BIBLIOGRAPHY OF UTAH COAL

1869 THROUGH 1982

By Dan A. Foster and Archie D. Smith
Compilers

UTAH GEOLOGICAL AND MINERAL SURVEY
a division of
Utah Department of Natural Resources

Bulletin 120 **June 1984**

STATE OF UTAH
Scott M. Matheson, Governor

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
Temple A. Reynolds, Executive Director

UTAH GEOLOGICAL AND MINERAL SURVEY
Genevieve Atwood, Director

BOARD

Kenneth R. Poulson, Chairman ..... Brush Wellman, Inc.
Robert P. Blanc ..... Getty Oil
Jo Brandt ..... Public-at-Large
James H. Gardner ..... University of Utah
Robert L. Haffner ..... American Gilsonite/Chevron Resources
E. Peter Matthies ..... Sharon Steel Corporation
Elliot Rich ..... Utah State University

Ralph A. Miles, Director, Division of State Lands ..... *ex officio* member

UGMS EDITORIAL AND ILLUSTRATIONS STAFF

Klaus D. Gurgel ..... Editor
Cathy L. Pinch, Carolyn Olsen ..... Editorial Staff
Jessie S. Roy, Kent D. Brown, James W. Parker, Patricia H. Speranza ..... Cartographers

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF UTAH COAL

1869 THROUGH 1982

Dan A. Foster and Archie D. Smith
Compilers

UTAH GEOLOGICAL AND MINERAL SURVEY
a division of
Utah Department of Natural Resources

Bulletin 120 **June 1984**

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF UTAH COAL
1869 — 1982

Dan A. Foster[1] and Archie D. Smith[2]
Compilers

INTRODUCTION

THE *Bibliography of Utah Coal* has been compiled in recognition of a need for many individuals to know where to find basic geologic and coal information. The bibliography was compiled under a cooperative grant with the Department of Energy, Grant No. DE-FG21-80MC14257, and under the direction of Dan A. Foster and Archie D. Smith. Diane J. Reeves, Darryl L. Chapman, and Sue A. Juch of the Utah Geological and Mineral Survey staff assisted in checking citations.

The compilation process utilized citations from computerized printouts from GEOREF, NTIS, GEOARCHIVE, ENERGYLINE, COMPENDEX, and Department of Energy, as well as Federal and State government reports, and graduate theses.

This bibliography contains 1406 citations to literature published from 1869 through 1982. Considerable effort has been expended to insure accuracy, consistency and completeness of the citations. However, users may note some errors and omissions. Users are encouraged to submit errors and omissions to the Survey for inclusion in future supplements.

A listing of abbreviations is included for clarity. Two index maps are included for use by state land managers as well as for geologists.

It is our hope this bibiliography will serve as a useful aid to the professional geologist as well as be informative to the public and to industrial and academic researcher.

CROSS-REFERENCING

EACH of the listings are considered by author, location, and subject descriptors.

Author - citations are arranged alphabetically according to the author(s) name followed by the year and title of the publication.

Location - location is designated by county, coal field and quadrangle where available and applicable. A separate listing of citations by county has been prepared.

Subject Descriptors - as applicable and possible, each citation has been scanned for informational content and key descriptors listed.

Computer Search - the data base for the bibliography is retained on file at Utah Geological and Mineral Survey and may be searched for unique subject matter, phrases, and descriptors. For information concerning fees and/or charges contact the UGMS (801) 581-6831 during business hours.

[1] Earth Science Specialist, Utah Geological and Mineral Survey.
[2] Senior Geologist, Economic Program, Utah Geological and Mineral Survey.

ABBREVIATIONS

Abstr. — Abstracts
Acad. — Academy
Am. — America, American
Ann. — Annual
Assoc. — Association
Bull. — Bulletin
Bur. — Bureau
Circ. — Circular
Comm. — Commission
Conf. — Conference
Congr. — Congress, Congressional
Conserv. — Conservation
Dept. — Department
Div. — Division
et al. — and others
Eng. — Engineering
Geochem. — Geochemical
Geol. — Geology, Geological, Geologists
Geophys. — Geophysics
Hist. — History, Historical
Inf. — Information
Inst. — Institute, Institution
Int. — International
Inv. — Investigation, Investigations
Intermtn. — Intermountain
Jour. — Journal
Mem. — Memoirs
Min. — Mineral, Mineralogical
Misc. — Miscellaneous
Mon. — Monograph
Nat. — Natural, National
No. — Number
p. — Page, Pages
Pac. — Pacific
Pal. — Paleontology, Paleontological
Pet. — Petroleum
Petr. — Petrology, Petrologists
Proc. — Proceedings
Prof. — Professional
Publ. — Publication
Quart. — Quarterly
Recl. — Reclamation
Res. — Resource, Resources
Sch. — School
Sci. — Science, Sciences
Sec. — Section
Sed. — Sedimentary, Sedimentologist
Ser. — Series
Soc. — Society
Spec. — Special
Stud. — Studies
Surv. — Survey
Tech. — Technical
Transp. — Transportation
U.S. — United States
USGS — United States Geological Survey
Univ. — University
Unpubl. — Unpublished
Vol. — Volume

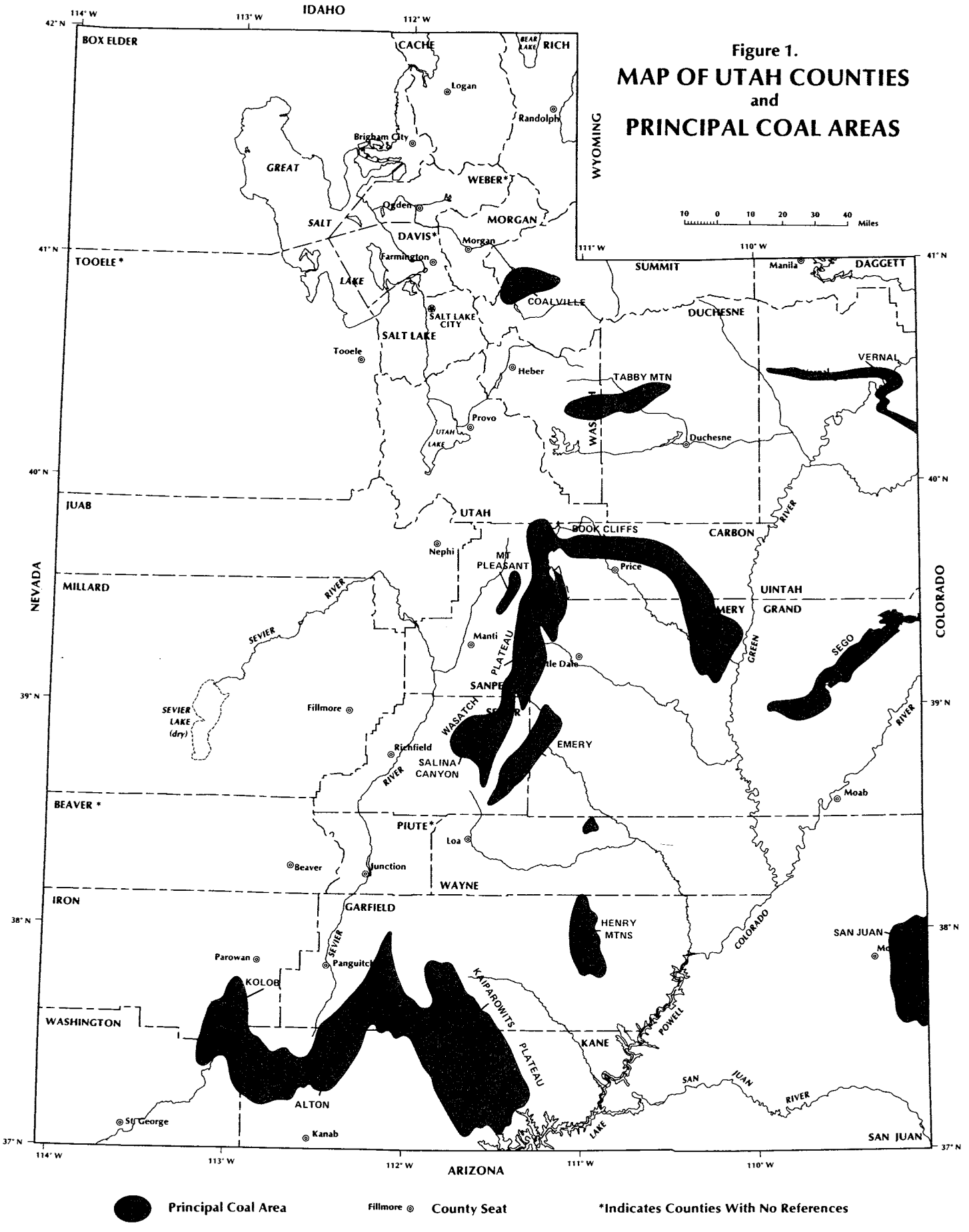


Figure 1.
MAP OF UTAH COUNTIES
and
PRINCIPAL COAL AREAS
IDAHO
WYOMING
NEVADA
COLORADO
ARIZONA
BOX ELDER
CACHE
RICH
BEAR LAKE
Logan
Randolph
Brigham City
GREAT
SALT
LAKE
WEBER*
Ogden
MORGAN
DAVIS*
Morgan
Farmington
TOOELE*
SUMMIT
Manila
DAGGETT
COALVILLE
SALT LAKE CITY
SALT LAKE
DUCHESNE
Tooele
Heber
TABBY MTN
VERNAL
Provo
UTAH LAKE
Duchesne
JUAB
UTAH
BOOK CLIFFS
CARBON
Nephi
MT PLEASANT
Price
MILLARD
UINTAH
EMERY
GRAND
SEVIER RIVER
Manti
PLATEAU
GREEN RIVER
SEGO
SANPETE
SEVIER LAKE (dry)
Fillmore
WASATCH
Richfield
SALINA CANYON
EMERY
Moab
BEAVER *
PIUTE*
Loa
Beaver
Junction
WAYNE
IRON
GARFIELD
HENRY MTNS
COLORADO
SAN JUAN
Parowan
Panguitch
KOLOB
KAIPAROWITS PLATEAU
WASHINGTON
KANE
POWELL LAKE
SAN JUAN RIVER
ALTON
St George
Kanab
SAN JUAN
Principal Coal Area
Fillmore County Seat
*Indicates Counties With No References

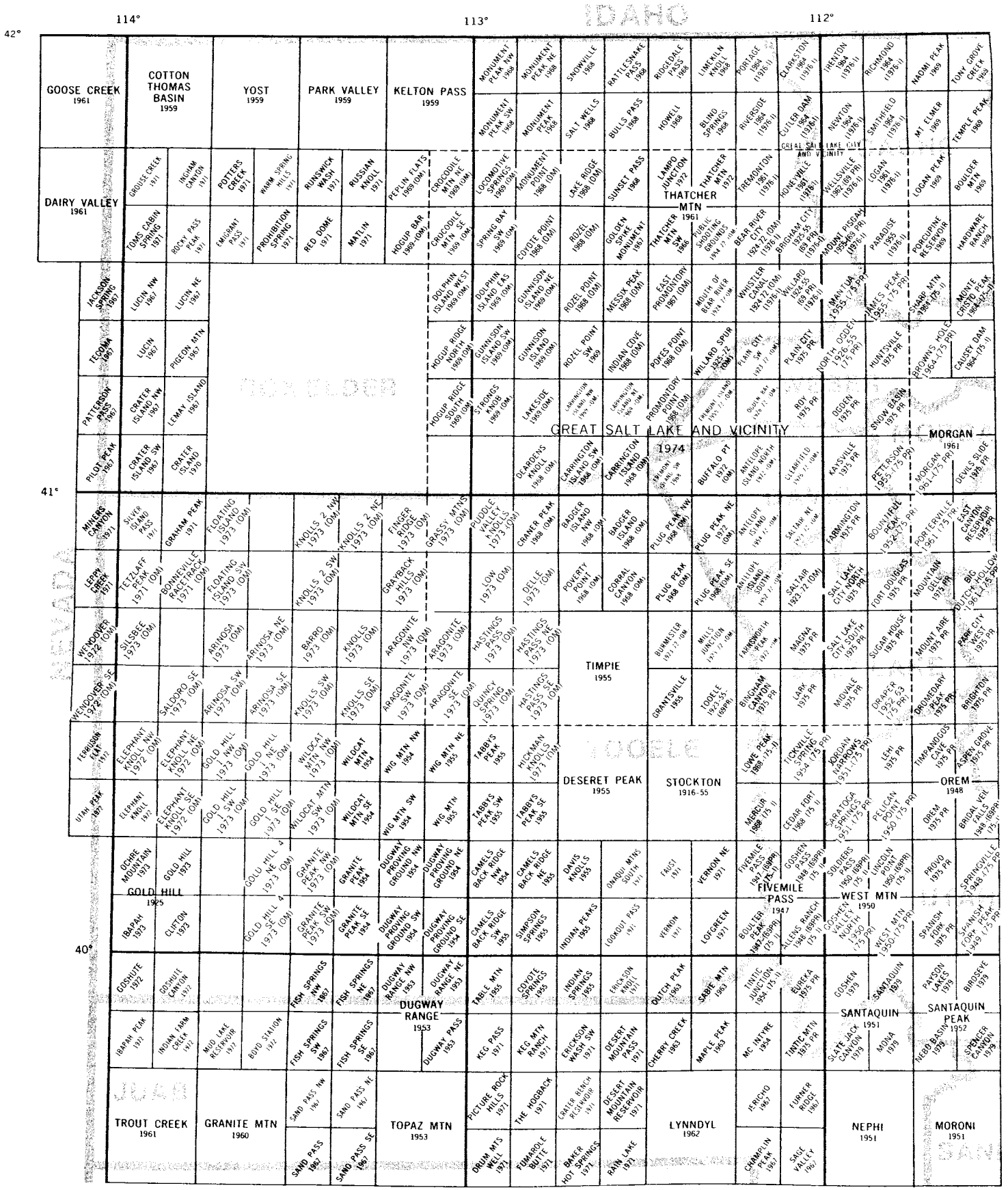
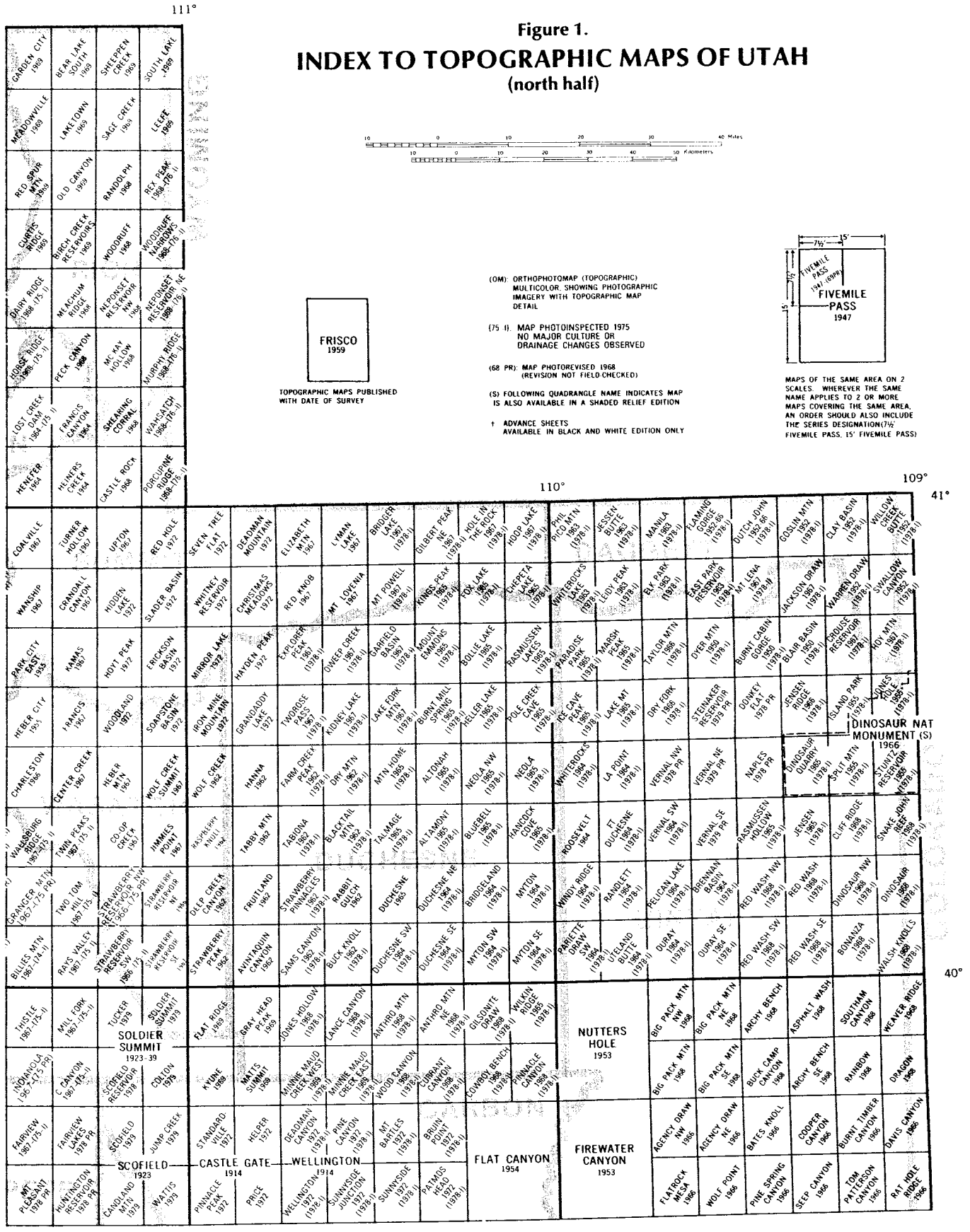
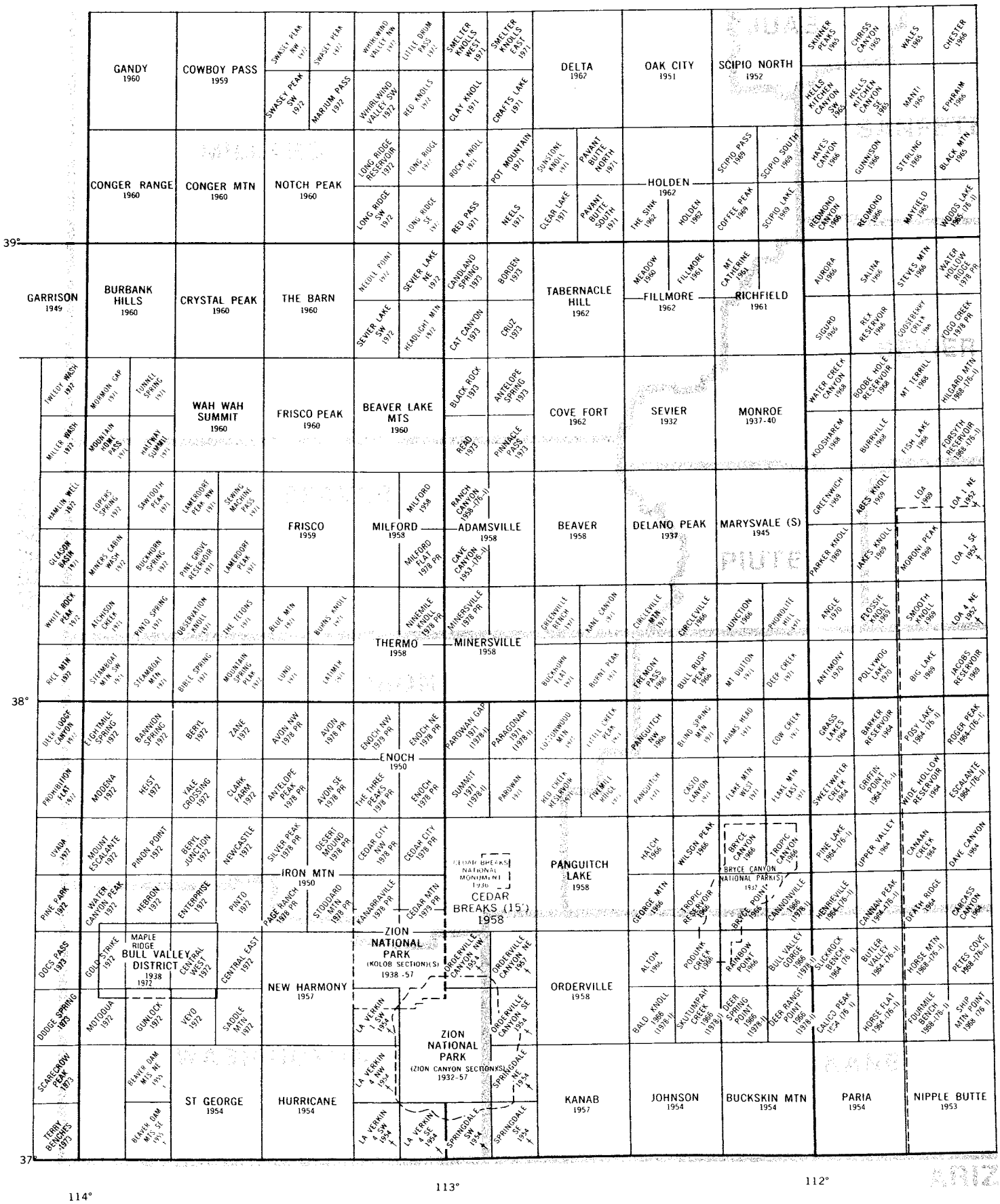

114°
113°
112°
42°
41°
40°
IDAHO
NEVADA
UTAH
GOOSE CREEK 1961
COTTON THOMAS BASIN 1959
YOST 1959
PARK VALLEY 1959
KELTON PASS 1959
DAIRY VALLEY 1961
THATCHER MTN 1961
GREAT SALT LAKE AND VICINITY 1974
MORGAN 1961
TIMPIE 1955
DESERET PEAK 1955
STOCKTON 1916-55
OREM 1948
FIVEMILE PASS 1947
GOLD HILL 1925
WEST MTN 1950
DUGWAY RANGE 1953
SANTAQUIN 1951
SANTAQUIN PEAK 1952
TROUT CREEK 1961
GRANITE MTN 1960
TOPAZ MTN 1953
LYNNDYL 1962
NEPHI 1951
MORONI 1951

Figure 1.

INDEX TO TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF UTAH

(north half)




GANDY 1960
COWBOY PASS 1959
SWASEY PEAK NW 1972
SWASEY PEAK 1972
SWASEY PEAK SW 1972
MARIUM PASS 1972
WHIRLWIND VALLEY NW 1972
LITTLE DRUM PASS 1972
WHIRLWIND VALLEY SW 1972
RED KNOLLS 1972
SMELTER KNOLLS WEST 1971
SMELTER KNOLLS EAST 1971
CLAY KNOLL 1971
CRAFTS LAKE 1971
DELTA 1962
OAK CITY 1951
SCIPIO NORTH 1952
SKINNER PEAKS 1965
CHRISS CANYON 1965
WALCS 1965
CHESTER 1966
HELLS KITCHEN CANYON SW 1965
HELLS KITCHEN CANYON SE 1965
MANTI 1965
EPHRAIM 1966
CONGER RANGE 1960
CONGER MTN 1960
NOTCH PEAK 1960
LONG RIDGE RESERVOIR 1972
LONG RIDGE 1972
ROCKY KNOLL 1971
POT MOUNTAIN 1971
SUNSTONE KNOLL 1971
PAVANT BUTTE NORTH 1971
HOLDEN 1962
SCIPIO PASS 1969
SCIPIO SOUTH 1969
HAYES CANYON 1966
GUNNISON 1966
STERLING 1966
BLACK MTN 1965
LONG RIDGE SW 1972
LONG RIDGE SE 1972
RED PASS 1971
NEELS 1971
CLEAR LAKE 1971
PAVANT BUTTE SOUTH 1971
THE SINK 1962
HOLDEN 1962
COFFEE PEAK 1969
SCIPIO LAKE 1969
REDMOND CANYON 1966
REDMOND 1966
MAYFIELD 1965
WOODS LAKE 1965 (76-1)
39°
GARRISON 1949
BURBANK HILLS 1960
CRYSTAL PEAK 1960
THE BARN 1960
NEGRO POINT 1972
SEVIER LAKE NE 1972
CANDLAND SPRING 1973
BORDEN 1973
TABERNACLE HILL 1962
MEADOW 1960
FILLMORE 1961
FILLMORE 1962
MT CATHERINE 1961
RICHFIELD 1961
AURORA 1966
SALINA 1966
STEVES MTN 1966
WATER HOLLOW RIDGE 1978 PR
SEVIER LAKE SW 1972
HEADLIGHT MTN 1972
CAT CANYON 1973
CRUZ 1973
SIGURD 1966
REX RESERVOIR 1966
GOOSEBERRY CREEK 1966
YOGO CREEK 1978 PR
TWEEDY WASH 1972
MORMON GAP 1971
TUNNEL SPRING 1971
WAH WAH SUMMIT 1960
FRISCO PEAK 1960
BEAVER LAKE MTS 1960
BLACK ROCK 1973
ANTELOPE SPRING 1973
COVE FORT 1962
SEVIER 1932
MONROE 1937-40
WATER CREEK CANYON 1958
BOOBE HOLE RESERVOIR 1966
MT TERRILL 1968
HILGARD MTN 1966 (76-1)
MILLER WASH 1972
MOUNTAIN HOME PASS 1971
HALFWAY SUMMIT 1971
READ 1973
PINNACLE PASS 1973
KOOSHAREM 1966
BURRVILLE 1966
FISH LAKE 1966
FORSYTH RESERVOIR 1966 (76-1)
HAMLIN WELL 1972
LOPEAS SPRING 1972
SAWTOOTH PEAK 1971
LAMEROOT PEAK NW 1971
SEWING MACHINE PASS 1971
FRISCO 1959
MILFORD 1958
MILFORD FLAT 1978 PR
RANCH CANYON 1958 (76-1)
ADAMSVILLE 1958
CAVE CANYON 1953 (76-1)
BEAVER 1958
DELANO PEAK 1937
MARYSVILLE (S) 1945
GREENWICH 1969
ABES KNOLL 1969
LOA 1969
LOA 1 NE 1952
GLEASON BASIN 1971
MINERS CABIN WASH 1972
BUCKHORN SPRING 1972
PINE GROVE RESERVOIR 1971
LAMEROOT PEAK 1971
PARKER KNOLL 1969
JAKES KNOLL 1969
MORONI PEAK 1969
LOA 1 SE 1952
WHITE ROCK PEAK 1972
ATCHISON CREEK 1971
PINTO SPRING 1971
OBSERVATION KNOLL 1971
THE TETONS 1971
BLUE MTN 1971
BURNS KNOLL 1971
THERMO 1958
NINEMILE KNOLL 1978 PR
MINERSVILLE 1978 PR
MINERSVILLE 1958
GREENVILLE BENCH 1971
KANE CANYON 1971
CIRCLEVILLE MTN 1971
CIRCLEVILLE 1966
JUNCTION 1966
PHONOLITE HILL 1971
ANGLE 1970
FLOSSIE KNOLL 1965
SMOOTH KNOLL 1969
LOA 4 NE 1952
RICE MTN 1972
STEAMBOAT MTN SW 1971
STEAMBOAT MTN 1971
BIBLE SPRING 1971
MOUNTAIN SPRING PEAK 1971
LUND 1971
LATIMER 1971
BUCKHORN FLAT 1971
BURNT PEAK 1971
FREMONT PASS 1966
BULL RUSH PEAK 1966
MT DUTTON 1971
DEEP CREEK 1971
ANTIMONY 1970
POLLYWOG LAKE 1970
BIG LAKE 1969
JACOBS RESERVOIR 1969
38°
DEER LODGE CANYON 1972
EIGHTMILE SPRING 1972
BANNION SPRING 1972
BERYL 1972
ZANE 1972
AVON NW 1978 PR
AVON 1978 PR
ENOCH NW 1979 PR
ENOCH NE 1978 PR
ENOCH 1950
PARGWAN GAP 1971 (1978-1)
PARAGONAH 1971 (1978-1)
LOTTONWOOD MTN 1971
LITTLE CREEK PEAK 1971
PANGUITCH NW 1966
BLIND SPRING MTN 1971
ADAMS HEAD 1971
COW CREEK 1971
GRASS LAKES 1964
BARKER RESERVOIR 1964
POST LAKE 1964 (76-1)
ROGER PEAK 1964 (76-1)
PROHIBITION FLAT 1972
MODENA 1972
HEIST 1972
YALE CROSSING 1972
CLARK FARM 1972
ANTELOPE PEAK 1978 PR
AVON SE 1978 PR
THE THREE PEAKS 1978 PR
ENOCH 1978 PR
SUMMIT 1971 (1978-1)
PARGWAN 1971
RED CREEK RESERVOIR 1971
FIVEMILE RIDGE 1971
PANGUITCH 1971
CASTO CANYON 1971
FLAKE MTN WEST 1971
FLAKE MTN EAST 1971
SWEETWATER CREEK 1964
GRIFFIN POINT 1964 (76-1)
WIDE HOLLOW RESERVOIR 1964
ESCALANTE 1964 (76-1)
UVAIN 1972
MOUNT ESCALANTE 1972
PINON POINT 1972
BERYL JUNCTION 1972
NEWCASTLE 1972
SILVER PEAK 1978 PR
DESERT MOUND 1978 PR
CEDAR CITY NW 1978 PR
CEDAR CITY 1978 PR
CEDAR BREAKS NATIONAL MONUMENT 1936
CEDAR BREAKS (15') 1958
PANGUITCH LAKE 1958
HATCH 1966
WILSON PEAK 1966
BRYCE CANYON 1966
TROPIC CANYON 1966
BRYCE CANYON NATIONAL PARK(S) 1937
PINE LAKE 1964 (76-1)
UPPER VALLEY 1964
CANAAN CREEK 1964
DAVE CANYON 1964
PINE PARK 1972
WATER CANYON PEAK 1972
HEBRON 1972
ENTERPRISE 1972
PINTO 1972
IRON MTN 1950
PAGE RANCH 1978 PR
STODDARD MTN 1978 PR
KANARRAVILLE 1978 PR
CEDAR MTN 1978 PR
GEORGE MTN 1966
TROPIC RESERVOIR 1966
BRYCE POINT 1966
CANNONVILLE 1966 (1978-1)
HENRIEVILLE 1964 (76-1)
CANAAN PEAK 1964 (76-1)
DEATH RIDGE 1964
CARCASS CANYON 1964
DOCS PASS 1973
GOLD STRIKE 1972
MAPLE RIDGE
BULL VALLEY DISTRICT 1938 1972
CENTRAL WEST 1972
CENTRAL EAST 1972
NEW HARMONY 1957
ZION NATIONAL PARK (KOLOB SECTION)(S) 1938-57
ORDERVILLE CANYON NW 1954
ORDERVILLE CANYON NE 1957
ORDERVILLE 1958
ALTON 1966
PODUNK CREEK 1966
RAINBOW POINT 1966
BULL VALLEY GORGE 1966 (1978-1)
SLICKROCK BENCH 1964 (76-1)
BUTLER VALLEY 1964 (76-1)
HORSE MTN 1968 (76-1)
PETES COVE 1968 (76-1)
DODGE SPRING 1973
MOTOQUA 1972
GUNLOCK 1972
VEYO 1972
SADDLE MTN 1972
LA VERKIN SW 1954
ZION NATIONAL PARK (ZION CANYON SECTION)(S) 1932-57
ORDERVILLE CANYON SE 1954
BALD KNOLL 1966 (1978-1)
SKUTUMPAH CREEK 1966 (1978-1)
DEER SPRING POINT 1966 (1978-1)
DEER RANGE POINT 1966 (1978-1)
CALICO PEAK 1964 (76-1)
HORSE FLAT 1964 (76-1)
FOURMILE BENCH 1969 (76-1)
SHIP MTN POINT 1968 (76-1)
SCARECROW PEAK 1973
BEAVER DAM MTS NE 1973
ST GEORGE 1954
HURRICANE 1954
LA VERKIN 4 NW 1954
SPRINGDALE NE 1954
KANAB 1957
JOHNSON 1954
BUCKSKIN MTN 1954
PARIA 1954
NIPPLE BUTTE 1953
TERRY BENCHES 1973
BEAVER DAM MTS SE 1973
LA VERKIN 4 SW 1954
LA VERKIN 4 SE 1954
SPRINGDALE SW 1954
SPRINGDALE SE 1954
37°
114°
113°
112°
ARIZ

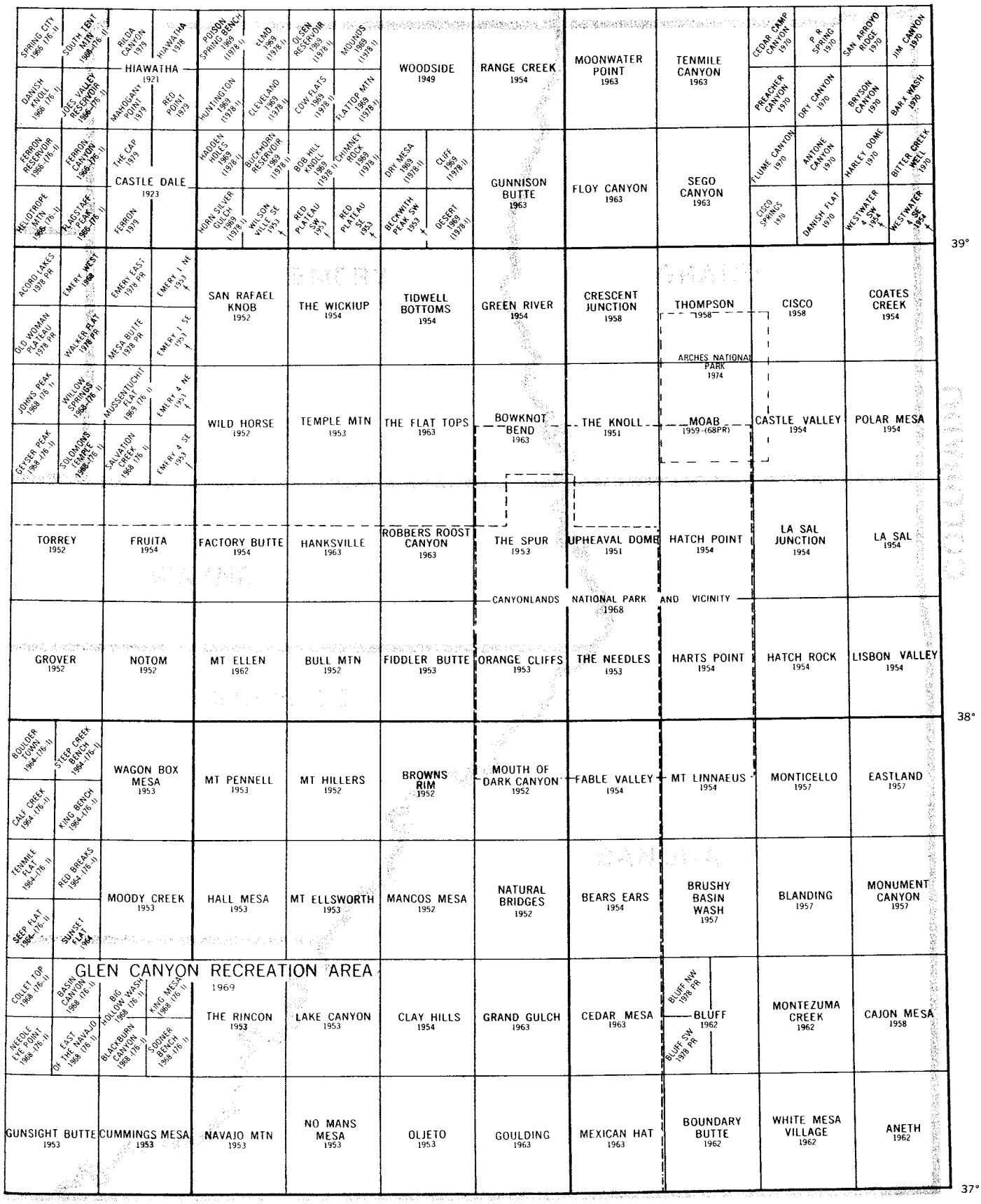


Figure 2. INDEX TO TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF UTAH (south half)

AUTHOR INDEX

A

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979a, Coal resources of the Heliotrope Mountain Quadrangle, Sanpete and Sevier Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1006, 20 p.

Sanpete and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Heliotrope Mountain Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; Sanpete and Sevier Counties; economic geology; coal; maps; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; Heliotrope Mountain Quadrangle; USGS.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979b, Coal resources of the Hilgard Mountain Quadrangle, Sevier County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1014, 19 p.

Sevier County; Salina Canyon Coal Field; Hilgard Mountain Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal; Sevier County; technical production management; reserve estimation; materials distribution maps and surveys; Utah.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979c, Coal resources of the Joes Valley Reservoir Quadrangle, Sanpete and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1002, 24 p.

Sanpete and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Joes Valley Reservoir Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; Sanpete and Emery Counties; economic geology; coal; maps; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; Joes Valley Reservoir Quadrangle; USGS.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979d, Coal resources of the Kyune Quadrangle, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-150, 18 p.

Carbon and Utah Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Kyune Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Carbon and Utah Counties; coal resource occurrence; coal development potential maps; Kyune Quadrangle; physiography; climate; stratigraphy; structure; coal geology; mining operations; coal data map; columnar sections.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979e, Coal resources of the Matts Summit Quadrangle, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-151, 14 p.

Duchesne, Utah, and Carbon Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Matts Summit Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Carbon, Duchesne, and Utah Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Matts Summit Quadrangle; physiography; climate; land status; stratigraphy; coal geology; chemical analyses; mining operations; development potential; surface mining; subsurface mining; *in situ* gasification; coal data map; columnar section.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979f, Coal resources of the Minnie Maud Creek East Quadrangle, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-488, 18 p.

Duchesne and Carbon Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Minnie Maud Creek East Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Carbon and Duchesne Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Minnie Maud Creek East Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979g, Coal resources of the NE quarter of the Woodside 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-896, 16 p.

Emery County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; NE quarter of the Woodside 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Woodside Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979h, Coal resources of the NW quarter Woodside 15-min. Quadrangle, Emery and Carbon Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-896, 19 p.

Emery and Carbon Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field; NW quarter Woodside 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery and Carbon Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Woodside Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979i, Coal resources of the SE quarter of the Range Creek 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1017, 15 p.

Emery County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; SE quarter of the Range Creek 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery and Grand Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; Range Creek Quadrangle; USGS.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979j, Coal resources of the SW quarter of the Range Creek 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1016, 15 p.

Emery County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; SW quarter of the Range Creek 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; maps; Emery County; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; Range Creek Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979k, Coal resources of the SW quarter of the Soldier Summit 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-481, 17 p.

Utah and Carbon Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; SW quarter of the Soldier Summit 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Utah and Carbon Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; Soldier Summit Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979l, Coal resources of the Walker Flat Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1013, 21 p.

Sevier and Emery Counties; Emery Coal Field; Walker Flat Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; maps; Sevier and Emery Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; Walker Flat Quadrangle; USGS.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979m, Coal resources of the Water Hollow Ridge Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1008, 20 p.

Sevier County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Water Hollow Ridge Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Sevier County; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; Water Hollow Ridge Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979n, Coal resources of the Yogo Creek Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1011, 20 p.

Sevier County; Salina Canyon Coal Field; Yogo Creek Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Sevier County; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; Yogo Creek Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979o, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Acord Lakes Quadrangle, Sevier County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1009, 24 p.

Sevier County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Acord Lakes Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Sevier County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Acord Lakes Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979p, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Deadman Canyon Quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-149, 15 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Deadman Canyon Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal resource occurrence; coal development potential maps; Deadman Canyon Quadrangle; Carbon county; physiography; climate; land status; stratigraphy; structure; coal geology; mining operations; *in situ* gasification; coal data map, columnar sections.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979q, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Dinosaur Quadrangle, Rio Blanco and Moffat Counties, Colorado, and Uintah County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1418, 18 p.

Uintah County; Vernal Coal Field; Dinosaur Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Uintah County; economic geology; coal; maps; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Dinosaur Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979r, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Emery West Quadrangle, Sevier and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1010, 23 p.

Sevier and Emery Counties; Emery Coal Field; Emery West Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Sevier

and Emery Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; Emery West Quadrangle.

AAA **Engineering and Drafting, Inc.,** 1979s, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Ferron Canyon Quadrangle, Sanpete, and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1003, 11 p.

Sanpete and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Ferron Canyon Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Sanpete and Emery Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Ferron Canyon Quadrangle.

AAA **Engineering and Drafting, Inc.,** 1979t, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle, Sanpete, Sevier and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1007, 19 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Sanpete, Emery, and Sevier Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle.

AAA **Engineering and Drafting, Inc.,** 1979u, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Helper Quadrangle, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-148, 18 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Helper Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Carbon County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Helper Quadrangle.

AAA **Engineering and Drafting, Inc.,** 1979v, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the John's Peak Quadrangle, Sevier County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1015, 22 p.

Sevier County; Emery Coal Field; John's Peak Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; maps; Sevier County; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; Johns Peak Quadrangle; USGS.

AAA **Engineering and Drafting, Inc.,** 1979w, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Mount Bartles Quadrangle, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-490, 15 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Mount Bartles Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Carbon County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Mount Bartles Quadrangle.

AAA **Engineering and Drafting, Inc.,** 1979x, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NE quarter of the Hiawatha 15-min. Quadrangle, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-899, 18 p.

Carbon County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; NE quarter of the Hiawatha 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Carbon County; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; Hiawatha Quadrangle.

AAA **Engineering and Drafting, Inc.,** 1979y, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NE quarter of the Scofield 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-484, 18 p.

Emery, Carbon, and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; NE quarter of the Scofield 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery, Carbon, and Sanpete Counties; coal resource occurrence; coal development potential maps; Quadrangle; physiography; climate; land status; stratigraphy; structure; coal geology; mining operations; *in situ* gasification; coal data map; columnar section.

AAA **Engineering and Drafting, Inc.,** 1979z, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NE quarter of the Woodside 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-897, 15 p.

Emery County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; NE quarter of the Woodside 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Woodside Quadrangle.

AAA **Engineering and Drafting, Inc.,** 1979aa, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NW quarter of the Castledale 15-min. Quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1004, 16 p.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; NW quarter of the Castlegate 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Castle Dale Quadrangle.

AAA **Engineering and Drafting, Inc.,** 1979bb, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NW quarter of the Hiawatha 15-min. Quadrangle, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-487, 16 p.

Carbon County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; NW quarter of Hiawatha 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery County; organic residues; deposits; resources; ex-

planatory text; economic geology maps; Hiawatha Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979cc, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NW quarter of the Scofield 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-483, 17 p.

Carbon County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; NW quarter of the Scofield 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Carbon County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Scofield Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979dd, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Old Woman Plateau, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1012, 22 p.

Sevier County; Salina Canyon Coal Field; Old Woman Plateau.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Sevier County; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; Old Woman Plateau Quadrangle; USGS.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979ee, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Patmos Head Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-492, 17 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Patmos Head Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Carbon County; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Patmos Head Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979ff, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Pine Canyon Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-489, 18 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Pine Canyon Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Carbon County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Pine Canyon Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979gg, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SE quarter of the Hiawatha 15-min. Quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1001, 15 p.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; SE quarter of the Hiawatha 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Hiawatha Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979hh, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SE quarter of the Scofield 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-486, 17 p.

Carbon, Emery, and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; SE quarter of the Scofield 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal resource occurrence; coal development potential maps; Emery, Carbon, and Sanpete Counties; Wattis Quadrangle; climate; land status; stratigraphy; structure; coal geology; mining operations; *in situ* gasification; coal data map; columnar section.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979ii, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SE quarter of the Soldier Summit 15-min. Quadrangle, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-482, 12 p.

Carbon County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; SE quarter of the Soldier Summit 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Carbon County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Soldier Summit Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979jj, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SE quarter of the Woodside 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-898, 16 p.

Emery County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; SE quarter of the Woodside 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Woodside Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979kk, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SW quarter of the Castledale 15-min. Quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1005, 12 p.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; SW quarter of the Castlegate 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Castle Dale Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979ll, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SW quarter of the Hiawatha 15-min. Quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-900, 15 p.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; SW quarter of the Hiawatha 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Hiawatha Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979mm, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential

maps of the SW quarter of the Scofield 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-485, 16 p.

Emery, Carbon, and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; SW quarter of the Scofield 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery, Carbon, and Sanpete Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Candland Mountain Quadrangle; coal resource occurrence; coal development potential; physiography; climate; land status; stratigraphy; structure; coal geology; mining operations; surface mining; *in situ* coal gasification; coal data map; composite columnar section.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979nn, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Standardville Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-147, 19 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Standardville Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Carbon County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Standardville Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979oo, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Sunnyside Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-491, 17 p.

Carbon County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Sunnyside Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Carbon County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Sunnyside Quadrangle.

Abbay, T. R., 1979a, Geophysical logs of four coal drill holes, The Cap and Mahogany Point Quadrangles. Chapter D of drilling during 1979 in Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1495-D, 10 p., logs.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; The Cap and Mahogany Point Quadrangles.

Descriptors: well-logging; mining geology; economic geology; general; evaluation; coal; Emery County; organic residues; deposits; exploration; drilling; The Cap Quadrangle; Mahogany Point Quadrangle.

Abbay, T. R., 1979b, Geophysical logs of seven coal drill holes, The Cap and Mahogany Point Quadrangles. Chapter B of drilling during 1979 in Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1495-B, 8 p., logs.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; The Cap and Mahogany Point Quadrangles.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; mining geology; interpretation; evaluation; coal; Emery County; The Cap Quadrangle; Mahogany Point Quadrangle; general; organic residues; deposits; boreholes.

Abbay, T. R., 1979c, Geophysical logs of six coal drill holes, East Mountain and North Mountain, Utah, Chapter C of coal drilling during 1979 in Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1495-C, 9 p., logs.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: well-logging; mining geology; economic geology; general; geology; evaluation; coal; Emery County; organic residues; deposits; exploration; drilling.

Abbay, T. R., 1979d, Geophysical logs of three coal boreholes, North Horn Mountain, Utah. Chapter A of coal drilling during 1979 in Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1495-A, 9 p.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: well-logging; mining geology; economic geology; interpretation; evaluation; coal; Emery County; North Horn Mountain; general; organic residues; deposits; boreholes.

Abbott, W. O., 1957, Tertiary of the Uinta Basin, Utah, *in* Guidebook to the geology of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, Eigth Ann. Field Conf., p. 102-109.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; Tertiary rocks; geology; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; isopach maps.

Abbott, W. O., and R. L. Liscomb, 1956, Stratigraphy of the Book Cliffs in east-central Utah, *in* Geology and economic deposits of east central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. 9th Ann. Field Conf. Guidebook p. 120-124, and 1 folded plate.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Abernethy, R. F., M. J. Peterson and F. H. Gibson, 1969a, Major ash constituents in U.S. coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 7240.

Descriptors: coal; flame photometry; ash constituents; slag properties; coal fusibility; Utah coals; tables.

Abernethy, R. F., M. J. Peterson and F. H. Gibson, 1969b, Spectrochemical analyses of coal ash for trace elements: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 7281.

Descriptors: coal; spectrochemical analysis; trace elements; ash; western states; coal zones; tables.

Adams, D. C., 1970, Exothermal metamorphosis of coal precursors: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: high pressure; cellulose; anhydrous glucose; xylose; inisotol; yellow pine; reaction monitoring device; exothermic pyrolytic transformations; carbohydrates; thermal stability; heat of reaction; maximum evolution of gas product; char stability; Kilzer and Broido scheme; catalyst; coal origin and composition; rank; heating rate; furnace design; pressure.

Adams, J. W., W. D. Bensema, and N. C. Tomoeda, 1974, Surface magnetic field noise measurement at Geneva Mine: U.S. Bur. Mines, Pittsburgh, Pa., Pittsburg Mining and Safety Research Center, Rept., No. NBSIR-74-369, 41 p.

Emery County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal mines; electromagnetic noise; mines; excavations; measurement; electromagnetic interference; magnetic fields; atmospherics; spectral energy distribution; radio beacons; rescue beacons; Utah.

Affolter, R. H., J. R. Hatch, and T. A. Ryer, 1979, Chemical analyses of coal and shale from the Ferron Sandstone Member of the Mancos Shale, Emery Coal Field, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-858, 36 p.

Emery County; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentation; paleogeography; sedimentary rocks; stratigraphy; Cretaceous; economic geology; environment; organic residues; coal; deltas; Emery County; Mancos Shale; Ferron Sandstone Member; organic residues; deposits; geochemistry; chemical composition; data; shale; clastic rocks; coal fields; Cretaceous; Mesozoic.

Affolter, R. H., et al., 1980, Chemical analyses of coal from the Dakota and Straight Cliffs Formations, SW Utah region, Kane and Garfield Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-138, 32 p., map.

Kane and Garfield Counties.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Kane and Garfield Counties; Dakota Formation; Straight Cliffs Formation; Cretaceous; Mesozoic; geochemistry; organic residues; deposits; chemical; composition.

Afify, A., 1980, Ground movement and roof control in mining stratified deposits: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: associated strata; mining; nonmetallic ores; accidents; roof falls; coal rib falls; mining operations; machinery; efficient roof control systems; design; mine researchers; U.S.; Europe; U.A.R.; phosphate; sonic techniques; microseismic methods; photostress; rock pressure; roof bolts; steel arches; hydraulic props.

Agasie, J. M., 1966, Late cretaceous palynomorphs from northeastern Arizona: Micropaleontology, Vol. 15, p. 13-30.

Descriptors: Late Cretaceous; palynomorphs; Dakota Sandstone; Mancos Shale; stratigraphy; paleoenvironmental conditions; systematic palynology.

Agasie, J. M., 1967, Upper Cretaceous palynomorphs from Coal Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Arizona.

Albee, H. F., 1979a, Geophysical and lithologic logs for 13 holes drilled in the Book Cliffs Coal Fields, Range Creek and Woodside Quadrangles, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-727, 56 p.

Emery County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Range Creek and Woodside Quadrangles.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; interpretation; coal; Emery County; Book Cliffs; Woodside Quadrangle; Range Creek Quadrangle; organic residues; coal fields; deposits; lithology; geophysical methods; boreholes.

Albee, H. F., 1979b, Geophysical and lithologic logs for four holes drilled in the Book Cliffs Coal Field, Sego Canyon Quadrangle, Grand County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-738, 20 p.

Grand County; Sego Coal Field; Sego Canyon Quadrangle.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; interpretation; coal; organic residues; Grand County; Sego Canyon Quadrangle; coal fields; Book Cliffs; deposits; boreholes; lithology.

Albee, H. F., 1979c, Geophysical and lithologic logs of two holes drilled in the Book Cliffs Coal Field, Deadman Canyon Quadrangle, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-728, 11 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Deadman Canyon Quadrangle.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; interpretation; coal; organic residues; Carbon County; Book Cliffs; Deadman Canyon Quadrangle; deposits; coal fields; geophysical methods; lithology; boreholes.

Albee, H. F., 1980, Geophysical logs of 13 drill holes, Acord Lakes Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-485, 5 p., logs.

Sevier County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Acord Lakes Quadrangle.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; interpretation; coal; Sevier County; USGS; Acord Lakes Quadrangle; boreholes; organic residues.

Albee, H. F., 1982, Geophysical logs of four drill holes, Acord Lakes and Emery West Quadrangles, Sevier County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 82-0028, 7 p.

Sevier County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Acord Lakes and Emery West Quadrangles.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; interpretation; coal; Sevier County; USGS; Acord Lakes Quadrangle; Emery West Quadrangle; boreholes; organic residues.

Alexander, G. T., 1963, From dearth to deluge - Utah's coal industry: Utah Hist. Quart., Vol. 31, No. 3., p. 235-247.

Alldredge, A. W., 1977, Wildlife inventory and analysis of some energy development impacts: Ph.D. dissertation Colorado State Univ.

Kane and Garfield Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming; environmental geology; ecology; conservation; Garfield

and Kane Counties; Project Rio Blanco; Kaiparowits Plateau; Battle Springs Draw; energy sources; ore deposits; uranium; coal; organic residues; deposits; nuclear facilities; impact statements; inventory; ecosystems; ground motion; faunal studies; floral studies.

Allen, C. A., 1921, Cannel coal in southern Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 2221., 3 p.

Descriptors: coal deposits; cannel coal; chemical analysis; Utah.

Allen, C. A., 1924, Coal mining in Utah, *in* Analyses of Utah coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 345.

Allen, C. A., 1925, Analyses of Utah coals - coal mining in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 345.

Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; mining; history; resources; properties; mining methods; development; market; transportation; coking capability; production; coal field geology; chemical analysis; Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields; maps; tables.

Allen, J. B., 1966, The company town in the American west: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Okla., 205 p.

Descriptors: lumber; copper; coal; mining towns; industrial communities; community planning; housing; welfare; management; economics; paternalism; politics; scrip; Utah, Oregon, Washington, and Wyoming.

Allen, J. R. L., 1963, The classification of cross-stratified units, with notes on their origin: Sedimentology, Vol. 2, p. 93-114.

Descriptors: classification of cross-stratified units; origin of each kind; observational, experimental and theoretical studies; genetic classification; physical properties; block diagrams; descriptive terms; grouping; magnitude; environment; lower bounding surface; angular relation; lithology; nomenclature; alpha-, beta-, gamma cross stratification.

Allen, R. R., 1964, Effects of retort-immersion depth on Gieseler plasticity determinations on western coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Denver, 29 p.

Descriptors: coal; chemical composition; melting; sampling; plasticity; coking; Arkansas, Colorado, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Utah.

Allred, L. D., and R. L. Coates, unknown, Methane recovery from deep coalbeds in the Book Cliffs: Mountain Fuel Resources.

Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Field.

Allred, L. D., and R. L. Coates, 1980, Methane recovery from deep unmineable coal seams from SPE/DOE symposium on unconventional gas recovery: American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineers, Inc., New York.

Descriptors: coal seams; degassing; methane; recovery; commercialization; desorption; drill cores; gamma logging; resource assessment; resource development; water influx.

American Hydro Carbon Co., 1970, Coal samples run for Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Salt Lake City, Utah: American Hydro Carbon Co.

American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, 1925, One hundred thirty-second meeting: Grocer Printing Company, Salt Lake City, Ut., 163 p.

American Society for Testing and Materials, 1977, Standard Specifications for classification of coals by rank, in Gaseous, fuels, coal, and coke; atmospheric analysis: ASTM Publication D 388-77.

Descriptors: standard; adoption; revision; classification of coals by rank; lignite to anthracite; applicable documents; significance and use; basis of classification; fixed carbon and calorific value; symbols; sampling; methods of analysis and testing; calculation of mineral matter free basis; appendix.

American Society for Testing and Materials, 1978, Standard specifications for classification of coals by rank (ASTM designation D-388-77): 1978 Annual book of ASTM standards, pt. 26, p. 220-24.

Descriptors: coal by rank; standards; designation; revision; adoption; reapproval; scope; applicable documents; significance and use; basis of classification; categories of coal; metamorphism; physical and chemical characteristics; fixed carbon; calorific value; classification by rank; symbols; sampling; methods of analysis and testing; appendix; nonmandatory classification.

American Society for Testing and Materials, 1980, Gaseous fuels; coal and coke, atmospheric analysis: Annual Book of ASTM Standards.

Descriptors: coal by rank; standards; designation; revision; adoption; reapproval; scope; applicable documents; significance and use; basis of classification; categories of coal; metamorphism; physical and chemical characteristics; fixed carbon; calorific value; classification by rank; symbols; sampling; methods of analysis and testing; appendix; nonmandatory classification.

Anderson, G., 1979, High noon at Last Chance Creek: Not Man Apart-FOE, Mid-Jan-Feb 79, Vol. 9, No. 2, pt. 10, 6 p.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; strip mine; mine-mouth plants; socioeconomic impact assessment; environmental constraints; railroad planning; water quality standards; air quality standards; ambient; public

lands; federal coal leasing; coal transport; generating capacity; water supply; industrial; 491 Electric Co.; Utah.

Anderson, G., 1980, Coal-threat to Canyonlands: Living Wilderness, United States, Vol. 44, No. 151, p. 4-11.

Wayne and Garfield Counties.

Descriptors: energy source development; environmental impacts; coal; fossil-fuel power plants; ground water; nature reserves; noise pollution; surface mining; Utah.

Anderson, J. J., R. M. Feldmann and D. F. Palmer, 1975, Summary of reserve and resource data on coal, uranium, and oil shale in the states of Michigan, Ohio, Kentucky, Tennessee, West Virginia, North Dakota, South Dakota, Montana, Wyoming, Colorado and Utah; Energy Research and Development Administration, Oak Ridge, TN.

Descriptors: coal reserves; mineral resources; Colorado, Kentucky, Michigan, Montana, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Tennessee, Utah, and Wyoming; resources; maps; tables.

Anderson, L. L., 1964, Basic principles and apparatus of gas chromatography with particular application to coal research: Univ. of Utah Engineering Experiment Station, Bulletin 130.

Descriptors: instruction manual; gas chromatography; technicians; students; analysts; practices; applications; analytical method; publication rate; journals; theory; apparatus; methods; results; calibration; qualitative and quantitative analyses.

Anderson, O. L., 1975, Utah coal for southern California power; the issues: Lake Powell Research Project., Bull., No. 13, 74 p.

Descriptors: Utah; coal; economic geology; California; deposits; utilization; power plants.

Anderson, O. L., 1975, Utah coal for Southern California power: The general issues: National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C., Research Applied to National Needs, Bull., No. 13, 86 p.

Descriptors: electric power generation; fossil-fuel power plants; energy policy; coal; water resources; air pollution; environmental impacts; social effect; economic impact; energy transport; planning; site selection; Colorado River Basin; Utah and California.

Anderson, O. L., and M. Rogozen, 1977, Role of transportation of energy in the development of the southwest: Univ. of California, Los Angeles.

Anderson, O. L., and P. C. Grew, 1976, Coal and water in the desert; environmental geology of coal resources development near Lake Powell, U.S.A.: Int. Geol. Congr. Abstr.—Congr. Geol. Int., Resumes 25, Vol. 2: Sect. 13; Engineering Geology, p. 520-521.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: environmental geology; land use; Lake Powell; regional planning; coal; production; water resources; deserts.

Anderson, P. B., 1978a, Environmental reconstruction of middle Blackhawk Formation (Cretaceous) and its relation to coal resources, Pine Canyon Quadrangle, Carbon County, Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Bull., No. 62:5, 879 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Pine Canyon Quadrangle.

Descriptors: sedimentation; sedimentary rocks; economic geology; stratigraphy; environment; organic residues; coal; Cretaceous; coastal environment; Carbon County; Blackhawk Formation; Kenilworth Tongue; Pine Canyon Quadrangle; Mesozoic; cores; deposits; resources; coal seams; lithofacies; marine environment; brackish-water environment; barriers; thickness; lithostratigraphy; paleoenvironment.

Anderson, P. B., 1978b, Geology and coal resources of the Pine Canyon Quadrangle, Carbon County, Utah: M S. thesis, Univ. of Utah, 143 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Pine Canyon Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Carbon County; Pine Canyon Quadrangle; sedimentary rocks; stratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; Cretaceous; Eocene; Paleogene; Tertiary; structure; sedimentation; nearshore environment; deltas; coal seams; organic residues; deposits; rank; resources.

Andrews, D. A., 1947, Idaho, *in* Analyses of Arizona, California, Idaho, Nevada, and Oregon coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 696.

Descriptors: coal fields; Arizona, California, Idaho, Nevada, and Oregon; production; distribution; use; mine samples; analyses of mine, tipple and delivered samples; volatile matter; fixed carbon; rank; agglomerating index; ash; description of mine samples.

Annison, H. M., J. A. Pulver, and B. J. Polich, 1975, Energy development in the Rocky Mountain Region; Goals and concerns: National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C., Applied Science and Research Applications, Rocky Mountain Region, 127 p.

Descriptors: energy source development; regional planning; crude oil; natural gas; oil shale; uranium; coal; hydroelectric power; energy policy; government policies; national government; economic impact; environmental impact; social effect; Arizona, Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, Montana, Nevada, North Dakota, South Dakota, Idaho, and Wyoming.

Anonymous, 1969, Henry Mountains area, Wayne and Garfield Counties, Utah: Unpubl. rept.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Anonymous, 1973, Coal Age: New York, McGraw Hill, Mid-April, 1973.

Anonymous, 1974, New look at western coal (state-by-state survey): Coal Age, May 1974, p. 76-125.

Descriptors: coal mining; productivity; surface mining; reclamation; feasibility studies; forecasting;

mining equipment; production; Arizona; Colorado; Utah; New Mexico; Montana; North Dakota.

Anonymous, 1976, Synthetic fuels: oil shale, coal, oil sands: Synthetic Fuels, Mar. 1976.

Descriptors: coal; coal industry; oil sands industry; oil shale industry; reviews; legal aspects; synthetic fuels; legislation; oil shale; coal gasification; synthetic fuels; economics; energy policy; maps; research programs; reserves; USSR; Colorado, Wyoming, and Utah.

Anonymous, 1980, West shows solid growth: Coal Age, Mar. 1980, p. 99-100.

Descriptors: coal mining; production; forecasting; coal industry; Arizona, Colorado, Montana, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming.

Anthrop, D. F., 1978, Carter energy plan and the American West: Bull. of Atmospheric Sciences, Jan. 1978, p. 27-33.

Descriptors: coal; energy policy; environmental impacts; natural gas; petroleum; oil shale; reserves; Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming.

Aresco, S. J., C. P. Haller and R. F. Abernethy, 1961, Analyses of tipple and delivered samples of coal collected during fiscal year 1961: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 5792.

Descriptors: delivered coal; government use; heating value; proximate and ultimate analyses; ash-softening temperature; free-swelling index; Hardgrove grindability index; quality; bidders; contractor; tipple samples; publications; geological structure of the coal basins; mining conditions; economic data; table of analyses.

Aresco, S. J., C. P. Haller and R. F. Abernethy, 1962, Analyses of tipple and delivered samples of coal collected during fiscal year 1961: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 6086.

Descriptors: coal collection; chemical analysis; coking characteristics; grindability index; mine samples; nation wide analyses; fiscal year 1961; tables.

Aresco, S. J., J. B. Janus and F. E. Walker, 1965, Anlayses of tipple and delivered samples of coal collected during fiscal year 1964: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 6622.

Descriptors: coal collection; physical properties; proximate analysis; ultimate analysis; coking characteristics; grindability index; mine samples; nation wide analyses; fiscal year 1964; tables.

Aresco, S. J., J. B. Janus and F. E. Walker, 1966, Analyses of tipple and delivered samples of coal collected during fiscal year 1965: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 6792.

Descriptors: coal collection; physical properties; proximate analysis; ultimate analysis; coking characteristics; grindability index; mine samples; nation wide analyses; fiscal year 1966; tables.

Aresco, S. J., and C. P. Haller, 1953a, Analyses of tipple and delivered samples of coal collected during fiscal year 1952: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 4934.

Descriptors: coal collection; physical properties; proximate analysis; ultimate analysis; coking characteristics; grindability index; mine samples; nation wide analyses; fiscal year 1952; tables.

Aresco, S. J., and C. P. Haller, 1953b, Analyses of tipple and delivered samples of coal collected during fiscal year 1952: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 4972.

Descriptors: coal collection; physical properties; proximate analysis; ultimate analysis; calorific value; grindability index; mine samples; coking characteristics; nation wide analyses; fiscal year 1952; tables.

Aresco, S. J., and C. P. Haller, 1955, Analyses of tipple and delivered samples of coal collected during fiscal year 1953: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 5085.

Descriptors: coal collection; physical properties; proximate analysis; ultimate analsis; coking characteristics; grindability index; nation wide analyses; fiscal year 1953; tables.

Aresco, S. J., and C. P. Haller, 1956, Analyses of tipple and delivered samples of coal collected during fiscal year 1954: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 5221.

Descriptors: coal collection; physical properties; proximate analysis; ultimate analysis; coking characteristics; grindability index; mine samples; nation wide analyses; fiscal year 1954; tables.

Aresco, S. J., and C. P. Haller, 1957, Analyses of tipple and delivered samples of coal collected during fiscal year 1954: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 5332.

Descriptors: coal collection; physical properties; proximate analysis; ultimate analysis; coking characteristics; grindability index; mine samples; nation wide analyses; fiscal year 1954; tables.

Aresco, S. J., and C. P. Haller, 1958, Analyses of tipple and delivered samples of coal collected during fiscal year 1957: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 5401.

Descriptors: coal collection; physical properties; proximate analysis; ultimate analysis; coking characteristics; grindabilty index; mine samples; nation wide analyses; fiscal year 1957; tables.

Aresco, S. J., and C. P. Haller, 1959, Analyses of tipple and delivered samples of coal collected during fiscal year 1958: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 5489.

Descriptors: coal collection; physical properties; proximate analysis; ultimate analysis; coking characteristics; grindability index; mine samples; nation wide analyses; fiscal year 1958; tables.

Aresco, S. J., and C. P. Haller, 1960, Analyses of tipple and delivered samples of coal collected during fiscal year 1959: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 5616.

Descriptors: coal collection; physical properties; proximate analysis; ultimate analysis; coking characteristics; grindability index; mine samples; nation wide analyses; fiscal year 1959; tables.

Aresco, S. J., and J. B. Janus, 1967, Analyses of tipple and delivered samples of coal collected during fiscal year 1966: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 6904.

Descriptors: coal collection; physical properties; proximate analysis; ultimate analysis; coking characteristics; grindability index; mine samples; nation wide analyses; fiscal year 1966; tables.

Aresco, S. J., et al., 1956, Analyses of tipple and delivered samples of coal collected during fiscal year 1955: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 5270.

Descriptors: coal collection; physical properties; proximate analysis; ultimate analysis; coking characteristics; grindability index; mine samples; nation wide analyses; fiscal year 1955; tables.

Aresco, S. J., et al., 1963, Analyses of tipple and delivered samples of coal collected during fiscal year 1962: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 6300.

Descriptors: coal collection; physical properties; proximate analysis; ultimate analysis; coking characteristics; grindability index; mine samples; nation wide analyses; fiscal year 1962; tables.

Aresco, S. J., et al., 1964, Analyses of tipple and delivered samples of coal collected during fiscal year 1963: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 6461.

Descriptors: coal collection; physical properties; proximate analysis; ultimate analysis; coking characteristics; grindability index; mine samples; nation wide analyses; fiscal year 1963; tables.

Arlidge, J. W., 1977, Energy for the southwest and the Allen-Warner Valley Energy System: Nevada Power Co., Las Vegas.

Descriptors: coal; hydraulic transport; slurry pipelines; fossil-fuel power plants; water requirements; Nevada; Utah.

Arlidge, J. W., 1978, The Alton Pipeline Project and the Allen-Warner Valley Energy System: Presented at Interpipe 6th Intl. Pipeline Technology Conf., Houston, Mar. 21-23, 78, pt. 208, 12 p.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal slurry pipelines; pipeline construction; coal-fired power plants; environmental impact assessment; Utah; Nevada.

Arrington, L. J., 1955, Utah's coal road in the age of unregulated competition: Utah Hist. Quart., Vol. 23, No. 1, Jan. 1955.

Descriptors: Utah's "coal road"; railroads; Union Pacific; Utah Eastern; coal mining; transportation; market; monopolies; economic factors; history.

Ashley, G. H., 1918, Cannel coal of the U.S.: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 659, p. 122.

Iron, Washington, Garfield, and Kane Counties; Kolob Coal Field.

Descriptors: cannel coal; physical properties; physical and chemical composition; analyses; origin; use; mining; value; distribution; subbituminous; Kolob Coal Field; Cannel King prospect.

Asplund, W., 1976, Severance Tax and Impact Trust Funds in Utah; Report to the Legislature (42nd): Utah Office of Legislative Research, Salt Lake City, UT., Rept., No. RR-12, 54 p.

Descriptors: taxes; mining; nonmetalliferous minerals; revenue; rates; costs; design; coal; marketing; legislation; local government; state government; allocations; government policies.

Atkinson, R. H., H. Y. Ko, F. D. Wang and G. B. Clark, 1977, Strength characteristics of U.S. coals: Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO.

Descriptors: coal; compression strength; rock mechanics; sampling; stresses; Montana, New Mexico, Pennsylvania, Utah, West Virginia, and Wyoming.

Atom-U.S., 1975, The Rocky Mountain Region—the nation's energy breadbasket?: Atom-U S, Jan.-Feb. 75, Vol. 12, No. 1, pt. 12, 4 p.

Descriptors: energy resources; coal gasification; oil shale; uranium resources; Los Alamos Scientific Lab; Arizona, Colorado, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming.

Atwood, G., 1975, The strip-mining of western coal: Scientific American, Dec., 1975.

Descriptors: surface mining; coal mining; Arizona, New Mexico, North Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming; coal reserves; water resources; availability; climates; economics; environmental effects; geological surveys; geology; variations.

Averitt, P., 1961, Coal reserves of the United States - A progress report, January 1, 1960: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1136.

Henry's Fork, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Sego, Wasatch Plateau, Mount Pleasant, Wales, Salina Canyon, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kolob-Harmony, Kaiparowits Plateau, San Juan, Lost Creek, and Coalville Coal Fields.

Descriptors: bituminous; subbituminous coal; estimate of reserves; source of estimate; table; classification by characteristics; reserves, original, remaining, recoverable; mining; distribution; coking coal; strippable coal; production; use; uranium; ownership of coal lands; peat; world coal reserves.

Averitt, P., 1962, Geology and coal resources of Cedar Mountain Quadrangle, Iron County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 389, 72 p.

Iron County; Kolob Coal Field; Cedar Mountain Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal; Utah; Cretaceous; Jurassic; Triassic; faults; stratigraphy; shear zones; economic geology; structural geology; volcanology; Hurricane fault zone; Cedar Mountain Quadrangle; Triassic-Cretaceous basalt flows; Iron County; Kolob Coal Field; Hurricane Cliffs; Kolob Terrace; physiography; drainage changes; rank and quality of coal; history of mining; production; methods; reserves; gypsum; uranium.

Averitt, P., 1964a, Coal, *in* Mineral and water resources of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 73.

Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah, mineral fuels; coal resources; rank; production; market; Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields; stratigraphy; structure; lithology.

Averitt, P., 1964b, Henry's Fork Field, *in* Mineral and water resources: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 73.

Summit and Daggett Counties; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah, mineral fuels; coal resources; rank; production; market; Henry's Fork Coal Field; stratigraphy; structure; lithology.

Averitt, P., 1964c, Mineral fuel and associated resources - coal, *in* Mineral and water resources of Utah: U.S. 88th Congr., 2nd sess., Comm. Print.

Descriptors; coal; fuel output; petroleum; oil shale; gilsonite; mineral fuels; production; steam power; market demands; fluid hydrocarbon fuels from coal; Cretaceous; Mesaverde Group; Dakota Formation; heat value; rank; Sunnyside coking properties; production of iron and steel.

Averitt, P., 1966, Coking-coal deposits of western United States: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1222 G, p. 23-26.

Carbon, Sanpete, Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties; Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Kolob, Mount Pleasant, and Sunnyside-Castlegate Coal Fields.

Descriptors: western states; manufacture of metallurgical coke; geology; coal resources; steel industry; low-volatile bituminous; quality; nonferrous smelting; phosphorus; refining of sugar; typical analyses; production; Carbon, Sanpete, Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties.

Averitt, P., 1969, Coal resources of the United States: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 1275, January 1, 1967, p. 41-42, 116.

Descriptors: coal; resource distribution; thickness; tonnage reserves; rank; nation wide analyses; tables.

Averitt, P., and W. B. Cashion, 1965, History of coal production in southwestern Utah, *in* Geology and resources of south central Utah—Resources for power: Utah Geol. Soc. Guidebook, No. 19, p. 113-120.

Garfield, Iron, and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau, Kanab, Kolob Terrace, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; production and exploration history; southwestern Utah; Garfield, Iron and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau, Kanab, Kolob Terrace, and Harmony Coal Fields; Pacific southwest electricity demand.

Averitt, P., et al., 1972, Part I, Coal resources and reserves of the southwestern United States, *in* Southwest energy study; report of the Coal Resources Work Group; Appendix J, Parts I-III: Southwest Energy Study, Coal Resour. Work Group.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; southwest; deposits; resources; distribution; reserves; Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, California, Nevada, and Utah.

Ayers, E., and C. A. Scarlott, 1952, Energy sources — The Wealth of the World: New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co.

Descriptors: energy; how much; petroleum; coal; fossil fuels; all together; price of possession; waste; life expectancy; nucleus; patron; sun; windows; vegetation; rain; wind and tide; energy balance sheet; conversion factors for fuel and power; production; reserves; resources; graphs.

B

Babisak, J., 1949, The geology of the southeastern portion of the Gunnison Plateau, Utah: Ohio State Univ., M.S. thesis.

Sanpete County; Sterling Coal Field.

Bachman, M. E., 1959, Geology of the Water Hollow fault zone, Sevier and Sanpete Counties, Utah: M.S. thesis, Ohio State Univ.

Sevier and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Badway, M. L., 1969, Kinetics of hydrogenolysis of coal tar: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: batch hydrogenation; coal tar; High volatile bituminous coal; carbonization; temperature; pressure; contact time; catalyst; gasoline; aromatics; molybdenum trioxide; first-order rate equation; enthalpy of activation; entropy of activation; chemisorption.

Baker, A. A., 1929, Correlation of the Permian of southern Utah, northern Arizona, northwestern New Mexico, and southwestern Colorado: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 13, p. 1413-1443.

Baker, A. A., 1935, Geologic structure of southwestern Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 19, p. 1472-1507.

Baker, A. A., 1946, Geology of the Green River Desert -

Cataract Canyon region, Emery, Wayne, and Garfield Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 951, 122 p.

Emery, Wayne, and Garfield Counties.

Baker, A. A., 1947, Stratigraphy of the Wasatch Mountains in the vicinity of Provo, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Oil and Gas Inv. (prelim.), Chart 30.

Utah County.

Baker, A. A., C. H. Dane and J. B. Reeside, Jr., 1936, Correlation of the Jurassic formations of portions of Utah, Arizona, New Mexico, and Colorado: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 183.

Balachandra, M. B., 1976, The three-dimensional structural analysis of double-entry and single-entry coal mines. Volume I: Three-dimensional finite element analysis of crosscut and entry intersection of a double-entry coal mine: U.S. Bur. Mines, Washington, D.C., Rept., No. R-7638-2-4162, 137 p.

Descriptors: coal mines; structural analysis; excavation; rock bolts; geological surveys; finite element analysis; computer programming; Utah.

Balsley, J. K., 1978, Deltaic origin of the Sunnyside coal, western Book Cliffs, Utah, *in* Proceedings of the Second symposium on the geology of Rocky Mountain coal; 1977: Colo. Geol. Surv., Resour. Ser., No. 4, 219 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentation; economic geology; environment; coal; deltas; Sunnyside Formation; Mancos Shale; Blackhawk Formation; Sunnyside coal; Book Cliffs; Cretaceous; Mesozoic; organic residues; sandstone; clastic rocks.

Bass, N. W., H. L. Smith, and G. H. Horn, 1970, Standards for classification of public coal lands: U.S. Geol. Surv., Circ., No. 633.

Bates, C. C., 1953, Rational theory of delta formation: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 37, p. 2119-2162.

Descriptors: rational theory; delta formation; sediments into a lake or ocean; currentless, tideless, wave-free basin; jet theory; rotating fluid system; hydraulic head at the orifice; permanent body of water; density contrast between entraining and entrained fluids; Mississippi delta; hyperpynal flow; turbidity currents; glacial stages; homopycnal inflow; classical top-, fore-, and bottom-set beds; hypopynal flow; flocculation; lunate bar development; river mouths; earth's rotation; wind; waves; tides; amount and type of sediment; velocity of stream; mathematical formulas for jet flow and density; specific gravity; turbidity; salinity profiles.

Bates, R. L., 1960, Geology of the industrial rocks and minerals: Harper and Bros., New York.

Bauer, D. L., 1977, Depression of coal by adsorption of organic colloids: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: starches; hydrophobic coal; xanthate; pyritic sulfur; USBM; pyrite; marcasite; hydrophylic sites; clay inclusions; SEM photographs; coal flotation; heat of adsorption; amylose; dextrin; Aero-633; cationic starch(MRL-91); polymers; Langmuir adsorption isotherm; coulombic attractive forces.

Baughman, M. L., H. H. Woodson and H. B. H. Cooper, 1976, Direct and indirect economic, social, and environmental impacts of the passage of the California Nuclear Power Plants Initiative. Volume 3. Appendices: Federal Energy Administration, Washington, D.C., Office of Energy Resource Development, 373 p.

Descriptors: nuclear power plants; electric power generation; energy policy; energy demands; energy models; energy supplies; coal; petroleum; natural gas; nuclear power; hydroelectric power; electric utilities; coal reserves; forecasting; scenarios; economic impact; environmental impacts; social effect; legislation; California, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah.

Baughman, R. L., 1958, The geology of the Musinia graben area, Sevier and Sanpete Counties, Utah: M.S. thesis, Ohio State Univ.

Sevier and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Beard, J. H., 1959, Microfauna of upper Cretaceous - lower Tertiary rocks of the western Book Cliffs, Carbon County, Utah: M.S. thesis, Brigham Young Univ.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: identification; description; stratigraphic zonation; Foraminifera; Ostracoda; Charophyta; microfaunal zones; age relationships; correlating.

Beaumont, E. C., 1973, Coal deposits in the San Juan Basin [abstr.], *in* Cretaceous and Tertiary rocks of the southern Colorado Plateau, Four Corners Geol. Soc., p. 217.

San Juan County; San Juan Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; San Juan Basin; Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, and Arizona; Colorado Plateau; occurrence; genesis; sedimentation; shorelines; Cretaceous; Gallup Sandstone; Crevasse Canyon Formation; Menefee Formation; Fruitland Formation; Dakota Sandstone.

Beaumont, E. C., J. W. Shomaker and F. E. Kottlowski, 1973, Stratidynamics of coal deposition in Southern Rocky Mountain Region, U.S.A. [with discussion]: *in* Septieme Congres International de Stratigraphie et de Geologie du Carbonifere: Congr. Int. Stratigr. Geol. Carbonifere, C. R., Vol. 7, No. 2, p. 93-103.

Descriptors: coal; Paleozoic; Cretaceous; Tertiary; paleogeography; sedimentary petrology; deposition; Gallup; San Juan Basin; New Mexico, Arizona, and Utah; Book Cliffs; Black Mesa; genesis; environment; paludal; controls; stratidynamics; Carboniferous; Permian; Paleocene.

Bennett, H. S., 1955, Photogenic map of Emery 7 Quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Geol. Inv., Map I-10.

Emery County; Emery Coal Field; Emery 7 Quadrangle.

Berkey, C. P., 1904, Mineral resources of the Uinta Mountains: Eng. and Min. Jour., Vol. 77.

Summit and Duchesne Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Mountains; mineral resources; prospecting; coal occurrence; tar sands.

Berry, C. J., 1977, Problems facing tar sand development: Interstate Oil Compact Comm., Comm. Bull., United States, Vol. 19, No. 1, p. 60-63.

Descriptors: leasing; oil sands; resource development; government policies; hydrocarbons; coal; natural gas; oil shale; petroleum; state government; Utah.

Bise, C. J., and R. V. Ramani, 1975, Evaluation of underground mining technology for western thick coal seams: Soc. of Mining Engineers, Salt Lake City.

Descriptors: coal mining; recommendations; Alberta, and British Columbia; Colorado, Montana, Utah, and Wyoming; economics; mining equipment; safety; spontaneous combustion.

Bishop, A. B, M. D. Chambers, W. O. Mace, and D. W. Mills, 1975, Water as a factor in energy resources development: Office of Water Research and Technology, Washington, D.C., Rept., No. PRJER028-1, 114 p.

Descriptors: coal industry; oil shale industry; natural gas industry; petroleum industry; thermal power plants; water resources; energy sources; Utah and Colorado.

Bishop, M. G., 1976, The coal conflict: Utah's fight with the Union Pacific Railroad: M.S. thesis, Utah State Univ.

Descriptors: Union Pacific railroad; railroad interests; Wyoming Coal and Mining Co.; Mormon interest in coal; coal mining in the Salt Lake valley; Coalville and Echo railroad; Summit County railroad; Salt Lake and Echo railroad; Utah Eastern railroad; The Coal War of 1874; Denver and Rio Grande railroad; economics; competition; history.

Bissell, H. J., 1942, Conservation of coal deposits in southern Utah: Utah Acad. Sci. Proc., No. 23, 1947.

Bissell, H. J., 1952a, Geology of the Cretaceous and Tertiary sedimentary rocksof the Utah-Arizona-Nevada corner, in Cedar City, Utah to Las Vegas, Nevada: Intermtn. Assoc. Petroleum Geol. Guidebook, No. 7., p. 69-78.

Descriptors: Utah, Arizona, and Nevada corner; geology; Cretaceous; Tertiary; stratigraphy; thickness; lithologic descriptions; depositional environment; paleogeology; charts.

Bissell, H. J., 1952b, Stratigraphy and structure of northeast Strawberry Valley Quadrangle, Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 36, p. 575-634.

Wasatch County; Tabby Mountain Coal Field; NE Strawberry Valley Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Wasatch Mountains; Uinta Mountains; Uinta Basin; stratigraphy; volcanics; drift; alluvium; structure; lithology; overthrust; Laramide orogeny; location of area; summary of previous work; maps; sections; paleogeography; paleotectonics; sequence of geologic events.

Bissell, H. J., 1954, The Kaiparowits region, *in* Geology of portions of the High Plateaus and adjacent Canyonlands and south-central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 5th Ann. Field Conf., p. 63-70.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Kaiparowits region; Kane and Garfield Counties; structural features; stratigraphy; East Kaibab monocline; Jurassic, Cretaceous, Tertiary formations; oil and gas possibilities.

Bissell, H. J., 1959, North Strawberry Valley sedimentation and tectonics, *in* Geology of the Wasatch and Uinta Mountains transition area: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 10th Ann. Field Conf., p. 159-165.

Wasatch County; Tabby Mountain Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentation; tectonics; Uinta Mountains; Wasatch Mountains; Uinta Basin; structure; stratigraphy; shelf; craton; miogeosyncline; hinge-line belts; Cordilleran; stresses; Wasatch Line; oil and gas possibilities; general geology.

Blakey, R. C., 1969, Geologic map of the Paria NW Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Paria NW Quadrangle.

Blanchard, L. F., 1978, Geophysical and lithologic logs of holes drilled in the Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Fields, Johns Peak and Old Woman Plateau Quadrangles, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 78-363, 56 p., maps.

Emery and Sevier Counties; Emery and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; Johns Peak and Old Woman Plateau Quadrangles.

Descriptors: well-logging; geophysical surveys; general; logs; Sevier County; Johns Peak Quadrangle; Old Woman Plateau Quadrangle; data; Wasatch Plateau; Emery Coal Field; coal; organic residues; exploration.

Blanchard, L. F., 1980, Geologic map and coal sections of Johns Peak Quadrangle, Sevier County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-491, 2 sheets.

Sevier County; Emery Coal Field; Johns Peak Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Sevier County; Johns Peak Quadrangle; organic residues; deposits; geologic maps; sections.

Blanchard, L. F., 1981, Newly identified intertonguing between the Star Point Sandstone and the Blackhawk Formation and the correlation of coal beds in the northern part of the Wasatch Plateau, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 81-724, 3 maps.

Carbon County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; sedimentary rocks; economic geology; stratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; coal; maps; Cretaceous; Carbon County; Mesaverde Group; Blackhawk Formation; Star Point Sandstone; USGS; Wasatch Plateau; stratigraphic wedges; Mesozoic; organic residues; sandstone; clastic rocks; lithofacies.

Blanchard, L. F., E. G. Ellis and J. V. Roberts, 1977, Lithologic and geophysical logs of holes drilled in the Wasatch Plateau Known Recoverable Coal Resource Area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-133, 324 p., maps.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; well-logging; Cretaceous; coal; geophysical surveys; applications; Carbon County; Emery County; Sevier County; Blackhawk Formation; Wasatch Plateau; stratigraphy; sedimentary rocks; sandstone; shale; deposits; exploration; geophysical methods; electrical; radioactivity; gamma ray; data.

Blanchard, L. F., and C. G. Lee, 1978, Geophysical and lithologic logs of two holes drilled in the Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, Old Woman Plateau Quadrangle, Sevier County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 78-1040, 11 p., maps.

Sevier County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Old Woman Plateau Quadrangle.

Descriptors: well-logging; interpretation; geophysical surveys; general; boreholes; Sevier County; Old Woman Plateau; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; lithostratigraphy; coal; organic residues; deposits.

Blatt, H., 1967, Original characteristics of clastic quartz grains: Jour. Sed. Petr., Vol. 37, No. 2, p. 401-424.

Descriptors: clastic quartz grains; mean size; standard deviation; massive plutonic rocks; gneisses; schists; monocrystalline; undulatory extinction; c-axes; indicators of provenance; polycrystalline; preferred orientation; intragranular suturing; grain elongation; first-cycle quartz; mature sandstone; methods of study; non-undulatory; histograms; cumulative size frequency.

Bliss, J. D., 1982, Coal references index for the Navajo Indian Reservation, Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 82-0281, 16 p.

Descriptors: Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah; economic geology; coal; bibliography; USGS; Navajo Indian Reservation; sedimentary rocks; organic residues.

Boeing Engineering and Construction Co., 1980, A 750 million dollar project to carry coal from Utah to Japan, Korea, and Taiwan: Chemical Engineering, 28 Jan. 1980, New York.

Descriptors: slurry pipelines; cost; California; coal; fuel slurries; Japan; pumping; Republic of Korea; storage; Taiwan; terminal facilities; transport; Utah; water removal.

Boley, C. C., M. M. Fegley and R. B. Porter, 1973, Use of char to improve physical quality of coke from Sunnyside (Utah) coal: U.S. Bur. of Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 7817, 35 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: bituminous coal; coking; chars; carbonization; coke; physical properties; lignite; coking; bench-scale experiments; coal; particle size; pilot plants; storage; volatility; Utah.

Boley, C. C., and W. R. Kube, 1966a, Research of western coals, present program of Federal Bureau of Mines: Rocky Mountain Coal Mining Inst. Proc., 62nd Ann. Meeting, p. 53-62.

Descriptors: planning; coal research program; reserves; present volume; trends in utilization; future production; major consumers; electrical power; steel industries; market; U.S. Bur. Mines; characteristics of ash; combustion; drying; carbonization; gasification; pulverization; storage; non-fuel uses; project areas; pulse-jet engine; freeze proofing; taconite pellets; carbon disulfide; drilling mud additive.

Boley, C. C., and W. R. Kube, 1966b, Western coals, some trends in utilization and research: Western Resources Paper.

Booy, E. C., 1969, Mineralogy and physical properties of clays involved in certain cordilleran landslides [abstr.]: Diss. Abstr. Int. Vol. 30, No. 2, p. 706B-707B.

Descriptors: clay mineralogy; Wyoming, Utah, and Colorado; mineral data; engineering geology; areal studies; slope stability; slumgullion; Jackson; Casper; Powder River Basin.

Botbol, J., 1961, Geochemical exploration for gilsonite: M.S. thesis, Univ. Of Utah.

Descriptors: gilsonite; ozokerite; Uinta Basin; soil samples; productive veins; Cowboy vein; Chepeta lode; Carbon lode; Rainbow vein; Pariette vein; Soldier Summit; specific gravity; tetrabromoethane; benzene; carbon tetrachloride; panning; analyses; geochemical anomalies; dispersion halos.

Bowen, C. F., 1913, Lignite in the Goose Creek district, Cassia County, Idaho: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 531H.

Goose Creek Lignite Field.

Descriptors: coal; lignite; location; extent; field work; land surveys; map; topography; stratigraphy; structure; occurrence; Worthington Mine; earthy matter; Barrett bed; sections; properties; analyses of lignite.

Bowers, W. E., 1968a, Preliminary geologic map of the Griffin Point Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Map.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Griffin Point Quadrangle.

Bowers, W. E., 1968b, Preliminary geologic map of the Upper Valley Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Map.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Upper Valley Quadrangle.

Bowers, W. E., 1973a, Geologic map and coal resources of the Griffin Point Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-61.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Griffin Point Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; maps; economic geology; Garfield County; coal; Griffin Point Quadrangle; geologic; deposits; resources.

Bowers, W. E., 1973b, Geologic map and coal resources of the Pine Lake Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv. Map C-66.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Pine Lake Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; maps; economic geology; Garfield County; coal; Pine Lake Quadrangle; geologic; deposits; resources.

Bowers, W. E., 1973c, Geologic map and coal resources of the Upper Valley Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv. Map C-60.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Upper Valley Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; maps; economic geology; Garfield County; coal; Upper Valley Quadrangle; geologic; deposits; resources.

Bowers, W. E., 1974, Preliminary geologic map and coal resources of the Henrieville Quadrangle, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., Feb. 1974, 2 pts.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Henrieville Quadrangle.

Bowers, W. E., 1975, Geologic map and coal resources of the Henrieville Quadrangle, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv. Map C-74.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Henrieville Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal; coal reserves; economic geology; geologic maps; Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau; materials distribution surveys; Utah.

Bowers, W. E., 1977, Geophysical logs of 12 test holes drilled in 1976, in the Alton-Kanab Coal Field, Kane and Garfield Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-43, 2 pts.

Kane and Garfield Counties; Alton Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; well-logging; coal; geophysical surveys; applications; Garfield and Kane Counties; Alton-Kanab Coal Field; caliper; radioactivity; gamma ray; data; logs; exploration; deposits; distribution; depth; thickness; quality.

Bowers, W. E., 1981, Geologic map and coal deposits of the Canaan Peak Quadrangle, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv. Map C-0090, 1 sheet.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Canaan Peak Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; maps; Garfield and Kane Counties; Straight Cliffs Formation; Henderson coal zone; USGS; Canaan Peak Quadrangle; geologic maps; organic residues; sections; explanatory text; structure contour maps; Upper Cretaceous.

Bowers, W. E., A. A. Aigen and E. R. Landis, 1976, Coal resources of Alton, Utah, EMRIA site: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 76-386, 32 p., map.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; mining; maps; coal reserves; Utah.

Bowers, W. E., and P. M. Strickland, 1978a, Geophysical logs of 14 test holes drilled during 1977 in the Kolob Coal Field, Kane County, South-central Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 78-258, 44 p.

Kane County; Kolob Coal Field.

Descriptors: well-logging; geophysical surveys; general; data; Kane County; Kolob Coal Field; exploration; coal; organic residues.

Boyer, W. W., and W. T. Lee, unknown, Coal in the Dakota Formation in southwestern Colorado and eastern Utah: Unpubl. U.S. Geol. Surv., manuscript.

Bradford, H. R., 1957, Fluorine in western coals: Min. Eng., NY, Vol. 9, No. 12, p. 78-79.

Descriptors: coal; chemical analysis; fluorine; quantitative chemical analysis; calorimeters; dry ashing; perchloric acid; sodium hydroxides; alkali metal compounds; carbonaceous materials; Utah.

Bradley, W. H., 1929a, Algae reefs and oolites of the Green River Formation: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 154-G, p. 203-223.

Descriptors: Green River Formation; Uinta Basin; algae reefs; oolites; stratigraphy; paleoecology; fossil record; modern equivalent; reef types; correlations.

Bradley, W. H., 1929b, The varves and climate of the Green River Epoch: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 158-E, p. 87-110.

Descriptors: Green River Formation; Uinta Basin; paleoclimate; drainage; topography; varves; occurrence; depositional environment; salt deposition; oil shale.

Bradley, W. H., 1930, The behavior of certain mud crack casts during compaction: Am. Jour. Sci., Ser. 5, Vol. 220, p. 136-144.

Descriptors: mudcracks; differential compaction; Green River Formation; sandy fillings; protrude; small dike-like ridges; marlstone; beidellite; dolomite; grain size; carbonate grains; grain shape; wind-blown sand grains; density; depth; Eocene; pressure; saline water; flocculation; uniform distribution; porosity; thickening versus flexing; laboratory experiments; capillary force; shrinkage; swelling.

Bradley, W. H., 1931, Origin and microfossils of the Green River Formation in Colorado and Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 168, 58 p.

Descriptors: Green River Formation; Uinta Basin; oil shale; microfossils; Piceance Basin; stratigraphy; structure; depositional environments; fossils.

Bradley, W. H., 1963, Paleolimnology, *in* Limnology in North America: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, p. 621-652.

Descriptors: evolutionary stages; lake; stratigraphic record; chemical and mineralogical composition; lacustrine sediments; ontogeny; climate; deformation; antecedent geologic history; fossil organisms; descriptions of ancient lakes; varved deposits; organic matter; Flagstaff Lake; Lake Uinta; Gosiute Lake; duration; genesis of lake basins; morphometry; waves; biology; productivity; energy relations; ecology of the fauna; Lake Bonneville.

Bradley, W. H., 1964, Geology of the Green River Formation and associated Eocene rocks in southwestern Wyoming and adjacent parts of Colorado and Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 496-A, 86 p.

Daggett and Summit Counties.

Descriptors: geology; Green River and Wasatch formations; Eocene; Tertiary; topography; structure; faults; interpretation of structure; structural effect of original dip and compaction; stratigraphy; mesured sections; deformation; fluvial and lacustrine rocks; Gosiute Lake; trona; shertite; salt beds; paleoclimate; volcanic activity; Daggett and Summit Counties; earlier surveys; analysis of cannel coal; faunal lists; tuffs; table of boreholes drilled for oil and gas.

Bradley, W. H., 1966, Tropical lakes, copropel, and oil shale: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., Vol. 77, p. 1333-1338.

Descriptors: tropical lakes; copropel; oil shale; lacustrine; Eocene Green River Formation; organic ooze; present-day processes; precursors of rich oil shale; shallow; algal; fecal pellets; microorganisms; resistant to decay; spores; anerobic decay; fatty acids; n-alkanes; qualitative analyses; carotenoid pigments; terpenes; chlorophyll molecule; crustaceans; phytol; oxygenated; change metabolic pattern; digestive processes; calorific value; organic chemistry of algal oozes.

Breckinridge, L. P., H. Kreisinger, and W. T. Ray, 1912, Steaming tests of coals and related investigations: U.S. Bur. Mines, Bull., No. 23, p. 68, 96.

Descriptors: Utah No. 2 mine; Coalville; proximate and ultimate analyses; ash percent; steaming tests; data tables; furnace and boiler efficiencies; rate of combustion; effect of heat evolution; gases; fuel-testing plant.

Breger, I. A., 1978, Fossil fuels of Israel and bitumens of the Green River Formation of Utah; interrelationships and analogies: U.S. Geol. Surv., Int. Congr. on Sed. 10, Vol. 1 (A-L), 84 p.

Descriptors: Israel; organic materials; Utah; geochemistry; genesis; distribution; Green River Formation; Middle East; bitumens; asphalt; coal; organic residues; natural gas; oil shale; Uinta Basin; occurrence.

Brewster, B., 1979, Heat transfer and pressure drop in coal - air suspensions flowing downward through a vertical tube: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: concurrent downflow; gas-solids transport reactors; pyrolysis; pressure drop; rate of convective heat transfer; Reynolds number; heat and momentum transport; wall-to-gas coefficient; particle velocity; single-particle equation of motion; slip phenomena; frictional pressure drop; gas-to-particle heat transfer; thermocouple; Nusselt number; turbulence; solids loading.

Brodsky, H., 1960, The Mesaverde Group at Sunnyside, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 60-18, 70 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Mesaverde group; Sunnyside; stratigraphy; Blackhawk and Price River formations; unconformities; age; terminology; lithology; Mancos Shale tongues; Aberdeen and Kenilworth members; depositional history; structure; coal beds; splits and variation in thickness; petrography; sedimentology; fence diagram of coal; coal structure.

Bronder, L. D., 1976a, Taxation of coal mining; Review with recommendations: Federal Energy Adminstration, Lakewood, Colo., Socioeconomic Program and Data Collection Office, 50 p.

Descriptors: coal; taxes; coal mining; energy source development; reviewing; recommendations; Arizona, Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming.

Bronder, L. D., 1976b, Taxation of surface and underground coal mining in western states: Federal Energy Administration, Lakewood, Colo., Office of Socioeconomic Program, 55 p.

Descriptors: coal mining; taxes; surface mining; un-

derground mining; assessments; revenues; Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Montana, North Dakota, and Wyoming.

Brown, D. T., and A. L. Hales, 1974, Velocity Structure Under the Colorado Plateua [abstr.]: Eos (Am. Geophys. Union, Trans.) Vol. 55, No. 4, p. 357.

San Juan County; San Juan Coal Field.

Descriptors: crust; seismology; Colorado Plateau; New Mexico; Farmington; Navajo coal mine; Utah; Salt Lake; structure; velocity; profiles; phases; San Juan County.

Brown, H. H., 1973, The Dakota Formation in the plateau area, southwest Utah, *in* Cretaceous and Tertiary rocks of the southern Colorado Plateau, p. 52-56: Four Corners Geol. Soc.

Garfield, Kane, Iron, and Washington Counties.

Descriptors: Utah; Cretaceous; sedimentary rocks; petroleum; stratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; Colorado Plateau; lithofacies; Kaiparowits Plateau; sandstone; conglomerate; mudstone; coal; Dakota Formation; possibilities; reservoirs.

Brown, R. L., 1927, Composition of light oils from low-temperature carbonization of Utah coal: Mining and Metallurgical Investigations Bull., No. 31.

Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: low temperature carbonization; light oils; tars; distillation; coke gas; Mesaverde coals; Book Cliffs; Wasatch Plateau; retort; yield; fractions; utilization; charts.

Brown, R. L., 1929, Composition of tar from low-temperature carbonization of Utah coal — II: Mining and Metallurgical Investigations Bull., No. 41.

Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: low temperature carbonization; tar; composition; steam carbonization; tar fractions; oils; waxes; resin; chemical analyses; composition; heavy portion; Mesaverde coals; Book Cliffs; Wasatch Plateau; charts.

Brown, R. L., J. D. Davis, D. A. Reynolds, and F. W. Smith, 1954, Carbonizing properties of American coals tested by the Bureau of Mines: U.S. Bur. Mines, Bull., No. 536., 17 p.

Brown, R. W., 1929, Additions to the flora of the Green River Formation: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 154-J, p. 279-294.

Uintah County.

Descriptors: Green River Formation; Uinta Basin; fossil flora additions.

Brown, R. W., 1937, Additions to some fossil floras of the Western United States: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 186-J, p. 163-206.

Descriptors: fossil flora; species of plants; taxonomy; localities; changes in name; new combinations; systematic descriptions; plates.

Brown, R. W., 1950, Cretaceous plants from southwestern Colorado: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 221D, p. 45-46.

Descriptors: southwestern Colorado; Cretaceous plants; geology; age; significance; systematic descriptions; fossil diagrams.

Brown, R. W., 1956, New items in Cretaceous and Tertiary floras of the western United States: Wash. Acad. of Sciences Jour., Vol. 46, p. 104-108.

Descriptors: Cretaceous and Tertiary floras; fossil plant collections; dating of the strata; concept of species; descriptions of new species.

Brown, S. E., 1978, Scrip: trade tokens issued by United States coal mining companies and company stores: Virginia Book Co., Berryville, Va., 370 p.

Bruhn, W. G., and R. Lee, 1975, Sociological effects of growth of synthetic hydrocarbon industry: American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineers Inc., New York.

Descriptors: coal mining; oil shales; power generation; synthetic fuels; environmental effects; Utah; industry; synthetic fuels; energy transport; income; industrial plants; land reclamation; legislation; occupations; pipelines; production; regulation; site selection; slurries; sociology; taxes; Uinta Basin.

Bucklen, O. B., et al., 1965, Coal-associated minerals of the United States. Part 6. Western coal-associated mineral occurrences and markets (Colorado, Montana, New Mexico, North Dakota, Utah, South Dakota, Washington, and Wyoming): West Virginia Univ., Morgantown, Coal Research Bur., Rept., No. CRDR-8, pt. 6, 75 p.

Descriptors: economic geology; minerals; coal; mining engineering; commerce; geological survey; industries; maps; graphics; Utah, Colorado, North Dakota, South Dakota, Montana, New Mexico, Washington, and Wyoming.

Bucurel, H. G., 1977, Stratigraphy and coal deposits of the Upper Cretaceous, Campanian, Mesaverde Group in the southern Wasatch Plateau: M. S. thesis, Univ. of Utah, 113 p.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal reserves; late Cretaceous; stratigraphic units; Hiawatha coal seam; high-volatile C bituminous; sulfur; ash; resin.

Bucurel, H. G., 1978, Stratigraphy and coal deposits of the Upper Cretaceous, Campanian, Mesaverde Group in the southern Wasatch Plateau, Utah: Earth Sci. Bull., No. 11: 1, p. 1-16.

Sevier and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; stratigraphy; coal; Cretaceous; Paleocene; Mancos Shale; Mesaverde Group; North Horn Formation; Flagstaff Limestone; Star Point Sandstone; Blackhawk Formation; Castlegate Sandstone; Price River Formation; Wasatch Plateau; organic residues; Cretaceous; Coloradoan;

Paleogene; Tertiary; biostratigraphy; Ostrea; Ostriedae; Bivalvia; Mollusca; Thalassinoides; ichnofossils; sandstone; clastic rocks; mining; biogenic structures; sedimentary structures.

Bucurel, H. G., 1979, Stratigraphy and coal deposits of Upper Cretaceous Mesaverde Group in southern Wasatch Plateau, Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Bull., No. 63: 5, 824 p.

Sevier and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentation; stratigraphy; economic geology; environment; Cretaceous; coal; deltas; Sanpete and Sevier Counties; Mesaverde Group; Star Point Sandstone; Blackhawk Formation; Price River Formation; Castlegate Sandstone; Wasatch Plateau; Mesozoic; organic residues; deposits; production; chemical properties; coal seams; thickness; marine environment; shallow-water environment; sandstone; clastic rocks.

Buell, E. H., 1969, A Look at coal-produced power in the southwest: Mining Congr. Jour., Vol. 55, No. 11, p. 31-35.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal-produced power; joint planning among utilities; electrical generating capacity; Four Corners Power Plant; Navajo mine; Navajo reservation; strippable seam; sub-bituminous; heating value; ash moisture; sulfur; Kayenta mine; slurry pipe line; Kaiparowits Plateau; Navajo plant; Lake Powell; Mohave project; south-cental Utah; water resources; development; large economic size threshold; exploration program; high volatile bituminous C; Cretaceous; Straight Cliffs; drilling; coal reserves; cost of boiler fuel; liquefaction processes; air pollution; high hydrogen fuel.

Buell, E. H., 1974, The Kaiparowitz project, *in* Pacific Southwest energy and minerals conference: U.S. Bur. Land Management, p. 107-117.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; coal; economic geology; Kane and Garfield Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau; Straight Cliffs Formation; mining; methods; reclamation; environmental geology.

Bullock, K. C., 1980, Mining districts of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 51.

Bunnell, M. D., 1982, Roof geology and stability of an underground coal mine in Carbon County, Utah, *in* Proceedings of the Fifth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal, 1982: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 118, p. 121-128.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Buranek, A. M., and A. L. Crawford, 1943, Notes on resinous coals of Salina and Huntington Canyons: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Circ., No. 23.

Emery and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Salina Canyon Coal Fields.

Buranek, A. M., and A. L. Crawford, 1952, Notes on resinous coals of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Circ., No. 23.

Descriptors: resin; coal; Salina Canyon; Huntington Canyon; varnishes; lacquers; Paleozoic plants; lignite; subbituminous; Cretaceous; Tertiary; conifers; analyses; Byron Howard mine; bug dust; American Fuel mine; Emery County; Ivie, Sevier, and Wilson beds.

Burger, J. A., 1963, The Cretaceous system of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 54, p. 130-132.

Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: geology; stratigraphy; Cretaceous; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields; depositional environments; lithology; formations.

Burt, O. W., 1977, Black sunshine; the story of coal: Julian Messner, New York.

Descriptors: coal; coal mining; history; growth; deposits; demand; production; mining equipment; uses.

Business Week, 1975, Cooling the boom from energy resources: Business Week, Jan. 27, Vol. 75, No. 2365, pt. 108, 6 p.

Descriptors: energy; environmental constraints; oil shale; coal gasification; lifestyles; politics; economic growth; environment; Arizona, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, New Mexico, Utah, Wyoming, and Nevada.

Butler, B. S., et al., 1920, Ore deposits of Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 111.

Butler, E. B., 1960, Ash analysis and clinker formation of Utah coals: M.S. thesis, Brigham Young Univ.

Descriptors: monosilicate; high silicate ash; finely divided silica; limestone; clinker formation; control.

C

CEQ 7th Annual Report, 1976, Energy resource development: CEQ 7th Annual Rept., Sept. 76, pt. 108, 8 p.

Descriptors: outer continental shelf; offshore leasing; fossil fuels; environmental constraints; natural gas pipelines; U.S. Department of the Interior; Gulf of Alaska; power plant licensing; Utah.

Cairns, R., 1981, Coal; Pittsburg & Midway acquires major reserves: Orange Disc., Fall 81, Vol. 24, No. 5, pt. 14, 7 p.

Descriptors: coal production; coal mining; strip mining; coal; underground mining; steam; Utah.

Callaway, D. G., J. E. Levy and E. B. Henderson, 1976, The effects of power production and strip mining on local Navajo populations: National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C., Research Applied to National Needs, Rept. No. Bull-22, 125 p.

Kane and San Juan Counties.

Descriptors: Arizona; coal mining; fossil-fuel power plants; economic impact; social impact; comparative evaluations; education; electric power; energy source development; migrations; occupations; population dynamics; power generation; rural areas; socio-economic factors; surface mining; Utah.

Calvert, W. R., 1912, Utah coal fields; a magnificent source of natural wealth: The Salt Lake Mining Review, Apr. 30, 1912.

Emery, Carbon, Summit, and Iron Counties; Book Cliffs, Emery, Kolob, Kanab, and Coalville Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal deposits; coal mining; Book Cliffs, Emery, Kolob, Kanab, and Coalville Coal Fields; production; tonnage; supply; resource development; manufacturing; local economy.

Cameron and Jones, Inc., 1967a, Oil shale and related fuels. Quarterly report. Vol. 4, No. 1, Mar. 1967: Cameron and Jones, Inc., Denver.

Descriptors: oil shale industry; legal aspects; research programs; shale oil; transport; Bronc event; coal industry; economics; gasification; government policies; hydrogenation; in-situ processing; land leasing; lignite; maps; Piceance Creek Basin; pipelines; processing; Colorado and Utah.

Cameron and Jones, Inc., 1967b, Oil shale and related fuels. Quarterly report. Vol. 4, No. 2, June 1967: Cameron and Jones, Inc., Denver.

Descriptors: coal industry; oil sand industry; oil shale industry; reviews; legal aspects; research programs; land leasing; maps; planning; lignite; Canada; Utah.

Cameron and Jones, Inc., 1968, Synthetic fuels: oil shale, coal, oil sands. Vol. 5, No. 4, Dec. 1968: Cameron and Jones, Inc., Denver.

Descriptors: coal industry; reviews; oil sands deposits; maps; oil sand industry; reviews; oil shale industry; legal aspects; oil shale; research programs; Utah; oil sand deposits; oil shale deposits; in-situ retorting; drill cores; land leasing; oil yields; water resources.

Cameron and Jones, Inc., 1969a, Synthetic fuels: oil shale, coal, oil sands. Vol. 6, No. 1, Mar. 1969: Cameron and Jones, Inc., Denver.

Descriptors: coal industry; oil sand industry; oil shale industry; reviews; legal aspects; research programs; coal; dawsonite; in-situ retorting; land leasing; maps; nahcolite; reserves; Utah, Wyoming, and Colorado.

Cameron and Jones, Inc., 1969b, Synthetic fuels: oil shale, coal, oil sands. Vol. 6, No. 2, June 1969: Cameron and Jones, Inc., Denver.

Descriptors: coal industry; oil sand industry; oil shale industry; legal aspects; research programs; reviews; oil sand deposits; maps; coal reserves; hot-water process; oil yields; Kansas, Missouri, Oklahoma, Wyoming, Colorado, and Utah.

Cameron and Jones, Inc., 1969c, Synthetic fuels: oil shale, coal, oil sands. Vol. 6, No. 3, Sept. 1969: Cameron and Jones, Inc., Denver.

Descriptors: coal industry; oil sand industry; oil shale industry; reviews; legal aspects; research programs; Piceance Creek Basin; hydrology; synthetic fuels; reviews; coal reserves; in-situ retorting; land leasing; maps; Washakie Basin; water resources; Montana, Utah, Colorado, and Wyoming; Alberta; Australia.

Cameron and Jones, Inc., 1969d, Synthetic fuels: oil shale, coal, oil sands. Vol. 6, No. 4, Dec. 1969: Cameron and Jones, Inc., Denver.

Descriptors: coal industry; oil sand industry; oil shale industry; reviews; legal aspects; research programs; synthetic fuels; production; chemical analysis; dawsonite; fragmentation; hydrogenation; in-situ retorting; land leasing; maps; nahcolite; oil yields; pressure dependence; water resources; Utah, Wyoming, and Colorado; Alberta.

Cameron and Jones, Inc., 1970a, Synthetic fuels: oil shale, coal, oil sands. Vol. 7, No. 1, Mar. 1970: Cameron and Jones, Inc., Denver.

Descriptors: coal industry; oil sand industry; oil shale industry; reviews; legal aspects; research programs; dawsonite; land leasing; maps; nahcolite; production; synthetic fuels; waste disposal; water resources; Colorado, Wyoming, and Utah; Alberta.

Cameron and Jones, Inc., 1970b, Synthetic fuels: oil shale, coal, oil sands. Vol. 7, No. 2, June 1970: Cameron and Jones, Inc., Denver.

Descriptors: coal industry; oil sand industry; oil shale industry; reviews; legal aspects; land leasing; maps; production; synthetic fuels; water resources; Colorado and Utah; Alberta.

Cameron and Jones, Inc., 1970c, Synthetic fuels: oil shale, coal, oil sands. Vol. 7, No. 3, Sept. 1970: Cameron and Jones, Inc., Denver.

Descriptors: coal industry; oil sand industry; oil shale industry; reviews; legal aspects; research programs; Uinta Basin; drill cores; land leasing; maps; synthetic fuels; water resources; Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming; Alberta.

Cameron and Jones, Inc., 1970d, Synthetic fuels: oil shale, coal, oil sands. Vol. 7, No. 4, Dec. 1970: Cameron and Jones, Inc., Denver.

Descriptors: coal industry; oil sand industry; oil shale industry; reviews; legal aspects; research programs; spent shales; waste disposal; land leasing; maps; production; synthetic fuels; water resources; Utah, Wyoming, Alabama, Montana, and Colorado.

Cameron and Jones, Inc., 1971a, Synthetic fuels: oil shale, coal, oil sands. Vol. 8, No. 1, Mar. 1971: Cameron and Jones, Inc., Denver.

Descriptors: coal industry; oil sand industry; oil shale industry; review; legal aspects; research programs; dawsonite; economics; environmental effects; land leasing; maps; synthetic fuels; water resources; Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming.

Cameron and Jones, Inc., 1971b, Synthetic fuels: oil shale, coal, oil sands. Vol. 8, No. 2, June 1971: Cameron and Jones, Inc., Denver.

Descriptors: coal industry; oil sand industry; oil shale industry; reviews; legal aspects; research programs; Bronco event; economics; land leasing; maps; nahcolite; Tosco process; water resources; Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming; Alberta.

Cameron and Jones, Inc., 1971c, Synthetic fuels: oil shale, coal, oil sands. Vol. 8, No. 3, Sept. 1971: Cameron and Jones, Inc., Denver.

Descriptors: coal industry; oil sand industry; oil shale industry; reviews; legal aspects; research programs; coal gasification; environmental effects; land leasing; maps; water resources; Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming; Alberta.

Cameron and Jones, Inc., 1971d, Synthetic fuels: oil shale, coal, oil sands. Vol. 8, No. 4, Dec. 1971: Cameron and Jones, Inc., Denver.

Descriptors: coal industry; oil sand industry; oil shale industry; reviews; legal aspects; research programs; environmental effects; land leasing; maps; water resources; New Mexico, Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming; Alberta.

Cameron and Jones, Inc., 1972a, Synthetic fuels: oil shale, coal, oil sands. Vol. 9, No. 1, Mar. 1972: Cameron and Jones, Inc., Denver.

Descriptors: coal industry; oil sand industry; oil shale industry; review; legal aspects; research programs; environmental effects; land leasing; maps; synthetic fuels; water resources; Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming; Alberta.

Cameron and Jones, Inc., 1972b, Synthetic fuels: oil shale, coal, oil sands. Vol. 9, No. 2, June 1972: Cameron and Jones, Inc., Denver.

Descriptors: coal industry; oil sand industry; oil shale industry; review; legal aspects; research programs; dawsonite; land leasing; mining; nahcolite; production; retorting; synthetic fuels; water resources; Montana, Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming; Alberta.

Cameron and Jones, Inc., 1972c, Synthetic fuels: oil shale, coal, oil sands. Vol. 9, No. 3, Sept. 1972: Cameron and Jones, Inc., Denver.

Descriptors: coal industry; oil sand industry; oil shale industry; review; legal aspects; research programs; economics; environmental effects; land leasing; maps; Piceance Creek Basin; retorting; water resources; Montana, Colorado, Wyoming, and Utah; Alberta.

Cameron and Jones, Inc., 1972d, Synthetic fuels: oil shale, coal, oil sands. Vol. 9, No. 4, Dec. 1972: Cameron and Jones, Inc., Denver.

Descriptors: coal industry; oil sand industry; oil shale industry; review; legal aspects; research programs; land leasing; maps; Piceance Creek Basin; water resources; Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming; Alberta.

Cameron and Jones, Inc., 1973a, Synthetic fuels: oil shale, coal, oil sands. Vol. 10, No. 1, Mar. 1973: Cameron and Jones, Inc., Denver.

Descriptors: coal industry; oil sand industry; oil shale industry; review; legal aspects; research programs; energy supplies; planning; physical properties of oil shales; land leasing; maps; petrology; Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming; Alberta.

Cameron and Jones, Inc., 1973b, Synthetic fuels: oil shale, coal, oil sands. Vol. 10, No. 2, June 1973: Cameron and Jones, Inc., Denver.

Descriptors: coal industry; oil sand industry; oil shale industry; review; legal aspects; research programs; energy supplies; planning; physical properties of oil shales; land leasing; maps; petrology; Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming; Alberta.

Cameron and Jones, Inc., 1973c, Synthetic fuels: oil shale, coal, oil sands. Vol. 10, No. 3, Sept. 1973: Cameron and Jones, Inc., Denver.

Descriptors: coal industry; oil sand industry; oil shale industry; review; legal aspects; research programs; carcinogenesis; waste disposal; sand tailings; water resources; land leasing; nahcolite; maps; Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming; Alberta.

Cameron and Jones, Inc., 1973d, Synthetic fuels: oil shale, coal, oil sands. Vol. 10, No. 4, Dec. 1973: Cameron and Jones, Inc., Denver.

Descriptors: coal industry; oil sand industry; oil shale industry; review; legal aspects; research programs; land leasing; nahcolite; Piceance Creek Basin; stratigraphy; water resources; Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming; Alberta.

Cameron and Jones, Inc., 1974a, Synthetic fuels: oil shale, coal, oil sands. Vol. 11, No. 1, Mar. 1974: Cameron and Jones, Inc., Denver.

Descriptors: coal industry; oil sand industry; oil shale industry; review; legal aspects; research programs; land leasing; nahcolite; stratigraphy; water resources; Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming; Alberta.

Cameron and Jones, Inc., 1974b, Synthetic fuels: oil shale, coal, oil sands. Vol. 11, No. 2, June 1974: Cameron and Jones, Inc., Denver.

Descriptors: coal industry; oil sand industry; oil shale industry; review; legal aspects; research programs; land leasing; nahcolite; coal gasification; dawsonite; water resources; Colorado, Utah, Wyoming, North Dakota, and Montana; Alberta.

Cameron and Jones, Inc., 1974c, Synthetic fuels: oil shale, coal, oil sands. Vol. 11, No. 3, Sept. 1974: Cameron and Jones, Inc., Denver.

Descriptors: coal industry; oil sand industry; oil shale industry; review; legal aspects; research programs; coal gasification; land leasing; maps; production; synthetic fuels; water resources; Colorado, Montana, Utah, and Wyoming; Alberta.

Cameron Engineers Inc., 1975a, Oil shale, coal, oil sands. Quarterly report: Synthetic Fuels, Sept. 1975.

Descriptors: coal; coal industry; sand industry; oil shale industry; reviews; legal aspects; Alberta; coal gasification; economics; environmental effects; government policies; in-situ processing; land leasing; Lurgi process; maps; Paraho process; research programs; Rio Blanco event; synthane process; Utah; water reources.

Cameron Engineers Inc., 1975b, Oil shale, coal, oil sands. Quarterly report: Synthetic Fuels, Dec. 1975.

Descriptors: coal; coal industry; sand industry; oil shale industry; reviews; legal aspects; Alberta; coal gasification; economics; environmental effects; government policies; in-situ processing; land leasing; Lurgi process; maps; Paraho process; research programs; Rio Blanco event; synthane process; Utah; water reources.

Cameron, R. E., 1980, Geostatistical analysis of coal quality in a western coal seam: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: statistical analysis; coal quality parameters; coal mining; orientations; random distribution samples; geostatistical correlation; theory; error limits; semivariograms; interactive computer environment; vector plotter; random model; bestfit; low spatial variability; standard deviation; confidence intervals; calorific content.

Camp Dressler and McKee, Inc., 1981, Permit requirements for development of energy and other selected natural resources for the state of Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 81-1282, 85 p.

Campbell, E., 1979, Palynology and paleoecology of the Miocene lignites of the Goose Creek Basin, Idaho, Utah, and Nevada: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: pollen flora; Cassia County, Idaho; tuffaceous shales and ash; strata; Beaverdam Formation of Idavada Group; Payette Formation; Jenny Creek Formation; Salt Lake Formation; Cougar Point Formation; conifers; deciduous hardwood genera; spores; aquatic plants; conifer-deciduous forest ecotone; temperate climate; precipitation; R-mode factor analysis; pollen diagram; grant lignite; climatic analysis; Tertiary vegetational development; angular unconformity; Sucker Creek flora of southeastern Oregon.

Campbell, J. A., 1969, Upper Valley oil field, Garfield County, Utah: Four Corners Geol. Soc. Guidebook., p. 195-200.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Upper Valley oil field; Garfield County; Kaiparowits basin; structural setting; stratigraphy; tectonic-location map; reservoir; Kaibab Limestone; well data; history of development; subsurface structure map; correlated resistivity logs.

Campbell, M. R., 1911, Contributions to economic geology: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 431.

Carbon, Emery, and Summit Counties.

Descriptors: economic geology; petroleum; natural gas; coal; lignite; mineral fuels; mines; prospects; Carbon, Emery, and Summit Counties; maps; charts; tables.

Campbell, M. R., 1914, Analyses of coal samples from various fields: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 541K, p. 502, 517, 518.

Carbon, Grand, and Sanpete Counties.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; chemical analysis; calorific value; Carbon, Grand, and Sanpete Counties; lithologic descriptions; coal thickness; quality; reserves; tonnage;tables.

Campbell, M. R., 1917, Coal fields of the United States, general introduction: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 100-A.

Vernal, Coalville, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Descriptors: map of coal fields; estimate of coal reserves of different rank; heat efficiency; classification of coal areas.

Campbell, M. R., and F. R. Clark, 1916, Analyses of coal samples from various parts of the United States: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 621.

Campbell, W. V., and R. D. Millar, 1978, Coal in Utah; Part II of an assessment of the energy resources of Utah: Utah Office of the State Science Advisor, 18 p.

Caplan, W. M., 1964, In eastern Arkansas exploration is shifting to Paleozoic prospects: World Oil Vol. 158, No. 4, p. 72, 75-76, 84.

Descriptors: coal; Utah and Arkansas; petroleum; economic geology; maps; Uinta basin; exploration; Paleozoic; Cretaceous.

Carey, D., J. Wegner, O. Anderson, G. Weatherford and P. Perkins, 1975, Kaiparowits handbook, coal resources (Lake Powell Research Project, interim report): National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C., Engineering and Applied Science, 121 p.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; coal deposits; energy source development; coal industry; geology; leasing; maps.

Carey, G., 1949, dissertation on the history, occurrence, mining and economics of gilsonite: B. S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Carter, G. W., 1939, Engineering factors relating to the production of smokeless fuel, oil, and gas from Rocky Mountain coals by low temperature carbonization: Utah Conservation and Research Foundation.

Salt Lake County.

Descriptors: Great Salt Lake; Emigration Canyon; smoke; atmosphere; polluted; soot; noxious vapors; bituminous coal; combustion; carbon; tars.

Carter, R. A., 1979, AEP's new prep plant; largest in the west: Coal Mining Process, Vol. 16, No. 1, Jan. 1979, p. 66-69.

Descriptors: coal preparation plants; design; coal mining; underground mining; Utah.

Carter, R. A., 1980, Conveyor system streamlines longwall production; Coal Mining Processes, Aug. 1980, p. 42-45.

Descriptors: longwall mining; mine haulage; coal mining; conveyors; underground mining; Utah.

Carter, W. D., and J. L. Gualtieri, 1965, Geology and uranium-vanadium deposits of the La Sal Quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah, and Montrose County, Colorado: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 508.

San Juan County; La Sal Coal Field; La Sal Quadrangle.

Descriptors: geology; uranium; La Sal Quadrangle; San Juan County; vanadium; Salt Wash member; Jurassic; structure; plastic evaporite masses; laccolithic complexes; salt anticlines; ore; discovery; lithology; paleostream channels; sedimentary structures; mines; exploration drilling; roll deposits; replacement bodies; localization of minerals; exploration guides; stratigraphy; low-rank bituminous coal; thin seams; Dakota Sandstone; Cretaceous; occurrence; Mitchell's coal mine; physical characteristics; ash; fusain; resin; peat; marcasite; coal beds of economic interest.

Casey, E. G., W. O. Spofford, Jr., A. L. Parker and A. V. Kneese, 1980, Appendix to Volume I; Energy scenarios for the Four Corners states and the Upper Colorado River Basin (in Energy development in the Southwest): Resources for the Future, Inc., Washington, D.C., p. 448-523.

Descriptors: energy source development; economic impact; social impact; environmental impact; Colorado River Basin; coal gasification; forecasting; power generation; production; shale oil; coal; uranium; Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming.

Cashion, W. B., Jr., 1961, Geology and fuels resources of the Orderville-Glendale area, Kane County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., No. Map C-49.

Kane County; Kolob Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; Utah; economic geology; maps; Orderville-Glendale area; geologic and structural.

Cashion, W. B., Jr., 1967a, Geologic map of the south flank of the Markagunt Plateau, northwest Kane County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Map I-494.

Kane County; Kolob Coal Field.

Cashion, W. B., Jr., 1967b, Geology and fuel resources of the Green River Formation southeastern Uinta Basin, Utah and Colorado: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 548, 48 p.

Duchesne and Wasatch Counties.

Descriptors: Green River Formation; southeast Uinta Basin; fuel resources; geology; geography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; economic geology; oil shale; gilsonite; bituminous sandstones; oil and gas; reserves.

Chaney, R. W., 1924, Quantitative studies of the Bridge Creek Flora: Am. Jour. Sci., Vol. 8, p. 127-44.

San Juan County; San Juan Coal Field.

Descriptors: quantitative studies; Bridge Creek flora; paleobotanist; climate; topography; sedimentation; volcanic shales; modern redwood forest; species list; description of fossil locality; relative abundance; comparison with modern environment and plants; correlation formula; statistics; error of prediction; dominance.

Chao, E. C. T., J. A. Minkin and C. L. Thompson, 1980, Application of automatic image analysis system for coal petrography, *in* Proceedings of the fourth symposium on the geology of Rocky Mountain coal: Colo. Geol. Surv., Resour. Ser. 10, 50-54 p.

Descriptors: Utah; automated data processing; sedimentary rocks; economic geology; organic residues; coal; Ferron Sandstone Member; Mancos Shale; coal rank; automated image analysis; Cretaceous; Mesozoic; petrography.

Charlott, L. A., 1963, The kinetics of thermal dissolution of a Utah bituminous coal using 1,2,3,4, tetrahydronaphthalene: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: solvents; leaching; extractive process; coal composition; properties; organic chemicals; dissolution process; equations; boiling point; exhaustion; kinetic properties; mechanism; government sponsored project.

Che, S. C., 1974, Microwave pyrolysis of coals and polynuclear hydrocarbons: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: microwave pyrolysis; polynuclear aromatic compounds; rapid gasification process; rapid vaporization; thermal decomposition; volatility; hydrocarbons; thermodynamics; equilibrium reactions; gases; semi-coke; thermal rupture of lamellae; high temperature carbonization tar; Le Chatlelier's principle; secondary discharge reactions; coals.

Ching, V. C., 1967, A kinetic study of coal extraction by Tetralin with ultrasonic irradiation: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: kinetics of coal extraction; tetralin; ultrasonic waves; Spring Canyon Mine; first-order rate equation; enthalpy of activation; free energy of activation; ultrasonic irradiation; decomposition.

Christian, R. T., J. B. Nelson, T. E. Cody, E. Larson and E. Bingham, 1979, Coal workers pneumoconiosis; in vitro study of the chemical composition and particle size as causes of the toxic effects of coal: Environmental Research, Univ. of Cincinnati, OH.

Descriptors: coal; toxicity; coal miners; pnuemoconiosis; coal mining; environmental effects; L cells; growth; etiology; biological effects; chemical composition; comparative evaluations; experimental data; in vitro; isolated values; leaching; particle size; respiratory system; Utah and Pennsylvania.

Chung, K. E., 1980, Characterization of coal-derived liquids relationships to chemical structures in coal: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: High volatile bituminous coal; liquid products; heterogeneity; aromatic cluster size; polymeric nature; depolymerization; feed coal; molecular weight; hydrogenation process; solubilization process; sodium hydroxide/ethanol; phenolic hydroxyl; oxygen content; infrared spectra.

Clark, F. R., 1912, Coal near Wales, Sanpete County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 541, p. 478-489.

Sanpete County; Wales Coal Field.

Clark, F. R., 1914a, Coal near Thompson, Grand County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv.,Bull., No. 541., p. 453-477.

Grand County; Sego Coal Field; Thompson Quadrangle.

Clark, F. R., 1914b, Coal near Wales, Sanpete County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 541., p. 478-489.

Sanpete County; Wales Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Wales Coal Field; Sanpete County; Thompson; stratigraphy; structure; lithologic decriptions; chemical analyses; estimated reserves; maps; tables.

Clark, F. R., 1918, Geology of the Lost Creek Coal Field, Morgan County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 691-L., p. 311-312.

Morgan County; Coalville Coal Field.

Descriptors: Lost Creek Coal Field; Morgan County; geology; stratigraphy; mapping; sections; structure; coal; Robinson mine; Smith mine; transportation; physical and chemical characteristics; subbituminous; development.

Clark, F. R., 1919a, Geology of Lost Creek Coal Field, Morgan County, Utah: Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour., Vol. 9, No. 11, p. 318-319.

Morgan County; Coalville Coal Field.

Clark, F. R., 1919b, The Farnham anticline, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 711.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Farnham area; Carbon County; topography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; maps.

Clark, F. R., 1928, Economic geology of Castlegate, Wellington, and Sunnyside Quandrangles, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 793, 165 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Castlegate, Wellington and Sunnyside Quadrangles.

Descriptors: Castlegate, Wellington, Sunnyside Quadrangles; Carbon County; economic geology; physiography; geology; stratigraphy; structure; coal; physical and chemical characteristics; coal contracts; reserves; history; tonnage estimates; section; maps.

Clarke, D., and J. Palacios, 1978, Longwall mining on pitching Western coal seams at Sunnyside coal mines: Rocky Mt. Coal Min. Inst., Denver, Colo., 1978, p. 51-54.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: longwall mining; coal mines; mine haulage; ventilation; safety; Utah.

Cleavinger, H. B., II, 1974, Paleoenvironments of deposition of the Upper Cretaceous Ferron Sandstone near Emery, Emery County, Utah: Brigham Young University Geol. Studies, Vol. 21, p. 247-74.

Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: open-marine; interdistributary plain; barrier island; lagoon; lower deltaic plain; sedimentary rocks; sedimentary structures; sedimentary petrology; environmental analysis; biogenic structures; Emery County; Emery Sandstone; shale; coquina; mudstone; coal; marine; barrier; Ferron Sandstone; Ichnofossils; Cretaceous; Turonian.

Clendenin, J. D., 1966, The utilization of coal: U.S. Steel Corp., Public Relations Dept., Science and Technology Technical Paper, Vol. 13, No. 24.

Coal Age, 1980, Longwall mining has come on strong: Coal Age, May 80, Vol. 85, No. 5, pt. 141, 4 p.

Descriptors: longwall mining; coal production; coal mining equipment; Utah and Colorado.

Coal Min. Process, 1980, OSM ok's Utah coal mine: Coal Min. Process, Chicago, Vol. 17, No. 5, p. 30.

Descriptors: legislative production management; reserve estimation; coal; Utah.

Coal Min. Process, 1981, Federal coal leasing begins in Utah: Coal Min. Process, Chicago, Vol. 18, No. 8, p. 24.

Descriptors: coal; legislation; exploration; management.

Coates, R. L., 1980, Demonstration project for methane recovery from deep coal seams: Pacific Coast Gas Assoc., San Mateo, CA, Rept., No. CONF-8003142 -2, 21 p.

Descriptors; coal seams; degassing; methane; recovery; chemical composition; depth; desorption; drill cores; feasibility studies; hydraulic fracturing; permeabilty; Utah.

Coates, R. L., C. L. Chen and B. J. Pope, 1976, Coal gasification in a low pressure, low residence time, entrained flow reactor: American Chemical Society, Division of Fuel Chemistry Preparation, p. 165-181.

Descriptors: acetylene; production; coal gasification; temperature effects; ethylene; production; methane; production; bituminous coal; coal fines; entrainment; hydrogen; medium pressure; nitrogen; very high temperature; volatility; Utah.

Cobban, W. A., and J. B. Reeside, Jr., 1952, Correlation of the Cretaceous Formations of the Western Interior of the U. S.: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., No. 63, p. 1011-44.

Descriptors: Cretaceous formations; boundaries and major divisions; historical background of classification; standard reference sequence; zonal indices; fossils; faunal relations; stratigraphy; map; sedimentary; correlation charts; lexicon; nomenclature; chronologic relations; sources.

Cohenour, R. E., 1963a, Coal resources of part of the Alton area, Kane County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept. Inv., No. 2, 23 p., maps.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal resources; Alton Coal Field; Kane County; Tropic Shale; Cretaceous; upper zone; lower zone; subbituminous A; indicated and measured reserves; overburden; open pit mine; underground operation; yield per acre; oxidation factor (burn out); slurry pipeline; water; electric generating plant; exploration; lieu lands; mineral lands; Smirl mine; geography and geology; stratigraphy; coal bed data; thickness estimates; resource tabulation; maps.

Cohenour, R. E., 1963b, Coal resources of the Antimony-John's Valley area, Garfield County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 1, 10 p., maps.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Cohenour, R. E., 1964, Lieu land acquisition Kaiparowits coal reserves, Kane County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept. Inv., No. 18, 2 p., maps.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Cohenour, R. E., 1965, Coal lands west of the towns Huntington and Emery, Emery County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept. Inv., No. 20, 1 p., maps.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Fields.

Cohenour, R. E., 1966a, Appraisal of a proposed selection of coal lands, Book Cliffs area between Whitmore Canyon and Soldier Creek, Carbon County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept. Inv., No. 25.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Cohenour, R. E., 1966b, Appraisal of a proposed selection of coal lands in the Emery Coal Field of Emery and Sevier Counties, also appraisal of selected phosphate lands in Rich and Uintah Counties, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept. Inv., No. 28, 11 p., maps.

Emery, Sevier, Rich, and Uintah Counties.

Colliery Guardian, 1981, Utah coal plan (environmental impact): Colliery Guardian, Redhill, Vol. 229, No. 7, p. 6.

Descriptors: coal; mining; pollution; land reclamation.

Congressional Quarterly, Inc., 1975, Continuing energy crisis in America: Wash. Congr. Quart.

Descriptors: U.S. Fuels magazine; coal production; market; home uses; comparison; economic value.

Cook, E. F., 1957, Geology of the Pine Valley Mountains, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 58.

Washington County; Harmony Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Harmony Coal Field; Grant Ranch field; descriptive geology; chemical analysis; tables.

Cook, E. F., 1960, Geologic atlas of Utah-Washington County: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 70.

Washington County.

Descriptors: Utah geology; stratigraphy; Cretaceous; Tropic Formation; descriptive geology.

Corbett, D. M., R. H. Hotchkiss and J. P. Riley, date unknown, Sedimentation; its occurrence and treatment potential in the Upper Colorado River basin: Utah State Univ.

Corner, E. J. H., 1966, The Natural History of Palms: Univ. of Calif. Press, Berkeley.

Descriptors: palm scene; palm classification; palm pioneers; crown; trunk; root; spine; inflorescence; flower; fruit; structure and anatomy; seed and seedling; rattans; geography; evolution; generic notes.

Cotter, E., 1971, Paleoflow characteristics of a Late Cretaceous river in Utah from analysis of sedimentary structures in the Ferron Sandstone: Jour. Sed. Pet., Vol. 41, p. 129-38.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Ferron Sandstone; Castle Valley; paleogeography; depositional environment; fluvial facies; estimation of fluvial characteristics; sedimentation.

Cotter, E., 1974, Deltaic deposits in the Upper Cretaceous Ferron Sandstone, Utah, *in* Deltas, models for exploration: Houston Geol. Soc., Houston, Tex., p. 471-84.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; sedimentation; Cretaceous; sedimentary rocks; sedimentary petrology; deposition; environmental analysis; Mancos Shale; Ferron Sand-

stone Member; Castle Valley; Last Chance Delta; deltas; channels; prodelta; cyclic; shale; carbonaceous shale; coal; siltstone; sandstone; lithostratigraphy; lithofacies; bioturbation.

Cotter, E., 1975, The role of deltas in the evolution of the Ferron Sandstone and its coals, Castle Valley, Utah: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs 7: 7, p. 1039-1040.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; sedimentary rocks; sedimentation; Cretaceous; sedimentary petrology; environment; environmental analysis; Mancos Shale; Ferron Sandstone Member; Castle Valley; deltas; marshes; swamps; deposition; coal; sandstone; Last Chance Delta; Vernal Delta.

Council of Energy Resource Tribes, 1979, The control and reclamation of surface mining on Indian lands: Council of Energy Resource Tribes.

Descriptors: Arizona, New Mexico, Utah, and Colorado; environmental geology; reclamation; surface mines; Indian lands; controls; legislation; programs; coal; organic residues; deposits; production.

Council on Economic Priorities, 1974, Economic priorities report; leased and lost: Economic Priorities Report.

Descriptors: coal mining; forecasting; legislation; government policies; leasing; profits; Montana, Arizona, Utah, Wyoming, New Mexico, North Dakota, and Colorado.

Covington, R. E., 1957, The bituminous sandstones of the Asphalt Ridge area, northeastern Utah, *in* Guidebook to the geology of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 8th Ann. Field Conf., p. 172-5.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Asphalt Ridge area; Vernal area; bituminous sandstones; physiography; geology; stratigraphy; asphalt saturation; origin and time of accumulation; economics; mining methods.

Covington, R. E., 1963, Bituminous sandstone and limestone deposits of Utah, *in* Oil and gas possibilities of Utah, re-evaluated: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 54, p. 225-47.

Carbon, Duchesne, and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: bituminous sands; Uinta Basin; Sunnyside area; stratigraphy; structure; nature; deposits; tables; charts.

Covington, R. E., 1964a, Bituminous sandstones in the Uinta Basin, *in* Guidebook to the geology and mineral resources of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 13th Ann. Field Conf., p. 227-42.

Carbon, Duchesne, and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; bituminous sandstones; Sunnyside area; Asphalt Ridge; White Rocks area; P. R. Springs deposit; Chapita wells area; Dragon-Asphalt wash area; Deep Creek area; mining economics; methods.

Covington, R. E., 1964b, Thermal recovery may bring industry's quiet revolution: Oil and Gas Jour., Nov. 23, 1964, p. 112-18.

Duchesne, Uintah, and Carbon Counties; Vernal and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; bituminous sandstone; thermal recovery method; fire flooding; steam-caustic injections; production; Sunnyside; Asphalt Ridge; Whiterocks; Green River desert; reserves.

Covington, R. E., 1965a, Bituminous sands and viscous crude oils, *in* First Intermountain Symposium on Fossil Hydrocarbons: Brigham Young University Center, Salt Lake City, Proceed., p. 364-74.

Duchesne, Uintah, and Carbon Counties; Vernal and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: bituminous sandstone; thermal recovery; Sunnyside; Asphalt Ridge; Whiterocks; Green River Desert; P.R. Springs; Chapita Wells; Dragon-Asphalt Wash; Uinta Basin; production.

Covington, R. E., 1965b, Some possible applications of thermal recovery in Utah: Jour. Pet., Nov. 1965.

Crawford, A. L., 1943, Resinous coals, Salina and Huntington Canyons, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Circ., No. 23.

Sevier and Emery Counties; Salina Canyon and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: resin-bearing coals; Salina Canyon; Huntington Canyon; Cretaceous plants; lump resin; Byron Howard mine; bug dust; American Fuel mine; Ivie bed; Sevier bed; Wilson bed; tables; comparisons.

Crawford, A. L., and A. M. Buranek, 1943, The resinous-bearing coals of Salina and Huntington canyons, Utah: Utah Dept. Publ. and Indust. Devel., Circ. No. 23.

Sanpete and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Salina Canyon Coal Fields.

Crelling, J. C., R. R. Dutcher and R. V. Lange, 1982, Petrographic and fluorescence properties of resinite macerals from western U.S. coals, *in* Proceedings of the Fifth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal 1982: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 118, p. 187-191.

Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Crelling, J. C., and R. R. Dutcher, 1979, Secondary resinite in some Utah coals: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs 11: 7, 406 p.

Descriptors: sedimentary rocks; economic geology; organic residues; deposits; coal; coal seams; Cretaceous; Mesozoic; resinite; macerals; optical properties; fluorescence; reflectance.

Criddle, W. D., K. Harris and L. S. Willardson, 1962, Water for purposes other than agriculture: Utah State Engineer's Office, Tech. Publ., No. 8 (rev.).

Cross, A. T., 1978, Some environments of deposition of Upper Cretaceous coals of the Colorado Plateau, U.S.A.: Mich. State Univ., Dep. Geol., Int. Cong. on Sed. 10, Vol. 1 (A-L), p. 138-139.

Descriptors: Utah; sedimentation; Colorado; sedimentary rocks; paleogeography; sedimentary petrology; environment; organic residues; Cretaceous; lagoonal environment; coal; Colorado Plateau; Mesozoic; lagoons; Mancos Sea; Rocky Mountain Sea way; transgression; regression; deltas; palynomorphs; distribution.

Cross, A. T., E. B. Maxfield, E. Cotter and C. C. Cross, 1975, Field guide and road log to the western Book Cliffs, Castle Valley, and parts of the Wasatch Plateau: Brigham Young Univ. Geology Studies, Vol. 22, part 2, 132 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs.

Cross, A. T., and H. P. Singh, 1975, Palynologic indicators of paleoenvironments of upper Cretaceous coals: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs 7: 7, p. 1042.

Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; Cretaceous; paleoecology; palynomorphs; sedimentary rocks; stratigraphy; organic residues; Ferron Sandstone Member; Mancos Shale; Blackhawk Formation; Price River Formation; biostratigraphy; Book Cliffs; Wasatch Plateau; coal; bogs; marshes; lagoons; swamps; genesis; assemblages; angiosperms; environmental analysis; indicators.

Ctvrtnicek, T. E., S. J. Rusek and C. W. Sandy, 1975, Evaluation of low-sulfur western coal characteristics, utilization and combustion experience: National Environmental Research Center, Research Triangle Park, N.C. Control Systems Lab., Rept., No. MRC-DA-467, 549 p.

Descriptors: coal; combustion; desulfurization; coal mining; land reclamation; air pollution; chemical analysis; coal preparation; coal reserves; fly ash; legislation; Arizona, Colorado, Montana, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oregon, South Dakota, Utah, and Washington; sulfur; sulfur dioxide; surface mining; trace amounts; transport; underground mining.

D

D'alessio, G. J., 1977, Western energy/environment monitoring study; Planning and Coordination summary: Environmental Protection Agency, Rept., No. EPA/600/7-77/024, 25 p.

Descriptors: western U.S.; environmental geology; pollution; air; water; conservation; controls; planning; North Dakota, Montana, Wyoming, Utah, Colorado, South Dakota, California, New Mexico, and Arizona; coal; organic residues; oil shale; production; deposits.

Daggett, E., 1883, Analyses and caloric values of some Utah coals: U.S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. 1882.

Sanpete and Iron Counties; Cedar City and Kanara (Kolob-Harmony) Coal Fields.

Discriptorss: analyses; calorific values; Cedar City and Kanara (Kolob-Harmony) Coal Fields; iron deposits; Cretaceous; Tertiary; description of mines and coal beds; coal sections; Grass Creek mine; Pleasant Valley; Sanpete and Iron Counties.

Dames and Moore, 1980a, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NE quarter of the Mt. Ellen 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-112, 25 p.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field; NE quarter Mt. Ellen 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Wayne and Garfield Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Mount Ellen Quadrangle.

Dames and Moore, 1980b, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NE quarter of the Mt. Pennell 15-min. Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-116, 33 p.

Garfield County; Henry Mountains Coal Field; NE quarter Mt. Pennell 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal; lithostratigraphy; geochemistry; fossil fuels; Utah.

Dames and Moore, 1980c, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NE quarter of the Notom 15-min. Quadrangle, Wayne and Garfield Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-120, 33 p.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field; NE quarter Notom 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Wayne and Garfield Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Notom Quadrangle.

Dames and Moore, 1980d, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NE quarter Wagon Box Mesa Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-122, 42 p.

Garfield County; Henry Mountains Coal Field; NE quarter Wagon Box Mesa Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; maps; coal; Garfield County; organic residues; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Wagon Box Mesa Quadrangle.

Dames and Moore, 1980e, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NW quarter of the Factory Butte 15-min. Quadrangle, Wayne County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-111, 34 p.

Wayne County; Henry Mountains Coal Field; NW quarter Factory Butte 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Wayne County; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Factory Butte Quadrangle.

Dames and Moore, 1980f, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NW quarter of the Mt. Ellen 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-113, 28 p.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field; NW quarter Mt. Ellen 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; maps; Wayne and Garfield Counties; organic residues; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Mt. Ellen Quadrangle.

Dames and Moore, 1980g, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NW quarter of the Mt. Pennell 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-117, 31 p.

Garfield County; Henry Mountains Coal Field; NW quarter Mt. Pennell 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Garfield County; organic residues; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Mount Pennell Quadrangle.

Dames and Moore, 1980h, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NW quarter of the Notom 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-120, 30 p.

Wayne and Garfield County; Henry Mountains Coal Field; NW quarter Notom 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Garfield County; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Notom Quadrangle.

Dames and Moore, 1980i, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SE quarter of the Mt. Ellen 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-114, 25 p.

Garfield County; Henry Mountains Coal Field; SE quarter Mt. Ellen 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Garfield County; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Mount Ellen Quadrangle.

Dames and Moore, 1980j, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SE quarter of the Mt. Pennell 15-min. Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rept., No. 80-118, 32 p.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; SE quarter Mt. Pennell 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology, maps; coal; Garfield County; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Mount Pennell Quadrangle; thenardite-glauberite group.

Dames and Moore, 1980k, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SE quarter of the Notom 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-121, 31 p.

Garfield County; Henry Mountains Coal Field; SE quarter Notom 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Garfield County; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Notom Quadrangle.

Dames and Moore, 1980l, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SW quarter of the Mt. Ellen 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-115, 33 p.

Garfield County; Henry Mountains Coal Field; SW quarter Mt. Ellen 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Garfield County; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Mount Ellen Quadrangle.

Dames and Moore, 1980m, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SW quarter of the Mt. Pennell 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-119, 32 p.

Garfield County; Henry Mountains Coal Field; SW quarter Mt. Pennell 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Garfield County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; inventory; Mount Pennell Quadrangle.

Dane, C. H., 1954, Stratigraphic and facies relationships of upper part of Green River Formation and lower part of Uinta Formation in Duchesne, Uinta, and Wasatch Counties, Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 38, No. 3, p. 405-425.

Duchesne, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties.

Descriptors: stratigraphic and facies relationships; Green River Formation; Uinta Formation; Duchesne, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties; correlation; tuff beds; lacustrine; playa; mud-flat; saline facies; Eocene; oil shale; lateral facies changes; correlated colmnar sections; description of members; lithology.

Dane, C. H., 1955, Stratigraphic and facies relationships of the upper part of the Green River Formation and the lower part of the Uinta Formation in Duchesne,

Uintah, and Wasatch Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Oil and Gas Inv., Chart OC 52, 2 sheets.

Duchesne, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties.

Daniel, R. G., 1980, Markets for western coal: Rocky Mountain Coal Mining Institute, Vail, CO, Proceedings of the 76th regular meeting, p. 31-45.

Descriptors: coal; production; reserves; transport; deposits; bituminous; subbituminous; supply and demand; thickness; slurry pipelines; market; Montana, Colorado, Arizona, New Mexico, North Dakota, Wyoming, and Utah.

Daughters of Utah Pioneers, 1939, Mining in the West: Daughters of Utah Pioneers Historical Pamphlet.

Wasatch, Sanpete, and Iron Counties.

Descriptors: Coalville discovery; church mines; Scofield; Winter Quarters; Wales; Sanpete and Iron Counties; coking; Deseret Iron Co.; prospecting; Park City; Tintic.

Davidson, E. S., et al., 1967, Geologic map of Circle Cliffs area, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1229.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Circle Cliffs; Garfield and Kane Counties; geology; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; structure; uranium deposits; prospects; metalliferous deposits; maps; tables.

Davis, A., 1978, Compromise in coal seam description: American Society for Testing and Materials, Field Description of Coal, p. 33-40.

Davis, C. A., 1916, On the fossil algae of the petroleum-yielding shales of the Green River Formation of Colorado and Utah: Nat. Acad. Sci. Proc., Vol. 2, p. 114-119.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; Green River Formation; algal fossils; petrographic studies; algal diversity; oil shale.

Davis, F. D., and H. H. Doelling, 1976a, Drilling of low sulfur bituminous coals in several areas of the Wasatch Plateau Coal Field: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 17, 71 p., maps, logs.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau coal drilling; stratigraphy; structure; lithologic descriptions; lithologic logs; coal zone descriptions; maps.

Davis, F. D., and H. H. Doelling, 1976b, Methane content of Utah coals. First annual report to the U.S. Bureau of Mines: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 23, 32 p., map.

Descriptors: Utah coal fields; geology; stratigraphy; structure; depositional environment; coal samples; gas desorption; coal rank; chemical analysis; core data; maps.

Davis, F. D., and H. H. Doelling, 1977a, Coal drilling at Trail Mountain, NorthHorn Mountain, and Johns Peak areas, Wasatch Plateau, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 112, 10 p.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentary rocks; tectonics; economic geology; areal geology; lithostratigraphy; structure; Emery County; Masuk Shale; Star Point Sandstone; Flagstaff Formation; Price River Formation; North Horn Formation; Blackhawk Formation; coal; maps; Cretaceous; sedimentary cover; Wasatch Plateau; Johns Peak; North Horn Mountain; Trail Mountain; organic residues; deposits; resources; geologic maps; stratigraphy; Mesozoic; Paleocene; Paleogene; Tertiary; Cenozoic; quality; reserves; faults; folds.

Davis, F. D., and H. H. Doelling, 1977b, Methane content of Utah coals. Second annual report to the U.S. Bureau of Mines: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 24, 20 p., maps.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah coals; methane content; Sunnyside No.s 1 & 3 mines; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields; coal beds; thickness; gas content; rank; chemical analysis; core samples; maps.

Davis, J. D., et al., 1944, Carbonizing properties of western region interior province coals and certain blends of these coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 662., 138 p.

Carbon and Emery Counties.

Descriptors: coal; physical properties; coking characteristics; geology; petrography; carbonization; chemical analysis; tests; Carbon and Emery Counties; tables.

Davis, J. D., et al., 1952, Carbonizing properties; British Columbia, Matanuska Valley (Alaska), and Washington coals and blends of six of them with lower Sunnyside (Utah) coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Bull., No. 510., 42 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; chemical analysis; plasticity; sample preparation; swelling; coal gas; coal tar; coal tar oils; coke; chemical analyses; coke; physical properties; Alaska, Washington, and Utah; British Columbia; geology; mixtures; Volatile matter.

Davis, L. J., 1954, Stratigraphy of the Ferron Sandstone; *in* Geology of portions of the high plateaus and adjacent canyonlands, central and south-central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 5th Ann. Field Conf., p. 55-58.

Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Ferron Sandstone; stratigraphy; Wasatch Plateau; measured sections; cores; natural gas exploration; descriptions of formations; depositional environment; paleogeography.

DeCarlo, J. A., E. T. Sheridan, and Z. E. Murphy, 1966, Sulfur content of U.S. coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Inf. Circ., No. 8312.

Descriptors: coal; sulfur content; coke use; reserves; rank; production; utilization; nationwide analyses; tables; graphs; charts.

Dern, J., 1907, The mining and mineral resources of Utah: Mines and Min., Vol. 27, p. 250-252.

DeVoto, R. H., et al., 1972, Tertiary and Cretaceous energy resources of the southern Rocky Mountains, *in* Energy and mineral resources of the southern Rocky Mountains: Mt. Geol., Vol. 9, No. 2-3, p. 79-134 (incl. geol. map 1:500,000).

Descriptors: Wyoming, Colorado, and Utah; uranium; petroleum; natural gas; coal; economic geology; mineral resources; guidebook.

Detterman, J. S., 1955, Photogeologic map of Emery 2 Quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Geol. Inv., Map I-9.

Emery County; Emery Coal Field; Emery 2 Quadrangle.

Diamond, W. P., and J. R. Levine, 1981, Direct method determination of gas content of coal, procedures and results: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 8515.

Dilley, J. W., 1900, History of the Scofield Mine disaster: The Skelton Pub. Co., Provo, Ut., 298 p.

Carbon County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal mining; history; Scofield No. 4 mine; Winter Quarters; explosion; disaster.

Doelling, H. H., 1967, Escalante-Upper Valley coal area, Kaiparowits Plateau, Garfield County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 20, 16 p.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; Cretaceous; Jurassic; economic geology; maps; mineral resources; stratigraphy; Escalante-Upper Valley area; occurrence; Straight Cliffs sandstone coal sections.

Doelling, H. H., 1968, Carcass Canyon coal area, Kaiparowits Plateau, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 25, 23 p.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Straight Cliffs Formation; coal; Cretaceous; Carcass Canyon; Kaiparowits Plateau; outcrops; zones; seams; mineable thickness; reconnaissance; coal sections; samples; recovery; High Volatile C bituminous.

Doelling, H. H., 1969, Miscellaneous mineral deposits of the San Juan project area, Utah and Colorado: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 24, pt. I.

San Juan County; San Juan Coal Field.

Descriptors: San Juan County; mineral resources; coal; low-rank bituminous; Dakota Sandstone.

Doelling, H. H., 1972a, Alton Coal Field, *in* Southwestern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 1, p. 1-66.

Kane and Garfield Counties; Alton Coal Field.

Descriptors: Alton Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; structure; coal deposits; mining; exploration; production; reserves; quadrangle descriptions; maps; tables.

Doelling, H. H., 1972b, Book Cliffs Coal Field, *in* Central Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 3, p. 245-416.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; structure; coal deposits; mining; proposals; reserves; chemical analysis; physical properties; land control; lithologic descriptions; quadrangle reports.

Doelling, H. H., 1972c, Central Utah coal fields; Sevier-Sanpete, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs and Emery: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 3, 571 p.

Sevier, Carbon, Emery, and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Emery Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; Sevier, Carbon, Emery, and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Emery Coal Fields; central; reserves; production; chemical properties.

Doelling, H. H., 1972d, Coal in the Sevier-Sanpete region, in Plateau-Basin and Range Transition Zone, Central Utah, 1972: Utah Geol. Assoc., Publ., No. 2, p. 81-90.

Sevier and Sanpete Counties; Salina Canyon, Sterling, and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; coal; economic geology; Sevier and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau; occurrence; stratigraphy; quality; production; reserves; mines.

Doelling, H. H., 1972e, Coalville Coal Field, *in* Eastern and Northern Utah coalfields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, p. 323-354.

Summit, Morgan, and Salt Lake Counties; Coalville Coal Field.

Descriptors: Coalville Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; structure; coal deposits; mining; proposals; reserves; chemical analysis; physical properties; land control; lithologic descriptions; quadrangle reports.

Doelling, H. H., 1972f, Emery Coal Field, *in* Central Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 3, p. 417-496.

Emery and Sevier Counties; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: Emery Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; structure; coal deposits; mining; proposals; reserves; chemical analysis; physical properties; land control; lithologic descriptions; quadrangle reports.

Doelling, H. H., 1972g, Goose Creek Lignite Field, *in* Eastern and Northern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, p. 379-394.

Box Elder County; Goose Creek Lignite Field.

Descriptors: Goose Creek Lignite Field; location; geography; stratigraphy; coal deposits; mines; prospects; production; reserves; chemical analysis; land control; quadrangle reports.

Doelling, H. H., 1972h, Henry Mountains Coal Field, *in* Eastern and Northern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, p. 97-190.

Emery, Wayne, and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: Henry Mountains Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; structure; coal deposits; mining; proposals; reserves; chemical analysis; physical properties; land control; lithologic descriptions; quadrangle reports.

Doelling, H. H., 1972i, Henry's Fork Coal Field, *in* Eastern and Northern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, p. 355-378.

Summit and Daggett Counties; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Descriptors: Henry's Fork Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; coal deposits; mining; exploration; production; chemical analysis; reserves; land control; maps.

Doelling, H. H., 1972j, Kolob-Harmony Coal Field, *in* Southwestern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 1, p. 251-333.

Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties; Kolob-Harmony Coal Field.

Descriptors: Kolob-Harmony Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; coal deposits; mining; exploration; production; chemical analysis; reserves; land control; maps.

Doelling, H. H., 1972k, La Sal-San Juan Coal Fields, *in* Eastern and Northern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, p. 269-322.

San Juan County; La Sal-San Juan Coal Fields.

Descriptors: La Sal-San Juan Coal Fields; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; coal deposits; mining; exploration; production; chemical analysis; reserves; land control; maps.

Doelling, H. H., 1972l, Lost Creek Coal Field, *in* Eastern and northern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, p. 395-411.

Morgan County; Lost Creek Coal Field.

Descriptors: Lost Creek Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; coal deposits; mining; exploration; production; chemical analysis; reserves; land control; maps.

Doelling, H. H., 1972m, Sevier-Sanpete Region, *in* Central Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 3, p. 1-58.

Wales, Mt Pleasant, Sterling, and Salina Canyon Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Sevier-Sanpete Region; Wales, Mt Pleasant, Sterling, and Salina Canyon Coal Fields; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; coal deposits; mining; exploration; production; chemical analysis; reserves; land control; maps.

Doelling, H. H., 1972n, Sego Coal Field, *in* Eastern and Northern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, p. 191-268.

Emery and Grand Counties; Sego Coal Field.

Descriptors: Sego Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; coal deposits; mining; exploration; production; chemical analysis; reserves; land control; quadrangle reports; maps.

Doelling, H. H., 1972o, Vernal Coal Field, *in* Eastern and Northern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, p. 1-96.

Uintah County; Vernal Coal Field.

Descriptors: Vernal Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; coal deposits; mining; exploration; production; chemical analysis; reserves; land control; quadrangle reports; maps.

Doelling, H. H., 1972p, Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, *in* Central Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 3, p. 59-244.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; coal deposits; mining; exploration; production; chemical analysis; reserves; quadrangle reports; land control; maps.

Doelling, H. H., 1975a, Emery Coal Field (Upper Cretaceous), Utah: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs 7: 7, p. 1055-1056.

Sevier and Emery Counties; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; Cretaceous; economic geology; Sevier and Emery Counties; Ferron Sandstone; Blackhawk Formation; Emery Coal Field; deposits; reserves; composition; moisture content.

Doelling, H. H., 1975b, Geology and Mineral Resources of Garfield County, Utah:Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 107, 175 p.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; reserves; production; chemical properties.

Doelling, H. H., 1977a, Eastern Utah coal fields, *in* Geology of Rocky Mountain coal; Proceedings of the 1976 Symposium: Colo. Geol. Surv., Resour. Ser., 1, 174 p.

Descriptors: Rocky Mountains; Utah; economic geology; coal; organic residues; resources; reserves; production.

Doelling, H. H., 1977b, Occurrence of petrified wood in coal, Kane County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Utah Geol., 4: 1, p. 29-34.

Kane County.

Descriptors: Utah; Plantae; Cretaceous; paleobotany; occurrence; Kane County; Dakota Formation; fossil wood; Kaiparowits Plateau; sedimentary rocks; coal; silicification; anomalies.

Doelling, H. H., 1977c, Overview of Utah coal deposits: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs 9: 1, p. 15-16.

Descriptors: coal; sedimentary rocks; economic geology; environmental analysis; regional; Green River Basin; Uinta Basin; Wasatch Plateau; Kaiparowits Plateau; Henry Mountains; Paunsaugunt Plateau; Kolob Plateau; deposits; distribution; composition; ash; sulfur; mining geology; Mississippian; Cretaceous; Tertiary; paralic environment; swamps; transgression; cyclic processes; lithofacies; clastic rocks; terrigenous.

Doelling, H. H., 1978, Utah coal production shows steady increase: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Surv., Notes, Vol. 12, No. 2, 5 p.

Descriptors: coal; production; statistics; Utah.

Doelling, H. H., 1979, Sandstone spar in the Trail Mountain coal mine, Emery County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept. Inv., No. 120, 6 p., maps.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentary rocks; economic geology; clastic rocks; coal; sandstone; organic residues; Trail Mountain coal mine; Emery County; genesis.

Doelling, H. H., 1980, Geology and mineral resources of Box Elder County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Surv., Bull., No. 115, 3 maps.

Box Elder County; Goose Creek Lignite Field.

Descriptors: cross sections; geologic maps.

Doelling, H.H., 1981, Coal, *in* Atlas of Utah/ Weber State College, Ogden, Utah, and Brigham Young Univ. Press, Provo, Utah., p. 207-209.

Descriptors: coal fields; historic growth of coal industry; production; location; reserves; quality; Utah's coal budget.

Doelling, H. H., 1982a, Coal fields of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 66.

Doelling, H. H., 1982b, Suggestion for Utah State coal land acquisition in the Emery Coal Field, Emery and Sevier Counties, Utah as part of lieu land exchange program: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept. Inv., No. 178, 20 p.

Emery and Sevier Counties; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: Emery Coal Field; state coal land acquisition; coal resources; coal quality; resource evaluation; chemical analysis; recoverable reserves.

Doelling, H. H., A. D. Smith, F. D. Davis, D. L. Hayhurst and J. R. Hatch, 1979a, Coal studies (CH4 content): Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 49.

Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Sego, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Alton Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah coals; methane content; gas composition; coal analysis; Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Sego, Kaiparowits Plateau and Alton Coal Fields; Sunnyside coal zone; physical properties; depositional environment; maps.

Doelling, H. H., A. D. Smith, F. D. Davis, D. L. Hayhurst and J. R. Hatch, 1979b, Coal studies; Methane content of Utah coals; Observations of the Sunnyside Coal Zone; Chemical analyses of coal from the Blackhawk Formation, Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, Carbon, Emery, and Sevier Counties, Utah: Department of Energy, Washington, D.C., 117 p.

Carbon, Emery, and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal deposits; ash; chemical composition; coal; degassing; leading abstract; methane; quantity ratio; core samples; coal fields; gas content; direct methods; High Volatile A or B rank; lower ranked coals; coal desorption; outcrops; mined areas; encasing rock; Book Cliffs; aeromagnetic contours; Wasatch Plateau.

Doelling, H. H., A. D. Smith, F. D. Davis and D. L. Hayhurst, 1979, Observations on the Sunnyside coal zone, *in* Coal studies: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 49, p. 44-68.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Carbon County; Blackhawk Formation; organic residues; lithostratigraphy; deposits; horizontal drilling tests; methane drainage; coal seam study; coal bed characteristics; gas desorption anomalies; coal bed discontinuities; separate gas reservoirs; subseams; faults; proximate and ultimate heat value; Geneva, Columbia, and Sunnyside mines; U.S. Steel.

Doelling, H. H., A. D. Smith and F. D. Davis, 1979, Methane content of Utah coals, *in* Coal studies; Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 49, p. 1-43.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; organic residues; methane; organic materials.

Doelling, H. H., and B. N. Kaliser, 1972, Contour mining proposal by North American Coal Corp., Clear Creek, Utah. Memoranda: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept. Inv., No. 65, 12 p., maps.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: contour strip mining proposal; Clear Creek area; reclamation proposals; economic considerations; precipitation tables; environmental concerns.

Doelling, H. H., and F. D. Davis, 1978, Coal drilling, John's Valley, Garfield County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 25, 9 p., maps.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; Garfield County; organic residues; Johns Valley; drilling; Colorado Plateau; exploration; structure.

Doelling, H. H., and M. R. Smith, 1982a, Overview of Utah coal fields, 1982, *in* Proceedings of the Fifth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal 1982: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 118, p. 1-26.

Descriptors: Rocky Mountain coal; geology; depositional environments; mining; engineering; computer applications; coal petrology; coal resources; reserves; field trip; symposium.

Doelling, H. H., and M. R. Smith, 1982b, Overview of Utah coal fields, 1982: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Reprint, No. 103, 26 p.

Descriptors: Rocky Mountain coal; geology; depositional environments; mining; engineering; computer applications; coal petrology; coal resources; reserves; field trip; symposium.

Doelling, H. H., and R. L. Graham, 1972a, Eastern and northern Utah coal fields: Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, Goose Creek and Lost Creek: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, 411 p.

Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, and Lost Creek Coal Fields; Goose Creek lignite field.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; coal; lignite; economic geology; lithostratigraphy; Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, and Lost Creek Coal Fields; Goose Creek lignite field; occurrence.

Doelling, H. H., and R. L. Graham, 1972b, Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field, *in* Southwestern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 1, p. 67-250.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Doelling, H. H., and R. L. Graham, 1972c, Southwestern Utah coal fields: Alton, Kaiparowits Plateau and Kolob-Harmony: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 1, 333 p.

Alton, Kolob-Harmony, and Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; lithostratigraphy; Alton, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields; properties; reserves.

Doelling, H. H., R. L. Graham, R. D. Gray and F. E. May, 1970, Vernal coal field: Unpubl. Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept.

Uintah County; Vernal Coal Field.

Donatich, A. J., 1981, Geophysical logs and coal sections for four holes drilled in the Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, Rilda Canyon Quadrangle, Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 81-0024, 5 p.

Emery and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Rilda Canyon Quadrangle.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; coal; Emery and Sanpete Counties; Rilda Canyon Quadrangle; Wasatch Plateau; organic residues; coal fields; sections; USGS.

Donnell, J. R., 1965, Geology and oil-shale resources of the Green River Formation: The Mountain Geologist, Vol. 2, No. 3, p. 95-100.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Green River Formation; intracratonic lakes; Uinta Basin; Piceance basin; stratigraphy; depositional environment; oil shale resources.

Dooley, J. E., et al., 1975, Analyzing syncrude from Utah coal: Energy Research and Development Administration, Bartlesville, Olka., Bartlesville Energy Research Center, 28 p.

Descriptors: coal liquefaction; coed process; production; synthetic petroleum; chemical composition; fractionation; coal; distillation; diagrams; tables; Utah.

Dorman, J. E., 1974, The Pleasant Valley Coal Company store and office building: Castle Gate, Utah.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Pleasant Valley Coal Company Store; history; historical building; restoration; mining history.

Dryden, I. G. C., 1964, Coal in Kirk-Othmer, ed., Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology, second edition, Vol. 5: New York, John Wiley and Sons and Interscience Publs., p. 606-676.

Descriptors: coal; origin; petrography; resources; properties; reactions; constitution; changes on heating; commercial importance; analysis and general testing; classification systems; mining; preparation; storage; transport; uses; world trade; bibliography; graphs; charts; map.

Duder, 1937, Road oils from Utah coals: B.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: public highways; traffic volume; road

surfacing; new products; crude oil; smokeless fuel; industry; low temperature carbonization; analysis.

Duncan, D. C., 1944a, The Mt. Pleasant Coal Field, Sanpete County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Prel. Map.

Sanpete County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Duncan, D. C., 1944b, The Mt. Pleasant Coal Field, Sanpete County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., coal map.

Sanpete County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Dunning, H. N., 1975, Petroleum, natural gas, and oil shale technology: Energy Technol. Conf., Proc. 2, p. 40-49.

Descriptors: petroleum; natural gas; coal; oil shale; economic geology; energy sources; regional; resources; research; technology; stimulation; programs; federal; policy; Hanna; gasification; *in situ*; processes; experimental studies; Colorado, Wyoming, and Utah.

Dunrud, C. R., 1975, Effects of coal mine subsidence in selected mines of Utah, Colorado, and Wyoming from the viewpoint of the engineering geologist: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs 7: 7, p. 1061.

Descriptors: engineering geology; land subsidence; causes; underground installations; mines; coal; rates; Utah, Colorado, and Wyoming; Powder River Basin.

Dunrud, C. R., 1976, Some engineering geologic factors controlling coal mine subsidence in Utah and Colorado: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 969, 39 p.

Carbon County.

Descriptors: Utah and Colorado; mining geology; engineering geology; evaluation; land subsidence; Carbon County; coal; organic residues; mines; controls; Somerset; Geneva mine; overburden; stress.

Dunrud, C. R., J. O. Maberry and J. Hernandez, 1970, Seismic activity in the Sunnyside mining district, Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 70-0115, 24 p., maps.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Dunrud, C. R., and B. K. Barnes, 1972, Engineering geologic map of the Geneva Mine area, Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Geol. Inv., Map I-704.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Dunrud, C. R., and F. W. Osterwald, 1964, Seismic study of coal mine bumps, Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah; and geology applied to the study of coal mine bumps of Sunnyside, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 64-45, 32 p.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Dunrud, C. R., and F. W. Osterwald, 1965, Seismic study of coal mine bumps, Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah: Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Petroleum Engineers Trans., Vol. 232, p. 174-182.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, and Emery Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal mine bumps; seismic surveys; Sunnyside district; Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field; siesmic study; epicenters; coking coal; hazards; daily records of tremors caused by bumps; seasonal patterns; maxima; prediction of location; releases of strain energy; surface and subsurface mapping; structural and lithological conditions in coal and associated rocks; instruments; interpretation; geologic and topographic setting.

Dutton, C. E., 1880, The geology of the high plateaus of Utah: U.S. Geog. and Geol. Surv., Rocky Mountain Region.

Dyer, B. W., and J. J. Bourquin, 1929, Coal mines and the base of the Mesa Verde coal measures in part of Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv. 29.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

E

Eardley, A. J., 1933, Stratigraphy of the southern Wasatch Mountains, Utah: Mich., Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters, Vol. 18, p. 307-44.

Eardley, A. J., 1934, Structure and physiography of the southern Wasatch Mountains, Utah: Mich. Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters, Vol. 19, p. 377-400.

Eardley, A. J., and R. E. Cohenour, 1963, Coal resources of the Antimony, John's Valley area, Garfield County, Utah (northwest extension of Kaiparowits Coal Field): Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept. Inv., No. 1.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Ebeling, K., K. Li and J. D. Morgan, 1978, Multimodal analysis of the western coal transportation system: Fifth annual UMR-DNR conference on energy, Rolla, Mo., Oct. 1978.

Descriptors: coal; transportation systems; comparative evaluations; computer calculations; cost; data; pipelines; slurries; systems analysis; Arizona, Colorado, Montana, New Mexico, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming.

Economic Development Administration, Program Analysis Div., 1977, Title IX program evaluation, Baseline case study of the Price River Water Improvement

District, Price, Utah: Economic Development Administration, Washington, D.C., Program Analysis Div., Rept., No. CASE STUDY-41, 57 p.

Descriptors: federal assistance programs; economic development; grants; Counties; problem solving; profiles; economic factors; employment; investments; government policies; economic impact; evaluation; commerce; water supply; assessments: population growth; coal deposits; Utah.

Edson, D. J., Jr., M. R. Scholl, Jr., and W. E. Zabriske, 1954, Clear Creek gas field, central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 5th Ann. Field. Conf., p. 89-93.

Carbon County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Clear Creek gas field; Carbon and Emery Counties; early coal exploration; stratigraphy; Cretaceous; correlations; structure; natural gas exploration; drilling techniques; production; estimated reserves.

Edson, G. M., 1978, Willow Spring Quadrangle, Emery and Sevier Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 78-1049, 21 p.

Emery and Sevier Counties; Willow Spring Quadrangle.

Edson, G. M., and C. L. Barnosky, 1977, Lithologic and geophysical logs of holes drilled in the Willow Springs Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-866, 31 p., maps.

Sevier and Emery Counties; Emery Coal Field; Willow Springs Quadrangle.

El-Feky, M., 1968, Batch hydrogenation of high volatile bituminous coal: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: catalyst temperature; pressure; variation of coal:oil ratio; partical size; products distribution; kinetic study; acidic and basic components; fractional distillation; aromatics; olefins; saturates; conversion yield; Gerland; Rock Spring; Spring Canyon; Wellington; Coal Basin; North Thompson Creek; catalyst effectiveness; cobalt molybdate/nickel tungsten sulfide; iodine; hydrogen pressure; second-order rate equation; time-yield curves; activation energy; C1-C4; asphaltene.

El-Mogazi, M. M., 1967, Kinetics of pyrolysis of high volatile bituminous coal: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: thermal decomposition; Spring Canyon coal; helium atmosphere; thermogravimetric balance; Volatile matter evolution; tar; second-order equations; activation energies; entropy; surface site reactions; weight loss-time curves; non-Arrhenius relation; differential thermal analysis curve; chemical analysis; chromatographic analysis of pyrolysis.

Electrical World, 1980, Interior's Andrus approves coal-fired project in Utah; Electrical World, Feb. 1, 1980, p. 19-20.

Descriptors: fossil-fuel power plants; planning; fuel; cost; coal; legal aspects; operation; ownership; Utah.

Ellis, E. G., 1980a, Geophysical logs and coal sections for four holes drilled in the Emery East Quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-1027, 6 p.

Emery County; Emery Coal Field; Emery East Quadrangle.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; applications; coal; Emery County; general; organic residues; radioactivity; gravity methods; geophysical methods; density; deposits; sections; boreholes; Emery East Quadrangle; exploration.

Ellis, E. G., 1980b, Measured coal sections of the Blackhawk Formation in the Cap Quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-155, 3 sheets.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; The Cap Quadrangle.

Descriptors: stratigraphy; economic geology; Cretaceous; coal; Emery County; Blackhawk Formation; Mesozoic; The Cap Quadrangle; sections; organic residues; deposits.

Ellis, E. G., 1981a, Geologic map and coal sections of The Cap Quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 81-0612, 3 sheets.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; The Cap Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; maps; Emery County; USGS; The Cap Quadrangle; organic residues; sections; geologic maps; explanatory text.

Ellis, E. G., 1981b, Geologic map and coal sections of the Ferron Canyon Quadrangle, Sanpete and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 81-0319, 2 sheets.

Sanpete and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Ferron Canyon Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; maps; Sanpete County; Emery County; USGS; Ferron Canyon Quadrangle; sections; geologic maps; organic residues.

Ellis, E. G., 1981c, Geophysical logs and coal sections for two holes drilled in the Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, Mahogany Point Quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 81-0023, 5 p.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Mahogany Point Quadrangle.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; coal; Emery County; Wasatch Plateau; organic residues; coal fields; sections; Mahogany Point Quadrangle; USGS.

Ellis, E. G., and J. R. Frank, 1981a, Geologic map and coal sections of the Mahogany Point Quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 81-0718, 3 sheets.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Mahogany Point Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; maps; Emery County; USGS; Mahogany Point Quadrangle; geologic maps; coal deposits; maps; organic residues; coal seams; sections; explanatory text.

Ellis, E. G., and J. R. Frank, 1981b, Geologic map and coal sections of the Red Point Quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 81-1356, 3 sheets.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Red Point Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; maps; Emery County; USGS; Red Point Quadrangle; organic residues; sections; geologic maps.

Emery Town Historical Committee, 1981, Emery Town, 1883-1981: Emery Town Historical Committee, 191 p.

Emery County.

Energy Research and Development Administration, 1977, Economics of large-scale surface coal mining using simulation modes. Final report, Volume 3. Area stripping with draglines using Four Corners Region test case: Energy Research and Development Administration, 187 p.

Energy-BCC, 1976, Does mine-mouth make sense for western coal? Energy-BCC, Summer-Fall 76, Vol. 1, No. 4, pt. 8, 4 p.

Descriptors: mine mouth plants; coal transport; rail transportation; water transportation; coal slurry pipelines; Utah.

Englemann, H., 1876, The brown coals of Utah and adjoining territories: Trans. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Vol. 4, p. 298-308.

Iron and Sanpete Counties; Kolob and Wales Coal Fields.

Descriptors: brown coals; Reese's mine; railroads; Cretaceous; physical properties; lignites; chemical characteristics; coke; ash; fixed carbon; Coal Creek; Cedar City; sand-coal; gas-producer; gaseous fuel; experiments; tests; coking; stone-coal; Appolt vertical oven; tar; briquettes; moisture.

Environmental Protection Agency, 1974a, Comprehensive Energy Accomplishment Plan. Region VIII for FY 1975: Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., Denver, Colo. Region VIII, 48 p.

Descriptors: energy sources; coal; oil shale; air pollution; water pollution; cost estimates; Colorado, Utah, Montana, North Dakota, and Wyoming.

Environmental Protection Agency, 1974b, Water for energy in the Upper Colorado River Basin, U.S. Dept. of Interior, Water for Energy Management Team, Denver.

Environmental Protection Agency, 1974c, Western states water requirements for energy development to 1990: Western States Water Council, Salt Lake City.

Environmental Protection Agency, 1975a, Accomplishment Plan. Region VIII. Comprehensive Energy-Environment Program: Environmental Protection Agency, Denver, Colo. Region VIII, 45 p.

Descriptors: coal mining; oil shale industry; environmental impacts; water quality; monitoring; air pollution abatement; Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming.

Environmental Protection Agency, 1975b, Accomplishment Plan. Region VIII. Comprehensive Energy-Environment Program. Appendix: Environmental Protection Agency, Denver, Colo. Region VIII, 75 p.

Descriptors: coal mining; environmental impacts; oil shale industry; environmental impacts; water quality; monitoring; air pollution abatement; ground water; Colorado, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming.

Environmental Protection Agency, 1979, Four Corners ambient air monitoring network: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Rept., No. PB-103559.

Descriptors: coal industry; environmental impacts; aerosol monitoring; air pollution; air quality; rural areas; seasonal variations; Utah, Colorado, and New Mexico.

Environmental Research Technology, Inc., 1980, Kaiparowits coal development and transportation study, final report: Environmental Research and Technology, Inc., Fort Collins, Colo.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Erdmann, C. E., 1935, The Book Cliffs Coal Field in Garfield and Mesa Counties, Colorado: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 851, 150 p.

Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs Coal Field; Garfield County; location; geography; geomorphology; physiography; stratigraphy; outcrops; Cretaceous; Tertiary; structure; natural gas; coal; occurrence; depositional environment; Anchor, Palisade, Cameo, and Carbonera coal zones; physical characteristics; chemical analyses; quantity; mining; development; production; township descriptions; lithologic descriptions; reserves; tables; graphs; charts.

Evans, A. K., E. W. Uhleman and P. A. Eby, 1978, Atlas of Western surface-mined lands: coal, uranium and phosphate: Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., Office of Energy, Minerals, and Industry, 396 p.

Descriptors: coal mines; uranium ore deposits; phosphate deposits; surface mining; site surveys; environmental impacts; land reclamation; vegetation; government policies; legislation; geologic maps; water quality; topography; land use; Arizona, New Mexico, Utah, Wyoming, Idaho, North Dakota, and South Dakota.

Evans, C. A., 1965, A study of the development of nuclear power plants and their effect on the coal industry of Utah: M.B.A. Research Report, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: nuclear fission; electric power generation; technology; commercial plants; coal-fired thermal power plants; demand; fuel costs; economics; fuel reserves; socioeconomic factors; depressed areas; future demand.

Evans, N. A., 1973, Regional energy-water problems; Colorado River-Great Basin, *in* The Role of Water in the Energy Crisis, Proceedings of a Conference, Lincoln, Nebraska, 23-24 October, 1973; Panel II, p. 192-194: Nebraska Water Resour. Res. Inst.

Descriptors: energy sources; water resources; environmental geology; economic geology; pollution; Great Basin; Colorado River Basin; Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, Nevada, Idaho, and California; hydroelectic power; coal; natural gas; petroleum; nuclear power; production; requirements; utilization; processing; water; thermal pollution; solid waste; ash slurry; causes.

F

Fahy, M. P. and M. J. Guccione, 1979, Estimating strength of sandstone using petrographic thin-section data: Bull. Assoc. Eng. Geol., Vol. 16, No. 4, Fall 1979, p. 467-485.

Descriptors: geology; engineering; rock mechanics; petrology; petrography; coal mines; mining; Utah.

Farstad, A. J., C. Fisher, R. F. Linfield and J. W. Allen, 1973, Electromagnetic location system prototype and communication station modification: Westinghouse Electric Corp., Boulder, Colo., Georesearch Lab., 115 p.

Descriptors: mining engineering; position finding; radio communication; coal mines; radio transmitters; radio receivers; safety engineering; electromagnetic fields; Utah.

Fassett, J. E., 1973, Cretaceous and Tertiary rocks of the southern Colorado Plateau: Four Corners Geol. Soc., 218 p., illus. (incl. sketch maps).

Descriptors: Cretaceous; Tertiary; sedimentary rocks; mineral resources; stratigraphy; lithofacies; Colorado Plateau; Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, and Arizona; lithostratigraphy; biostratigraphy; environmental analysis; petroleum; gas; coal; water resources.

Federal Energy Administration, 1975, Kaiparowits Project energy analysis, Final Report: Federal Energy Administration, Washington D.C., Feb. 1975.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau.

Descriptors: power demand; fossil-fuel power plants; economics; feasibility studies; forecasting; Arizona, California, and Utah; coal; experimental demand; power generation.

Federal Energy Administration, Council on Environmental Quality, 1975a, A Western regional energy development study: Primary environmental impacts. Volume I: Council on Environmental Quality, Washington, D.C., Federal Energy Administration, Washington, D.C., Rept., No. RC-100-064-Vol-1, 193 p.

Federal Energy Administration, Council on Environmental Quality, 1975b, A Western regional energy development study: Primary environmental impacts. Volume III: Council on Environmental Quality, Washington, D.C., Federal Energy Administration, Washington, D.C., Rept., No. RC-100-064-Vol-2, 771 p.

Federal Energy Administration, Council on Environmental Quality, 1975c, A Western regional energy development study: Primary environmental impacts. Appendices: Council on Environmental Quality, Washington, D.C., Federal Energy Administration, Washington, D.C., Rept., No. RC-100-064-App, 191 p.

Federal Energy Administration, Council on Environmental Quality, 1975d, A Western regional energy development study: Primary environmental impacts. Executive summary: Council of Environmental Quality, Washington, D.C., Federal Energy Administration, Washington, D.C., Rept., No. RC-100-064-ES, 60 p.

Federal Energy Administration, Office of Coal, 1977, Western Coal Development Monitoring System, Quarterly summary report: Federal Energy Administration, Washington, D.C., Office of Coal, Rept., No. FEA/G-77/306, 33 p.

Descriptors: energy source development; coal mines; production capacity; monitoring; surveys; forecasting; data tables; Alaska, Arizona, Colorado, Montana, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Texas, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming.

Federal Power Commission, 1964, National Power Survey,: Washington, D.C., U.S. Govt. Printing Office.

Federation of Rocky Mountain States, 1976, Summary of surface mining reclamation laws in the Rocky Mountain-Plains states: Federation of Rocky Mountain States Inc., Denver, Co.

Descriptors: land reclamation; surface mining; coal

mining; Colorado, Idaho, Montana, New Mexico, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming, and Utah.

Felix, C., 1964, Coal deposits of the Intermountain West: Proc., 1st Intermtn. Symposium on Fossil Hydrocarbons.

Feltis, R. D., 1966, Water from bedrock in the Colorado Plateau of Utah: Utah State Engineer, Tech. Publ., No. 15.

Fenneman, N. M., 1946, Physical divisions of the United States: New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 534 p.

Fieldner, A. C., 1913, Analyses of coal: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 531, p. 350-351.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; proximate analysis; ultimate analysis; nationwide analyses; calorific value; physical properties; rank; coal fields; tables.

Fieldner, A. C., 1914a, Notes on the sampling and analyses of coal: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 76., 61 p.

Fieldner, A. C., 1914b, Analyses of mine and car samples of coal collected in the year 1911-1913. U.S. Bur. Mines, Bull., No. 85.

Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Summit, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties.

Descriptors: sampling and analytical methods; car samples; mine sampling; determination of ash, moisture, Volatiles, carbon, sulfur, hydrogen, nitrogen and calorific values; proximate and ultimate analyses; descriptions of samples; Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Summit, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties; Hiawatha, Knight, Sunnyside, Browning, Casper, Williams, Hogan, Kearns and Duggins, Rees-Grass, Superior, Wasatch, Blue Bell, Green, Reynolds, Winchester, and Cummings Mines,; sections.

Fieldner, A. C., 1918, Analyses of mine and car samples of coal collected in the fiscal years 1913-1916: U.S. Bur. Mines, Bull., No. 123.

Carbon, Emery, Grand, Morgan, Sanpete, and Summit Counties.

Descriptors: coal analyses; mine samples; car samples; fiscal year; proximate and ultimate analyses; Carbon, Emery, Grand, Morgan, Sanpete, and Summit Counties; lithologic descriptions; tables.

Fieldner, A. C., H. M. Cooper and F. D. Osgood, 1924, Analyses of mine samples of coal in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Pub., No. 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; occurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities, tables.

Fieldner, A. C., W. A. Selwig, and J. W. Paul, 1922, Analyses of mine and car samples of coal collected in the fiscal years 1916-1919: U.S. Bur. Mines, Bull., No. 193, 391 p.

Fieldner, A. C., W. C. Rice and H. E. Moran, 1942, Typical analyses of coals from United States: U.S. Bur. Mines, Bull., No. 446, 45 p.

Fife, Arthur, 1922, Duty-of-water investigations on Coal Creek, Utah: Utah State Agricultural College Agricultural Experiment Station, Bull., No. 181.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: water investigations; Coal Creek; stream flow fluctuation; soil properties; precipitation; experimental crops; profitability; grains; irrigation; Carbon County.

Financial Times, 1981, Sohio in new U.S. Steel coal deal: Financial Times, 1 p.

Descriptors: West Virginia, Illinois, Pennsylvania, and Utah; economic geology; coal; economic agreements; mining licence; organic residues; reserves; company diversification; U.S. Steel; Standard Oil of Ohio; news; economics.

Finlayson, V. A., 1974, Power generation and the Colorado River basin: Utah State Univ. Press, Logan, Utah, p. 174-189.

Descriptors: energy demand; energy supplies; water resources; Utah; coal gasification; Colorado River Basin; fossil fuels; geothermal power plants; industry; natural gas; nuclear power plants; oil shale; power generation.

Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Biological Sciences, 1976, Coal project: Five year framework, FY 1976 through FY 1980: Fish and Wildlife Services, Washington, D.C., Office of Biological Sciences, Rept., No. FWS/OBS-76/17, 50 p.

Descriptors: coal mining; environmental impacts; energy source development; management; planning; ecology; fish; wildlife; Colorado, Utah, Arizona, New Mexico, Wyoming, Montana, and North Dakota.

Fisher, D. J., 1936, The Book Cliffs Coal Field in Emery and Grand Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 852, 104 p.

Emery and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs Coal Field; Emery, Grand, and Carbon Counties; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; Neslen Formation; structure; economic geology; coal occurrence; physical properties; chemical analysis; tonnage reserves; development; township descriptions; coal thickness; lithologic descriptions; coal rank; maps; tables.

Fisher, D. J., C. E. Erdmann and J. B. Reeside, Jr., 1960, Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of the Book Cliffs, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties, Utah, and Garfield and Mesa Counties, Colorado: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 332, 80 p., plus 12 plates incl. 3 in pocket.

Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs Coal Field; Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Cretaceous; Tertiary; formations; description; geology; lithology; stratigraphic sections; paleontology; tables.

Fisher, W. L., 1978, The importance of coal and lignite in the national energy outlook, *in* Proceedings; Gulf Coast lignite conference; geology, utilization, and environmental aspects: Tex., Univ., Bur. Econ. Geol., Rept. Inv., No. 90, p. 1-4.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; lignite; organic residues; possibilities; economics; resources; reserves; Texas, Wyoming, Montana, Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, and North Dakota; legislation; policy; Gulf Coastal Plain.

Flores, R. M., 1978, Tertiary and Cretaceous environments of coal deposition in the Powder River basin, Wyoming, and the Wasatch Plateau, Utah, U.S.A.: U.S. Geol. Surv., International Congress on Sedimentology 10, Vol. 1 (A-L), 214 p.

Descriptors: Wyoming; Utah; paleoecology; sedimentation; stratigraphy; Tertiary; environment; terrestrial environment; Tongue River Member; Fort Union Formation; Powder River Basin; Wasatch Plateau; Cenozoic; Cretaceous; Mesozoic; coal; organic residues.

Flores, R. M., 1979, Coal depositional models in some Tertiary and Cretaceous coal fields in the U.S. Western Interior, *in* Proceedings of the Symposium on Sedimentary basins and the origin of fossil fuels (Part 1): Org. Geochem. 1: 4, 225-235 p.

Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentary rocks; Utah; sedimentation; Wyoming; environmental analysis; sedimentary petrology; deposition; models; Tongue River Member; Fort Union Formation; Star Point Formation; coal; organic residues; Tertiary; Cenzoic; Cretaceous; Mesozoic; Powder River Basin; Wasatch Plateau; thickness; environment; deltas; alluvial plains; economic geology; coal fields.

Flores, R. M., 1980, Comparison of depositional models of Tertiary and Upper Cretaceous coal-bearing rocks in some Western Interior basins of the United States, *in* Proceedings of the Fourth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal: Colo. Geol. Surv., Resour. Ser., No. 10, 17-20 p.

Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: western interior; sedimentation; economic geology; deposition; ichnofossils; occurrence; coal; models; Tongue River Member; Fort Union Formation; Blackhawk Formation; Fruitland Formation; Vermejo Formation; Almond Formation; Rock Springs Uplift; Pictured Cliffs Sandstone; Montana, Wyoming, Utah, Colorado, and New Mexico; Tertiary; Mesozoic; Cretaceous; organic residues; lithostratigraphy; environment; Powder River Basin; Wasatch Plateau; San Juan Basin; Raton Basin; deltas; deposits; coastal environment; terrestrial environment; Ophiomorpha.

Flores, R. M., P. T. Hayes, W. E. Marley, III and J. D. Sanchez, 1980, Intertonguing between the Star Point Sandstone and the coal-bearing Blackhawk Formation requires revision of some coal-bed correlations in the southern Wasatch Plateau, Utah, *in* Shorter contributions to stratigraphy and structural geology: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. A-J, G1-G6 p.

Sevier and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentary rocks; stratigraphy; economic geology; lithostratigraphy; Cretaceous; coal; Star Point Sandstone; Blackhawk Formation; Wasatch Plateau; Mesozoic; organic residues; deposits; coal seams; correlation; sandstone; clastic rocks.

Flores, R. M., W. E. Marley, J. D. Sanchez, L. F. Blanchard and W. J. Muldoon, 1982, Coal correlations and depositional environments of Cretaceous Blackhawk Formation and Star Point Sandstone, Wasatch Plateau, Utah, *in* Proceedings of the Fifth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal 1982: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 118, p. 70-75.

Sevier, Sanpete, Emery, and Carbon Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Flores, R. M., and W. E. Marley, III, 1979, Physical stratigraphy and coal correlation of the Blackhawk Formation and Star Point Sandstone, sections A-A′ and B-B′, near Emery, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Field Stud., Map MF-1068, 1 sheet.

Emery County; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: western U.S.; stratigraphy; economic geology; Cretaceous; coal; Emery County; Blackhawk Formation; Star Point Sandstone; Emery; Mesozoic; organic residue; deposits; coal seams; correlation.

Flores, R. M., et al., 1978, Intertonguing, paleochannels, and faults in the Wasatch Plateau in Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 1100, 14-15 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: faults; sedimentation; economic geology; displacements; environment; coal; normal faults; paleochannels; Sevier County; Blackhawk Formation; Star Point Sandstone; Mancos Shale; Ferron Sandstone Member; organic residues;

Wasatch Plateau; Johns Peak Quadrangle; Emery; Last Chance Creek; Upper Last Chance Creek.

Fluor Utah Inc., 1977, Economics of large-scale surface coal mining using simulation modes. Final report, Volume III. Area stripping with draglines using four corners region test case: Fluor Utah Inc., San Mateo Ca. and Bonner and Moore Inc., Houston Tx., Mar. 1977, 187 p.

Descriptors: surface mining; design; mining equipment; economics; cost; energy demand; geology; mathematical models; overburden; Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah.

Folk, R. L., 1954, The distinction between grain size and mineral composition in sedimentary rock nomenclature: Jour. Geol., Vol. 62, p. 344-359.

Descriptors: grain size; mineral composition; sedimentary rock nomenclature; textural groups; gravel; sand; silt; clay; triangular diagram; rock types; orthoquartzite; arkose; graywacke; clay content; tripartite name, grain size, textural maturity, mineral maturity; stability of depositional site; input of modifying energy; homogeneity; thickness and type of bedding; orientation of grain; particle shapes; mineralogical approach.

Folk, R. L., 1959, Practical petrographic classification of limestones: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Bull., Vol. 43, No. 1, p. 1-38.

Descriptors: petrographic classification of limestones; laboratory; field; transported allochems; microcrystalline calcite ooze matrix; sparry calcite-cement; intraclats; pellets; oolites; fossils; structural framework; triangular diagrams; families; biosparite; biomicrite; dismicrite; biolithite; dolomite; recrystallization; sedimentary rocks; grain size scale for carbonates; graphic classification table; characteristics of rock types; calclithites.

Ford, A., 1979, New look at small power plants: Los Alamos Scientific Lab., Los Alamos, N.M.

Descriptors: fossil-fuel power plants; economic analysis; feasibility studies; capacity; coal; comparative evaluations; environmental effects; Los Angeles; Utah.

Ford, A., D. Champion and P. Gardiner, 1980, Formal evaluation of large and small power stations in Southeastern Utah: Energy Systems and Policy, 1980, Vol. 4, No. 1-2, pt. 125, 31 p.

Descriptors: power plant construction; environmental impact assessment; socioeconomic impact assessment; health; environment; water supply; coal mining; boom towns; Utah.

Forrester, J. B., 1905, Concerning the Laramie formations in Carbon County, Utah: B. S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Carbon County.

Forrester, J. B., 1915, Geology of the Blackhawk coal mine, Emery County, Utah: Colliery Eng. 36., p. 17-18.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Blackhawk mine; Emery County; geology; description; outcrop; coal thickness; chemical analysis; mining operations; equipment; inspections.

Forrester, J.B., 1918, A short comment on Bulletin 371 of the U.S. Geol. Surv.: Utah Acad. Sci., Trans., Vol. 1, p. 24-31.

Grand County; Sego Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; Utah and Colorado; coal; Book Cliffs; interpretation; Mesozoic; Cenozoic; Grand County.

Forrester, R., 1892, Coal fields of Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. 1892.

Sanpete, Iron, Kane, Utah, Summit, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau, Wales, Coalville, Cedar City, Kanarra, Kanab, and New Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal industry; imports of coal into the Territory; patents; transportation; analyses; Springville; Grass Creek and Chalk Creek; Castlegate mines; Winter Quarters mine; Pleasant Valley mines.

Fouch, T. D., G. E. Claypool, J. H. Hanley and R. H. Tschudy, 1977, Newly recognized petroleum source-rock units in East-central Utah; implications for detection of petroleum in nonmarine units: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Bull., No. 61: 5, p. 785-786.

Emery, Carbon, and Utah Counties; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; petroleum; economic geology; North Horn Formation; Green River Formation; Price River Canyon; Willow Creek Canyon; Soldier Summit; exploration; possibilities; source rocks; detection; non-marine environment; terrestrial environment; sedimentary rocks; coal; wackestone; Paleocene; Eocene.

Fouch, T. D., and J. H. Hanley, 1977, Interdisciplinary analysis of some potential petroleum source rocks in East-central Utah; implications for hydrocarbon exploration in nonmarine rocks of western United States: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Bull., No. 61: 8, p. 1377-1378.

Descriptors: western U.S.; sedimentary rocks; economic geology; sedimentary petrology; organic residues; North Horn Formation; Green River Formation; Flagstaff Member; petroleum; coal; exploration; source rocks; environmental analysis; Cretaceous; Mesozoic; Paleocene; Paleogene; Tertiary; Cenozoic; Eocene; biostratigraphy; palynomorphs; Mollusca; geochemistry; organic materials.

Frischknecht, N. C., and R. B. Frischknecht, 1979, Revegetating processed oil shale and coal spoils on semi-arid lands: Industrial Environmental Research Lab., Cincinnati, OH., 57 p.

Descriptors: coal mining; oil shale; spoil; plant growth; land reclamation; grasses; soils; survival; sand; clay soils; loams; arid land; seeds; planting; shrubs; irrigation; fertilizers; sludge; mulches; field tests; Utah and Colorado.

Fuller, H. K., V. S. Williams and R. B. Colton, 1981, Map showing areas of landsliding in the Kaiparowits coal-basin area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Inv. Ser., No. I-1033-H, 1 sheet.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; engineering geology; slope stability; maps; Garfield County; Kane County; USGS; Kaiparowits Plateau; coal; organic residues; landslides; debris flows; geologic hazards.

Fumich, G., Jr., 1966, Remarks at the Rocky Mountain Coal Mining Institute, Estes Park, Colorado, June 28, 1966: U.S. Dept. of the Interior news release, June 28, 1966 (Washington, D.C.).

Descriptors: coal liquifaction; Office of Coal Research; gasoline; demand for petroleum products; commercially competitive prices; growing market; coal consumption; petroleum industry; transport; reserves; nuclear research; Fischer-Tropsch; history of research; processes for conversion; removal of ash; carbon-hydrogen properties; carbonization; catalytic hydrogenation; catalysts; residual coal; boiler fuel.

G

GAO Report, 1981, How Interior should handle Congressionally authorized federal coal lease exchanges: GAO Rept. EMD-81-87, Aug 6, 1981, 56 p.

Descriptors: coal leasing; Department of the Interior; public lands; land use classification; environmental impact statement; coal reserves; policy; planning; economics; coal exploration; Utah.

Gale, H. S., 1909a, Coal fields of northwestern Colorado and northeastern Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 341, p. 283-315.

Summit and Daggett Counties; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Utah and Colorado; coal fields; Henry's Fork field; location; structure; stratigraphy; Mesaverde Formation; sections; Tertiary coal; thin beds; subbituminous; analyses; Uinta Basin.

Gale, H. S., 1909b, Investigations of the coal fields of Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Oregon, and Virginia: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 341-C.

Descriptors: coal; investigations; geology; stratigraphy; coal fields; coke; lignite; peat; mines; descriptions; Colorado, Utah, Oregon, and Virginia; tables; maps.

Gale, H. S., 1910a, Coal fields of northwestern Colorado and northeastern Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 415, 265 p.

Summit and Daggett Counties; Henry's Fork and Vernal Coal Fields.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal fields; location; accessibility; development; personnel; mapping; land surveys; Colorado Plateau; stratigraphy; structure; Vernal; Yampa; Henry's Fork; coal quality; comparisons; physical properties; chemical analyses; fuel ratio; coking tests; maps; tables; charts.

Gale, H. S., 1910b, Henry's Fork field, Utah-Wyoming: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 415.

Summit and Daggett Counties; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; location; structure; stratigraphy; sections; quality.

Garr, G. T., J. M. Lytle, and R. E. Wood, 1979, The effect of coal characteristics on the catalytic liquefaction of Utah coals: Fuel Processing Technology, July 79, Vol. 2, No. 3, pt. 179, 10 p.

Descriptors: coal; caloric value; chemical composition; liquefaction; chemical reactors; catalytic effects; gases; high-pressure; high-temperature; liquids; zinc chlorides; petrology; Utah.

Garrett, P. G., and C. J. Webb, 1977, A report on regional profile, energy impacted communities: Federal Energy Administration, Lakewood, Colo., Socioeconomic Program and Data Collection Office, Rept., No. FEA/77-8-4, 372 p.

Descriptors: energy; community relations; economic impact; social effect; surveys; regions; data acquisition; data tables; urbanization; federal assistance programs; counties; strip mining; oil shale; uranium ores; projects; geothermal prospecting; coal mines; Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming.

Garvin, R. F., 1969, Stratigraphy and economic significance, Currant Creek Formation, northwest Uinta Basin, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 27.

Wasatch and Duchesne Counties; Tabby Mountain Coal Field.

Descriptors: stratigraphy; economic significance; tectonic history; Tabby Mountain; Uinta Mountains anticline; oil-impregnated sandstones; petroleum; stratigraphic sections; geologic maps; Cretaceous; Wasatch and Duchesne Counties; correlation; lithology; location; topography; glacial; landslides; sedimentary textures and structures; fossils; well data; structure.

Gas Ind., Nat. Gas Ed., 1979, Mountain Fuel Supply thrives on resource and market development: Gas Ind., Nat. Gas Ed., United States, Vol. 23, p. 24-26.

Descriptors: natural gas; natural gas industry; coal seams; energy supplies; exploration; market research; methane; production; recovery; underground storage; well drilling; Wyoming and Utah.

Gecim, M., 1964, Time studies in underground coal mining: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Kenilworth; Carbon County; Helper; Denver and Rio Grande Railroad; Western Fuel Co.; Cretaceous; Tertiary; Quaternary; Mancos Shale; Wasatch Formation; Eocene; terrace gravels; alluvium; coal-bearing strata; faults; mining operations; bituminous; Castlegate A; Castlegate B; Royal Blue; Castlegate C; Kenilworth; room and pillar mining.

Geer, M. R., and H. F. Yancey, 1961, Washability examinations of coals from the Rocky Mountain and Pacific Coast states: U.S. Bur. Mines, Seattle, WA., 38 p.

Descriptors: coal; density; washing; chemical composition; Idaho, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming.

General Accounting Office, Energy and Minerals Div., 1981, How Interior should handle Congressionally authorized federal coal lease exchanges: General Accounting Office, Washington, D.C., Energy and Minerals Div., Rept., No. GAD/EMD-81-87, 68 p.

Descriptors: leasing; land use; coal mines; public administration; exchange; planning; U.S. Government; resources; electrical industry; Utah.

General Electric, 1981, General Electric, 1980 annual report: General Electric, 47 p.

Descriptors: economic geology; metal ores; coal; organic residues; iron ores; uranium ores; General Electric; Utah International.

Gertsch, W. D., 1977, Assessment of water resources in Utah and Nevada for a proposed electric-power generating station: Energy Research and Development Administration, 38 p.

Descriptors: water resources; availability; coal; cooling systems; fossil-fuel power plants; site selection; Nevada and Utah; water resources.

Gibson, F. H., and W. A. Selvig, 1944, Rare and uncommon chemical elements in coal: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 669, 23 p.

Gilbert, G. K., 1875, Report on the geology of portions of Nevada, Utah, California and Arizona: U.S. Geog. and Geol. Surv., W. 100th Mer. (Wheeler).

Descriptors: U.S. Steel News magazine; Geneva plant; Salt Lake Valley; history of settlement; plant construction; operations; Geneva mine; coking coals; mining operations; equipment.

Gilbert, G. K., 1877a, Report on the geology of the Henry Mountains, Utah: U.S. Geog. and Geol. Surv., Rocky Mtn. Region (Powell), 160, p., 5 plates.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: geology; structure; detailed description of the mountains; laccolite; intrusives; land sculpture; economic; Waterpocket Flexure; dikes; folds; illustrations; stereograms; hydrostatic equilibrium; limital area and thickness; coal.

Gilliland, W. N., 1951, Geology of the Gunnison Quadrangle, Utah: Univ. of Nebr. Studies, New Ser., No. 8, 101 p.

Sanpete County; Sterling Coal Field; Gunnison Quadrangle.

Gilliland, W. N., 1963, Sanpete-Sevier Valley Anticline of central Utah: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., No. 74, p. 115-124.

Sanpete and Sevier Counties.

Gilluly, J., 1963, The tectonic evolution of the western United States: Geol. Soc. London Quart. Jour., Vol. 119, p. 133-174.

Descriptors: tectonic evolution; radiometric dates; geological history; Cordillera; Antler, Nevadan, and Laramide orogenies; geosynclines; Colorado Plateau; Basin Range; transcurrent faults; volcanic history; Phanerozoic plutonism; Pacific littoral; maps.

Gilluly, J., and J. B. Reeside, Jr., 1928, Sedimentary rocks of the San Rafael Swell and some adjacent areas of eastern Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 150-D.

Emery County.

Descriptors: topography; sedimentary rocks; stratigraphy; fossils; lithology; distribution; depositional environment; correlated columnar sections; local sections; San Rafael Swell; Carbon, Sevier, Emery, and Grand Counties.

Gilmore, J. S., K. D. Moore, D. Hammond and D. Coddington, 1976, Analysis of financing problems in coal and oil shale boom towns: Federal Energy Administration, Washington, D.C., Office of Environmental Programs, 238 p.

Descriptors: coal industry; oil shale industry; socioeconomic factors; economic impact; energy source development; financing; land use; public utilities; rural areas; socal impact; Utah, Colorado, and Wyoming.

Gilmore, J. S., and M. K. Duff, 1974, Social and economic impacts of oil shale development, pp. 233-58 in Project Independence Report on Oil Shale Development, Federal Energy Administration: U.S. Government Publication.

Given, P. H., 1974, Relation of coal characteristics to coal liquefaction; The Pennsylvania State Univ., University Park, Pa.

Descriptors: ash; chemical analysis; emission spectroscopy; coal; chemical reactions; coal liquids; impurities; chemical reaction yield; hydrogen; chemical reactions; coal rank; chemical composition; elements; environmental effects; geologic history; petrology; trace amounts; Illinois, Kentucky, and Utah.

Gluck, E., 1969, John Mitchell, Miner; labor's bargain with the guilded age: Greenwood Press, New York.

Descriptors: history; coal mining; hardships; strikes; revolt; unions; violence; the Molly Maguires; Pennsylvania anthracite coal fields.

Gluskoter, H. J., et al., 1977, Trace elements in coal; occurrence and distribution: Ill. State Geol. Surv., Circ. 499, 154 p.

Descriptors: Illinois; coal; sedimentary rocks; geochemistry; organic residues; Herrin No. 6 coal member; Danville No. 7 coal member; Fort Union Formation; Harrisburg No. 5 coal member; Summum No. 4 coal member; Colchester No. 2 coal member; Springfield No. 5 coal member; Pittsburg No. 8 coal member (Ohio); trace elements; deposits; Illinois Basin; statistical analysis; data; Indiana, Arizona, Montana, Colorado, Ohio, Utah, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Kentucky, Missouri, North Dakota, Wyoming, Iowa, Alabama, and Tennessee.

Gomez, M., W. S. Landers and C. K. Boyd, 1967, Estimation of low-temperature carbonization product yields, Utah coal fields: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 6990., 32 p.

Descriptors: chars; combustion; heat; coal; carbonization; fuel gas; coal tar; forecasting; temperature effects; volatility; Utah.

Goode, H. D., 1964, Reconnaissance of water resources of a part of western Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Water Resources Bull., No. 5.

Kane County.

Descriptors: reconnaissance study; western Kane County; development of coal deposits; electricity; water supplies; well water; chemical analysis; sedimentary and volcanic rocks; Triassic to Recent; lithologies and water bearing properties; yields; potentials; structure; stratigraphy; Paunsaugunt and Markagunt plateaus; precipitation; physiography; water resources hydrologic cycle; ground water; surface water; records of selected wells; reservoirs; industry; maps.

Goode, H. G., 1965, Sources of water to supply coal-fired electric power plants in Kane County, Utah: Utah Geol. Soc. Guidebook 19.

Kane County; Alton and Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal fired power plants; water resources; Kane County; Lake Powell; aquifers; regional geology; hydrology; Navajo Sandstone; maps.

Gorringe, R. E., 1959, Solvent extraction of coal with cresote: B. S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: coal tar derivative; solvent analysis; Utah bituminous coal; temperature range; extraction; flat polycondensed aromatics; molecular weight; structure; oxygen content; cross linking; chemical composition; polycyclic compounds; phenanthrene; plastic character; thermal depolymerization; colloidal suspension; phenol.

Goscinski, J. S., J. W. Robinson, and D. Chun, 1978, Megascopic description of coal drill cores: American Society for Testing and Materials, Field Description of Coal, p. 50-57.

Gough, L. P. and R. C. Severson, 1981, Biogeochemical variability of plants at native and altered sites, San Juan Basin, New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 1134-D, 26 p.

San Juan County.

Descriptors: botany; San Juan River watershed; coal mines; mining; environmental aspects; plant-soil relationships; land reclamation; soils; chemical analysis; Colorado, Utah, and New Mexico.

Gould, W. R., 1976, The Kaiparowits decision: Electric Perspectives, Apr 76, pt. 12, 6 p.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: fossil-fuel power plants; capital; planning; Clean Air Act; coal reserves; Colorado River; economics; environmental effects; environmental impact statements; exploration; geology; government policies; land use; laws; power generation; public relations; public utilities; resource conservation; steam generation; water resources; water rights.

Grace, S. R. and T. L. Thoem, 1980, Synthetic fuels status report. Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, Wyoming: Environmental Protection Agency, Denver, CO. Region VIII, 52 p.

Descriptors: research projects; oil shale; coal gasification; bituminous sands; Colorado, North Dakota, Montana, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming.

Graham, R. L., 1970, Preliminary geology of the Paradise area: Unpubl. private rept.

Cache County.

Graves, F. M., H. P. Bretsch, F. A. Glover, C. A. Miller and M. E. Berger, 1977a, Energy, public choices and environmental data needs: Fish and Wildlife Service, Fort Collins, Colo., Western Energy and Land Use Team, 126 p.

Descriptors: coal mining; petroleum industry; environmental impacts; wildlife; ecology; fish; government policies; information; decision making; data acquisition; oil shale; land; protection; resources; opinions; management planning; Colorado, Montana, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming.

Graves, F. M., H. P. Bretsch, F. A. Glover, C. A. Miller and M. E. Berger, 1977b, Energy, public choices, and environmental data needs; Final Report: Institute of Public Administration, Washington, D.C.

Descriptors: energy source development; environmental impacts; environmental policy; information; coal mining; data acquisition; decision making; ecology; government policy; land use; management; petroleum industry; oil shale; planning; resources; wild animals; Montana, Wyoming, Utah, Colorado, and New Mexico.

Gray, R. J., R. M. Patalski and N. Schapiro, 1966, Correlation of coal deposits from central Utah, *in* Central Utah coals: a guidebook prepared for the Geological Society of America and associated societies: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv. Bull., No. 80, p. 81-86, plus 2 folded figures.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors:central Utah; Sunnyside; coal deposits; rank; Ferron Sandstone; coal samples; palynology; stratigraphic correlation.

Gray, R. J., and N. Schapiro, 1966, Petrographic composition and coking characteristics of Sunnyside coal from Utah, *in* Central Utah coals: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 80, p. 55-79.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Green, J. A., and F. A. Ayer, 1976, Energy and environmental resources: Research Triangle Institute, Research Triangle Park N.C. p. 147-150.

Descriptors: energy sources; energy source development; environmental impacts; socioeconomic factors; Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming; air pollution; coal industry; nuclear industry; natural gas and petroleum industries; oil shale industry; geothermal energy; EPA; water pollution.

Greenspoon, G. N., 1976, The mineral industry of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Min. Yearbook, 1973. No. 2, Area reports; domestic, p. 705-720.

Descriptors: Utah; mineral resources; energy sources; economic geology; regional; metals; nonmetals; resources; production; data; economics; petroleum; natural gas; coal.

Greenwald, H. P., 1927, Explosibility of coal dust from four mines in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 386.

Descriptors: coal mines; dust; explosions; probability; causes; gas; coal rank; dust/gas mixtures; dust size; shale dust; coal/water mixtures; tests; firedamp; tables; charts.

Gregory, H. E., 1938, The San Juan Country: a geographic and geologic reconnaissance of southeastern Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 188.

San Juan County; La Sal Coal Field.

Descriptors: San Juan County; geography; geology; reconnaissance surveys; physiography; water supply; stock ranching; mineral resources; sedimentary rock; igneous rocks; structure; Abajo Mountains; Comb anticline; maps; inhabitants; stratigraphy; sections; petrography; economic geology; copper; gold; vanadium-uranium; coal seams; Dakota Shales; bituminous; no deposits of large economic value; domestic value; ash; bone; characteristics of coal beds; coal sections; Rassmussen and Pendergraff mines; table of analyses.

Gregory, H. E., 1950a, Geology and geography of the Zion Park region, Utah and Arizona: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 220.

Washington and Kane Counties.

Descriptors: geology; Zion National Park region; coal; distribution; stratigraphy; mine descriptions; coal quality; use; chemical analysis; tables.

Gregory, H. E., 1950b, Geology of eastern Iron County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 37.

Iron County; Kolob Coal Field.

Descriptors: geology; eastern Iron County; stratigraphy; structure; physiography; economic geology; coal deposits; mining; development; coal quality; use; lithology; tables.

Gregory, H. E., 1951, The geology and geography of Paunsaugunt region, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 226.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Garfield and Kane Counties; geography; sedimentary rocks; stratigraphic sections; igneous rocks; structure; physiography; economic geology; coal occurrence; Dakota Sandstone; Tropic Shale; Straight Cliffs Sandstone; Cretaceous; commercial value; quality; lignite; subbituminous; bituminous; analyses.

Gregory, H. E., and R. C. Moore., 1931, The Kaiparowits region, a geographic and geologic reconnaissance of parts of Utah and Arizona: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 164.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Kaiparowits region; geologic

reconnaissance; geography; history; topography; climate; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; paleontology; structure; physiography; geomorphology; economic geology; coal; Dakota Sandstone; Tropic Shale; Straight Cliffs Sandstone.

Grenney, W. J., 1981, Proceedings of the symposium on utilizing scientific information in environmental quality planning: Am. Water Resour. Assoc., [Symp.], Proc., 186-202 p.

Descriptors: Utah; hydrology; sedimentation; engineering geology; surveys; transport; waste disposal; Colorado River; stream transport; Upper Colorado River basin; environmental geology; pollution; acid mine drainage; coal; organic residues; mining geology; water quality.

Grew, P. P., and O. L. Anderson, 1975, Utah coal for southern California power; the issues: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs 7: 7, p. 1091-1092.

Kane and Garfield Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; Kane and Garfield Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau; deposits; resources; evaluation; development; feasibility; water resources.

Grose, L. T., 1961, Stratigraphic analysis of the Mesaverde Group, Uinta Basin, Utah: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; Mesaverde Group; stratigraphy; physiography; structure; lithology; nomenclature; facies descriptions; Star Point Sandstone; Blackhawk Formation; Price River Formation; depositional environment; correlation.

Grose, L. T., 1965, Kolob, Kanab and Kaiparowits Coal Fields in southwestern Utah, *in* Geology and resources of south central Utah-Resources for power: Utah Geol. Soc. Guidebook 19, p. 121-133.

Iron, Kane, and Garfield Counties; Kolob, Kanab, and Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; Kolob, Kanab, and Kaiparowits Coal Fields; market; transportation; power plants; coal resources; regional setting; thickness; structure; mining methods; development; chemical analysis; rank; cost; maps; tables.

Grose, L. T., D. H. Hileman and A. E. Ward, 1967, Coal Resources of southwestern Utah - potential for utilization in steam electric power generation plant: U.S. Bur. Mines, Inf. Circ., No. 8326., 78 p.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; resources; calorific value; chemical composition; water resources; availability.

Ground Water News, 1980, Utah (strip mining of coal): Ground Water News, Port, Washington, Vol. 9, No. 2, p. 6.

Descriptors: environmental policy; open cast mining; coal; aquifers; Utah.

Gualtieri, J. L., 1979, Preliminary results of coal exploratory drilling in the Book Cliffs coal region, Garfield and Grand Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-999, 53 p., maps.

Garfield and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; interpretation; coal; Garfield and Grand Counties; organic residues; deposits; exploration; drilling.

Gualtieri, J. L., 1980a, Geologic strip map of parts of Antone Canyon, Cisco Spring, Dry Canyon, and Flume Canyon Quadrangles showing coal zones and adjacent rocks, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-1227, 1 sheet.

Grand County; Sego Coal Field; Antone Canyon, Cisco Spring, Dry Canyon, and Flume Canyon Quadrangles.

Descriptors: Utah; areal geology; maps; Antone Canyon Quadrangle; Cisco Spring Quadrangle; Dry Canyon Quadrangle; Flume Canyon Quadrangle; geologic maps; coal; organic residues.

Gualtieri, J. L., 1980b, Geologic strip map of parts of the Bar X Wash, Bryson Canyon, Jim Canyon and San Arroyo Ridge Quadrangles, Utah and Colorado, showing coal zones and adjacent rocks: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-1228, 1 sheet.

Grand County; Sego Coal Field; Bar X Wash, Bryson Canyon, Jim Canyon, and San Arroyo Ridge Quadrangles.

Descriptors: Utah and Colorado; economic geology; coal; maps; organic residues; geologic maps; USGS.

Gualtieri, J. L., 1981a, Geologic map of parts of Sego Canyon and Thompson Quadrangles, Utah, showing coal zones and adjacent rocks: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 81-553.

Grand County; Sego Coal Field; Sego Canyon and Thompson Quadrangles.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; maps; Grand County; USGS; Sego Canyon Quadrangle; Thompson Quadrangle; organic residues; geologic maps.

Gualtieri, J. L., 1981b, Preliminary results of coal exploratory drilling in the Book Cliffs Coal Field, Grand County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 81-43, 26 p., map.

Grand County; Sego and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; interpretation; coal; Grand County; Book Cliffs; organic residues; exploration; coal fields; USGS.

Gualtieri, J. L., 1982, Geologic map of parts of Crescent Junction and Floy Canyon Quadrangles, Utah, showing coal zones and adjacent rocks: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 82-584.

Grand County; Sego Coal Field.

Gurgel, K. D., (ed.), 1982, Proceedings of the Fifth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal, 1982: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 118, 319 p.

Gurgel, K. D., 1982, Utah "coal" place names, *in* Proceedings of the Fifth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal, 1982: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 118, p. 27-29.

H

Hachman, F. C., 1969, Utah coal market potential and economic impact: Utah Econ. and Bus. Rev., Vol. 29, No. 4.

Hachman, F. C., et al., 1968, Utah coal-market potential and economic impact: Economic and Population Studies, Utah State Planning Program, Bur. Econ. Resources, Univ. of Utah, 512 p.

Hackman, R. J., 1972, Maps showing extent and thickness of coal beds and amount of overburden on coal beds in the Salina Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Geol. Inv., Map I-591-I.

Sevier County; Salina Canyon Coal Field; Salina Quadrangle.

Descriptors: maps; areal geology; Salina Quadrangle; geologic; coal; thickness; overburden.

Hager, D., 1954, Gas and oil developments on the Last Chance and the Cainville anticlines, Sevier, Emery, and Wayne Counties, Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. 5th Ann. Field Conf. Guidebook, p. 96-98.

Sevier, Emery, and Wayne Counties.

Haider, G., 1981, Catalytic hydrodeoxygenation of coal-derived liquids and related oxygen containing compounds: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: autoclave systems; catalysts; Co-Mo/Al2O3 and Ni-W/Al2O3; feedstocks; polycyclic ketones; cyclic ethers; aromatic ester; phenol; product composition; reaction temperature; hydrogen pressure; reaction time; catalyst type; mechanistic aspects.

Hale, L. A., 1960, Frontier Formation - Coalville, Utah and nearby areas of Wyoming and Colorado: Wyo. Geol. Assoc., 15th Ann. Guidebook.

Rich, Morgan, and Summit Counties; Coalville Coal Field.

Hale, L. A., 1969, Northern Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Geologists 16th Ann. Guidebook.

Descriptors: northern Utah; structure; Uinta Mountain arch; Wasatch Range; Idaho-Wyoming overthrust belt; Coalville anticline; Coalville gas storage project.

Hale, L. A., 1972, Depositional history of the Ferron Formation, central Utah: in Plateau-Basin and Range transition zone, central Utah: Utah Geol. Assoc., No. 2, p. 29-40.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; stratigraphy; Ferron Formation; Wasatch Plateau; Castle Valley; lithostratigraphy; coal; clastics; sedimentation; deltas; barriers; paleogeography; well-logging.

Hale, L. A., and F. R. Van de Graaff, 1964, Cretaceous stratigraphy and facies patterns-northeastern Utah and adjacent area, *in* Geology and mineral resources of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 13th Ann. Field Conf., p. 115-38.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Hale, L. A., and F. R. Van de Graaff, 1969, Correlation of Cretaceous formations in adjoining areas of Wyoming-Utah, *in* Geology and mineral resources of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 13th Ann. Field Conf., p. 223.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: oil shale; processing techniques; Green River Formation; mining retorting; gas combustion; Union Oil process; Tosco process; in-situ retorting.

Hamblin, W. K., and J. K. Rigby, 1966, Central Utah coals; a guidebook prepared for the Geological Society of America and associated societies: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 80, 164 p.

Hamilton, J. H., and C. Wolf, 1949, Coking experiments with western coals: Bulletin of the Univ. of Utah Engineering Experiment Station, p. 556-563.

Carbon and Emery Counties.

Descriptors: coal preparation techniques; sieve; fluxing; binders; briquetting; retorts; proximate and ultimate analysis; Sunnyside; Hiawatha; Blind Canyon; Castlegate A; Pittsburg seam coal; Carbon and Emery Counties; Utah; Lincoln County; Wyoming; Allegheny County; Pennsylvania.

Hanley, J. H., et al., 1976, Paleontology, geochemistry, and depositional environments of some lower Tertiary coals, North-central Utah; implications for detection of continental petroleum source rocks: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs 8: 6, 902 p.

Descriptors: coal; petroleum; Tertiary; sedimentary rocks; carbon; economic geology; organic residues; isotopes; North Horn Formation; Green River Formation; Soldier Summit; Willow Creek Canyon; Price River Canyon; resources; geochemistry; source rocks; lithostratigraphy; genesis; sedimentary processes; possibilities; fossiliferous materials; Mollusca; palynomorphs; Ostracoda; Eocene; C-12/C-13; organic materials; hydrocarbons; paleoecology.

Hannah, R. L., 1981, Underground coal mining productivity in Utah: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: productivity levels; in-depth field research; hypotheses; case studies; interviews; mine tours; firm-specific data; industrial relations; unions; UMW; work ethic; motivation; mine ownership patterns; interregional comparisons; surface mining.

Hansen, A. R., 1963, The Uinta Basin - structure, stratigraphy and tectonic history, *in* Oil and gas possibilities of Utah, re-evaluated: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 54, p. 175-176.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; structure; stratigraphy; depositional environments; tectonism; interpretation.

Hansen, D. E., 1978a, Maps showing amount of overburden on major coal zones in the Kaiparowits coal basin, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Inv., Ser., No. 1033-D, 1 sheet.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Garfield and Kane Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; Kaiparowits Plateau; production; mining geology; overburden.

Hansen, D. E., 1978b, Map showing extent and total thickness of coal beds in the Kaiparowits coal basin, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Inv., Ser., No. I-1033-C, 1 sheet.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau; economic geology maps; organic residues; deposits; coal seams; thickness; coal basins.

Hansen, G. H., 1948, Utah's mineral resources: Utah Acad. Sci. Proc., No. 25. p. 33-34.

Hansen, G. H., 1956, History of exploration in southeastern Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. 7th Ann. Field Conf. Guidebook, p. 23-28.

Hansen, G. H., and H. C. Scoville, 1955, Drilling records for oil and gas in Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 50.

Descriptors: drilling records; petroleum exploration; Colorado River Basin; tables.

Hansen, W. R., 1965, Geology of the Flaming Gorge area, Utah-Colorado-Wyoming: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 490.

Daggett County; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; Rock Springs Formation; mine; stratigraphy; bituminous; Frontier Formation; thin beds; lack potential for production; geologic history; structure; mineral resources.

Hantzschel, W., 1962, Trace fossils and problematica, *in* Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology, part W, Miscellanea: p. 177-245.

Descriptors: trace fossils; problematica; glossary of terms; significance; stratigraphy; tectonics; use in structural geology; fossilization; preservation; exogenic and endogenic traces; classification; morphological descriptive; ethological aspects; nomenclature; sedimentology; paleo environmental; borings; coprolites; body fossils; Lebensspuren; invalid names.

Hardy, C. T., 1952, Eastern Sevier Valley, Sevier and Sanpete Counties, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 43.

Sanpete and Sevier Counties.

Hardy, C. T., and H. D. Zeller, 1953, Geology of the west-central part of the Gunnison Plateau, Utah: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., Vol. 64.

Sanpete County; Sterling Coal Field.

Descriptors: Gunnison Plateau; geologic features; topography; drainage; stratigraphic section; lithologic units; structure; geologic history; description; correlation; maps; tables.

Hariri, H., 1965, Kinetic studies of thermal dissolution of high volatile bituminous coal: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: coal extraction; kinetics; solvent; experiments; first-order reactions; activation energy; reaction rates; random state; negative entropy; positive entropy of activation; hydrogen pressure; yield; decomposition of tetralin; naphthene; aromatic hydrocarbons; distillation.

Harms, J. C., and R. K. Fahnestock, 1965, Stratification, bed forms and flow phenomena (with an example from the Rio Grande), in Middleton, G. V., ed., Primary Sedimentary Structures and their hydrodynammic interpretation: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Spec. Pub., No. 12, p. 84-115.

Descriptors: sedimentary structures; flow phenomena; bed forms; geometry; flow regime; deposits; stratification; fluvial depositional environment.

Harrington, D., 1901, Coal mining at Sunnyside, Utah: Colorado School Mines, Bull., No. 1., p. 227-235.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Harrington, D., 1910, Utah as a coal producing state: The Salt Lake Mining Review, Vol. 11, No. 23, p. 19-23.

Descriptors: coal; coal mining; history; production; transportation; lithologic descriptions; Independent Coal and Coke Co.; Castlegate Mine; Sunnyside Mine; Pleasant Valley Mine; Winter Quarters Mine; production tonnage; charts; tables.

Hasbrouck, W. P., and N. Padget, 1982, Use of shear-wave seimics in evaluation of strippable coal resources, *in* Proceedings of the Fifth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal 1982: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 118, p. 203-210.

Hatch, J. R., R. H. Affolter and B. E. Law, 1979, Chemical analyses of coal from the Emery and Ferron sandstone members of the Mancos Shale, Henry Mountains Field, Wayne and Garfield Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1097, 24 p., maps.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; sedimentary geochemistry; fossil fuels; carbonaceous sediments; Utah.

Hatch, J. R., R. H. Affolter and F. D. Davis, 1979, Chemical analyses of coal from the Blackhawk Formation, Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Carbon, Emery, and Sevier Counties, Utah, *in* Coal Studies: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud. 49, p. 69-102.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: ashes; chemical analysis; coal; chemical composition; emission spectroscopy; coal deposits; experimental data; geology; maps; Utah.

Hatch, J. R., R. H. Affolter and B. E. Law, 1980, Chemical Analysis of Coal from Emery and Ferron Sandstone members of Mancos Shale, Henry Mountains Field, Wayne and Garfield Counties, Utah, *in* Henry Mountains Symposium: Utah Geol. Assoc. Pub. 8, p. 337-342.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Wayne and Garfield Counties; Mancos Shale; Ferron Sandstone Member; Emery Sandstone Member; Cretaceous; Mesozoic; Henry Mountains Field; coal fields; organic residues; deposits; geochemistry; chemical composition.

Hatch, J. R., and V. E. Swanson, 1977, Trace elements in Rocky Mountain coals, in D. K. Murray, ed., Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal—A Symposium: Colo. Geol. Surv., Resources Series 1, p. 143-165.

Descriptors: coal; Rocky Mountains; trace element analysis; coal use; environmental implications; chemical composition; comparison; tables.

Hawkes, H. B., 1959, The back valleys of Summit and Wasatch Counties, *in* Geology of the Wasatch and Uinta Mountains transition area: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 10th Ann. Field Conf.

Summit and Wasatch Counties.

Descriptors: Summit and Wasatch Counties; back valleys; geography; climate; agriculture; mining; subbituminous noncoking coal; Coalville; economic base.

Hayden, F. V., 1869, Preliminary field report of the U.S. Geol. Surv., of Colorado and New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv., of the Territories, Third Annual Report, 155 p.

Descriptors: stratigraphy; lithology; sections; topography; ore; coal; structure; Colorado and New Mexico; faunal lists.

Hayden, F. V., 1878, Tenth annual report: U.S. Geol. and Geog. Surv., of the Territories for 1876, 546 p.

Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: geology; surface features; classification; strata; topography; structure; material resources; correlations of stratigraphy; lithology; metalliferous deposits; volcanic and plutonic eruptives; arable and pasture lands; irrigation; grazing lands; archaeology and ethnology; paleontology; zoology; analyses of Colorado coal; sections; Book Cliffs.

Hayes, C. W., 1903, Coal fields of the U.S.: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 213.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal fields; chemical analysis; rank; distribution; reserves; production; nationwide analyses; tables.

Hayes, P. T., et al., 1977, Summary of the geology, mineral resources, engineering geology,characteristics, and environmental geochemistry of east-central Utah, 3 vols.: U.S. Geol. Surv.

Hayes, P. T., T. A. Ryer, L. W. Kiteley, J. R. Hatch, F. W. Osterwald, C. R. Dunrud, and J. J. Connor, 1977, Summary of the geology, mineral resources, engineering, geology characteristics, and environmental geochemistry of east-central Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-513, 135 p.

Hayes, P. T., and J. D. Sanchez, 1977a, Preliminary Geologic map of the Emery West Quadrangle, Emery and Sevier Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-822.

Emery and Sevier Counties; Emery and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; Wasatch Plateau and Emery West Quadrangle.

Hayes, P. T., and J. D. Sanchez, 1977b, Preliminary geologic map of the Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle, Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-823.

Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle.

Hayes, P. T., and J. D. Sanchez, 1979, Geologic map and coal resources of the Emery West Quadrangle, Emery and Sevier Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-82, 2 sheets.

Emery and Sevier Counties; Emery Coal Field; Emery West Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery and Sevier Counties; Emery West Quadrangle; geo-

logic maps; economic geology maps; organic residues; deposits; resources.

Hayes, P. T., et al., 1977, Summary of the geology, mineral resources, engineering geology characteristics, and environmental geochemistry of east-central Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-513.

Henry Mountains, Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: geology; mineral resources; engineering geology characteristics; environmental geochemistry; east-central Utah; coal development; stratigraphy; Henry Mountains, Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Sego Coal Fields; coal quality and composition; oil and gas; non-petroleum gases; oil shale; bituminous sandstone; uranium; base metals; clays; underground coal mining; coal mine subsidence; earthquakes; maps; stratigraphic correlations.

Heiner, C. P. 1972, Economic evaluation of Utah coal; 1972: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 3, p. 561-570.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; reserves; production; quality; evaluation; mineral economics; legislation.

Helper Public Library, 1922, Scrapbook on coal strike, 1922: Utah Coal Miners.

Descriptors: coal mining; history; safety; unions; strikes; legislation; housing; socioeconomic impacts; quality-of-life; lifestyles; education; mining today; women miners.

Hemphill, W. R., 1959, Photogeologic map of the Mt. Ellen-4 Quadrangle, Wayne County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Geol. Inv. Map I-280.

Wayne County; Henry Mountains Coal Field; Mt. Ellen Quadrangle.

Hendel, C. W., 1957, The Peters Point gas field: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, Eighth Ann. Field Conf., p. 193-201.

San Juan County; San Juan Coal Field.

Hendricks, T. A. , 1947, Nevada, *in* Analyses of Arizona, California, Idaho, Nevada, and Oregon coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 696.

Hendrickson, T. A., 1975, Synthetic fuels data handbook: Cameron Eng., Inc. 308 p.

Descriptors: oil shale; engineering geology; coal; oil sands; materials; properties; Canada; Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming; Green River Basin; Washakie Basin; Piceance Creek Basin; Uinta Basin; shale; physical properties; strength; hardness; kerogen; chemical composition; retorting; sandstone; rock mechanics; elastic constants; Alberta; gasification; methods; engineering properties; liquefaction; genesis; geochemistry; trace elements; Green River Formation.

Herres, O., 1929, United States Fuel Company: Ax-i-dent-ax, Vol. 14, No. 3, Mar. 1929.

Descriptors: U.S. Fuel Co. magazine; coal mining; safety record; equipment; mining methods; coal preparation; transportation; housing; quality-of-life; company towns; office news; dinosaur tracks.

Hewett, D. F., 1936, Mineral resources of the region around Boulder Dam: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 871.

Washington and Kane Counties.

Descriptors: mineral resources; economic geology; Boulder Dam area; coal; Kane and Iron Counties; road logs.

Heylmun, E. B., R. E. Cohenour, and R. B. Kayser, 1965, Drilling records for oil and gas in Utah, January 1, 1954 - December 31, 1963: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 74.

Descriptors: drilling records; petroleum exploration.

Higgins, W. C., 1910, The Independent Coal and Coke Company: The Salt Lake Mining Review, Vol. 12, No. 12, Sept. 30, 1910.

Higgins, W. C., 1911a, Business men examine Hiawatha mines: The Salt Lake Mining Review, Vol. 13, No. 4, May 30, 1911.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Higgins, W. C., 1911b, Success of the Consolidated Fuel Co.: The Salt Lake Mining Review, Vol. 13, No. 1, Apr. 15, 1911.

Higgins, W. C., 1911c, The Castle Valley Coal Company: The Salt Lake Mining Review, Vol. 13, No. 6, June 30, 1911.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Castle Valley Coal Co.; history; formation; incorporation; railroad; equipment; mining operations; coal analysis; market; property valuation; reserves.

Hileman, D. H., A. B. Collins, and S. R. Wilson, 1970, Coal production from the Uinta region, Colorado and Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Inf. Circ., No. 8497.

Daggett and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: coal mining; feasibilty studies; bituminous coal; coal reserves; cost; economics; productivity; Utah.

Hill, G. R., 1970, Project Western coal: conversion of coal into liquids. Final report, Univ. of Utah, Dept. of Mineral Engineering and Office of Coal Research, Dept. of Interior. Project period: Aug. 25, 1962 - Dec. 24, 1969.

Carbon and Emery Counties.

Descriptors: Project Western Coal; coal; flash heating; plasma pyrolysis; gas chromatography; catalytic hydrogenation; batch hydrogenation; coal

liquids; reactions; solvent extraction; ultrasonic extraction; evaluation; kinetics; microwave irradiation; Carbon and Emery Counties; charts; tables.

Hill, G. R., and S. A. Qadar, 1972, Liquefaction of Utah coal: Central Fuel Research Institute, Dhanbad, India.

Descriptors: coal hydrogenation; coal liquefaction; diesel fuels; production; gasoline; production; chemical reaction kinetics; pyrolysis; synthetic fuels; production; bituminous coal; catalysis; tetralin; tin chlorides; Utah.

Hill, G., 1976, Big power plan dropped after long fight in Utah: New York Times, Apr. 15, 1976, pt. 1.

Descriptors: power plant cancellations; Southern California Edison; power plant emissions; coal-fired power plants; environmental impact assessment; Utah.

Hinman, G. and E. Leonard, 1977, Air quality and energy development in the Rocky Mountain West: Energy Research and Development Administration, 139 p.

Descriptors: energy source development; air quality; coal gasification plants; fossil-fuel power plants; environmental impacts; oil shale industry; Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah; ambient temperature; coal; construction; economics; energy conversion; energy facilities; land use; public opinion; standards.

Hintze, L. F., 1964, Structural behavior of Utah, *in* Guidebook to the geology and mineral resources of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 13th Ann. Field Conf., p. 41-45.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Utah; paleogeography; structural history; depositional environments; orogenic episodes; physiography.

Hintze, L. F., and W. L. Stokes, 1964, Geologic map of Utah, SE quarter: Utah State Land Board.

Hittman Associates, 1975, Baseline data environmental assessment of a large coal conversion complex: Hittman Associates, Rept., No. FE-1508-TI, 339 p.

Descriptors: environmental geology; impact statements; Appalachians; Montana, Wyoming, South Dakota, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Illinois, Indiana, and Kentucky; Powder River Basin; Fort Union; Four Corners; coal; organic residues; power plants.

Hobson, G. C., 1932, Coal and iron ore in the relation to the development of iron and steel industry in Utah: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: raw materials; fuels; refine quality; impurities; cost; commercial value; fluxes; products; smelting; high-temperature process; blast furnace; coking coal; transportation; electricity; industrial heating; markets.

Hodder, D. T., et al., 1979, Reclaimability analysis of the Emery Coal Field, Emery County, Utah: Geosci. Syst. and Consult., EMRIA Rept., No. 16, 408 p.

Emery County; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: soils; hydrology; ground water; environmental geology; surveys; reclamation; Emery County; Mancos Shale; Ferron Sandstone Member; Emery Field; coal; organic residues; deposits; resources; impact statements; land use; Cretaceous; lithostratigraphy.

Hodge, J. T., 1870, On the Tertiary coals of the west: U.S. Geog. and Geol. Surv., Terr., 4th Ann. Rept., p. 318-329.

Summit County; Coalville Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal beds; railroad; Union Pacific; coke; physical character; caloritic power; forge-fire; fuel for locomotives and domestic purposes; lignites; analyses; Coalville; description of localities; iron pyrites; slate; Sprague's, Robinson, and Crissman's Mines.

Hodgson, H. E., 1978, Proceedings of the Second Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal; 1977: Colo. Geol. Surv., Resour. Ser., No. 4, 216 p.

Descriptors: Rocky Mountains; symposia; economic geology; coal; Colorado, Utah, Texas, and New Mexico; organic residues; coal seams; automatic data processing; methods; mining geology; mines; natural resources; planning; geologists; structural geology; structural analysis; stratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; biostratigraphy; sedimentation; environment; deltas; petrology; sedimentary rocks.

Hoffman, L., F. J. Lysy, J. P. Morris and K. E. Yeager, 1972, Surv., of coal availabilities by sulfur content: Mitre Corp., McLean, Va., Rept., No. MTR-6086, 171 p.

Descriptors: sulfur containing fuels; high sulfur coal; low sulfur coal; air pollution abatement; Rocky Mountain States.

Holmes, C. N., B. M. Page and P. Averitt, 1948, Geology of the bituminous sandstone deposits near Sunnyside, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Oil and Gas Inv. Prel. Map 86.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Holmes, C. N., and B. M. Page, 1956, Geology of the bituminous sandstone deposits near Sunnyside, Carbon County, Utah, *in* Geology and economic deposits of east central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 7th Ann. Field Conf., p. 171-77.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Sunnyside area; Carbon County; bituminous sandstone deposits; geology; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; structure; grade; origin; reserves; mining methods.

Hoover, R. N., J. F. Fraumeni, Jr. and E. T. Creagan, 1974, Mortality from stomach cancer in coal mining

regions: Archives Env. Health, Jan. 74, Vol. 28, No. 1, pt. 28, 3 p.

Descriptors: health; safety; occupational; environment; carcinogenic agents; computer applications; coal mining; respirable dust; Utah.

Hotchkiss, R. H., E. K. Israelsen and J. P. Riley, 1980, Management of the hydrologic system in areas subject to coal mining activities: Water Resources Planning Series UWRL/P-80/05, 84 p.

Descriptors: ground water; hydrology; economic geology; environmental geology; surveys; water resources; coal; reclamation; management; organic residues; mining; water supply; water quality; impoundment ponds; Colorado River; aquifers; Blackhawk Formation; Star Point Sandstone; Tuscher Formation; North Horn Formation; Wasatch Formation; Castlegate Sandstone; sedimentation; sediments; discharge.

Howard, J. D., 1966a, Characteristic trace fossils in Upper Cretaceous sandstones of the Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau; in Central Utah coals; a guidebook prepared for the Geological Society of America and associated societies: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv. Bull., No. 80, p. 35-53.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; sandstones; characteristic trace fossils; upper Cretaceous; descriptions of trace fossils; depositional environment; facies fauna; subdivisions of wave and energy; *in situ*, ethological classification; bedding planes.

Howard, J. D., 1966b, Nearshore depositional environments of Upper Cretaceous Panther Tongue, east-central Utah (abs.): Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 50, p. 618.

Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: nearshore depositional environments; Cretaceous; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; lithology; sedimentary structures; geometry; trace fossils assemblages; bar; backbar; longshore bar; forebar; marine transgression; erosional surface.

Howard, J. D., 1966c, Sedimentation of the Panther Sandstone Tongue, *in* Central Utah coals: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 80, p. 23-33, plus 1 folded plate.

Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Star Point Formation; Panther tongue; Book Cliffs; stratigraphy; lithology; facies; depositional environment interpretation; tables.

Howard, J. D., 1969a, Depositional control of Upper Cretaceous coal units: Mt. Geol. 6: 3: Guidebook issue, Raton Basin, Colorado and New Mexico, Sept. 3-6, p. 143-146.

Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, Utah, Wasatch, Duchesne, Uintah, and Garfield Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Coal; Utah and Colorado; Cretaceous; Economic geology; Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, Utah, Wasatch, Duchesne, Uintah, and Garfield Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields; deposits; genesis; controls; environment; lagoons; barrier islands; sedimentary rocks.

Howard, J. D., 1969b, The influence of channel deposits on upper Cretaceous sedimentation and their effect on coal mining [abstr.]: Geol. Soc. Amer., Abstr. 1969, Part 5 (Rocky Mt. Sect.) p. 34-35.

Descriptors: coal; genesis; Cretaceous; mineral deposits; mining geology; economic geology; geologic hazards; channel-fill deposits.

Howard, R., 1930, Driving rock slopes at the New Peerless Mine: U.S. Bur. Mines, Washington, D.C., 8 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal mines; openings; Utah.

Howell, E. E., 1875, Report on the geology of portions of Utah, Nevada, Arizona and New Mexico: U.S. Geog. and Geol. Surv., W. 100th Mer. (Wheeler), 3.

Descriptors: Basin Range system; eastern Utah; mountain ranges; valleys; water supply; structure; volcanic phenomena; thermal springs; lithologic character; economic geology; mining; silver; iron; coke from coal; Cretaceous rocks; stratigraphy; sections.

Howes, M. H., 1962, The mineral industry of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Minerals Yearbook, 1962, p. 1053-1084.

Carbon, Emery, Iron, Sevier, and Summit Counties.

Descriptors: mineral industry; production value; copper; silver; vanadium; iron; uranium; lead; zinc; gold; molybdenum; mineral fuels; coal; manufacturing steel; nonmetals; employment and injuries; legislation and government programs; review by mineral commodities; coal tonnage; Sunnyside, Columbia, Geneva, Castlegate, Clear Creek, Kenilworth, O'Connor, and King Mines; Carbon, Emery, Iron, Sevier, and Summit Counties.

Hsieh, B. C., 1969, Fractionation of low temperature coal tar by gel permeation chromatography: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Hucka, V. J., 1982, *In situ* determination of methane gas in Utah coal mines: Mines and Minerals Reporter 6, 10 p.

Descriptors: Utah; organic materials; geochemistry; methane; hydrocarbons; coal; organic residues; *in situ*.

Huddle, J. W., W. J. Mapel, and F. T. McCann, 1951, Geology of the Moon Lake area, Duchesne County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., OM-115.

Duchesne County.

Huddle, J. W., and F. T. McCann, 1947, Geologic map of Duchesne River area, Wasatch and Duchesne Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Oil and Gas Prel. Inv. Map 75.

Wasatch and Duchesne Counties; Tabby Mountain Coal Field.

Huddle, J. W., and F. T. McCann, 1951, Geology of the Moon Lake area, Duchesne County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Oil and Gas Prel. Inv. Gas Map 75.

Duchesne County.

Humphrey, H. B., 1960, Historical summary of coal mine explosions in the United States, 1910-1958: U.S. Bur. Mines, Bull., No. 586.

Descriptors: coal mining; history; explosions; causes; hazards; fatalities; prevention; safety laws; inspection; ventilation; rock dusting; watering; methane detectors; disasters; descriptions; maps; charts; sketches; illustrations.

Hunt, C. B., 1946, Guidebook to the geology and geography of the Henry Mountains region: Utah Geol. Soc. Guidebook 1.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: Henry Mountains; geology; geography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; physiography; tectonic history; resources; coal; high volatile bituminous; transportation; economics.

Hunt, C. B., 1956, Cenozoic geology of the Colorado Plateau: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 279, 99 p.

Descriptors: Cenozoic history; Colorado Plateau; shelf area; Uinta Basin; San Juan Basin; folding; Cretaceous; lacustrine; fluviatile; igneous activity; uplift; laccolithic mountains; volcanoes; petrographic province; subprovinces; piedmont; orogenic structures; Colorado River; antecedence; superposition; stratigraphy; structure; physiography; San Francisco Mountain; Quaternary deposits.

Hunt, C. B., 1958, Structural and igneous geology of the La Sal Mountains, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 294-I.

San Juan County; La Sal Coal Field.

Descriptors:structure; igneous geology; La Sal Mountains; laccolithic; stock; sedimentary rocks; salt anticlines; plastic deformation of salt beds; diorite porphyry; monzonite; hydrothermal activity; explosion breccias; volcanoes; magmatic sequence; stratigraphy; intrusive structures; origin and evolution of magmas; economic geology; hydrothermal metals; gold placer; uranium-vanadium; manganese; shaly coal; Dakota Sandstone.

Hunt, C. B., P. Averitt and R. L. Miller, 1953, Geology and geography of the Henry Mountains region Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 228, 228 p., 22 plates.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: Henry Mountains; geology; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; structure; igneous intrusions; geomorphology; Tertiary folding history; resources; coal; Ferron Sandstone; Dugout Creek semianthracite; coal map.

Hunt, J. M., F. Stewart, and P. A. Dickey, 1954, Origin of hydrocarbons of Uinta Basin, Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 38, p. 1671-1698.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: origin of hydrocarbons; Uinta Basin; Eocene; fluvial; deltaic; shales; sands; bituminous siliceous dolomites; oil shale; salt lake; chemically stratified; asphalts; stratigraphic units; source rock; field geology; organic solvents; chemical data; geologic data; changes in lithology; chemical character of hydrocarbons and depositonal environment; no evidence of metamorphism, catalytic cracking or depth of burial; subsurface samples; organic matter; stagnant; saline; sulfides; Wasatch, Green River, and Uinta formations; sections; petrography of sediments; composition of hydrocarbons; infrared spectrograms; frequency distribution of refractive indices; chromatography; infrared optical densities; stages of development of lake.

Hunt, R. E., 1948, Geology of the Dry Canyon Region, Gunnison Plateau, Utah: M.S. thesis, Ohio State Univ.

Sanpete County; Sterling Coal Field.

Hunt, R. E., 1950, Geology of the northern part of the Gunnison Plateau, Utah: Ph.D. dissertation, Ohio State Univ.

Sanpete County; Wales Coal Field.

Huntley, D. B., S. F. Emmons and G. F. Becker, 1885, The mining industries of Utah: U.S. 10th Census 13.

Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, Iron, Wasatch, and Summit Counties; Coalville, Pleasant Valley, Sanpete, and Castle Valley Coal Fields.

Descriptors: precious metal mining; ore analyses; descriptions of mines by district; production methods; coal fields; Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, Iron, Wasatch, and Summit Counties; Coalville, Pleasant Valley, Sanpete, and Castle Valley Coal Fields; coal sections; coal analyses.

Huntsman, L. and D. C. Pearce, 1981, Entry development for longwall mining: American Mining Congress, Washington, D.C., Session Papers-American Mining Congress coal convention 1981, Rept., No. CONF-8105167.

Descriptors: coal mining; longwall mining; coal mines; underground mining; Utah.

Huntsman, L., 1978, The Sunnyside coal mines, Carbon County, Utah, *in* Guidebook on fossil fuels and metals, eastern Utah and western - southwestern - central Colorado: Colo. Sch. Mines, Prof. Contrib. 9, 47-52 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Carbon County; Sunnyside Mine; organic residues; deposits; Cretaceous; Mesozoic.

Hyder, C. L., 1971, Pollutant transport and accumulation processes in our environment. I. A case study of mercury from the Four Corners Electric Power Plants found in Navajo Lake, New Mexico and in Lake Powell, Utah; Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Ma.

Descriptors: coal; waste management; fossil-fuel power plants; environmental effects; mercury; measuring methods; air pollution; electric power; water pollution; fish; Utah and New Mexico.

I

Independent Coal and Coke Co., 1915, General Manager's Report, for the years 1914 and 1915: Independent Coal and Coke Co.

Descriptors: Independent Coal and Coke Co.; managers report; financial statement; production figures; mine improvements; developments.

Inglis, M. H., H. W. Sheffer and A. Prelat, 1978, Coal surface mine reclamation monitoring by satellite: Geol. Soc. of Am., Boulder, Abstr. Programs, 10/7, 427 p.

Descriptors: land reclamation; geosensing; coal; Utah and New Mexico.

International Coal Trade, 1975, Australia Utah International coking coal (Queensland): Int. Coal Trade, Washington, D.C., Vol. 44, No. 2, p. 11-12.

Descriptors: coal; coke; mining; Utah.

International Labor Defense, unknown, What's going on in Carbon County? What are our constitutional rights? International Labor Defense.

Descriptors: political poster; labor organization; legal rights; protest meeting; International Labor Defense.

Iorns, W. V., et al., 1964, Water resources of the Upper Colorado River Basin - basic data: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 442.

Descriptors: Upper Colorado River Basin; water resources; technical report; surface water resources; appraisal; Grand, Green, and San Juan divisions; geology; hydrologic units; physiography; climate; population; water utilization, supply, budget, and quality; fluvial sediment; tables; charts; illustrations; graphs.

Iorns, W. V., et al., 1965, Water resources of the Upper Colorado River Basin - technical report: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 441.

Descriptors: Upper Colorado River Basin; water resources; technical report; surface water resources; appraisal; Grand, Green, and San Juan divisions; geology; hydrologic units; physiography; climate; population; water utilization; water supply; budget; quality; fluvial sediments; tables; charts; illustrations; graphs.

Isokangas, T. A., 1979, Case study of reserves estimation for a strip coal mine: Australia Inst. of Min. and Metall., Parkville, Victoria, Australia, 1979, p. 99-103.

Descriptors: Utah; coal mining; coal deposits; surface mining; geologic deposits.

Ives, B. C., D. S. Schulze and D. S. Brookshire, 1976, Boomtown impacts of energy development in the Lake Powell region (Lake Powell Research Project): National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C., Engineering and Applied Science, Rept., No. Bull. 28, 85 p.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Arizona; Utah; boom towns; coal industry; economic impact; coal; electric power; human populations; planning; regional analysis.

Izatt, R. M., et al., 1978, Formation of inorganic and organic S(IV) species in aerosols: Fourth joint conference on sensing environmental pollutants, New Orleans, La., Nov. 1977, American Chemical Society.

Descriptors: organic sulfur compounds; aerosol monitoring; sulfates; sulfites; sulfur dioxide; air pollution; aqueous solutions; calorimetry; coal; copper complexes; electron spectroscopy; fossil-fuel power plants; hydrolysis; iron complexes; lead complexes; particle size; plumes; zinc complexes; Utah.

J

Jackson, D., 1969, Unit trains go west: Coal Age, Vol. 74, No. 9, p. 62-67.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Sunnyside mine; unit trains; output; demand; storage capacity; longwall mining; loading facility; stockpile; facts and figures; diagrams; coal size; sulfur; ash; volatile; conveyor way; tunnel; steel cones; loading tower; chute; three stage; preparation plant capacity; railroad track.

Jackson, D., 1977, Sufco miner output exceeds 25 TPD: Coal Age, Vol. 82, No. 12, p. 68-72.

Descriptors: coal mines; mine haulage; diesel engines; Utah.

Jackson, D., 1978a, Combining techniques for growth: Coal Age, Vol. 83, No. 3, pt. 112, 6 p.

Descriptors: coal mines; underground mining; blowers; diesel engines; transportation systems; Utah.

Jackson, D., 1978b, GEX expands output at Swisher Mine: Coal Age, Vol. 83, No. 7, pt. 152, 6 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal mines; planning; preparation plants; construction; flowsheets; productivity; Utah.

Jackson, D., 1978c, American coal speeds growth and production: Coal Age, Vol. 83, No. 10, pt. 124, 5 p.

Descriptors: coal mines; longwall mining; Utah.

Jackson, D., 1979, Prep plant raises mine production: Coal Age, Vol. 84, No. 5, p. 70-73.

Descriptors: coal mines; production; coal preparation plants; underground mining; Utah.

Jackson, D., 1980a, Emery Mining turns to longwalls: Coal Age, Vol. 85, No. 1, p. 110-113.

Emery County; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: longwall mining; Utah; underground mining.

Jackson, D., 1980b, High grade western coal goes east: Coal Age, Vol. 85, No. 6, p. 62-67.

Descriptors: coal preparation plants; flowsheets; coal; coal mining; coal mines; longwall mining; rail transport; room and pillar mining; Utah.

Jackson, D., 1982, E-seam mine to be West's largest: Coal Age, Vol. 87, No. 3, p. 88-91, 93.

Carbon and Sanpete Counties; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; Sanpete and Carbon Counties; Eccles Canyon; Scofield; Skyline Project; organic residues; production; economics; mining.

Jackson, D., and D. Brezovek, 1980, Diesels boost output at new mines: Coal Age, Vol. 85, No. 9, p. 98-117.

Descriptors: mine haulage; diesel engines; underground mining; coal; coal miners; coal mines; coal seams; inclined strata; Utah.

Jackson, E. O., and W. H. Meritts, 1951, Water infusion of coal pillars before mining, Kenilworth Mine, Independent Coal and Coke Co., Kenilworth, Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 4836.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal mining; water infusion; coal moisture content; dust suppression; Kenilworth mine; dust formation; particle size; cleat planes; boreholes; shale dust; tables; illustrations.

Jacobsen, S. C., 1933, Engineering factors relating to the utilization of channel coal of southern Utah: B.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Carbon, Iron, and Uintah Counties; Book Cliffs, Kolob-Harmony, and Vernal Coal Fields.

Descriptors: carbonaceous materials; solid fuels; oil products; commercial uses; oil shale; economic factors; low-temperature carbonization; plant and refinery; Carbon County; power; smokeless fuels; rock asphalt; Vernal; paraffin; road oil; gasoline; diesel fuel; Cedar City; Utah markets; engineering experiments; heat requirements; distillation; burning properties.

Jensen, G. F., 1976, Utah's potential in the manufacturing and servicing of mining equipment: Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: mining equipment; forecasting; maintenence; manufacturing; coal; coal mining; coal reserves; cost; production.

Jensen, R. E., 1981, Zinc chloride catalyzed hydrodealkylation of alkylbenzenes and diaryl alkanes: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: zinc chloride on silica gel; starting model compounds; alkylbenzenes with branched alkyl groups; n-alkylbenzenes; diarylalkanes; product composition; reaction temperature; reaction time; hydrogen pressure; micro-autoclave; nitrogen atmosphere; mechanistic aspects.

Jepperson, R., E. Hemel and R. Hauptman, 1981, Kaiparowits coal project and the environment; a case study: Ann Arbor Science Publishers, Inc., Ann Arbor, MI, Rept., No. EPRI-EA-1620, 115 p.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: fossil-fuel power plants; economics; environmental aspects; political aspects; coal; combustion; energy supplies; environmental impact statements; regulations; Utah.

Johnson A. J., and G. H. Auth, 1951, Fuels and combustion handbook: New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co.

Johnson, C. A., K. C. Hellwig, E. S. Johanson, R. H. Wolk and H. H. Stolter, 1973, H-coal; conversion of western coals: Trans-American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineering, p. 235-238, Sept. 1973.

Descriptors: H-coal process; performance; bench-scale experiments; coal; economics; Utah, Arizona, and Wyoming.

Johnson, J. L., 1978, Stratigraphy of the coal-bearing Blackhawk Formation on North Horn Mountain, Wasatch Plateau, Utah: Utah Geol. Vol. 5, No. 1, 57-77 p.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentary rocks; stratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; Cretaceous; Emery County; Blackhawk Formation; Wasatch Plateau; North Horn Mountains; Mesozoic; Montanan; coal; organic residues; measured sections.

Johnson, S. R., and G. E. Vaninetti, 1982, Multiple barrier island and deltaic progradational sequences in Upper Cretaceous coal-bearing strata northern Kaiparowits Plateau, Utah, *in* Proceedings of the Fifth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal 1982: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 118, p. 62-69.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Coal Field.

Johnson, V. H., 1953, Ground water alteration of western coking coal (Colo., Utah): Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., No. 64, No. 12, Part 2, p. 1547.

Carbon and Emery Counties.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Utah; Colorado; regional; bituminous; genesis; alteration; ground water; chemical analysis; physical tests; vadose zone; Carbon and Emery Counties; ground water distribution.

Johnson, V. H., 1956, Cross-section of Upper Cretaceous rocks showing relationship of coal deposits to stratigraphic units and correlation between southern Castle Valley and west-central Colorado, *in* Geology and economic deposits of east central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 7th Ann. Field Conf., p. 124, 1 pl.

Grand County; Sego Coal Field.

Descriptors: map, cross-sections; upper Cretaceous stratigraphy; correlation; Castle Valley-western Colorado, Mesaverde Group.

Jones, D. J., 1957, Geosynclinal nature of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, Eighth Ann. Field Conf., p. 30-34.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; structure; geosynclinal nature; intracratonic basins; depositional environment; subsidence.

Jones, D. J., M. D. Picard and J. C. Wyeth, 1954, Correlation of non-marine Cenozoic of Utah: Amer. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 38, No. 10, p. 2219-2222.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: non-marine Cenozoic; correlation table; research project; petroleum project; petroleum activity; Uinta Basin; stratigraphic successions; lithology; lacustrine; fluvial; terrestrial; pyroclastic; diastrophism; vertebrate faunas; mammalian; invertebrates; age determination; depositional environments; glacial; alluvial; playa; algal biotherms.

Jones, M. E., 1900, The coal fields of Utah: The Salt Lake Mining Review, Vol. 2., p. 23-26.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah coal fields; Carboniferous; Cretaceous; Coalville; Castlegate; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; physical characteristics; mining; location; production; tonnage; chemical analysis.

Joseph, A. M., 1976, Kaiparowits: The ultimate obscenity: Audubon, Mar 76, Vol. 78, No. 2, p. 64-82.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: power plant construction; coal-fired power plants; power plant emissions; Four Corners; environmental impact statements; state government; local government; Utah.

K

Kahle, M. B., 1969, The inflammability limits of Utah coal dust-methane mixtures and their detection: M.A. thesis, 364 p.

Descriptors: mining geology; economic geology; technology; coal dust; methane; inflammability; minimum explosive concentrations; small laboratory explosion gallery; ignition; electrical spark; change in pressure; transducer; oscilloscope; photoelectric cell; light source; dust concentrations; platinum wire; calibration tests; stage of eqilibrium.

Kaiser Steel, 1978, Dependable submersible pumps dewater three Kaiser mines: Coal Mining Processes, Feb. 1978.

Descriptors: longwall mining; pumps; performance; seals; coal mines; removal; underground mining; water; Utah.

Kal'bertson, U. Ch., 1970, Geology and mineral resources of the Green River Formation, *in* Razrabotka i ispol'zovaniye zapasov goryuchikh slantsev: Izd. Valgus, p. 69-73.

Descriptors: Utah; mineral resources; energy sources; sedimentary rocks; Eocene; economic geology; lithostratigraphy; Green River Formation; Green River Basin; deposits; salt; phosphate; potash; distribution; oil shale; coal; uranium; sandstone; claystone; argillite; limestone.

Kang, D., 1979, Elucidation of coal structural components by short residence-time extractive liquefaction: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: short contact time thermal reactions; tetralin; bituminous coal; hydrogen atmosphere; nature of reaction; mechanisms; labile functional structures; hydrogen transfer reactions; kinetics; infrared spectra; extracts; phenolic OH; carbonyl; ether; chelated quinoid carbonyl; coals; Hiawatha; Kentucky ff14; stabilization; yield; kinetic data; kinetic model.

Karrick, L. C., 1936, Oil, coal miners, and mining engineers: The Mining and Contracting Review, Feb. 4, 1936.

Descriptors: petroleum production; mineral fuels exploration; diminishing supplies; coal; coal oils; smokeless fuel production; oil shale feasibility; labor force.

Katich, P. J., Jr., 1952, Occurrence of Tempskya in the Lower Cretaceous of the Western Interior (Utah): Jour. of Paleontology, Vol. 26, p. 677.

Emery County; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: Tempskya; occurrence; lower Cretaceous; Castle Dale; Emery County; trunk of fern; fresh-water pelecypod; Dakota Formation; Thompsons; new species; fossil specimen.

Katich, P. J., Jr., 1953, Source direction of Ferron Sandstone in Utah: Amer. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 37, p. 858-61.

Carbon and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Salina Canyon Coal Fields.

Descriptors: source direction; Ferron Sandstone; Clear Creek Gas Field; Carbon County; Cretaceous stratigraphy; Mancos Shale; shoreline; paleogeographic map; marine basin; peninsula-like accumulation of sand in shallow parts; Castle Valley; Manti; Allen Valley Dhale; diagnostic ammonite; correlation; cross-bedding analysis; coal; faunal zones; fluvial; Wasatch Plateau and Salina Canyon Coal Fields; central Utah.

Katich, P. J., Jr., 1954, Cretaceous and early Tertiary stratigraphy of central and south-central Utah with emphasis on the Wasatch Plateau area, *in* Geology of portions of the high plateaus and adjacent canyon lands, central and south-central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 5th Ann. Field Conf., p. 42-54.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, Garfield, Kane, and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs, Henry Mountains, and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau; stratigraphy; Cretaceous; Tertiary; correlation; facies; sequences; San Rafael Swell; Kaiparowits Plateau; Henry Mountains; Book Cliffs; depositional environment; formation renaming; fossil evidence; formation dating.

Katich, P. J., Jr., 1956, Some notes on Cretaceous faunas of eastern Utah and western Colorado, *in* Geology and economic deposits of east central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 7th Ann. Field Conf., p. 116-19.

Carbon and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Cretaceous faunas; Mancos Shale; Dakota Sandstone; Mesaverde Group; stratigraphy; ammonites; correlation; Price to Grand Junction; occurrence of fossil species; coal bearing rocks.

Katich, P. J., Jr., 1958, Cretaceous of southeastern Utah and adjacent areas: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. 9th Ann. Field Conf.

Descriptors: southeastern Utah; Cretaceous stratigraphy; Burro Canyon Formation; Dakota Sandstone; Mancos Shale; paleogeography.

Keeney, R. L., 1981, Decision framework for technology choice. Volume 1; A case study of one utility's coal-

nuclear choice: Woodward-Clyde Consultants, San Francisco, CA., Dec. 1981, 247 p.

Descriptors: electric utilities; fossil-fuel power plants; nuclear power plants; decision making; mathematical models; comparative evaluation; socio economic factors; market; public opinion; coal; Utah.

Keith, J. E., K. S. Turna, S. Padunchai and R. Narayanan, 1978a, The impact of energy resource development on water resource allocations: Office of Water Research and Technology, Washington, D.C., Rept., No. UWRL-P-78/005, 109 p.

Keith, J. E., K. S. Turna, S. Padunchai and R. Narayanan, 1978b, The impact of energy resource development on water resource allocations: Water Resour. Planning Ser.-Utah Water Res. Lab., Utah State Univ., P-78-005, 95 p.

Descriptors: economic geology; water resources; petroleum; oil shale; natural gas; coal; economics; production; possibilities; irrigable land; refining; efficiency; ground water; organic residues; resources; generator plants; abundance; energy sources; refineries; equations; models.

Kertamus, N. J., 1965, Pyrolysis kinetics of a Utah coal with discussion of lithium reduction and batch hydrogenation: Univ. of Utah, Ph.D. dissertation, 128 p.

Descriptors: coal; hydrogenation; pyrolysis; chemical reaction kinetics; High volatile bituminous coal; nitrogen; quartz spring; kinetic models; first order decrease of surface sites; pyrolyzed; activation energy and entropy; gas analysis; lithium metal in ethylenediamine; reduction; fractional weight loss; time curves; surface site model; batch hydrogenation; experimental results.

Kessler, T., A. G. Sharkey, Jr., and R. A. Friedel, 1973, Analysis of trace elements in coal by spark-source mass spectrometry: U.S. Bur. of Mines, Rept. Inv.

Descriptors: anthracite; bituminous coal; chemical analysis; mass spectrometry; quantitative chemical analysis; research programs; Colorado, Utah, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, and Virginia.

Kidman, R. B., 1975, 1974 Rocky Mountain energy flow patterns: Los Alamos Scientific Lab., N. Mex., 14 p.

Descriptors: energy consumption; energy sources; Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Idaho, and Wyoming; buildings; coal; diagrams; energy supplies; hydroelectric power; industry; natural gas; petroleum; power generation; transportation systems; uranium ores.

Kidnay, A. J., and V. F. Yesavage, 1977, Enthalpy measurement of coal-derived liquids. Quarterly technical progress report, April-June 1977: Energy Research and Development Administration, 38 p.

Descriptors: coal liquids; enthalpy; coed process; comparative evaluations; distillates; forecasting; petroleum; planning; viscosity; Utah and Kentucky.

Kimball, D. B., 1979, Existing and proposed surface and undergoing coal mines Region VIII summary: Environmental Protection Agency, Denver, CO., Office of Energy Activities, Rept., No. EPA/908/4-79/001, 44 p.

Descriptors: coal mines; production; Colorado, Utah, Wyoming, North Dakota, and Montana.

King, C., 1878, U.S. geological exploration of the fortieth parallel: Systematic geology, Vol. 1, 893 p.

King, C., and J. D. Hague, 1870, The Green River coal basin: U.S. Geol. Expl. 40th Parallel.

Emery and Grand Counties; Sego Coal Field.

Descriptors: Green River Coal Basin; Coalville; Lost Creek; coal mines; Cretaceous; mining industry; Mormons; physiography; quality; yield per acre; table of analyses; fossils.

Kinney, D. M., 1951, Geology of the Uinta River and Brush Creek-Diamond Mountain areas, Duchesne and Uintah Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Oil and Gas Inv., Map OM 123.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Kinney, D. M., 1955, Geology of Uinta River Brush Creek area, Duchesne and Uintah Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1007.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Brush Creek area; Uintah and Duchesne Counties; geology; stratigraphy; Mississippian coals; Creataceous coals; structure; geomorphology; economic geology; coal deposits; petroleum; natural gas; coal; reserves; tonnage; physical properties; chemical analysis; production; tables.

Kinney, D. M., and J. F. Rominger, 1947, Geology of the Whiterocks River-Ashley Creek area, Uintah County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Oil and Gas Prel. Map 82.

Uintah County.

Kissel, F. N., C. M. McCulloch, and C. H. Elder, 1973, The direct method of determining methane content of coal beds for ventilation design: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 7767.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: the direct method; methane content of coal beds; ventilation design; laboratory feasibility tests; vertical borehole cores; field tests; results from direct versus indirect methods; emissions from mines; measuring technique; desorption rate curves; emissions rate curves; exploration site; Price; Castlegate bed.

Kitzmiller, J. M., II, 1982, Preliminary geologic map of the Joe's Valley Reservoir Quadrangle, Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 67 (6 p. text in envelope).

Emery and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Klein, G. deV., 1962, Triassic sedimentation, Maritime Provinces, Canada: Geol. Soc. America Bull., Vol. 73, No. 9, p. 1127-1146.

Descriptors: Triassic sedimentation; intertonguing complex of continental red beds and tholeiitic basalt; conglomerates; basin margin; floodplain; alluvial fan; lacustrine; above and below wave base; primary sedimentary structures; depositional environment; geographic distribution; pre-Triassic geology; provenance control; rather than tectonics; sandstone compositon; stratigraphy; petrology; triangular diagrams; current direction.

Kneese, A. V., 1979, Clean air and energy: the big trade-off in the southwest: Resources, Jan. 1979.

Descriptors: energy source development; air pollution; stationary pollutant sources; evaluation; Clean Air Act; coal; coal gasification plants; environmental impacts; environmental policy; fossil-fuel power plants; legal aspects; visibility; water demand; water resources; Utah.

Knight, S. H., 1955, Physiographic map of the Green River Basin and surrounding mountains: Wyo. Geol. Assoc., 10th Ann. Guidebook.

Descriptors: physiographic map; Green River Basin; Wyoming and Utah; Uinta Mountains; Wind River Range; Wasatch Mountains.

Knowlton, F. H., 1923, Revision of the flora of the Green River Formation: U. S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 131-F, p. 133-182.

Descriptors: Green River Formation; fossil flora; additions; descriptions of new species; oil shale.

Kolstad, C. D., 1976, 1975 Energy production system in the states of the Rocky Mountain Region: Energy Research and Development Administration, 123 p.

Descriptors: energy sources; natural gas; petroleum; coal; uranium; Arizona, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming; data compilation; economics; electricity; energy consumption; market; regional analysis; statistics; transport; wood.

Komar, C. A., 1982, Proceedings, Unconventional gas recovery symposium: Soc. Pet. Eng., p. 245-252.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: organic materials; economic geology; hydrocarbons; natural gas; methane; Carbon County; Book Cliffs; coal fields; recovery; engineering geology; mining geology.

Kovalik, M. J., D. W. Wolfson, F. Fischler and L. Mafrica, 1969, Use of antifissurants in making better coke from Sunnyside coal from Utah: U.S. Bur. Recl., Washington, D.C., Rept., No. RI-7235, 19 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; preparation; nonmetallic ores; separation; mixtures; strength; density; furnaces; Utah.

Kovalik, M. J., et al., 1969, Use of antifissurants if making better coke from Sunnyside coal from Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 7235.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: chars; coke quality; anti-fissurants; coal source; coal analysis; Hanson carbonizer; BM-AGA carbonizer; lower Sunnyside coal; blends; coke breeze; coke strength; tables.

Kuehnert, H. A., 1954, Huntington anticline, Emery County, Utah, *in* Geology of portions of the high plateaus and adjacent canyonlands, central and south-central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 5th Ann. Field Conf., p. 94-95, and plates.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Huntington Canyon anticline; Emery County; wells drilled; Castle Valley; Dakota Sandstone; structure; map stratigraphy; shows of oil and gas; Ferron Sandstone; oil staining.

Kung, H. A., 1980, Fluidized bed hydrodesulfurization of coal-derived liquids: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: petroleum upgrading; refining process; fixed-bed mode; catalyst; excessive pressure drop; fluidized bed reactor; isothermal conditions; experimental program; vapor phase; fluidized bed hydrodesulfurization of commercial feedstocks; coal; petroleum; oil shale; tar sand bitumens; kinetics of sulfur removal; solvent refined coal liquids; cobalt molybdenum oxides; fluidization velocities; piston flow; pseudo second-order rate equation.

L

Lakes, A., 1904, The Book Cliffs coal mines; Coal seams near Grand Junction, Colorado, which exhibit interesting peculiarities in their locations and formations: Mines and Min., Vol. 24, No. 6, p. 289-291.

Grand County; Sego Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal seams; Grand Junction; geography; Book Cliffs; oil; bituminous shale; asphalt; gas; Laramie; Cretaceous sandstones; Montana and Colorado groups; structure; depositional environment; "horses"; mining; sandstone dikes.

Lakes, A., 1906, The Utah coal fields of the Wasatch near Grass Creek and Weber Canyon - thick veins of lignitic coal with numerous faults: Mines and Min., Vol. 27., p. 61-62.

Summit County; Coalville Coal Field.

Descriptors: Grass Creek; Weber Canyon; thick veins of lignitic coal; faults; coal mines; outcrops; structure; analysis; Grass Creek (Church) coal mine; description of coal beds; mining methods; accidents market; domestic fuel; deposition.

Lakes, A., 1908, Spontaneous combustion of coal: Mines and Min., Vol. 16, No. 5, p. 3-4.

Grand County; Sego Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Utah and Colorado; Grand County; Book Cliffs; deposits; metamorphism; combustion; spontaneous.

Landers, W. S., J. B. Goodman and D. J. Donaven, 1961, Low-temperature carbonization assays of coals and relation of yields to analysis: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 5904., 41 p.

Descriptors: coal; chemical analysis; carbonization; coal samples; preparation; analytical procedures; assay yields; Sunnyside coals; foreign coals; domestic coals; high volatile A, B, and C bituminous coals; tables.

Landers, W. S., M. Gomez and C. C. Boley, 1967, Coking properties of selected Utah coals and blends: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 6948.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: bituminous coal; coking; chars; coal; volatility; lower Sunnyside coal; coking properties; blends; rank; quality; Carbon and Emery Counties; tonnage reserves; Sunnyside-Castlegate field; carbonization procedure; tables; graphs.

Law, B. E., 1977, Geophysical logs of test holes from the Henry Mountains Coal Field, Garfield and Wayne Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-41, 2 points.

Garfield and Wayne Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; well-logging; geophysical surveys; applications; Garfield and Wayne Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field; caliper; electrical; radioactivity; gamma ray; data; logs; exploration; deposits; distribution; depth; thickness; coal seams; correlation.

Law, B. E., 1978, Significance of surface structure and coal bed depositional patterns, Henry Mountains Coal Field, southern Utah: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs 10: 5, 220 p.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentary rocks; sedimentation; economic geology; organic residues; deposition; coal; pattern; Emery Sandstone Member; Mancos Shale; Henry Mountains; coal fields; coal seams; structure; thickness; synclines; folds; anticlines; faults; barriers; compaction; diagenesis; deposits; Cretaceous.

Law, B. E., 1979a, Coal deposits of the Emery coal zone, Henry Mountains coal field, Garfield and Wayne Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Field Stud., Map MF-1082-A, 2 sheets.

Garfield and Wayne Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Garfield and Wayne Counties; Henry Mountains; Emery coal zone; organic residues; deposits; coal fields; economic geology maps.

Law, B. E., 1979b, Surface coal sections in the Emery coal zone, Henry Mountains Coal Field, Garfield and Wayne Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Field Stud., Map MF-1082-B, 2 sheets.

Garfield and Wayne Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; organic residues; Garfield and Wayne Counties; Henry Mountains; Emery coal zone; deposits; coal fields; sections.

Law, B. E., 1980, Tectonic and sedimentological controls of coal bed depositional patterns in Upper Cretaceous Emery Sandstone, Henry Mountains Coal Field, Utah, *in* Henry Mountains Symposium: Utah Geol. Assoc. Pub. 8, p. 323-336.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Lawrence, D., 1974, Utah; Proceedings of the synthetic hydrocarbons conference: American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers Inc., New York.

Descriptors: Utah; coal reserves; oil shale deposits; water reserves; Colorado River; Colorado River Basin; energy sources; legal aspects; water rights.

Lawrence, J. C., 1965, Stratigraphy of the Dakota and Tropic formations of Cretaceous age in southern Utah, *in* Geology and resources of south central Utah: Utah Geol. Soc. Guidebook, No. 19., p. 71-91.

Garfield, Kane, and Iron Counties.

Descriptors: southern Utah; Dakota Formation; Tropic Formation; stratigraphy; Cretaceous; Garfield, Kane, and Iron Counties; lithologic descriptions; nomenclature; correlation; depositional environment; tectonic history; Cashion coal zone; Culver coal zone.

Leaming, G. F., 1971, Minerals in the economic development of the Four Corners Region: Four Corners Regional Commission, Farmington, N. Mex., Rept., No. FCRC-TA601-566-035-SUM, 57 p.

Descriptors: coal deposits; mineral resources; petroleum deposits; Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Arizona; economic development.

Lee, H. S., 1974, A thermal study of coal impregnated with hydrogenation catalysts: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: analysis; coal; metal halides; nitrogen and hydrogen environments; thermogravimetric analysis; pyrolysis products; catalytic dehydrogenation; palladium; nitric oxide; western high volatile bituminous coals; gas chromatography; dehydrogenate; hydroaromatic content; Lewis acid properties; carbonium ion.

Lee, W. T., 1906, The Iron County Coal Field, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 316., p. 359-375.

Iron County; Harmony and Kolob Coal Fields.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Iron County Coal Field; stratigraphy; structure; coal resources; quality; chemical analysis; development; transportation; market; use; maps; tables.

Lesquereux, L., 1872, Lignitic formation and fossil flora: U.S. Geog. and Geol. Terr. 6th Ann. Rept., pt. 2., p. 339.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: lignitic formation; fossil flora; Cretaceous; Dakota Formation; Coalville; basins; productive capacity; combustible mineral; sections; Green River Station; bituminous matter; Eocene; Europe; Union Pacific Railroad; analyses of coal; descriptive flora list.

Lessentine, R. H., 1969, Kaiparowits and Black Mesa Basins - stratigraphic synthesis: Four Corners Geol. Soc. Guidebook; Bull., No. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Vol. 49, No. 11., p. 1997-2019.

Kane and San Juan Counties.

Descriptors: Kaiparowits basin; Black Mesa basin; stratigraphy; structure; geologic history; formations; depositional environment; isopach maps; diagrams.

Leung, A, 1973, Characterization of coal-hydrogenation oil: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: solvent extraction; ether; aqueous sulfuric acid; sodium hydroxide; coal hydrogenation oil; infrared spectroscopy; gel permeation chromatography; gas chromatography; solvent fractionation; condensation; complex aromatic substitutions; selectivity of polarity; purity; coal oils; Orangeville; char; Last Chance; catalysts; amphoteric fraction; weak acid.

Lever, W. H., 1898, History of Sanpete and Emery Counties, Utah, 683 p.

Sanpete and Emery Counties.

Levey, R. A., J. C. Horne and J. K. Balsley, 1980, Wave-dominated deltas, important economic depositional setting in Upper Cretaceous of Western Interior: Univ. S. C., AAPG Bull., No. 64: 5, 739-740 p.

Descriptors: western interior; sedimentation; Utah and Wyoming; sedimentary rocks; sedimentary structures; sedimentary petrology; clastic rocks; environment; environmental analysis; sandstone; deltas; Mesaverde Group; Rock Spring Formation; Blackhawk Formation; Cretaceous; petroleum; natural gas; coal; organic residues; deposits; exploration; high-energy environment; graded bedding; turbidity current structures; channels; textures; delta plains; blanket sandstone.

Lewis, A. V., 1941, The development of mining in Utah: M. A. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Lewis, A. V., 1959, The Slab Canyon Anticline, *in* Guidebook to the geology of the Wasatch and Uinta Mountains transition area: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 10th Ann. Field Conf., p. 175-77.

Duchesne, Wasatch, and Utah Counties.

Descriptors: Slab Mountain Anticline; structure; Duchesne, Wasatch, and Utah Counties; Soldier Summit; stratigraphy; Tertiary Flagstaff, Colton, Green River Formations; history of exploration; photogeologic; surface geology; seismic exploration; fracture reservoir; gas; oil; form line map; lithology.

Lewis, J. L., 1925, The miner's fight for American standards: The Bell Publishing Co., Indianapolis, Indiana, 189 p.

Descriptors: coal mining; history; coal industry; wages; management; transportation rates; economics; labor relations; mechanization; unions; substitutes; housing; economic law; American law.

Lewis, R. S., 1914, The Book Cliffs Coal Field, Utah: Am. Inst. Mining Eng. Bull., No. 91, p. 1729-1749.

Sevier, Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields; Sevier, Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau; Castle Valley; Book Cliffs; geology; sections; Mancos Shale; Mesaverde Formation; Wasatch Formation; lithology; description of coal; mining; engineering; production; transportation; descriptions of mines by company; analyses of coals.

Lewis, R. S., 1915, The Book Cliffs Coal Field, Utah: Am. Inst. Mining Eng. Trans., 50, p. 658-678.

Sevier, Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields; Sevier, Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau; Castle Valley; Book Cliffs; geology; sections; Mancos Shale; Mesaverde Formation; Wasatch Formation; lithology; description of coal; mining; engineering; production; transportation; descriptions of mines by company; analyses of coals.

Lewis, R. S., and T. Varley, 1919, The mineral industry of Utah: Univ. of Utah Bull., No. 10, No. 11.

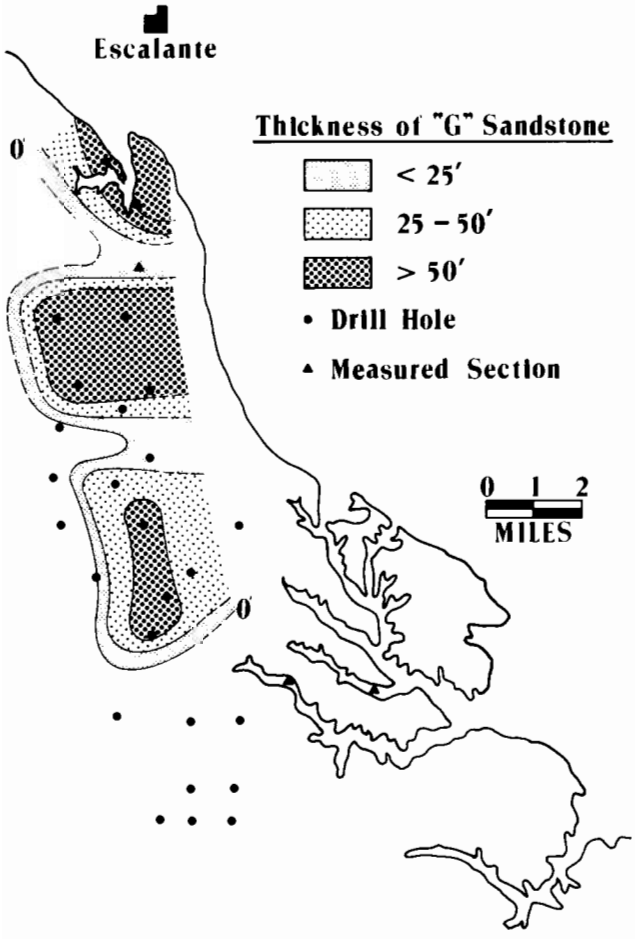


Figure 6a. Isopach map of the G sandstone.

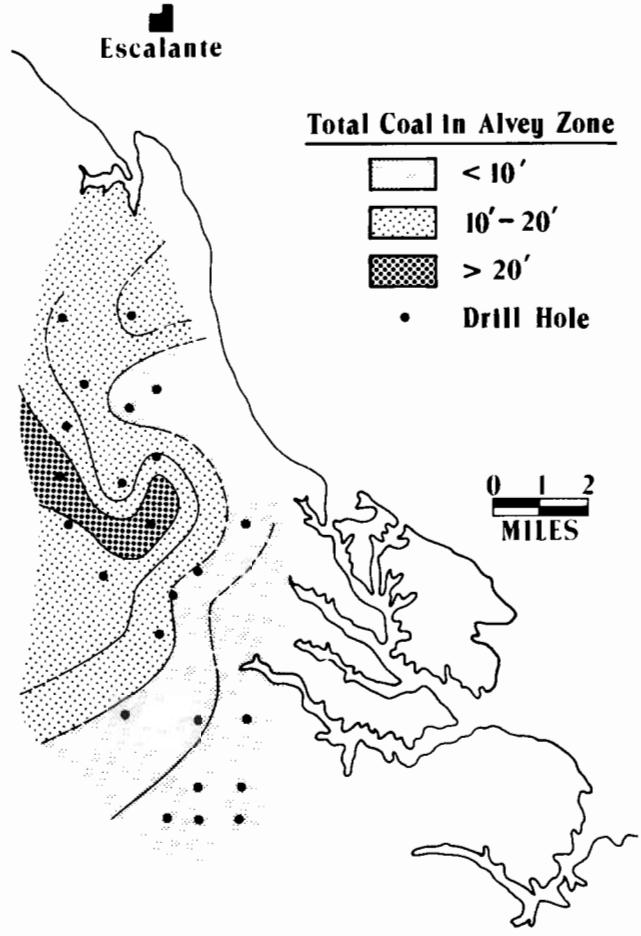


Figure 6b. Isopach map of the coal in the Alvey coal zone.

CONCLUSIONS

The coal deposits of the Northern Kaiparowits Plateau were deposited landward of prograding deltaic and barrier island shorelines. The nature of these marginal marine sandstones and the associated facies suggest a wave dominated/microtidal coast line (Table 1). The extensive coal reserves in the Rees and Christensen zones were probably deposited behind barrier island systems, while the Alvey coal zone was associated with a deltaic system. The key for the recognition of barrier vs. deltaic lies in the variations of the vertical sequences and the nature of the "replacement" facies.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We would like to thank Utah Power and Light Co. for allowing the publication of this work and for their cooperation and technical support. Howard "Whitey" Zeller, Tom Ryer, John Horne and others provided stimulating discussion while examining outcrops in the region.

Table 1. Micro-Tidal Wave-Dominated Characteristics.

- Linear shorelines
- Well-developed lagoons
- Extensive washovers
- Flood tidal deltas
- Absence of ebb-tidal deltas
- Tidal inlet depth 8 meters
- Tidal inlet spacing wide
- Absence of tidal creeks
- Foreshore thickness 1-2 meters

species; energy analysis; government policies; hazardous materials; land use; LPG; natural gas; petroleum; power plants; public health; pumped storage; radioactive wastes; rate structure; shale oil; solar energy; solid wastes; topography; uranium; water quality; wind power.

Lovejoy, S. B., 1977, Local perceptions of energy development: The case of the Kaiparowits Plateau: National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C., Applied Science and Research Applications, Rept., No. BULL-62, 79 p.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: energy source development; electric power generation; environmental impacts; economic impact; social effect; employment; sociopsychological surveys; public opinion; coal; Utah and Arizona.

Low, J., and T. W. Joseph, 1977, Annotated bibliography of natural resource information: Southern Utah: Fish and Wildlife Service, Fort Collins, CO., Western Energy and Land Use Team, 256 p.

Descriptors: resource assessment; bibliographies; coal deposits; resource assessment; Utah; animals; geologic structures; plants.

Lowry, H. H., (ed.), 1963, Chemistry of Coal Utilization: New York, John Wiley and Sons, Inc.

Descriptors: origin; petrography; classification of coals; physical properties; mechanical properties; plastic properties; coal analysis and mineral matter; chemical constitution and reactions of coal; storage; handling; transportation; cleaning and preparation; pyrolytic reactions; low and high temperature tar; light oil; briquetting; thermodynamics and kinetics; combustion processes; coal ash; boiler availability; gasification; hydrogenation of coal and tar; nonfuel uses of coal, graphs; diagrams; equations; analyses.

Lupton, C. T., 1910, The Deep Creek District of the Vernal Coal Field, Uintah County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 471-I., p. 579-594.

Uintah County; Vernal Coal Field.

Descriptors: Deep Creek district; Vernal Coal Field; Uintah County; location; physiography; geology; stratigraphy; structure; lithologic descriptions; coal; occurrence; quality; physical properties; chemical analysis; reserves; tonnage; recoverable reserves; maps; tables; figures.

Lupton, C. T., 1912, The Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain Coal Field, Wasatch County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 471., p. 595-628.

Wasatch County; Tabby Mountain Coal Field.

Lupton, C. T., 1916, Geology and coal resources of Castle Valley in Carbon, Emery, and Sevier Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 628, 88 p., plus 12 pl. incl. 4 folded strat. sect. and 2 maps.

Carbon, Emery, and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Castle Valley; geology; coal resources; history; geography; physiography; Wasatch Plateau; San Rafael Swell; stratigraphy; structure; coal-bearing formations; occurrence; physical properties; chemical analysis; development; transportation; reserves; charts; tables; maps.

Lyon, L. B., 1960, The structure and chemistry of high volatile coals: Bull. of the Univ. of Utah Eng. Exp. St., 95 p.

Descriptors: bonding and functional groups; aliphatic, cyclic and aromatic components; coal matrix; volatile matter; micropores; waxy and resinous benzene soluble compounds; phenolic and alcoholic hydroxyls; ether; epoxide; carbonyl; carboxyl; heterocyclic; unsaturation; structure; peripheral sites; rings.

Lytle, J., 1975, Process of hydrogenation of coal in a small tube - short residence time reactor: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: conversion; hydrogenation; short residence time; small tube reactor; "free-fall" reactor concept; continuous system; temperature; hydrogen pressure; reactor space rate utilization; metallic salts; zinc chloride; catalysts.

Lytle, J., 1979, A kinetic study of the liquefaction by catalytic hydrogenation of various Utah coals: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: coal liquefaction; entrained flow reactor; zinc chloride; catalyst; hydrogen; plastic; sticky; conversion; High volatile bituminous coals; free-radicals; unreacted-core-shrinking model; extrapolations of data; residence time measurement; magnetic field; resonant frequency; literature survey.

M

MacGinitie, H. D., 1969, The Eocene Green River Flora of northwestern Colorado and northeastern Utah: Univ. of Calif. Pub. in Geol. Sci., Vol. 83, p. 1-140.

Descriptors: Eocene Green River flora; northeastern Utah; previous work; geology; stratigraphic relations; correlation; systematic lists of families and species; leaf counts; environmental conditions; climates; paleogeography; floral age; Bonanza; ecology; lacustrine; oil shale; Uinta Basin; plates.

Machlin, P. R., J. A. Cooper and D. Malek, 1981, Resi-

dential solid fuels in the Environmental Protection Agency Region VIII states, environmental impacts and solutions: Oregon Graduate Center, Beaverton, OR, Environmental Protection Agency, Denver, CO, Rept. No. CONF-810674, p. 1197-1215.

Descriptors: coal burning appliances; air pollution control; environmental impacts; wood burning appliances; carbon monoxide; health hazards; ozone; particulates; pollution regulations; solid fuels; EPA; Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming.

Madsen, J. H., Jr., 1959, Geology of the Lost Creek-Echo Canyon area, Morgan and Summit Counties, Utah: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Morgan and Summit Counties; Coalville Coal Field.

Maione, S. J., 1971, Stratigraphy of the Frontier Sandstone Member of the Mancos Shale (Upper Cretaceous) on the south flank of the eastern Uinta Mountains, Utah and Colorado: Wyo. Geol. Assoc., Earth Sci. Bull., Vol. 4, p. 27-58.

Uintah County.

Descriptors: eastern Uinta Mountains; Frontier Sandstone; stratigraphy; depositional environment; lithology; correlation; paleogeography; facies; biostratigraphy; zircon-tourmaline ratios.

Malm, W. C., E. G. Walther and M. D. Williams, 1975, Air quality in the Lake Powell region; past, present, and future: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs Vol. 7, No. 7, p. 1185-1186.

Kane County.

Descriptors: environmental geology; pollution; air quality; Utah, Arizona, New Mexico, and Colorado; Lake Powell; mining; coal; effect.

Manis, S., 1980, Parameters influencing the formation of sulfur oxide emissions in a stoker-fired fixed-bed coal combustion: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: steam production; medium capacity facilities; sulfur emissions; post-combustion scrubbing; flue gas; pre-combustion washing; sulfur evolution and oxidation; furnace stoichiometry; bed-region stoichiometry; superficial heat-release ratio; fuel sulfur concentration; sorbents; temperature; batch-mode model furnace; effluent gases; industrial boilers.

Manula, C. B., E. K. Albert and R. V. Ramani, 1976, Application of a total system surface mine simulator to coal stripping. Volume II. User's manual for a surface mining materials handling simulator: U.S. Bur. of Mines, Washington, D.C., 464 p.

Descriptors: surface mining; mathematical models; coal mining; computer codes; cost; excavation; management; manuals; mining equipment; simulation; Arizona, New Mexico, Utah, and Ohio.

Manula, C. B., E. K. Albert and R. V. Ramani, 1977, Application of a total system surface mine simulator to coal stripping. Volume III: Application of OPHMS to a Southwestern surface mine: U.S. Bur. of Mines, Washington D.C., 204 p.

Descriptors: coal; mines; efficiency; surface mining; management; computerized simulation; cost; materials handling; mining equipment; Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah.

Manula, C. B., E. K. Albert and R. V. Ramani, 1978, Application of a total system surface mine simulator to coal stripping. Volume I: Executive summary: U.S. Bur. of Mines, Washington, D.C., 37 p.

Descriptors: coal mining; open-pit mining; mining equipment; mathematical models; surface mining; materials handling; draglines; excavating equipment; production management; cost analysis; computerized simulation; Illinois, Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, and Ohio.

Mapel, W. J., and W. J. Hail, Jr., 1956, Tertiary stratigraphy of the Goose Creek District, Cassia County, Idaho, and adjacent parts of Utah and Nevada: Utah Geol. Soc. Guidebook 11.

Box Elder County; Goose Creek Lignite Field.

Descriptors: stratigraphy; Goose Creek district; Box Elder County; sedimentary; pyroclastic; Tertiary; geologic map; structure; field relations; lithology; tectonic events; fossil plants; correlated columnar sections; lignite; Payette Formation; carbonaceous shale; section.

Mapel, W. J., and W. J. Hail, Jr., 1959, Tertiary geology of the Goose Creek District, Cassia County, Idaho, Box Elder County, Utah, and Elko County, Nevada: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1055-H.

Box Elder County; Goose Creek Lignite Field.

Descriptors: Goose Creek district; Tertiary rocks; stratigraphy; sedimentology; volcanic; structure; lignite; local use; ash; little commercial value; Salt Lake Formation; mineral resources; Box Elder County; geography; sections; surficial deposits; Payette Formation; fuel analyses of lignite and lignitic shale; analyses for uranium.

Mapel, W. J., unknown, U.S. Geol. Surv., projects in western coal geology: U. S. Geol. Surv.

Marchant, L. C., C. S. Land and C. Q. Cupps, 1975, Experimental approach to *in situ* oil recovery from tar sands: Amer. Soc. Mech. Eng. Symposium, Albuquerque, March, 1975.

Marchant, L. C., L. A. Johnson and C. Q. Cupps, 1974, Properties of Utah tar sands-Threemile Canyon area, P. R. Spring deposit: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 7923, 14 p.

Uintah County; Vernal Coal Field.

Descriptors: tar sands; Three Mile Canyon area; P. R. Spring deposit; analyses; cores; oil zone; average

properties; saturation; permeability; thickness; Uinta Basin; oil resource; recovery; technology; geography; stratigraphy; analytical procedures; results.

Marcus, D., 1981, Allen-Warner: An elephantine energy system with too many parts has trouble getting off the ground in Utah and Nevada: Mine Talk, United States, Vol. 1, No. 3, p. 9-13.

Descriptors: fossil-fuel power plants; constraints; surface mining; air pollution; coal; Utah and Nevada.

Marley, W. E., III, and R. M. Flores, 1977, Descriptions of stratigraphic sections, Upper Cretaceous Blackhawk Formation and Star Point Sandstone in the Emery West and Flagstaff Peak Quadrangles, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-833, 257 p., maps.

Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties; Emery and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; Emery West and Flagstaff Peak Quadrangles.

Marley, W. E., III, R. M. Flores and V. V. Cavaroc, Jr., 1978, Lithogenetic variations of the Upper Cretaceous Blackhawk Formation and Star Point Sandstone in the Wasatch Plateau, Utah: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs Vol. 10, No. 5, 233 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Emery and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: sedimentation; sedimentary rocks; stratigraphy; environment; lithofacies; Cretaceous; coastal environment; environmental analysis; Blackhawk Formation; Star Point Sandstone; Emery and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; Mesozoic; lithostratigraphy; sandstone; clastic rocks; fine-grained materials; deltas; floodplains; channels; coal; organic residue; brackish-water environment; paleoenvironment.

Marley, W. E., III, R. M. Flores and V. V. Cavaroc, Jr., 1979, Coal accumulation in Upper Cretaceous marginal deltaic environments of the Blackhawk Formation and Star Point Sandstone, Emery, Utah: Utah Geol. Vol. 6, No. 2, p. 25-40.

Emery County; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentation; sedimentary rocks; economic geology; sedimentary petrology; environment; clastic rocks; coal; coastal environment; sandstone; Blackhawk Formation; Star Point Formation; organic residues; Cretaceous; Emery; deltas; lagoons; lithostratigraphy; Mesozoic; angiosperms; Drophylium subfalcatum; ichnofossils; biogenic structures; sedimentary structures; Ophiomorpha; Malacostraca; Crustacea; Arthropoda; Thalassinoides.

Marsell, R. E., 1964, Geomorphology of the Uinta Basin - a brief sketch, in Geology and mineral resources of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 13th Ann. Field Conf., p. 29-39.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; geomorphology; topography; climate; physiography; landscape districts; plateaus.

Martin, T., 1981, Mining on the border of Bryce: Has the Allen-Warner Energy System been stopped?: Sierra Club B., Sep-Oct 81, Vol. 66, No. 5, pt. 18, 6 p.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Alton and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; strip mining; coal-fired power plants; water pollution; noise pollution; air pollution; damage; Southern California Edison; policy; planning; regional energy demand; Utah.

Martinka, P. D., and B. A. Ross, 1974, Western coal transportation; a challenge: American Mining Congress, Washington, D.C.

Descriptors: coal; transport; gasification; energy conversion; environmental effects; lakes; legislation; market; mining; pipelines; planning; public utilities; railways; ships; slurries; Utah, Montana, New Mexico, Colorado, and Arizona.

Mason, R., 1977, Corrosion of refractories in potassium - seeded coal slags: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: MHD air preheater refractories; refractory rods; molten slags; silicate phase; potassium sulfate phase; spinels; lowest conversion rates; vitreous silica; fly ash; coal burning electric power plants; corrosion rate; slag type.

Maughan, E. K., 1975, Preliminary unevaluated map showing distribution of organic carbon in Meade Park and Retort Members of the Phosphoria Formation (Permian) in parts of Utah, Idaho, Wyoming, and Montana: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 75-101.

Descriptors: materials distribution surveys; economic geology; Utah, Idaho, Wyoming, and Montana.

Maurer, R. E., 1966a, Review of the coal deposits of eastern Sevier County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 15, 24 p.

Sevier County; Salina Canyon Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; maps; economic geology; Sevier County; resources; coal bearing units.

Maurer, R. E., 1966b, The coal fields of eastern Sevier County, Utah, *in* Central Utah coals: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 80, p. 111-119, plus 1 folded map.

Sevier County; Salina Canyon and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; maps; Sevier County; Castle Valley; Salina Canyon; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; coal bearing units; development; chemical analyses; rank; production; reserves; tables.

May, F. E., 1972a, A Survey of Palynomorphs from several coal bearing horizons of Utah, *in* Central Utah Coals:

Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 3, p. 497-542.

May, F. E., 1972b, Palynology of the Dakota Sandstone (Middle Cretaceous) near Bryce Canyon Nation Park, southern Utah: Geoscience and Man, Am. Assoc. Stratigraphic Palynologists Ann. Conf.

Garfield and Kane Counties.

Mayberry, J. O., 1966, Instrument installations for the study of coal mine bumps at Sunnyside, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 66-78.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: instrument installations; study of coal; mine bumps; Sunnyside; seismic; tiltmeter; paper charts; magnetic tape; triangulation; anchored to bedrock; Willmore seismometer; stratigraphic position of seismometer stations; sketches; concrete shetters; earth tremors; epicenters; foci.

Mayberry, J. O., 1971, Sedimentary features of the Blackhawk Formation (Cretaceous) in the Sunnyside District, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 688, 44 p., plus 3 pl.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentary structures; trace fossils; stratigraphy; sedimentation; coal mine bumps; rock mechanics; Sunnyside district; Blackhawk Formation; Cretaceous; economic geology; mining geology; engineering geology.

Mayberry, J. O. 1973, The Book Cliffs Coal Field, Utah and Colorado [abstr.], *in* Cretaceous and Tertiary rocks of the southern Colorado Plateau: Four Corners Geol. Soc., p. 217.

Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; Colorado and Utah; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Colorado Plateau; resources; reserves; production; genesis; sedimentation; cyclic; Cretaceous.

McAuliffe, E., 1948, Early coal mining in the West — beginning with 1868: The Newcomen Society of England.

McCaull, J., 1974, Wringing Out the West: Environ., Vol. 16, No. 7, p. 10-17.

Descriptors: energy sources; coal; environmental geology; Colorado River Basin; Missouri River Basin; resources; water; abundance; legislation; irrigation; industry; ground water; salinity; land use; Utah, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Wyoming, Montana, North Dakota, and South Dakota; mining; strip mining.

McCulloch, C. M., M. Duel and P. W. Jeran, 1974a, Cleat in Bituminous Coalbeds: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 7910, 25 p.

Descriptors: coal; mining geology; economic geology; production control; West Virginia, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Utah, and Oklahoma; bituminous; fractures; cleat; face cleat; butt cleat; mining; direction; controls; genesis; tectonic; permeability.

McCulloch, C. M., M. Duel and P. W. Jeran, 1974b, Structural control of cleat in bituminous coalbeds: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs, Vol. 6, No. 7, p. 862-863.

Descriptors: fractures; structural geology; Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, Utah, Virginia, and West Virginia; joints; vertical; cleat; occurrence; seams; coal; bituminous; orientation; controls; tectonics; uplifts; erosion.

McCulloch, C. M., et al., 1975, Measuring the methane content of bituminous coal beds: U.S. Bur. of Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 8043.

Descriptors: methane content of bituminous coal beds; collection and desorption of coal samples; drilling; lost and residual gas; direct method; equipment; calculations; mine ventilation; gas resources; graphical method; friable; blocky; depth of sample; fixed carbon percentage; Hardgrove grindability index; proximity to tectonic disturbance; fire and explosion hazard; desorption curves.

McCullough, T., 1956, Hydrocarbons and other compounds obtained from gilsonite: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Uintah County; Vernal Coal Field.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; Utah and Colorado; vertical veins; mining operations; asphaltite class; specific gravity; fixed carbon content; black inks; paints; varnishes; nonconductivity; thermal and electrical insulation; street and highway surfacing; gasoline; metallurgical coke; pyrolysis; sulfuric acid; paraffinic; pyridines; quinolines; distillate; naphthenes; olefins; phenols; chromatography; bitumens; resins; oils.

McDonald, E. H., 1966, Plasma reaction with powdered coal: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: plasma jet; flame temperatures; argon; hydrogen; nitrogen; flow rates; High volatile; subbituminous; coals; methane; coke; activated charcoal; acetylene; hydrogen cyanide; yield; quenching.

McElprang, S., 1949, Castle Valley — A history of Emery County: Emery County Company of the Daughters of Utah Pioneers.

Emery County.

McGee, L., 1956, Porphyrins in gilsonite: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Uintah County; Vernal Coal Field.

Descriptors: asphaltite; early settlers; Vintaite; commercial utility; Uinta Basin; Colorado; vertical beds; glance pitch; grahamite; petroleum metamorphosis; hardness; organic dyes; bituminous; ether extracts; spectra; porphyrins; isolation; hemin; alkylated pyrroles; structure.

McGookey, D. P., 1972, Cretaceous system, *in* Geologic Atlas of the Rocky Mountain Region: Rocky Mtn. Assoc. Geol., p. 190-228.

McGookey, D. P., unknown, Coordinater, Cretaceous System, *in* Geologic Atlas of the Rocky Mountain Region: Rocky Mtn. Assoc. Geol., Denver, p. 190-228.

McIntosh, M. J., 1965, Flash heating of coal: Univ. of Utah Eng. Exp. Sta., Bull., No. 133, 118 p.

Descriptors: High volatile bituminous coal; Spring Canyon mine; energy input; benzene; acetone; hydrogen; carbon monoxide; acetylene; infrared spectra; aromatic/aliphatic hydrogen ratios; West Virginia; thermodynamics; thin-film resistance thermometry; platnium film; oscilloscope trace; heat flux; heat capacity; heat transfer theory.

McIntosh, M. J., 1965, Flash heating of coal: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

McKee, E. D., 1939, Some types of bedding in the Colorado River delta: Jour. Geology, Vol. 47, p. 64-81.

Descriptors: types of bedding; Colorado River delta; texture; structure; deposition; low-river stage; cross lamination; current ripples; mud; flat-bedded; foreset beds; estuary; erosion channels; tide waters; psuedobedding; character of delta; map; histograms of grain size; methods of study.

McKee, E. D., 1965, Experiments on ripple lamination, *in* Primary sedimentary structures and their hydrodynamic interpretation: Soc. Econ. Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Spec. Pub., No. 12, p. 66-83.

McKee, E. D., and G. W. Weir, 1953, Terminology for stratification and cross-stratification in sedimentary rocks: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., Vol. 64, p. 381-390.

Descriptors: terminology for stratification and cross-stratification in sedimentary rocks; qualitative terms; quantitative terms (thickness of strata); quantitative terms (thickness into which rock splits); lower bounding surface of a set of cross-strata; erosion or non-deposition; plane or curved; shape of set; attitude of axis; symmetry; arching; dip and length; simple, planar and trough cross-statification; high angle; low angle.

McKell, C. M., 1978, Energy mineral rehabilitation inventory and analysis: Henry Mountain Coal Field: EMIRA (Energy Mineral Rehabilitation Inventory and Analysis) Rept., No. 15; U.S. Bur. of Land Management, Denver, CO., 293 p.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: environmental surveys; coal deposits; arid land; geology; soil conservation; chemical properties; land reclamation; ground water; land use; vegetation; hydrology; environmental impacts; wildlife; Utah.

McKell, C. M., G. Van Epps and S. G. Richardson, 1979, Plant establishment research on disturbed arid sites in the west, *in* Coal Conference and Expo V, Louisville Ky.; McGraw-Hill, Inc., New York, 1979, p. 260-277.

Descriptors: land reclamation; revegetation; surface mining; arid lands; boron; coal mining; fertilizers; irrigation; preferred species; surface mining; Utah.

McKell, C. M., and G. Van Epps, 1980a, Vegetative rehabilitation of arid land disturbed in the development of oil shale and coal: Science and Education Administration, Washington, D.C., Cooperative Research, 50 p.

Descriptors: environmental geology; reclamation; oil shale; coal; organic residues; environment; arid environment; revegetation; northeastern Utah; south-central Utah; deposits; field studies; surface mining.

McKell, C. M., and G. Van Epps, 1980b, Vegetative rehabilitation of arid land disturbed in the development of oil shale and coal: Utah State Univ., Inst. Land Rehab., 38 p.

Descriptors: vegetation; oil shale; land reclamation; arid land; field tests; coal mining; greenhouses; planting; containers; volume; growth; summer; plant reproduction; shrubs; plant hormones; Utah.

McKell, C. M., et al., 1978, Henry Mountain Coal Field, Garfield County, Utah: Utah State Univ., EMRIA, Rept., No. 15, 277 p.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: environmental geology; reclamation; Henry Mountain Field; coal; organic residues; deposits; land use; impact statements.

McKell, C. M., et al., undated, Energy mineral rehabilitation inventory and analysis, Henry Mountains Coal Field: Utah State Univ.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: environmental surveys; coal deposits; land reclamation; inventories; overburden; coal mining; stratigraphy; cores; surface mining; geophysical prospecting; maps; licences; coring; water quality; vegetation; wildlife; irrigation; soil conservation; Utah.

McKinney, W. A., and C. H. Stowe, 1979, Minerals in the economy of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Salt Lake City, Ut.

Descriptors: mineral resources; economics; production; data compilation; employment; fossil fuels; income; legislation; metals; mineral industry; mining; raw materials; sand; values; Utah.

McMartin, W., 1979, Western coal; energy vs. agriculture: North Dakota Farm Resources, Jan. 1979.

Descriptors: agriculture; coal mining; surface mining; cost benefit analysis; Great Plains; Rocky Mountain area; coal reserves; land use; energy

source development; resource assessment; land reclamation; Arizona, New Mexico, Montana, Colorado, Utah, Wyoming, North Dakota, and South Dakota.

Meek, F. B., and F. V. Hayden, 1861, Descriptions of new Lower Silurian, Jurassic, Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils collected in Nebraska Territory (with some of the rocks from which they were obtained): Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., Vol. 13, p. 415-447.

Descriptors: descriptions of fossils; age succession of fossils; Silurian; Jurassic; Cretaceous; Tertiary; Uintah and Weber Rivers; stratigraphical evidence; general sections; descriptions of formations and outcrops; Dakota group; geographic distribution; relationship to eastern U.S. and European strata.

Meiiji Resource Consultants, 1979a, Coal resource occurrence and coal development maps of the Alton Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1423, 25 p.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field; Alton Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Kane County; organic residues; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Alton Quadrangle.

Meiiji Resource Consultants, 1979b, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Bald Knoll Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1424, 24 p.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field; Bald Knoll Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Kane County; organic residues; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Bald Knoll Quadrangle; USGS.

Meiiji Resource Consultants, 1979c, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SE quarter of the Orderville 15-minute Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1425, 24 p.

Kane County; Kolob Coal Field; SE Orderville 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Kane County; organic residues; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Orderville Quadrangle; USGS.

Meiiji Resource Consultants, 1980a, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Bryce Point Quadrangle, Kane and Garfield Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-0106, 30 p.

Kane and Garfield Counties; Alton Coal Field; Bryce Point Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Kane and Garfield Counties; organic residues; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Bryce Point Quadrangle; USGS.

Meiiji Resource Consultants, 1980b, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Deer Springs Point Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-109, 14 p.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field; Deer Springs Point Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; organic residues; Kane County; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Deer Spring Point Quadrangle.

Meiiji Resource Consultants, 1980c, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NE quarter of the Orderville 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-110, 18 p.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field; NE quarter of the Orderville 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Kane County; organic residues; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Orderville Quadrangle.

Meiiji Resource Consultants, 1980d, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Podunk Creek Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-108, 22 p.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field; Podunk Creek Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Kane County; organic residues; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Podunk Creek Quadrangle; USGS.

Meiiji Resource Consultants, 1980e, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Rainbow Point Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-0107, 28 p.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field; Rainbow Point Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Kane County; organic residues; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Rainbow Point Quadrangle; USGS.

Meiiji Resource Consultants, 1980f, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Skutumpah Creek Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-105, 27 p.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field; Skutumpah Creek Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Kane County; organic residues; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Skutumpah Creek Quadrangle; USGS.

Meissner, C. R., Jr., C. B. Cecil and G. D. Stricker, 1976, Coal geology and the future: symposium abstracts and selected references: U.S. Geol. Surv., Circ., No. 757, 19 p.

Descriptors: survey organizations; Western U.S.; economic geology; USGS; coal; organic residues; North Dakota, Montana, Wyoming, Colorado, Utah, and New Mexico; resources; evaluation; geochemistry; hydrology.

Melancon, S. M., B. C. Hess and R. W. Thomas, 1980, Assessment of energy resource development impact on water quality; the Yampa and White River basins: Univ. Nev., Biol. Dept., 168 p.

Uintah County; Vernal Coal Field.

Descriptors: Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming; environmental geology; impact statements; Uintah County; White River Basin; Yampa River Basin; resources; water quality; energy sources; pollution; coal; organic residues; oil shale.

Menard, H. W., 1979a, Final environmental statement. Development of coal resources in southern Utah. Part 1, Regional analysis: U.S. Geol. Surv., Denver.

Descriptors: coal mines; environmental impact statements; coal deposits; fossil-fuel power plants; land reclamation; planning; socio economic factors; water requirements; Utah.

Menard, H. W., 1979b, Final environmental statement. Development of coal resources in southern Utah. Part 2, Site specific analysis: U.S. Geol. Surv., Denver.

Descriptors: coal deposits; exploration; coal mines; environmental impact statements; geology; ground subsidence; Utah.

Mercier, J. M., and T. W. Lloyd, 1981, Geologic evaluation of a central Utah coal property, Wasatch Plateau, Emery County, Utah, *in* Utah Coal Studies II: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 54, p. 33-44.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; Emery County; Blackhawk Formation; organic residues; Wasatch Plateau; Colorado Plateau; mines; strength; water; mining.

Merritts, W. M., 1958, Allaying of coal dust by water infusion of coal in place in the leading coal producing countries of the world: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal dust; mining operations; coal mines; water infiltration method; water injection; wetting agent; abate dust; dust counts; pillar heating; degassing working faces; Kenilworth; lower Sunnyside; Hiawatha; Adaville; Beckley; Utah, Wyoming, and West Virginia.

Merritts, W. M., and T. T. Reay, 1951, Allaying coal dust during operation of continuous-mining machines in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Washington D.C.

Descriptors: underground mining; mining equipment; coal mining; dusts; control; Utah.

Met. Bull., 1976a, Coal Utah aims for Norwich go-ahead: Met. Bull., London, Vol. 6113, p. 36.

Descriptors: coal; production; management; Utah.

Met. Bull., 1976b, Go ahead for Utah (coal mine, Queensland, Australia): Met. Bull., London, Vol. 6084, p. 42.

Descriptors: coal; mining; Utah.

Michael, E. D., 1962, Landslides at the Kolob Coal Field, southwestern Utah [abs.]: Geol. Soc. Amer., Spec. Paper, No. 68, p. 44.

Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties; Kolob Coal Field.

Descriptors: landslides; Utah; engineering geology; Kolob Coal Field.

Miller, J. W., 1982, High performance liquid chromatography of coal-derived liquids: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: coiled-tube, short residence time hydroliquefaction reactor; separations; HPLC; gas chromatography; infrared spectroscopy; GC/Mass spectroscopy; heptane soluble fraction; saturated and aromatic hydrocarbons; polar and nonpolar molecules; functional groups; alkylbenzene; alkyl tetralin; phenols; naphthols.

Milojkovik, D. K., 1981, Evaluation of an X-ray fluorescence probe for on-line pyrite and ash analysis in coal processing: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: radio isotope XRF probe; solids concentrations; coal slurries; on-line probe placements; pyrite; calcite; sulfur content; ash content; linear regression models; fluorescence intensities; density gauge; flotation tests; particle size.

Milton, C., and H. P. Eugster, 1959, Mineral assemblages of the Green River Formation, *in* Researches in geochemistry, Vol. 1: New York, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., p. 118-150.

Descriptors: mineral assemblages; Green River Formation; shortite; new mineral species; sedimentary minerals; soda; hydrocarbons; saline beds; sedimentation and diagenisis; phase-rules; experimental data; geologic conditions; carbonates; trona; nahcolite; geochemical data and calculations; phase diagrams; eitilite; dawsonite; chlorides; analcite boron, iron, magnesium, titanium, and zirconium silicates; sulfides; phosphates; sulfates; fluorides.

Min. Congr. Jour., 1975, Underground coal mining operations (Utah): Min. Congr. Jour., Washington, D.C., Vol. 61, No. 2, p. 12.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; underground mining; Utah.

Min. Congr. Jour., 1980, Groups seek to limit coal mining in Utah: Min. Congr. Jour., Washington, D.C., Vol. 66, No. 10, p. 5.

Descriptors: coal; energy policy; Utah.

Min. Jour., 1974, Kaiser in coal complex project (Utah): Min. Jour., London, Vol. 284, No. 7276.

Descriptors: production management; coal; mining; Utah.

Min. Jour., 1975, Big boost for Utah International (1974-75 financial statistics of Californian mining, energy resources and shipping group): Min. Jour., London, Vol. 285, No. 7322, p. 480.

Descriptors: coal; mining organizations; iron ores; economic geology; economic production management; Utah.

Min. Mag., 1975, Utah expansion refused (Australian coal): Min. Mag., London, Vol. 132, No. 4, p. 295.

Descriptors: legislative production management; coal; mining; Utah.

Mine Quarry Mech., 1974, Utah developing Sarah Mine, Hay Point terminal (Queensland coal): Mine Quarry Mech., Avalon Beach, New South Wales, p. 192-195.

Descriptors: coal; coal mining; economic geology; Utah.

Min. Newspaper, 1981, Coal technology Utah bets a dragline snag (open line mining): Miner Newspaper, Syndey, Vol. 3, No. 26, p. 37.

Descriptors: coal; strip mining; mining equipment; Utah.

Miser, H. D., 1924, The San Juan Canyon, southeastern Utah, a geographic and hydrographic reconnaissance: U.S. Geol. Surv., Water Supply Paper, No. 538, 80 p.

San Juan County.

Descriptors: San Juan Canyon; southeastern Utah; water; geography; hydrographic study; climate; geology; structure; tributary streams; sediment load; transport; water supplies; tables; graphs; charts.

Moir, G. J., 1974, Depositional environments and stratigraphy of the Cretaceous rocks, southwestern Utah [abstr.]: Ph.D dissertation, Diss. Abstr. Int., Vol. 35, No. 2, p. 894B-895B.

Descriptors: sedimentation; sedimentary petrology; environment; sedimentary rocks; Cretaceous; rivers; lagoons; swamps; marine; coastal; interpretation; current directions; lithofacies; coal; sandstone; limestone; petrography; heavy minerals; provenance; controls.

Moore, D., 1966, Deltaic sedimentation: Earth-Sci. Reviews, Vol. 1, p. 87-104.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Moore, R. C., and M. A. Nawrocki, 1980, Effects of subsidence from thick seam coal mining on hydrology: U.S. Bur. of Mines, Washington, D.C., Open-File Rept., 245 p.

Descriptors: subsidence; coal mining; underground mining; environmental impacts; hydrology; ground water; surface waters; Montana, Wyoming, Colorado, Arizona, New Mexico, Idaho, and Utah.

Morrissey, D. J., G. C. Lines and S. D. Bartholoma, 1980, Three-dimensional digital-computer model of the Ferron Sandstone aquifer near Emery, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Water Resources Div., Rept., No. USGS/WRD/WRI-80/079; USGS/WRI-80-62, 109 p.

Emery County; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: ground water; water flow; aquifers; water supply; mathematical models; three-dimensional flow; surface mining; coal; dewatering; water wells; drawdown; computer programs; hydraulic conductivity; Utah.

Morrissey, D. J., and G. C. Lines, 1979, Potential effects of stripping coal from the Ferron Sandstone aquifer, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 1150, 261 p.

Descriptors: ground water; environmental geology; economic geology; surveys; pollution; coal; Ferron Sandstone; Mancos Shale; organic residues; deposits.

Morton, J. H., 1877, The coal mines of central Utah: Eng. and Min. Jour., Vol. 25, p. 76-77.

Moulton, D. S., 1978, The acid character of Zinc chloride/coal as determined by deuterium exchange reactions: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: hydrogen transfer properties; zinc chloride; coal hydrogenation catalyst; deuterium labeling; solid acidic catalysts; zinc chloride/coal combination; amorphous silica-alumina; reduced nickel catalyst; reduced zinc metal; weak Lewis acid; paraffin; olefin; weak Bronsted acid; carbonium ion; hydride.

Moussa, M., 1958, Geology of the Soldier Summit Quadrangle: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Carbon, Emery, and Utah Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: central Utah; northeast Wasatch Plateau; southwestern edge of the Uinta Basin; stratigraphic section; upper Cretataceous; lower Cenozoic non-marine; Colton; Green River and Uinta Formations; Blackhawk; Castlegate sandstone; Price River; North Horn; Flagstaff; Bennion Creek; mountain building; facies; structure; Clear Creek anticline; Beaver Creek syncline; Tic Fork syncline; faults; Pleasant Valley; Starvation Creek; disconformity; gravity; geomorphology; graben; fault scarp; ridge; canyon; hogback; crustal movements; early Laramide orogeny; folding and faulting; late Eocene; Miocene; floodplain; lacustrine; Flagstaff Lake; Uinta Lake; fluvial facies; Duchesne River; present drainage system.

Mudra, P. J., and R. Sporcic, 1963, Encapsulated hydraulic cells for measuring pressure changes in coal [abs.]: Mining Eng. Vol. 15, No. 8, p. 56.

Descriptors: Utah and West Virginia; engineering geology; rock mechanics; pressure changes in coal; measurement methods; coal mines.

Muir, D. D., 1928, Utah operations of the U.S. Smelting,

Refining and Mining Co., and their relation to the state's growth and posterity: The Mining Review, May 30, 1928.

Muldoon, W. J., 1980, Stratigraphic facies of Cretaceous coal bearing coastal zone strata of the Wasatch Plateau, Ferron, Utah: M.S. thesis, North Carolina State Univ.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; sedimentary rocks; sedimentation; paleoecology; stratigraphy; economic geology; clastic rocks; processes; environment; Mollusca; Cretaceous; coal; environmental analysis; lagoonal sedimentation; nearshore environment; Emery County; Blackhawk Formation; Star Point Sandstone; Mesozoic; organic residues; Wasatch Plateau; Ferron; lithofacies; brackish-water environment; bivalves; mollusks; genesis; ichnofossils; biogenic structures; sedimentary structures; Colorado Plateau.

Muldoon, W. J., R. M. Flores, V. V. Cavaroc, Jr., and J. D. Sanchez, 1980, Coal occurrences controlled by river-mouth-bar derived barriers in the Cretaceous Blackhawk Formation and the Star Point Sandstone, central Utah: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Prog., Vol. 12, No. 4, p. 202-203.

Descriptors: Utah; sedimentation; sedimentary rocks; economic geology; lithofacies; environment; coal; environmental analysis; Blackhawk Formation; Star Point Sandstone; organic residues; deposits; aerial photography; lithology; barriers; bars; rivers; lagoons; sandstone; clastic rocks.

Muldoon, W. J., R. M. Flores and J. D. Sanchez, 1981, Descriptions of measured sections, Upper Cretaceous Blackhawk Formation and Star Point Sandstone in the Ferron Canyon, Ferron, The Cap, Flagstaff Peak, and Mahogany Point quadrangles, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 81-1026, 197 p., maps.

Sanpete, Sevier, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Ferron Canyon, Ferron, The Cap, Flagstaff Peak, and Mahogany Point Quadrangles.

Mumcu, H. H., 1950, Study of various coal mines in Utah, Colorado, and Wyoming: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Sunnyside, Castlegate, Geneva, Kenilworth, Reliance, Stansbury, Imperial, and Eagle mines; Utah, Wyoming, and Colorado; stratigraphy; geology; mining methods; economics; safety; recovery; production; room and pillar mining; shaking conveyors; mobile loaders.

Munn, R. F., 1977, The coal industry in America: a bibliography and guide to studies: West Virginia University Library.

Murany, E. E., 1964, Wasatch Formation of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, Thirteenth Ann. Field Conf., p. 145-155.

Uintah County.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; Wasatch Formation; lithology; contacts; correlation; distribution; thickness; provenance; depositional environment; economic geology; exploration.

Murray, A. L., 1922, Economic relation of accidents and preventable diseases to the coal mining industry: U.S. Bur. Mines, Washington, D. C., 5 p.

Descriptors: coal miners; mortality; coal mining; accidents; coal industry; comparative evaluations; economics; infectious diseases; Utah.

Murray, A. L., 1932, Sanitary studies of coal-mining, metal-mining and smelter towns of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Washington D.C., 28 p.

Descriptors: coal mines; working conditions; urban areas; health hazards; Utah.

Murray, A. L., and D. Harrington, 1931, Accident experience of the coal mines of Utah for the period 1918-1929: U.S. Bur. Mines, Washington, D.C.

Descriptors: coal mines; accidents; safety; comparative evaluations; recommendations; Utah.

Mutual Coal Company, 1925, Mutual coal company: an organization created to serve the interests of the fuel consumer: Mutual Coal Company.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Mutual Coal Co.; Carbon County; production statistics; stockholder numbers; lease acreage; financial statement; map.

N

Nebraska, Univ. Counc. Water Res., 1974, Energy, environment and water resources: Nebraska, Univ. Counc. Water Res., 382 p.

Descriptors: energy sources; water resources; environmental geology; symposia; economic geology; conservation; regional; coal; oil shale; petroleum; natural gas; effects; pollution; industrial; municipal; impact statements; policy; concepts; objectives; management; federal; state; reserves; development; Utah.

Neuberber, J. W., et al., 1972, Southwest energy study; an evaluation of coal-fired electric power generation in the Southwest: U.S. Dept. Inter.

Descriptors: southwestern U.S.; environmental geology; economic geology; pollution; coal; energy

sources; organic residues; nuclear energy; resources; Wyoming, Utah, Arizona, Colorado, and New Mexico; Colorado River Basin; development; effect; power plants; economics.

Newberry, J. S., 1874, On the lignites and plant beds of western America: Amer. Jour. of Science, Vol. 7, p. 399-404.

San Juan County.

Descriptors: lignites; plant beds; fossil flora; Cretaceous; angiosperms; San Juan Basin; molluscous and vertebrate remains; Utah, Colorado, and New Mexico; paleontology; age of strata; Europe; paleogeography; climate; vegetation.

Norris, J. W., 1967, Seismic characteristics of coal mine rockbursts in Utah: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah, 79 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: deformation; seismology; mining geology; field studies; geophysical observations; rockbursts; seismic characteristics; coal mines; Price; earthquakes; Sunnyside; Castlegate; strain energy; frequency; seasonal variation; rainfall; coal production; cause-effect relationships; rockburst and earthquake epicenter map; earth crustal model; velocities; P-direct; Love; Rayleigh waves; amplitude.

North Miner, 1976, Kandahar developing Utah coal properties: North Miner, Toronto, Vol. 61, No. 44, p. 5.

Descriptors: coal; mining; coal exploration; Utah.

Nowack, C. J., 1977, Analysis and testing of JP-5 fuel derived from coal: Naval Air Propulsion Test Center, Trenton, NJ., Propulsion Technology and Project Engineering Dept., Rept., No. NAPTC-PE-99, 57 p.

Descriptors: jet engine fuels; performance testing; production; aromatics; coal; coal liquefaction; coed process; comparative evaluations; hydrogenation; refining; synthetic fuels; Utah and Kentucky.

O

O'Gara, G., 1980, How many coal bucks should a smart state lasso?: High Country News, Mar. 7, 1980, Vol. 12, No. 5, pt. 1, 3 p.

Descriptors: economics; coal; coal leasing; taxation; coal production; mineral leasing; uranium resources; oil resources; Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, New Mexico, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming.

Oberhansley, G. G., 1980a, Fairview Lakes Quadrangle, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map, No. 56 (8 p. text in envelope).

Sanpete County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Fairview Lakes Quadrangle.

Oberhansley, G. G., 1980b, Geology of the Fairview Lakes Quadrangle, Sanpete County, Utah: Brigham Young University Geology Studies, No. 27, part 3, p. 73-95.

Sanpete County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Fairview Lakes Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; faults; geomorphology; areal geology; systems; fluvial features; stratigraphy; maps; grabens; drainage patterns; lithostratigraphy; Sanpete County; Blackhawk Formation; Castlegate Sandstone; Price River Formation; Flagstaff Limestone; geologic maps; Fairview Lakes Quadrangle; Cretaceous; Mesozoic; Tertiary; Cenozoic; glaciation; economic geology; coal; organic residues; fuel resources; petroleum; natural gas; construction materials; water resources; structure contour maps; Goniobasis tenera; Lioplacodes marian.

Office of Coal Research, 1966, Annual Report, February 15, 1966: Washington, D.C., U.S. Govt. Printing Office.

Office of Coal Research, 1974, Technical evaluation services, clean liquid and/or solid fuels from coal: Office of Coal Research, Washington, D.C., 13 p.

Descriptors: coal gasification; reviews; liquefaction; pilot plants; coal preparation plants; design; cost estimates; water resources; Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Montana, North Dakota, and Wyoming.

Office of Surface Mining, Reclamation and Enforcement, 1980, Draft environmental impact statement. Southern Utah petition document: Office of Surface Mining, Reclamation and Enforcement, Denver, CO, 248 p.

Descriptors: coal mining; environmental impacts; surface mining; air quality; coal; ground water; land use; plants; soils; topography; water quality; Utah.

Office of Technology Assessment, U.S. Congress, 1981, Assessment of development and production potential of federal coal leases: Office of Technology Assessment (U.S. Congress), Washington, D.C., Rept., No. OTA-M-150, 480 p.

Descriptors: coal; production; coal deposits; leases; resource potential; coal mining; data compilation; environmental impacts; land reclamation; productivity; resource development; socio economic factors; theoretical data; transport; Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Utah, and Wyomimg.

Oil and Mining Journal, 1969, Kaiparowits project advances, Oct. 13, 1969: Oil and Mining Journal.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Oko, U. M., J. A. Hamshar and W. J. Peterson, 1981, Effect of selected catalysts of hydropyrolysis of Utah bituminous and Montana Rosebud coals: Institute of Gas Technology, Chicago, IL, Symposium on advances in coal utilization technology, Rept., No. CONF-810484, p. 255-269.

Descriptors: bituminous coal; hydrogenation; pyrolysis; subbituminous coal; zinc chlorides; catalytic effects; bench-scale experiments; chemical reactions; Montana and Utah.

Olsen, D. R., and J. S. Williams, 1960, Mineral resources of the five county area, southeastern Utah: Utah State Univ., Agr. Expt. Station, Utah Resources Ser., No. 8.

Olsen, R. W., 1980, Intensive use of diesels underground as support units for electric face equipment in American Mining Congress international coal show 1980: American Mining Congress, Washington, D.C.

Descriptors: diesel engines; exhaust gases; maintenance; underground mining equipment; ventilation systems; air pollution; coal mines; coal miners; education; hydraulic equipment; inspection; lubrication; mine roadways; monitoring; safety; Utah.

Orcutt, J., 1975, Special brakes aid new Utah mine's conveyor: Coal Mining Processes, p. 42-44, July 1975.

Descriptors: brakes; performance; coal mining; transportation systems; control systems; design; Utah.

Ore, H. T., 1963, The braided stream depositional environment: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Wyoming.

Ore, H. T., 1964, Some criteria for recognition of braided stream deposits: Contributions to Geology, Univ. of Wyoming, Vol. 3, No. 1, p. 1-14.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: stream deposits; stream table experiments; stratigraphic records; stream descriptions and features; discharge; terminology; statistical methods; physical characteristics; grain size distribution; rose diagrams.

Orkild, P. P., 1956, Photogenic map of Emery 1 Quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Geol. Inv. Map I-166.

Emery County; Emery Coal Field; Emery 1 Quadrangle.

Orlansky, R., 1970, Palynology of the upper Straight Cliffs Sandstone, Garfield County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 89.

Garfield County.

Descriptors: palynology; Cretaceous; Straight Cliffs Formation; Garfield County; stratigraphy; depositional environment; lithology; correlations; geology.

Osmond, J. C., 1964, Tectonic history of the Uinta Basin, Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, Thirteenth Ann. Field Conf., p. 47-58.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; tectonic history; depositional environments; paleogeography; isopach maps.

Osmond, J. C., 1965, Geologic history of Uinta Basin: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Bull., Vol. 49.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Osterwald, F. W., 1961, Preliminary lithologic and structural map of the Sunnyside No. 1 mine area, Carbon County, Utah, showing coal outcrops, coal mine workings, mined-out areas, overburden thickness contours, and subsidence cracks: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C - 50, (2 sheets).

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; Utah; economic geology; maps; Sunnyside No. 1 mine; outcrop map; outcrops; lithologic and structural.

Osterwald, F. W., 1962a, Map of preliminary lithology and structure of Sunnyside No. 1 mine area, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., scale 1:6,000.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Osterwald, F. W., 1962b, U.S. Geol. Surv., relates geologic structures to bumps and deformation in coal mine workings at Sunnyside No. 1 mine: Mining Eng., Vol. 14, No. 4, p. 63-68.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: mining geology; Utah; technology; engineering geology; structural geology; coal mines; rock bursts; rock mechanics; Book Cliffs Coal Field; mine bumps; Sunnyside No. 1 mine; relation to mine bumps.

Osterwald, F. W., J. B. Bennetti, C. R. Dunrud and J. O. Mayberry, 1971, Field instrumentation studies of earth tremors and their geologic environments in central Utah coal mining areas: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 693, p. 1-20.

Descriptors: engineering geology; earthquakes; coal-mining areas.

Osterwald, F. W., J. O. Mayberry and C. R. Dunrud, 1981, Bedrock, surficial, and economic geology of the Sunnyside coal-mining district, Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 1166, 68 p.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; fractures; structural analysis; mining geology; fossil man; sedimentation; economic geology; style; interpretation; production control; occurrence; environment; coal; joints; Quaternary; deltaic environment; Carbon and Emery Counties; USGS; Sunnyside district; bedrock; surficial geology; organic residues; bituminous coal; gypsum deposits;

natural gas; bitumens; organic materials; Cretaceous; Cenozoic; faults; geomorphology; cleavage; deformation; stress; coal seams; deltaic sedimentation; landform description.

Osterwald, F. W., and C. R. Dunrud, 1965, Geology applied to the study of coal mine bumps at Sunnyside, Utah: Am. Inst. Mining Met. Pet. Eng. Trans., Vol. 232, p. 168-174.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal mine bumps; geology; Sunnyside; Carbon and Emery Counties; structure; stratigraphy; stress accumulation along faults; mining; friction properties of bedding planes; lithology; sedimentary structures; roof conditions; diagrams.

Osterwald, F. W., and C. R. Dunrud, 1966a, Geologic research on coal mine bumps: Coal, Vol. 20, No. 5, p. 3-8, illus.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: engineering geology; economic geology; mining geology; seismic surveys; rock mechanics; geophysical surveys; coal mine bumps; research; Sunnyside coal district; tremors.

Osterwald, F. W., and C. R. Dunrud, 1966b, Instrumentation study of coal mine dumps, Sunnyside district, Utah, *in* Central Utah coals: a guidebook prepared for the Geological Society of America and associated societies: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 80, p. 97-110, plus 1 folded map.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal mining; mine bumps; rockbursts; instrumentation study; Sunnyside district; shear failure; seismic investigations; tiltmeter investigations; maps.

Osterwald, F. W., and C. R. Dunrud, 1968, Geologic features contributing to coal mine bumps at Sunnyside, Utah [abs.]: Geol. Soc. Amer. Spec. Paper, No. 101 p. 154-155.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Crinoidea; Silurian; Utah and Kentucky; engineering geology; Utah; *Eucalyptocrinus foerstei*; coal mine bumps; paleontology; Brassfield Limestone; Estill County; Sunnyside District.

Osterwald, F. W., and J. O. Mayberry, 1974, Engineering geologic map of the Woodside Quadrangle, Emery and Carbon Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Inv. Map, No. I-798.

Emery and Carbon Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Woodside Quadrangle.

P

Palmer, L. A., 1911, Development of the Castle Valley Coal Field, Utah: Mining and Engineering World, Vol. 35, p. 15-18.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Pan, L. S., 1967, Pressure effects on laboratory coalification processes: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: artificial coalification; high volatile bituminous coal; atmospheric pressure; rank; ultimate analysis; X-ray spectroscopy; IR spectroscopy; electrical resistivity; tests; high pressure; low pressure heating; coke; thermal decomposition; activation energy.

Pariseau, W. G., 1979, Elastic-plastic and elastic-brittle finite element analysis of cave zone growth in response to longwall fall advance: Univ. Utah, Symp. Rocky Mech., Proc. 20, p. 541-553.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: rock mechanics; Utah; materials; properties; engineering geology; finite element analysis; sandstone; mathematical models; statistical methods; longwall mining; Sunnyside Mine; pressure; elasticity; strain; deformation; clastic rocks; coal; organic residues.

Parker, D. J., 1930, Safety in Utah coal mining as affected by haulage: U.S. Bur. of Mines, Washington, D.C., 8 p.

Descriptors: coal; transport; coal miners; mortality; coal mines; safety; accidents; comparative evaluation; Utah.

Parker, D. J., 1933, Explosions in Utah coal mines, 1900-1932: U.S. Bur. of Mines, Washington, D.C.

Descriptors: coal mines; explosions; accidents; hazards; safety; Utah.

Parker, D. J., 1935, Blasting practices and explosives accidents in Utah coal mines: U.S. Bur. of Mines, Washington, D.C., 15 p.

Descriptors: coal mines; accidents; explosions; chemical explosives; safety; Utah.

Parker, H. D., 1975, Remote sensing for western coal and oil shale development planning and environmental analysis, *in* Remote sensing; energy-related studies: Hemisphere Publ. Corp., p. 171-187.

Descriptors: coal; oil shale; environmental geology; economic geology; land use; deposits; resources; deposits; reserves; exploration; development; methods; remote sensing; Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming; regional planning; conservation; erosion.

Parker, L. R., and J. K. Balsley, 1977, Paleoecology of the coastal margin coal-forming swamps in the Upper Cretaceous Blackhawk Formation of central Utah: Geol. Soc. of Amer., Abstr. Prog., Vol. 9, No. 7, p. 1125-1126.

Descriptors: paleoecology; coal; Spermatophyta; epicontinental environments; lithostratigraphic units; deltas; Cretaceous; Utah.

Parkinson, G. P., 1978, Guide to coal mining collections in the United States: West Virginia Univ. Library, Morgantown, W. Va., 182 p.

Parks, B. C., and H. J. O'Donnell, 1957, Petrography of American coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Bull., No. 550, 193 p.

Parr, S. W., and T. E. Layng, 1921, Coking of Utah coals: U.S. Bur. of Mines, Washington, D.C., 13 p.

Descriptors: coal; coking; coke; production; data compilation; Utah.

Parry, V. F., 1943, Trends in the use of energy in the western states with particular reference to coal: U.S. Bur. of Mines, Washington, D.C., 44 p.

Descriptors: coal; reserves; demand factors; calorific value; mines; comparative evaluations; energy demand; energy source development; energy sources; production; Arizona, California, Utah, Colorado, New Mexico, Idaho, Montana, Oregon, Texas, Washington, and Wyoming.

Parry, V. F., 1948, Resume of Bureau of Mines research and development work on western coals, 1942-1947: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 4171, 9 p.

Pashley, E. F., 1956, The geology of the western slope of the Wasatch Plateau between Spring City and Fairview, Utah: M.S. thesis, Ohio State Univ.

Sanpete County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Pearce, L. P., 1970a, Coal deposits in Summit, Morgan and Rich Counties to the west and south of the Wyoming boundaries: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept.

Summit, Morgan, and Rich Counties; Coalville Coal Field.

Pearce, L. P., 1970b, San Juan-La Sal Mountains Coal Fields, San Juan County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Unpubl. Inf.

San Juan County; San Juan and La Sal Coal Fields.

Pearce, L. P., 1970c, The Blacktail or Tabby Mountain Coal Field, Wasatch and Duchesne Counties, Utah: Unpubl. Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept.

Wasatch and Duchesne Counties; Tabby Mountain Coal Field.

Pearce, L. P., 1970d, The Book Cliffs Coal Field east of the Green River, Grand County, Utah: Unpubl. Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept.

Grand County; Sego Coal Field.

Pearce, L. P., 1970e, The Henry's Fork Coal Field, Summit and Daggett Counties, Utah: Unpubl. Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept.

Summit and Daggett Counties; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Pearce, L. P., 1970f, The Henry Mountains Coal Field, Wayne and Garfield Counties area, Utah: Unpubl. Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Pearce, L. P., 1970g, The Mt. Pleasant-Fairview Coal Field, Sanpete County, Utah: Unpubl. Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept.

Sanpete County; Mt. Pleasant-Fairview Coal Field.

Pearce, L. P., 1970h, The Salina Canyon Coal Field, Sevier County, Utah: Unpubl. Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept.

Sevier County; Salina Canyon Coal Field.

Pearce, L. P., 1970i, The Vernal Coal Field, Uintah County, Utah, Deep Creek District: Unpubl. Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept.

Uintah County; Vernal Coal Field.

Pearce, L. P., 1970j, Wales Coal Field, Sanpete County, Utah: Unpubl. Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept.

Sanpete County; Wales Coal Field.

Pearson, M. J., M. Pitchford and R. Snelling, 1979, Western energy sulfate/nitrate monitoring network, progress report: Environmental Monitoring and Support Lab., Las Vegas, NV., Rept. No. EPA/600/7-79/074, 50 p.

Descriptors: aerosols; monitoring; air pollution; Arizona, Utah, Colorado, Montana, New Mexico, North Dakota, and Wyoming; nitrates; particles; quality assurance; sulfates; tables.

Peperakis, J., 1958, Mountain bumps at the Sunnyside mines (Utah), *in* (Spindler and Pace, chrm.) Bump symposium: Mining Eng., Vol. 10, No. 9, p. 982-986.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: mountain bumps; Sunnyside mines; pillar mining; virgin development; loss of life; destruction of workings; coking coal; economic conditions; cleaning plant facilities; large reserves; retreating pillar lines in old first-mined areas; abutment pressures; squeeze conditions; cover; failure; loading; subsidence movements; disturbances; difficult roof; roof falls; geology and fault structure; Book Cliffs; relation of fault structure to bumps; earth tremors; unusual bump occurrences; rib sloughage; measures to minimize hazards.

Perrott, G. S. J., and H. W. Clark, 1922, Smokeless fuel for Salt Lake City: U.S. Bur. of Mines, Washington, D.C.

Descriptors: coal; coking; Utah.

Perry, J. H., G. N. Aul, and J. Cervik, 1978, Methane drainage study in the Sunnyside coal bed, Utah: U.S. Bur. of Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 8323.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: organic materials; hydrocarbons; economic geology; methane; coal; Sunnyside coal bed; detection; occurrence.

Peterson, F., 1967, Preliminary geologic map and coal deposits of the northwest quarter of the Gunsight Butte Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 24E.

Kane County; NW Gunsight Butte Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; maps; geologic; stratigraphy.

Peterson, F., 1969a, Cretaceous sedimentation and tectonism in the southeastern Kaiparowits region, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; coal; titanium; petroleum; natural gas; stratigraphy; possibilities.

Peterson, F., 1969b, Four new members of the Upper Cretaceous Straight Cliffs Formation in the southeastern Kaiparowits region, Kane County, Utah: Utah State Dept. Highways, Materials Section, undated geologic maps along I-70, plates 1-24; U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1274-J.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Peterson, F., 1975, Influence of tectonism on deposition of coal in Straight Cliffs Formation (Upper Cretaceous), south-central Utah [abstr.], *in* Rocky Mountain sections, AAPG and SEPM annual meeting; Rocky Mountain energy res., discovery and development: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Bull., Vol. 59, No. 5, p. 919-920.

Descriptors: Utah; coal; sedimentary rocks; Cretaceous; sedimentation; economic geology; organic residues; cyclic; environmental analysis; Straight Cliffs Formation; paleoecology; paleogeography; transgression; regression; shorelines; changes of level; environment; swamps; controls; deposits; thickness; genesis.

Peterson, F., 1980, Geologic map and coal deposits of the Big Hollow Wash Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-84, 1 sheet.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Big Hollow Wash Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; maps; coal; Kane County; Morrison Formation; Big Hollow Wash Quadrangle; Jurassic; geologic maps; sections; structure contour maps; correlation; diagrams; explanatory text; organic residues; deposits.

Peterson, F., and B. E. Barnum, 1973a, Geologic map and coal resources of the northeast quarter of the Cummings Mesa Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-63.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; NE Cummings Mesa Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; maps; economic geology; Kane County; coal; Cummings Mesa Quadrangle; geologic; deposits; resources.

Peterson, F., and B. E. Barnum, 1973b, Geologic map and coal resources of the northwest quarter of the Cummings Mesa Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-64.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; NW Cummings Mesa Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; maps; economic geology; Kane County; coal; Cummings Mesa Quadrangle; geologic; deposits; resources.

Peterson, F., and G. W. Horton, 1966, Preliminary geologic map and coal deposits of the northeast quarter of the Gunsight Butte Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 24F.

Kane County; NE Gunsight Butte Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; maps; geologic; stratigraphy; NE quarter Gunsight Butte Quadrangle; Mesozoic; Quaternary.

Peterson, F., and H. A. Waldrop, 1965, Jurassic and Cretaceous stratigraphy of south central Kaiparowits Plateau, Utah, *in* Geology and resources of south central Utah Resources for Utah power: Utah Geol. Soc. Guidebook 19, p. 47-69.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Nipple Butte and Gunsight Butte Quadrangles.

Descriptors: coal; Cretaceous; Jurassic; stratigraphy; economic geology; Kaiparowits Plateau; resources; formation descriptions; Straight Cliff Formation; Dakota Formation; chemical analysis; rank; thickness; maps.

Peterson, F., and H. A. Waldrop, 1966, Preliminary geologic map and coal deposits of the southeast quarter of Gunsight Butte Quadrangle, Kane and San Juan Counties, Utah, and Coconino County, Arizona: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 24G.

Kane and San Juan Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; SE quarter Gunsight Butte Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; maps; geologic; stratigraphy; Mesozoic; Quaternary.

Peterson, F., R. T. Ryder and B. E. Law, 1980, Stratigraphy, Sedimentology, and Regional Relationships of the Cretaceous System in the Henry Mountains Region, Utah, *in* Henry Mountains Symposium: Utah Geol. Assoc., Pub. 8, p. 151-170.

Emery, Wayne, and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Peterson, F., W. E. Bowers, H. A. Waldorp and H. D. Zeller, 1968, Stratigraphic aspects of Upper Cretaceous coals, Kaiparowits Coal Field, south-central Utah [abs.]: Geol. Soc. Amer., Spec. Paper, No. 101, p. 62.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; Cretaceous; maps; structure; stratigraphy; Straight Cliffs Formation; coal beds; El Dorado Oil Field.

Peterson, V. E., 1954, The Mounds and Farnham area of the northern San Rafael Swell, Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah, *in* Geology of portions of the high plateaus and adjacent canyon lands, central and south-central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 5th Ann. Field Conf., p. 86-88.

Carbon and Emery Counties.

Descriptors: Mounds and Farnham area; San Rafael Swell; Carbon and Emery Counties; faulted anticline; geophysical methods; seismic data; wells drilled; oil and gas; Moenkopi Formation; dome; structure; cross-section; carbon dioxide gas field.

Pettijohn, F. J., 1957, Sedimentary rocks: Harper and Brothers, 718 p.

Descriptors: origin; texture; composition; structure; classification; nomenclature; gravels, conglomerates, breccias, sandstones, shales, siltstones, limestones, and dolomites; nonclastic sediments; mineral stabilities; environments; lithification and diagenesis; historical geology.

Phillips Petroleum, 1977, Treasure for the taking; boom days are back at Four Corners: Phillips Shield, 1977.

Descriptors: coal deposits; natural gas deposits; petroleum deposits; uranium deposits; oil sands deposits; Utah, Arizona, New Mexico, and Colorado.

Picard, M. D., 1954, Generalized section of sedimentary rocks exposed in central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 5th Ann. Field Conf., 2 plates.

Picard, M. D., 1955, Subsurface stratigraphy and lithology of Green River Formation in Uinta Basin, Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 39, p. 75-102.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: subsurface stratigraphy; lithology; Green River Formation; Uinta Basin; microscopic studies; well samples; lacustrine environment; fluvial; Lake Uinta; paleogeography; main events; transgression; stability; regression; stratigraphy; black shale facies; formational contact; paleontologic content; age relationships; delta facies; tuff beds; time-equivalence; saline depositional environment; oil; tectonic framework; hydrocarbons; oil exploration history; oil production by field; geologic summary of oil and gas fields; cross-sections; well log.

Picard, M. D., 1957a, Green River and lower Uinta Formations—Subsurface stratigraphic changes in central and eastern Uinta Basin, Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, Eighth Ann. Field Conf., p. 116-130.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; subsurface stratigraphy; Green River Formation; Uinta Formation; structure; lithology; correlation; paleogeography; depositional environment; facies; petroleum exploration; isopach maps; diagrams.

Picard, M. D., 1957b, Green Shale Facies, lower Green River Formation, Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Bull., Vol. 41, p. 2373-2376.

Descriptors: green shale facies; Green River Formation; delta facies; change in terminology; sediment type; environment; subsurface stratigraphy; field-trip guidebook; core; section; ostracod zones; coloration; oxidation state; lacustrine; fluvial; formal stratigraphic designation; gradational boundaries; isopaching; descriptive terminology.

Picard, M. D., 1959, Green River and Lower Uinta Formation subsurface stratigraphy in western Uinta Basin, Utah, *in* Guidebook to the geology of the Wasatch and Uinta Mountains transition area: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 10th Ann. Field Conf., p. 139-49.

Utah, Wasatch, Duchesne, and Carbon Counties.

Descriptors: Green River Formation; Uinta Formation; subsurface stratigraphy; western Uinta Basin; oil and gas; previous work and nomenclature; structural elements; petroleum geology; paleogeography; correlation; water depth chart; lithologic logs; general stratigraphy; cross-sections; source beds; Utah, Wasatch, Duchesne, and Carbon Counties.

Picard, M. D., 1967, Paleocurrents and shoreline orientations in Green River Formation (Eocene) Raven Ridge and Red Wash Areas, Northeastern Uinta Basin, Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Bull., Vol. 51, No. 3, p. 383-392.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: paleocurrents; shoreline orientations; Green River Formation; Eocene; Raven Ridge and Red Wash areas; northeastern Uinta Basin; ripplemarks; cross-stratification; sandstone-body trends; lacustrine; fluvial; vertical stratigraphic variation; asymmetric and symmetric; arcs of azimuths; stable current system; exploration for oil and gas; regional structure; stratigraphy; maximum inclination of foresets; description of structures used; directional results; rose diagrams; regional map.

Picard, M. D., (ed.), 1980, Henry Mountains Symposium: Utah Geol. Assoc. Pub. 8, 388 p.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentary rocks; economic geology; organic residues; coal; Garfield and Wayne Counties; Emery Sandstone Member; Ferron Sandstone Member; Mancos Shale; Henry Mountains; Cretaceous; geochemistry; chemical composition; coal fields.

Picard, M. D. and L. R. High, Jr., 1968, Sedimentary cycles in the Green River Formation (Eocene), Uinta Basin, Utah: Jour. Sed. Petr., Vol. 38, p. 378-383.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Piper, A. M., 1923, Geology and water resources of the Goose Creek Basin, Cassia County, Idaho: Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology, Bull., No. 6.

Goose Creek Lignite Field.

Descriptors: Cassia County, Idaho; Goose Creek Basin; water resources; geology; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; structure; climate; surface and ground water; lithology; aquifers; artesian water.

Pitchford, M. L., R. N. Snelling, J. Bowen, M. Pearson and D. N. McNelis, 1978, Energy related air quality monitoring in the Western Energy Resource Development Area: Environmental Monitoring and Support Lab., Las Vegas, NV., Rept., No. EPA/600/7-78/227, 62 p.

Descriptors: air quality; regional analysis; energy source development; environmental impacts; Arizona, Colorado, Montana, Utah, New Mexico, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming; coal; data acquisition systems; data base management; fossil fuels; fossil-fuel power plants; measuring instruments; monitoring.

Poad, M. E., G. G. Waddell and E. L. Phillips, 1977, Single-entry development for long-wall mining. Research approach and results at Sunnyside No. 2 Mine, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Bur. of Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 8252, 36 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal mining; caving mining; roof bolts; excavation; underground supporting; rock mechanics; tunneling; Utah.

Pope, G. S., 1916, Analyses of coal purchased by the government during fiscal years 1908-1915: U.S. Bur. Mines, Bull., No. 119, 118 p.

Descriptors: coal; government purchased; chemical analysis; nationwide analyses; coal contracts; delivered tonnage; prices; tables.

Porter, L., Jr., 1963, Oil and gas possibilities of Utah, reevaluated: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 54, p. 193-198.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; Green River Formation; stratigraphy; petroleum accumulation possibilities; depositional environment; structure; facies; oil occurrence; exploration.

Potter, W. C., 1949, Mechanical loading and haulage equipment for bituminous coal underground: B.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: modernization; locomotives; coal extraction; mining methods; natural gas; labor; rapid development; high output; wages; time-saving equipment; hand loading; mule haulage; roof; floor; pitch; height; water conditions; self-loading.

Powell, A. K., 1972, Labor at the beginning of the 20th century; The Carbon County, Utah coal fields: M. A. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Powell, A. K., 1976a, A history of labor union activity in the eastern Utah coal fields, 1900-1934: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: Knight of Labor; national miners organizations; strike; UMW; labor force; Western Federation of Miners; cheating; pay scale; opposition; National Miners Union; conservative labor philosophy; public opinion; Mormon church; Utah, Wyoming, and Colorado.

Powell, A. K., 1976b, Labor union activity in eastern Utah coal fields, 1900-1934: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Pratt, A. R., and E. Callaghan, 1970, Land and mineral resources of Sanpete County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 85.

Sanpete County.

Descriptors: economic geology; mineral resources; Sanpete County; coal; lignite; Gunnison Plateau; Milburn Lignite Field; stratigraphy; prospects mining.

Price, D., 1979, Map showing general chemical quality of surface water in the Kaiparowits coal-basin area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Inv. Ser., No. I-1033-F, 1 sheet.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Price, D., 1981, Map showing general chemical quality of ground water in the Alton-Kolob Coal Fields area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Inv. Ser., No. I-1235-B, 1 sheet.

Garfield, Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties; Alton-Kolob Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; ground water; hydrogeology; surveys; maps; Kane, Garfield, Iron, and Washington Counties; Tropic Shale; Carmel Formation; Moenkopi Formation; Chinle Formation; Navajo Sandstone; USGS; Alton; Kolob; coal fields; geochemistry; hydrochemistry; water quality; coal; organic residues; water resources; Triassic; Mesozoic; Jurassic; Cretaceous; aquifers; dissolved materials; hydrogeologic maps.

Prince, D., 1954, Utah coal industry; A study in economic geography: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Carbon and Emery Counties.

Descriptors: modern industrialized world; fuel;

power; bituminous coal; petroleum; natural gas; anthracite coal; reserves; thin seams; mining process; recovery; future supply; settlement; nonferrous metal industry; smelting; interests; Geneva Steel plant; employment; Carbon and Emery Counties; production; transportation problems; economic competition; market; human factor; union wages and benefits; government regulation and supervision; depression; geography; areal relations.

Prince, D., 1964, Mississippian coal cyclothems in the Manning Canyon Shale of central Utah: Brigham Young Univ. Geol. Stud., Vol. 10, p. 82-103.

Descriptors: coal; stratigraphy; Manning Canyon Shale; Mississippian; Soldier Canyon; coal cyclothems; section.

Prouty, D., 1977, Western area coking coals are a $200 million dollar business: Coal Mining Processes, p. 116-117, May 1977.

Descriptors: coal mining; economics; Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Kansas, Montana, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Texas, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming; coal; coking; production.

Pruitt, R. G., 1961, The mineral resources of Uintah County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 71, p. 66-73.

Uintah County; Vernal Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal deposits; natural gas reserves; oil shale deposits; petroleum deposits; phosphates reserves; sandstone reserves; copper; lead; silver; mineral resources; Uintah County; Mesaverde Group; Frontier Formation; chemical analysis.

Pruitt, R. G., 1968, Mineral resources map of Uintah County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 17.

Uintah County; Vernal Coal Field.

Public Power, 1975, Intermountain plant plans move ahead in Southern Utah: Public Power, Sept.-Oct. 75, Vol. 33, No. 5, pt. 40, 2 p.

Descriptors: coal-fired power plants; power plant construction; Utah.

Purcell, S. P., 1982, Combustion and pollutant formation in the overthrow region of spreader stokers: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: research; pulverized coal; coal stoker; feed region; experimental study; vertical tube furnace; flue gas composition measurements; burn rate; nitrogen conversion; mathematical model; three second-order differential equations; gas phase kinetics.

Purvance, D., 1978, Geology of the Lisbon mine, San Juan County, Utah: Prof. Contrib., Colo. Sch. Mines, Golden, Vol. 9, p. 53-54.

San Juan County; San Juan Coal Field.

Descriptors: mining; production; history; reserve estimation; resources; coal production statistics; ore genesis; Utah.

Putnam, P. C., 1953, Energy of the Future: New York, D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc.

Q

Qadar, S. A., R. A. Haddadin, L. L. Anderson and G. R. Hill, 1968, Production of synthetic fuels from coal by hydrogenation under medium pressures: American Chemical Society, p. 164-180.

Descriptors: chars; production; coal; hydrogenation; coal tar oils; hydrogenation; cracking; production; diesel fuels; gasoline; production; high BTU gas; production; synthetic fuels; production; bench-scale experiments; bituminous coal; volatility; Utah.

Qadar, S. A., and G. R. Hill, 1976, Production of low sulfur fuel oils from Utah coals: American Chemical Society, Division of Fuel Chemistry Preparations.

Descriptors: coal; desulfurization; hydrogenation; coal tar oils; refining; coal liquefaction; economics; efficiency; fractionation; Utah.

Queensl. Gov. Min. Jour., 1978, Utah miners go underground. Production begins at Harrow Creek colliery: Queensl. Gon. Min. Jour., Brisbane, Vol. 79, No. 922, p. 395.

Descriptors: coal mining; underground mining.

R

Radian Corp., 1975a, A western regional energy development study; Primary environmental impacts. Volume I. Final report: Radian Corp. Austin, TX., 193 p., Aug. 1975.

Descriptors: coal industry; oil shale industry; geothermal resources; petroleum industry; environmental effects; air pollution; water pollution; uranium mines; Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah,

Montana, North Dakota, and Wyoming.

Radian Corp., 1975b, A western regional energy development study; Primary environmental impacts. Volume II. Final report: Radian Corp. Austin TX., 771 p. Aug. 1975.

Descriptors: coal industry; energy sources; geothermal resources; oil shale industry; petroleum industry; environmental effects; air pollution; uranium; Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Montana, North Dakota, and Wyoming.

Radian Corp., 1975c, A western regional energy development study; Primary environmental impacts. Appendices. Final report: Radian Corp. Austin TX., 191 p., Aug. 1975.

Descriptors: air pollution; regulations; coal deposits; oil shale deposits; water pollution; regulations; water resources; availability; Arizona, Colorado, Montana, New Mexico, North Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming; environmental effects; regional analysis.

Radian Corp., 1975d, A western regional energy development study; Primary environmental impacts. Executive summary. Final report: Radian Corp., Austin TX., 60 p.

Descriptors: coal industry; oil shale industry; geothermal energy; natural gas industry; petroleum industry; environmental effects; land use; water quality; Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado, Utah, Montana, North Dakota, and Wyoming.

Ramakrishnan, R., 1978, Hydropyrolysis of coal-derived liquids and related model compounds: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: coal liquids; heavy oils; C2-C4 gaseous products; thermal hydrocracking; starting feeds; normal paraffins; n-hexadecane; polycyclic naphthenes; decalin; structure; experimental conditions.

Ramanathan, M., 1969, Inferences on coal pyrolysis mechanisms from pyrolysis of a model compound: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: 9-BTHC; bituminous coal; isothermal; closed-tube-vapor-phase pyrolysis; kinetics; reaction tubes; product identification; quantitative analysis; second-order rate equation; energy of activation; hydroaromatic portion; free radicals; hydrogen abstraction.

Ramani, R. V., C. W. Murray and C. B. Manula, 1977, Application of a total system surface mine simulator to coal stripping. Volume IV; Surface coal mine cost model: U.S. Bur. of Mines, Washington, D.C., 270 p.

Descriptors: surface mining; cost; mathematical models; coal mining; computer codes; management; materials handling; mining equipment; Arizona, Illinois, New Mexico, Ohio, and Utah.

Ramani, R. V., M. Iroegbu and C. B. Manula, 1976, Application of a total system mine simulator to coal stripping. Volume III; Equipment selection models: U.S. Bur. of Mines, Washington, D.C., 216 p.

Descriptors: coal mining; mining equipment; computer codes; cost; excavation; management; materials handling; mathematical models; surface mining; Arizona, New Mexico, Ohio, and Utah.

Ramani, R. V., and C. B. Manula, 1977, Application of a total system surface mine simulator to strip mining. Volume 1. Executive summary: Penn. State Univ., Open-File Rept., 30 June 1975 - 15 November 1977.

Descriptors: surface mining; mathematical models; coal mining; computerized simulation; excavation; management; mining equipment; materials handling; Arizona, New Mexico, Illinois, Ohio, Utah.

Raney, E. M., D. E. Van Dillen, K. P. Chuang, F. D. Wang and G. B. Clark, 1977, Three-Dimensional analysis of a single- and double-entry coal mine: Agbabian Associates, El Segundo, CA.

Descriptors: boreholes; three-dimensional calculations; coal mines; longwall mining; closure; roof bolts; simulation; stresses; Utah.

Rao, T. U., 1974, Two-dimensional stabilty evaluation of a single-entry longwall mining system: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: longwall mining systems; single and double entry; Sunnyside mine; Kaiser Steel; depth; production; cost; ground control; longwall panels; theoretical investigations; instrumentation; field measurements; data processing; *in-situ* tests; rock types; physical and mechanical properties; stress; displacement; failure zones; finite element technique.

Rasey, S. M., and R. R. Faddick, 1980, Slurry pipeline design with geometric programming: Transp. Eng. Jour., Nov. 1980, p. 815-827.

Descriptors: coal; hydraulic transport; coal slurry pipelines; design; cost; coal mines; California and Utah.

Rasey, S. M., and R. R. Faddick, 1980, Slurry pipeline design with geometric programming: Transp. Eng. Jour., Nov. 1980, p. 815-827.

Descriptors: coal; hydraulic transport; coal slurry pipelines; design; cost; coal mines; California and Utah.

Ray, R. G., B. H. Kent and C. H. Dane, 1956, Stratigraphy and photogeology of the southwestern part of Uinta Basin Duchesne and Uinta Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Oil and Gas Inv., Map OM 171, 2 sheets.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Reeder, R. T., 1976, Feasibility and cash flow analysis of the Centennial Development Company's Larson coal lease property, Carbon County, Utah: M.S. thesis, Colorado School of Mines.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; Carbon County; organic residues; economics; Larson; Centennial Development Company; leasing.

Reeside, J. B., Jr., 1957, Paleoecology of the Cretaceous seas of the western Interior of the United States, *in* Paleoecology - Vol. 2 of Treatise on marine ecology and paleoecology: Geol. Soc. Am. Mem. 67, chap. 18, p. 505-542.

Descriptors: paleoecology; Cretaceous; fluctuating seas; biotic realms; temperature; tropical; endemic element; faunas; molluscan; ecological data; kinds of sediment; epochs; black muds; volcanic ash; calcareous muds; boreal waters; geographic distribution and character of deposits; time scale; succession of faunal assemblages; sedimentology; epoch maps.

Reeside, J. B., and H. Bassler, 1922, Stratigraphic sections of southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 129.

Washington County.

Descriptors: stratigraphy; Washington County; petroleum; climate; structure; local sections; fossil lists; lithology.

Reid, J. W., 1954, The structural and stratigraphic history of the carboniferous of the Wasatch Plateau and environs: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 5th Ann. Field Conf. Guidebook, p. 18-20.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Remington, N., 1959, A history of the gilsonite industry: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Grand, Carbon, Duchesne, and Uintah Counties; Book Cliffs, Sego, and Vernal Coal Fields.

Descriptors: American Gilsonite Company; Grand Junction; hydrocarbon; gasoline; carbon-coke; Bonanza; Book Cliffs; refinery; pipeline; blacksmith; Whiterocks Indian Agency; bitumen; grahamite; glance pitch; Uinta Basin; history; industry; origin; characteristics; uses; Rector; mining camp; White River.

Resour, 1977, Power struggle at Kaiparowits (Utah): Resour, Washington, D.C., Vol. 54, p. 11-12.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: energy policy; environmental geology; fossil-fuel power plants; coal; legislative production management; Utah.

Reusser, R. C., 1980, An investigation of the organic bases in Gilsonite: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: asphalts; hydrocarbons; carbon disulfide; metamorphic products; gilsonite; glance pitch; grahamite; Uinta Basin; Colorado; vertical veins; economic importance; paraffin; naphthenes; fractional distillation.

Reynolds, D. A., et al., 1946, Carbonizing properties of western coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 692.

Carbon, Emery, Iron, Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, and Washington Counties.

Descriptors: western coals; carbonizing properties; physical properties; rank; lower Sunnyside; Carbon, Emery, Iron, Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, and Washington Counties; chemical analyses; sulfur content; tables.

Rhodes, S., 1980, Cost and quality of fuels for electric utility plants: Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, Washington D.C., Jun. 1980.

Descriptors: coal; prices; delivery; sulfur content; imports; electric utilities; fossil-fuel power plants; natural gas; petroleum; anthracite; power generation; United States; fuel consumption.

Richardson, G. B., 1906, Coal in Sanpete County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 285.

Sanpete County; Sterling, Wales, and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; location; thickness; quality; physical properties; chemical analysis; geology; stratigraphy; Sanpete County; Wasatch Plateau; tables.

Richardson, G. B., 1907, The Book Cliffs Coal Field between Grand River, Colo. and Sunnyside, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 316, p. 302-320.

Grand County; Sego and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Utah and Colorado; Book Cliffs Coal Field; occurrence; deposits; mining geology; evaluation; Grand County; Mesa County; Sunnyside; topography; stratigraphy; thickness; lithologic descriptions; physical properties; chemical analyses; prospects; mines; charts; tables.

Richardson, G. B., 1909a, Reconnaissance of the Book Cliffs Coal Field between Grand River, Colorado and Sunnyside, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 371, 54 p., 10 pl., incl. 2 folded maps and 1 strat. sect.

Uintah, Grand, and Carbon Counties; Sego and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Utah and Colorado; Grand River District; Sunnyside; Book Cliffs; maps; deposits; exploration; evaluation; geologic.

Richardson, G. B., 1909b, The Harmony, Kolob, and Kanab Coal Fields, southern Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 341.

Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties; Harmony, Kolob, and Kanab Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Mormons; small mines; transportation; location and topography; geology; stratigraphy; structure; occurrence of coal; Harmony field; quality; analyses; Jones, Wood, Corry, Culver, and Kanarra Mines; Cannel King prospect; Muddy prospect; measured sections; Kanab Field; Johnson prospect (No.18).

Richardson, G. B., 1927, The Upper Cretaceous section in the Kolob Plateau, southwest Utah: Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour., Vol. 17, p. 464-475.

Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties; Kolob Coal Field.

Descriptors: geology; Upper Cretaceous; Kolob Plateau; southwest Utah; Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties; stratigraphic sections; fossils; geography; coal outcrops; coal-bearing zone; local sections; Colorado and Montana groups.

Ricks, N. R., et al., 1981, Assessment of regional air quality and visibility for coal development in southern Utah: Environmental Research and Tech., Inc., Westlake Village, CA., Symposium on intermediate range atmospheric transport processes and technology assessment, Rept., No. CONF-801064, p. 75-83.

Descriptors: air quality; mathematical models; coal industry; environmental impacts; resource development; visibility; air pollution; Utah.

Rigby, J. K., L. F. Hintze and S. L. Welsh, 1974, Geologic guide to the northwestern Colorado Plateau: Brigham Young Univ. Geol. Stud., No. 9, 117 p.

Rigby, J. K., W. K. Hamblin and R. G. Young, 1966, Fieldtrip guide to Carbon County coal fields from Provo to Price and Sunnyside, *in* Central Utah coals; a guidebook prepared for the Geological Society of America and associated societies: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 80, p. 131-164.

Utah and Carbon Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: fieldtrip guide; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Provo; Price; Sunnyside; mileage; index map showing route and location of stops; stratigraphic sections; road log.

Rigby, J. K., and W. K. Hamblin (eds.), 1966, Central Utah coals; a guidebook prepared for the Geological Society of America and associated societies: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 80, 164 p.

Carbon and Sanpete Counties; Book Cliffs, Emery, and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; east-central Utah; facies change; cyclic sedimentation; intertonguing marine and nonmarine coal-bearing sediments; continental; littoral; marine; depositional environment; field trip; Price River; North Horn and Blackhawk Formations; Sunnyside mine; recent work in the area; local geologic history.

Rim, J. J., 1974, Chemical characterization of molecular seive cracking catalysts: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: liquids; gases; continuous coal hydrogenation reactor; catalytic processing; fuel; catalysts; amorphous silica-alumina; zeolites; commercial cracking catalysts; ion exchange crystalline zeolite catalysts; cumene; acidity; Linde-Y ion exchange; gas-oil cracking; equilibrium; prepoisoning method; n-hexane; radical nature; nitric oxide; thermal cracking; reaction mechanisms.

Ritzma, H. R., 1959, Geologic atlas of Utah-Daggett County: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 66.

Daggett County; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Descriptors: Daggett County; geology; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithology; structure; geomorphology; economic geology; deposits; coal; resources; Cretaceous; Mesaverde Formation; Frontier Member; Mancos Shale; Manning Canyon Shale; market; transportation.

Ritzma, H. R., 1969, Tectonic resume, Uinta Mountains: Intermtn. Assoc. Geol., 16th Ann. Guidebook.

Summit and Daggett Counties; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Descriptors: Uinta Mountain; tectonic history; Uinta anticline; folding; faulting; tectonic controls; structural chronology.

Ritzma, H. R., 1970, Stratigraphic data, Upper Mesaverde, Wasatch and Green River Formations south of U.S. Highway 40: Personal communication and private maps.

Uintah County.

Ritzma, H. R., 1971, Faulting of the north flank of the Uintah Mountains, Utah and Colorado: Wyo. Geol. Assoc., 23rd Ann. Guidebook.

Uintah and Daggett Counties; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Descriptors: Uinta Mountain; north flank; faulting; Henry's Fork Fault; Uinta Fault; Spurks Fault; displacement; dip; faulting history; petroleum exploration.

Ritzma, H. R., 1979, What is future of Federal mineral leasing fund: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Survey Notes, Vol 13, No. 3, p. 3-4.

Descriptors: economic geology; mineral resources; legislation; economics; production; energy sources; petroleum; natural gas; organic residues.

Robbins, L. A., 1975, The impact of power development on the Navajo nation: National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C., Research Appied to National Needs, Rept., No. Bull-7, 32 p.

Kane and San Juan Counties.

Descriptors: Arizona and Utah; coal mining; fossil-fuel power plants; economic impact; social impact; electric power; energy source development; environmental impact; power generation; regional analysis; rural areas; socio economic factors.

Robison, R. A., 1963a, A reconnaissance survey of coal resources of southwestern Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 3, 34 p.

Descriptors: southwestern Utah; coal resources; geology; stratigraphy; Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, Kanab, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; occurrence; rank; reserves; development; economic factors.

Robison, R. A., 1963b, Coal resources of southwestern Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 12th Ann. Field Conf., p. 151-156.

Descriptors: Utah and Arizona; coal; coal fields; Cretaceous; economic geology; gravity sliding; maps; orogeny; southeastern mountains; tectonics.

Robison, R. A., 1964, Progress report on the coal resources of southwestern Utah 1963: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 7, 28 p.

Iron, Washington, Garfield, Kane, and Wayne Counties.

Descriptors; coal; chemical analyses; economic geology; resources; field investigation; Kanab and Kaiparowits Plateaus; coal sections; Federal coal prospecting; permits; exploratory drilling; coal reserves; Iron, Washington, Garfield, Kane, Wayne Counties; subbituminous A; High volatile bituminous C; ash; sulfur; local domestic fuel requirements.

Robison, R. A., 1966, Geology and coal resources of the Tropic area, Garfield County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 18, 47 p.

Garfield County; Alton Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; areal geology; Tropic area; resources; Straight Cliffs sandstone; stratigraphy; Garfield County; structure; Dakota Formation; Henderson coal zone; coal quality; rank; reserves; state land.

Rocky Mountain Institute for Policy Research, 1975, Financing infrastructure in energy development areas in the west: Rocky Mountain Institute for Policy Research, Logan, Utah.

Descriptors: Arizona, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Utah, Wyoming, South Dakota, North Dakota, Nevada, and New Mexico; economics; energy sources; financing; comunities; energy transport; industrial plants; nuclear energy; petroleum industry; power generation; transportation systems; coal gasification; fossil-fuel power plants; geothermal; natural gas; oil sands; oil shales; processing; production; public relations; solar energy.

Rogozen, M. B., 1980, Survey of state water laws affecting coal slurry pipeline development: U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C., 95 p.

Descriptors: slurry pipelines; water resources; availability; coal; fuel slurries; laws; legal aspects; mixtures; state governments; surveys; transport; water; water rights; Alaska, Arizona, Colorado, Illinois, Montana, New Mexico, Pennsylvania, South Dakota, Tennessee, Utah, and Wyoming.

Rogozen, M. B., and L. W. Margler, 1978, Environmental impacts of coal slurry pipelines and unit trains: West Period Co., North Hollywood, CA.

Descriptors: coal; hydraulic transport; rail transport; slurry pipelines; environmental impacts; land use; rural areas; urban areas; water requirements; California and Utah.

Rom, W. N., et al.; 1980, Coal workers' respiratory disease in Utah; preliminary report: Ann Arbor Science Publishers, Inc., Ann Arbor, MI., Rept., No. CONF-790447, p. 247-256.

Descriptors: bronchitis; epidemiology; dusts; chronic exposure; pneumoconiosis; biomedical radiography; coal miners; smokers; underground mining; X radiation; Utah.

Rom, W. N., et al.; 1981, Respiratory disease in Utah coal miners: Am. Review Respiratory Diseases, United States, Vol. 123, No. 4, pt. 1, p. 372-377.

Descriptors: coal miners; medical surveillance; occupational safety; health hazards; bronchitis; fibrosis; pneumoconiosis; statistics; smokers; pathologic changes; respirable dust; Utah.

Rooney, R. F., and M. Tennenbaum, 1976, Economics of nuclear power plant siting in the California Coastal Zone: California State Univ., Long Beach, p. 133-153.

Descriptors: Utah and California; fossil-fuel power plants; nuclear power plants; comparative evaluations; economics; site selection; coal; cost-demand factors; energy sources; energy supplies; environmental effects; forecasting; nuclear power; power plants.

Rosenberg, W. G., 1976, Commercial energy developments: Federal Energy Administration, Presented at Energy Technology 3rd Conf., Washington, D.C., Mar. 29-31, Vol. 76, pt. 315, 7 p.

Descriptors: coal-fired power plants; coal demand; industrial; supply-demand forecasting; Federal Energy Administration; boiler convertability; air quality standards; ambient; land reclamation; Utah.

Ross, M. D., 1974, Longwall mining using the single entry system and advancing tailgate: Min. Congr. Jour., Vol. 60, No. 8, Aug. 1974, p. 38-41.

Descriptors: longwall mining; optimization; coal mines; economics; fire-resistence; roof bolts; ventilation; sandstone; Utah.

Roy, A., 1970, A history of the coal miners of the United States, from the development of the mines to the close of the anthracite strike of 1902: Greenwood Press, Westport, Conn.

Descriptors: history; coal mining; British mining practices; labor forces; legislation; protection; accidents; U.S. mining history; organization; catastrophies; the Molly Maguires; mine inspection; unionization; strikes; presidential intervention; UMWA; strike commission.

Roylance, D. A., 1979, A structural study of coal - derived asphaltenes: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: asphaltene hydrogenation; isolation of acid and base fractions; gel permeation chromatography; ultimate analysis; infrared spectroscopy; vapor pressure osmometry; NMR; aliphatic chains; hydroaromatic structures; phenolic; methylene bonds; side chains; phenolic hydroxyl; acid: base complexing; ring nitrogen.

Roylance, T. F., L. L. Anderson, W. G. Pariseau and L. H. Lattman, 1977, Simulated solution mining of a Utah bituminous coal: Bull. Univ. Utah, Vol. 68, No. 10: Utah Eng. Exp. Station, Bull., No. 144, 65 p.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; organic residues; mining; liquefaction; exploitation; field test conditions; *in-situ* coal liquefaction; atmospheric pressure; temperature; solvents; time; steady-state extraction rate; data; extraction; products; ash content; heating value.

Ryer, T. A., 1979a, Deltaic coals of Ferron Sandstone Member of Mancos Shale; predictive model for Cretaceous coals of Western Interior: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Bull., Vol. 63, No. 3, 519 p.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Western Interior; Utah; sedimentation; sedimetary rocks; paleogeography; economic geology; cyclic processes; environmental analysis; Cretaceous; coal; deltaic sedimentation; deltaic environment; Emery County; Ferron Sandstone; Mancos Shale; clastic rocks; organic residues; exploration; prediction; Mesozoic.

Ryer, T. A., 1979b, Depositional setting of coals in Upper Cretaceous Ferron Sandstone Member, central Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Bull., Vol. 63, No. 5, 840 p.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Fields.

Descriptors: sedimentation; economic geology; cyclic processes; coal; deltas; Emery County; Ferron Sandstone Member; Mancos Shale; Castle Valley; Cretaceous; organic residues; deposits; coal seams; swamps; exploration; channels; lithofacies; progradation.

Ryer, T. A., 1980, Predictive model for Cretaceous deltaic coals of Utah: U. S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 1175, 26 p.

Descriptors: Utah; stratigraphy; economic geology; Cretaceous; coal; Mancos Shale; Ferron Sandstone Member; Mesozoic; organic residues.

Ryer, T. A., 1981a, Coal compaction in central Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, p. 28-29.

Descriptors: Utah; diagenesis; economic geology; processes; coal; compaction; USGS; Ferron Sandstone Member; Mancos Shale; Cretaceous; organic residues.

Ryer, T. A., 1981b, Cross section of the Ferron Sandstone Member of the Mancos Shale in the Emery Coal Field, Emery and Sevier Counties, central Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Field Stud., Map MF-1357.

Emery and Sevier Counties; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentary rocks; stratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; Cretaceous; Emery and Sevier Counties; Mancos Shale; Ferron Sandstone; USGS; Mesozoic; Emery Coal Field; coal; organic residues; sections; sandstone; clastic rocks.

Ryer, T. A., 1981c, Deltaic coals of Ferron Sandstone Member of Mancos Shale; predictive model for Cretaceous coal-bearing strata of the Western Interior: *in* Proceedings of the Fourth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain coal: Colo. Geol. Surv., Resour. Ser., No. 10, p. 4-5.

Emery County; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: western interior; sedimentary rocks; sedimentation; Utah; economic geology; clastic rocks; environment; coal; sandstone; deltas; Ferron Sandstone Member; Mancos Shale; organic residues; Emery Coal Field; Castle Valley; deposition; models; deposits.

Ryer, T. A., 1981d, Deltaic coals of Ferron Sandstone Member of Mancos Shale: Predictive model for Cretaceous coal-bearing strata of Western Interior: AAPG Bull., Vol. 65, No. 11, Nov. 1981, p. 2323-2340.

Descriptors: coal deposits; exploration; geologic models; costs; Cretaceous; deposition; sandstones; sedimentation; mineral resources; Mesozoic; Utah.

Ryer, T. A., 1981e, Eustatic control of distribution of lower Upper Cretaceous coalbeds in Utah, application in coal exploration: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., p. 984.

Descriptors: coal; coal exploration; transgression; regression; Utah.

Ryer, T. A., 1981f, The Muddy and Quitchupah projects: a progress report with descriptions of cores of the I, J, and C coal beds from the Emery Coal Field: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 81-460, 34 p.

Emery County; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; sedimentary rocks; well-logging; stratigraphy; organic residues; interpretation; Cretaceous; coal; Emery County; Ferron Sandstone Member; Mancos Shale; USGS; cores; coal fields; programs; Muddy Project; Quitchupah Project; correlation; clastic rocks; Mesozoic.

Ryer, T. A., 1982, Possible eustatic control on the location of Utah Cretaceous coal fields, *in* Proceedings of the Fifth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal 1982: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 118, p. 89-93.

Ryer, T. A., J. Sanchez and J. M. Flores, 1979, Emery and Wasatch Plateau Basins, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 1150, 20 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Fields.

Descriptors: sedimentation; economic geology; environment; coal; deltas; organic residues; deposits; Emery; Wasatch Plateau; Cretaceous.

Ryer, T. A., R. E. Phillips, B. F. Bohor and R. M. Pollastro, 1979, Use of altered volcanic ash falls in stratigraphic studies of coal-bearing sequences; an example from the Upper Cretaceous Ferron Sandstone Member in central Utah: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs, Vol. 11, No. 7.

Ryer, T. A., R. E. Phillips, B. F. Bohor and R. M. Pollastro, 1980, Use of altered volcanic ash falls in stratigraphic studies of coal-bearing sequences; an example from the Upper Cretaceous Ferron Sandstone Member of the Mancos Shale in central Utah: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., Vol. 91, No. 10, p. I 579-I 586.

Descriptors: Utah; sedimentation; geochronology; clay mineralogy; stratigraphy; cyclic processes; tephrochronology; experimental studies; Cretaceous; deltas; coal seams; Mancos Shale; Ferron Sandstone Member; lithostratigraphy; claystone; clastic rocks; kaolinite; sheet silicates; ash falls; correlation; X-ray data; SEM data; partings; Mesozoic.

Ryer, T. A., and A. W. Langer, 1980, Thickness change involved in the peat to coal transformation for bituminous coal of Cretaceous age in central Utah: Jour. Sediment Pet., Tulsa, Vol. 50, No. 1, p. 987-992.

Descriptors: coal; organic geochemistry; fossil fuels; diagenesis; bituminous coal; coalification; peat; calculation methods; Cretaceous; erosion; thickness; Utah.

S

Sabins, F. F., 1962, Grains of detrital, secondary, and primary dolomite from Cretaceous strata of the Western Interior: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., Vol. 73, p. 1183-1196.

Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: three genetic types of dolomite grains; Cretaceous sandstones; detrital-sediment source terrain, relict internal structure, secondary- after deposition, replaced calcite cement, primary- within depositional basin, prior to burial; fabric relationships; lithology; dolomite identification techniques; classification of sedimentary dolomite; size comparison; photomicrographs; Book Cliffs.

Sadlick, W., 1955, Carboniferous formations of northeastern Uinta Mountains: Wyo. Geol. Assoc., 10th Ann. Guidebook.

Uintah and Daggett Counties; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Descriptors: Uinta Mountains; Carboniferous formations; biostratigraphic studies; tectonic history; Mississippian; Pennsylvanian; fossil record; lithologic correlation.

Salt Lake Mining Review, 1912, New railroads for eastern Utah coal fields: Salt Lake Mining Review, Mar. 15, 1912, p. 16-17.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs Coal Field; history; mining; transportation; gilsonite; mineral wax; eastern Utah; Utah Coal and Coke Co.; Kenilworth and Helper Railway.

Sanchez, J. D., 1980a, Lithologic and geophysical logs of drill holes BCR-4 and BCR-3 and coal analysis of a 1978 drill hole BCR-1 in the southern part of the Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, Emery West, Flagstaff Peak, and Acord Lakes Quadrangles, Sevier County, UT: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-188, 33 p.

Sevier County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Emery West, Flagstaff Peak, and Acord Lakes Quadrangles.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; interpretation; coal; lithology; Sevier County; Wasatch Plateau; Emery West, Flagstaff Peak, and Acord Lakes Quadrangles; organic residues; deposits; boreholes; coal fields.

Sanchez, J. D., 1980b, Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 1175, 26 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; stratigraphy; coal; Cretaceous; Star Point Sandstone; Blackhawk Formation; Mesozoic; organic residues.

Sanchez, J. D., T. L. Brown, and W. J. Muldoon, 1981, Stratigraphy and intertonguing between the coal-bearing Upper Cretaceous Blackhawk Formation and Star Point Sandstone, central and southern parts of Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, central Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., p. 985.

Descriptors: stratigraphy; sandstone; quartzite; transgressions; coal; coal exploration; Utah.

Sanchez, J. D., and M. P. Kubatz, 1979, Lithologic and geophysical log of drill hole BCR 1, Sec. 32, T 20 S, R 6 E, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-241, 30 p., map.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle.

Sanchez, J. D., and P. T. Hayes, 1979, Geologic map and coal resources of the Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle, Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-83, 1 sheet.

Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties; Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle; organic residues; deposits; economic geology maps; geologic maps.

Sandberg, D. T., and H. D. Zeller, 1980, Preliminary coal development map of the Kaiparowits Plateau area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-1039.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Garfield and Kane Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; Kaiparowits Plateau.

Sandberg, G. W., 1966, Ground water resources of selected basins in southwestern Utah: Utah State Eng. Tech. Publ. 13.

Sandberg, G. W., 1979, Hydrologic evaluation of the Alton reclamation-study site, Alton Coal Field, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-346, 62 p.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field.

Descriptors: hydrology; environmental geology; surveys; reclamation; Kane County; Alton; Alton Coal Field; organic residues; deposits; coal fields; water resources; site evaluation.

Sandefur, R. L., 1975, Multi-seam coal data bases; three case studies, *in* 13th International Symposium on the Application of Computers and Mathematics for Decision Making in Mineral Industries: Verlag Glueckauf GmbH , 1-M. Vol. 14.

Descriptors: coal; automatic data processing; economic geology; deposits; reserves; exploration; evaluation; data base; Colorado, Utah, and New Mexico; Kanab; Navajo Indian Reservation.

Sandquist, G. M., 1979, Comparative study on the impact of coal and uranium mining, processing, and transportation in the western United States: Department of Energy, Washington, D.C., 150 p.

Descriptors: coal; transport; coal mines; economic impact; environmental impact; social impact; coal preparation; feed material plants; uranium; transport; aesthetics; comparative evaluations; cost benefit analysis; health hazards; land requirements; water requirements; Arizona, Montana, California, New Mexico, Utah, Colorado, Wyoming, Oregon, and Washington.

Sargent, K. A., 1978, Environmental geologic investigations in the Kaiparowits Plateau, *in* The energy lands programs of the U.S. Geol. Surv., fiscal year 1976: U.S. Geol. Surv., Circ. 778, 36 p.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: geomorphology; fluvial features; environmental geology; drainage patterns; land use; Kaiparowits Plateau; evolution; controls; coal; organic residues; production.

Sargent, K. A., 1980, Alton and Kolob Coal Fields, Cedar City 1 X 2 degree Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 1175, 76 p.

Iron and Washington Counties; Alton and Kolob Coal Fields; Cedar City 1 X 2 degree Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; Dakota Formation; Straight Cliffs Formation; Cretaceous; Mesozoic; organic residues.

Sargent, K. A., and D. E. Hansen, 1976, General geology and mineral resources of the coal area of South-central Utah (with discussion on geological hazards): U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 76-811, 122 p.

Descriptors: coal deposits; geochemistry; mineral resources; elements; stratigraphy; trace amounts; geology; Utah.

Sargent, K. A., and D. E. Hansen, 1980, Landform map of the Kaiparowits coal-basin area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Inv., Ser. I-1033-G, 1 sheet.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; geomorphology; maps; landform descriptions; Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau; coal; organic residues; deposits; coal basins; geomorphologic maps.

Sargent, K. A., and L. M. H. Carter, 1978, Environmental geologic mapping as an aid to land-resource management and planning, Kaiparowits coal-bearing area, southern Utah: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs, Vol. 10, No. 5, 237 p.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: western U.S.; mining geology; environmental geology; economic geology; evaluation; maps; coal; Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau; land use; resources; management; natural resources; organic residues; deposits; mapping; geologic maps; hydrogeologic maps.

Sarmiento, R., 1957, Microfossil zonation of Mancos Group: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 41, p. 1683-1693.

Emery and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields; Woodside and Green River Quadrangles.

Descriptors: microfossil zonation; depositional environment; continental, brackish, shallow-water sediments; stratigraphic problems; spores; pollen; acid-insoluble animal fossils; Book Cliffs; phosphoric and hydrofluoric acids; hystrichospherids; dinoflaggelates; microforaminifera; population variation; climatic changes; correlation; time lines; statistical method; preparation of samples; marker species; Woodside and Green River sections.

Saunder, B. C., 1976, State of Utah water, 1975: Utah Division of Water Resources, Salt Lake City, UT., 72 p.

Descriptors: resource development; planning; water resources; allocations; coal mining; Colorado River; fossil-fuel power plants; oil shale industry; socio economic factors; water requirements; water rights; Utah.

Sawyer, J.W., et al., 1980, Energy development scenarios for the Four Corners states and the upper Colorado River Basin, *in* Energy development of the Southwest. Volume I: Resources for the Future, Inc., Washington, D.C., p. 79-200.

Descriptors: energy source development; Colorado River Basin; coal; forecasting; energy demand; power generation; production; coal; shale oil; synthetic fuels industry; water resources; uranium; Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming.

Schabelitz, E. J., 1952, Solvent extraction of oil-bearing shales, coals, and lignites: U.S. Patent Office, Washington, D.C., patent ff US 2,596,793.

Descriptors: coal; lignite; oil shales; solvent extraction; oils; organic chlorine compounds; residues; waxes; Utah.

Scheibner, B. J., 1979, Geology of the single-entry project at Sunnyside Coal Mines 1 and 2, Sunnyside, Utah: Bureau of Mines, Spokane, WA., Spokane Mining Research Center, Rept. No. BUMINES-RI-8402, 114 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: underground mining; geology; mine roadways; deformation; drill cores; finite element method; mechanical properties; rocks; stability; supports; Utah.

Schell, E. M., 1964a, Coal in the Uinta Basin, *in* Geology and mineral resources of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 13th Ann. Field Conf.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Schell, E. M., 1964b, Utah's hydrocarbon storehouse, *in* Geology and mineral resources of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 13th Ann. Field Conf., p. 253-257.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties; Tabby Mountain, Book Cliffs, and Vernal Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; coal; resources; stratigraphy; Blackhawk coal zones; Neslen Formation; Frontier Sandstone; coal rank; mining methods; room and pillar; longwall.

Schell, E. M., 1969, Summary of the geology of the Sheep Creek Canyon geological area and vicinity, Daggett County, Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Geol., 16th Ann. Guidebook.

Daggett County; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Descriptors: Daggett County; Sheep Creek Canyon; geology; stratigraphy; structure; lithologic descriptions; mineral resources.

Schemel, M. P., 1950, Carboniferous plant spores from Dagget County, Utah: Jour. Paleon., Vol. 24, p. 232-244.

Daggett County; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Descriptors: Daggett County; Carboniferous plant spores; lithologic correlation; systematic descriptions; petrographic rock composition.

Schoff, S. L., 1937, Geology of the Cedar Hills, Utah: Ohio State Univ., Ph.D. dissertation.

Sanpete County.

Schoff, S. L., 1951, Geology of the Cedar Hills, Utah: Geol. Soc. America Bull., Vol. 62, p. 619-646.

Juab, Utah, and Sanpete Counties.

Descriptors: Cedar Hills; Sanpete, Juab, and Utah Counties; geology; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; structure; orogenic episodes; Cretaceous; Tertiary.

Schuman, G. E., W. A. Berg and J. F. Power, 1976, Management of mine wastes in the western United States, *in* Land application of waste materials: Soil Conserv. Soc. Am., 180-194 p.

Descriptors: western U.S.; environmental geology; waste disposal; Arizona, Colorado, Montana, New Mexico, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, Wyoming, and Washington; coal mines; strip mining; spoils; industrial waste; oil shale.

Schumm, S. A., 1963, A tentative classification of alluvial river channels: U. S. Geol. Surv., Circular 477, 10 p.

Descriptors: classification of alluvial river channels; independent variables; discharge; sediment load; size of channel; channel stability; shape and sinuosity; stable; eroding; depositing; exponential correlation; bedload; suspended load; mixed load; sediment transport.

Searle, R., 1978, Coal use in California, viewpoint from Utah: Conference on coal use in California, Pasadena CA., May 1978.

Descriptors: Utah and California; coal reserves; energy policy; state government; coal deposits; leasing; regulations; slurry pipelines; water requirements.

Sears, J. D., C. B. Hunt and T. A. Hendricks, 1941, Transgressive and regressive Cretaceous deposits in southern San Juan basin, New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper 193-F, p. 110-121.

Descriptors: San Juan Basin; Cretaceous deposits; transgressive-regressive cycles; Mesaverde Group; Mancos Shale; depositional environments; lithologic descriptions; charts; tables.

Selvig, W. A., and F. H. Gibson, 1956, Analyses of ash from United States coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Bull., No. 567, 33 p.

Severson, R. C., and L. P. Gough, 1981, Geochemical variability of natural soils and reclaimed mine-spoil soils in the San Juan Basin, New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv., Geochemical Survey of Western Energy Regions, 39 p.

Descriptors: soils; composition; San Juan River watershed; coal mine waste; land reclamation; New Mexico, Colorado, and Utah.

Shawe, D. R., 1978, Guidebook on fossil fuels and metals, eastern Utah and western-southwestern-central Colorado: Colo. Sch. Mines, Prof. Contrib. 9, 150 p.

Descriptors: economic geology; energy sources; metals; guidebook; ore deposits; petroleum; natural gas; coal; organic residues; oil shale; eastern Utah; western Colorado; southwestern Colorado; central Colorado.

Shelley, C. T., 1959, Coalville anticline, Summit County, Utah, *in* Geology of the Wasatch and Uinta mountains transition area: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 10th Ann. Field Conf.

Summit County; Coalville Coal Field.

Descriptors: Summit County; Coalville anticline; regional structure; local structure; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; economic history; petroleum exploration.

Shelton, R. B., and W. E. Morgan, 1977, Resource taxation, tax exportation, and regional energy policies: Natural Resources Jour., Apr. 77, Vol. 17, No. 2, pt. 261, 22 p.

Descriptors: taxation; state; local; coal production; coal prices; Arizona, Colorado, Montana, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming.

Simons, D. B., E. V. Richardson and C. F. Nordin, Jr., 1965, Sedimentary structures generated by flow in alluvial channels, *in* Primary sedimentary structures and their hydrodynamic interpretation: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists., Spec. Publ., No. 12, p. 34-52.

Descriptors: sedimentary structures; alluvial channels; flow regimes; flow generation; sediment movement; stratification; determining factors.

Simons, D. B., E. V. Richardson and M. L. Albertson, 1961, Flume studies using medium sand (0.45mm): U.S. Geol. Surv., Water Supply Paper, 1498-A, 76 p.

Descriptors: alluvial channels; depth-discharge relations; bed roughness effects; flow studies; flow resistance; flow regimes; influence factors; charts; tables.

Simons, D. B., and E. V. Richardson, 1962, Studies of flow in alluvial channels. The effect of bed roughness on depth-discharge relations in alluvial channels: U.S. Geol. Surv., Water Supply Paper 1498-E, 26 pp.

Descriptors: channel flow; flume studies; grain size; river competence; medium sand grain experiments; velocity; suspended load; flow regimes; charts.

Simpson, J. H., 1876, Exploration across the Great Basin of Utah in 1859: U. S. Army Eng. Dept.

Sanpete, Iron, and Wasatch Counties.

Descriptors: White Clay Creek coal; Sanpete County; bituminous coal; Weber River; Cedar City coal; history of exploration; meterological observations; table of distances and altitude of routes; magnetic observations; railroad routes; geologic report; economical geology; stratigraphy; structure; lithology; lignite; formations; agriculture; building materials; fossils; paleontological collections; ornithology; icthyology; botany; Indians; languages; population and resources of eastern Utah.

Skillings Min. Rev., 1981, Valley Camp awarded leases for two Utah coal lands: Skillings Min. Rev., Duluth, Vol. 70, No. 41, p. 18.

Descriptors: coal; legislation; exploration; management.

Smith, A. D., 1981a, Coal drilling, North Horn Mountain, East Mountain areas, Wasatch Plateau, Utah, *in* Utah Coal Studies II: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 54, p. 1-31.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; Emery County; Wasatch Group; Mesaverde Group; organic residues; drilling; North Horn Mountain; East Mountain; Wasatch Plateau; Colorado Plateau; reserves; chemical composition; exploration; Manti-La Sal National Forest.

Smith, A. D., 1981b, Methane content of Utah coals - progress report 1979-1980: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 28, 8 p.

Book Cliffs, Sego, Emery, and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs, Sego, Emery, and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; drill core samples; methane content of coal; methane extraction; coal analysis; coal beds; tables.

Smith, A. D., 1981c, Muddy Creek coal drilling project, Wasatch Plateau: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 55, 57 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Sanpete, Sevier, and Emery Counties; drill holes; Blackhawk Formation; coal beds; stratigraphy; structure; methane content of coal; methane extraction; coal analysis; high volatile C bituminous; illustrations; tables; appendices.

Smith, A. D., J. M. Mercier and T. W. Lloyd, 1981, Utah coal studies II (two individual papers): Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 54, 44 p.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; Emery County; Wasatch Group; Mesaverde Group; organic residues; drilling; North Horn Mountain; East Mountain; Wasatch Plateau; Colorado Plateau; reserves; chemical composition; exploration; Manti-La Sal National Forest.

Smith, J. F., Jr., et al., 1957, Preliminary geologic map of the Notom 4 SE Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Min. Inv. Field Studies Map MF 115.

Garfield County; Henry Mountains Coal Field; SE quarter Notom Quadrangle.

Smith, J. F., Jr., et al., 1963, Geology of the Capital Reef area, Wayne and Garfield Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper 363.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: Capital Reef area; Wayne and Garfield Counties; geology; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; physiography; structure; economic geology; uranium; deposits; prospects; maps; tables.

Smith, L. C., 1980, Solving OSM permitting problems; Two case histories: Rocky Mountain Coal Mining Institute, Vail, CO., Proceedings of the 76th regular meeting, p. 51-60.

Descriptors: coal deposits; leasing; permit applications; regulations; lignite; surface mining; underground mining; Texas and Utah.

Smith, M. R., 1980, Utah mineral industry activity review 1979: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Circ. 68, 22 p.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; mineral resources; economics; production; history; metal ores; coal; organic residues; natural gas; construction materials; salt; gypsum; sulfates; fuel resources; oil sands; oil shale; geothermal energy.

Smith, R. B., P. L. Winkler, J. G. Anderson and C. H. Scholz, 1972, Source mechanisms of microearthquakes associated with underground mines in Eastern Utah: Univ. of Utah, Dept. of Geol. and Geophys. Sci., 46 p.

Descriptors: earthquakes; mining; microseisms; mining; geologic faults; tectonics; coal; seismic waves; spectral energy distribution; stresses; Utah.

Smith, R. V., 1957, A study of the primary decomposition of coal by infra-red spectrophotometry and chloroform extraction: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: decomposition; coke quality; volatile matter; bituminous coal; blast furnace; drop, shatter and tumbler tests; statistical correlation; reactivity; density; combustibility; absortivity; electrical conductivity; compression strength; freeswelling; Geisler; plastometer; dilatometer; infrared spectrophotometric data; X-ray diffraction.

Snyder, N. H., 1923, Analyses of samples of delivered coal collected from July 1, 1915 to January 1, 1922: U.S. Bur. Mines, Bull., No. 230, 174 p.

Descriptors: coal; government purchased; chemical analysis; nationwide analyses; coal contracts; delivered tonnage; specifications; tables.

Snyder, N. H., and S. J. Aresco, 1953, Analyses of tipple and delivered samples of coal collected during fiscal years 1948 to 1950 inclusive: U.S. Bur., Mines Bull., No. 516, 133 p.

Descriptors: coal; government purchased; physical properties; rank; specifications; chemical analysis; nationwide analyses; tables.

Snyder, R. E., 1974, Western states plan huge fossil fuel development: World Oil, p. 39-42, Mar 1974.

Descriptors: coal; reserves; coal gasification; *in-situ* gasification; natural gas reserves; oil shale reserves; fossil fuels; availability; environment; nuclear energy; pollution; Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming.

Sommer, S. N., H. H. Doelling and A. D. Smith, 1982a, Land control and coal reserves of the Kaiparowits Plateau, Alton, and east half Kolob Coal Fields, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 65, 2 sheets.

Kaiparowits Plateau, Alton, and east half Kolob Coal Fields.

Sommer, S. N., H. H. Doelling and A. D. Smith, 1982b, Land control and coal reserves of the Wasatch Plateau Coal Field and Emery Coal Field, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 65, 2 sheets.

Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Fields.

Sommer, S. N., H. H. Doelling and A. D. Smith, 1982c, Land control reserves of the Book Cliffs Coal Field: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 63.

Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Sorensen, D., 1955a, Acidic and basic compounds in gilsonite: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Uintah County.

Descriptors: hydrocarbons; asphaltite; carbon disulfide; carbon tetrachloride; nonpolar organic solvents; Uinta Basin; Uintah County; vertical fissures; Green River Formation; calcareous shales; commercial development; paraffins; naphthenes; nitrogen containing compounds; acid extraction; pyrolytic degradation; alkylated pyridines; fractional distillation.

Sorensen, W., 1955b, Engineering design of coal mine pillars: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: one-dimensional analysis of a three-dimensional design problem; coal test specimens; compressive testing; axisymmetric finite element codes; platen; triaxial stress state; ultimate strength; Young's modulus; elastic brittle material model; progressive failure; calculated stress-strain curves; specimen geometries; gravity loading analyses; roof-floor convergence; Beehive Mine.

Southwest Energy Federal Taskforce, 1972, Southwest energy study. Appendix F. Land use: Southwest Energy Federal Task Force, 220 p.

Descriptors: fossil-fuel power plants; environmental effects; surface mining; land use; Arizona, California, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming; coal rank; Colorado River Basin.

Spieker, E. M., 1925a, Geologic map of the southern part of the Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., scale 1:62,500.

Sanpete, Sevier, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Spieker, E. M., 1925b, Geology of coal fields of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; occurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities; tables.

Spieker, E. M., 1930, Structure of the Manti-Salina area, Utah: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., Vol. 41, p. 55-56.

Sanpete and Sevier Counties.

Descriptors: Manti-Salina area; structure; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; central Utah; geography; sequence of tectonic events; folding; compression; angular unconformity; normal faulting; monocline; transverse faults; fresh rifts and scarps; surface phenomena; tilted fault block.

Spieker, E. M., 1931, The Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 819, 210 p.

Carbon, Sanpete, Emery, and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal fields; Wasatch Plateau; history; geography; physiography; geology; stratigraphy; structure; altitude; coal; distribution; physical properties; chemical analysis; coking quality; geographic subdivisions; lithologic descriptions; reserves; tonnage; charts; maps; tables.

Spieker, E. M., 1946, Late Mesozoic and early Cenozoic history of central Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 205, p. 117-161.

Descriptors: Mesozoic and Cenozoic history; orogenic epochs; Great Basin; Laramide folding; stratigraphy; dinosaurian fauna; unconformities; conglomerates; Cretaceous-Tertiary boundary problem; Cordillera; fossils; correlation; paleogeographic reconstruction; block diagrams; depositional environment; extensive coal beds; Wasatch Plateau; sedimentation; transgression-regression; stratigraphy; lithology; cross-sections.

Spieker, E. M., 1949a, Sedimentary facies and associated diastrophism in the Upper Cretaceous of central and eastern Utah, *in* Sedimentary facies in geologic history: Geol. Soc. Am. Mem., No. 39, p. 55-81.

Descriptors: central and eastern Utah; sedimentary facies; upper Cretaceous; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; depositional environment; facies intertonguing; orogenic effects; nomenclature.

Spieker, E. M., 1949b, The transition between the Colorado Plateaus and the Great Basin in central Utah, *in* Guidebook to the geology of Utah: Utah Geol. Soc., No. 4, 106 p.

Descriptors: location and nature of area; field work; map; stratigraphy; structure; diastrophic history; logs of tour; Jurassic to Tertiary; description of formations; structure cross-sections; Colorado Plateau-Great Basin transition area; physiography.

Spieker, E. M., 1954, Structural history (central and south central Utah): Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 5th Ann. Field Conf., p. 9-14.

Descriptors: structure; Colorado Plateau; monoclines; stratigraphy; flexures; faulting; history; formations; correlations; uplift; Colorado River.

Spieker, E. M., and A. A. Baker, 1928, Geology and coal resources of the Salina Canyon District, Sevier County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 796-C, p. 125-170, plus 4 plates.

Sevier County; Salina Canyon Coal Field.

Descriptors: Salina Canyon; Sevier County; geography; geology; stratigraphy; Cretaceous; Tertiary; Mesaverde Group; structure; coal; occurrence; quality; physical properties; chemical analysis; reserves; maps; charts.

Spieker, E. M., and J. B. Reeside, Jr., 1925, Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of the Wasatch Plateau, Utah: Geol. Soc. of America Bull., Vol. 36, p. 435-454.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau; Cretaceous; Tertiary; location; physiography; structure; Mancos Shale; Mesaverde Group; lithology; depositional environment; paleogeography.

Spieker, E. M., and J. B. Reeside, Jr., 1926, Upper Cretaceous shoreline in Utah: Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., Vol. 37, p. 429-438.

Descriptors: upper Cretaceous shoreline; depositional environment; paleogeography; stratigraphy; Manti-Salina region; biostratigraphy; historical geology.

Standiford, D. R., L. D. Potter and D. E. Kidd, 1973, Mercury in the Lake Powell ecosystem: National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C., Research Applied to National Needs, Rept. No. Bull-1, 32 p.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: water pollution; mercury; ecological concentration; coal; Colorado River; fish; lakes; plants; quantity ratio; sampling; sediments; tables; thermal power plants; Utah.

Standing, 1960, An analytical survey of Utah coals: M.S. thesis, Brigham Young Univ.

Descriptors: samples; coal mining areas; gases; crude tar-oils; smokeless fuel; analyses; oil refinery; U.S. Bureau of Mines; oil shale; coal.

Stanley, G. P., 1980, Influence of combustion parameters on nitrogen-oxide formation in fixed-bed combustion: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: stoker coal-fired systems; technology; medium-capacity steam generation; pollutant control; nitrogen oxides; overall furnace stoichiometry; distribution of combustion air; superficial heat-release rate; oxidizable species residence time; fuel-inch zone; removable reactor-drawer assembly; batch mode; Lagranian simulation; effluent gases; southern Utah bituminous coal; exhaust concentrations; overfire-air height.

Stanton, F. M., and A. C. Fieldner, 1913, Miscellaneous analyses of coal samples from various fields of U.S.: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 471, p. 648-649.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; lignite; Vernal; Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain; coal fields; stratigraphy; structure; lithologic descriptions; coal occurrence; quality; maps; tables.

State Coal Mine Inspector, 1906, Report of the Coal Mine Inspector for state of Utah: Office State Coal Mine Inspector.

Descriptors: annual reports; statements of coal cash entries; coal filings; production; mines; fatal and non-fatal accidents; description of mines; analysis of coal laws of Utah; tables; correspondence.

State of Utah, 1939, Low-temperature carbonization of Utah coals: Report of the Utah Conservation Foundation to the Governor and State Legislature.

Stephens, E. V., 1973, Geologic map and coal resources of the Wide River Reservoir Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-55.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Wide Hollow Reservoir Quadrangle.

Descriptors: maps; economic geology; Garfield County; coal; Wide River Reservoir Quadrangle; geologic; deposits; resources.

Stewart, R., 1976, Coal project: Executive summary (Coal project five year framework): Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C., Office of Biological Services, Rept. No. FWS/OBS-76/19, 11 p.

Descriptors: coal mining; ecology; environmental impacts; management planning; fish; wildlife; water pollution; land use; government policies; Wyoming, North Dakota, Montana, Utah, Colorado, and New Mexico.

Stinson, T. F., 1977, State taxation of mineral deposits and production. Final report; (Western States): Economic Research Service, Washington, D.C., Minnesota Univ., St. Paul.

Descriptors: coal mining; economic effect; social impact; energy source development; local government; taxes; mineral resources; exploitation; economic development; evaluation; financing; population dynamics; production; rural areas; North Dakota, Wyoming, and Utah.

Stokes, W. L., 1944, Morrison Formation and related deposits in and adjacent to the Colorado Plateau: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., Vol. 55.

Descriptors: Colorado Plateau; Morrison Formation; stratigraphic dispute; stratigraphic section; paleogeography; lithogenesis; correlation; lithologic units; maps.

Stokes, W. L., 1952, Lower Cretaceous in Colorado Plateau: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 36, No. 9, p. 1766-1776.

Uintah, Emery, and Grand Counties.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; Colorado Plateau; fossil collections; non-marine microfossils; plants and mollusks; Cedar Mountain Formation; Burro Canyon Formation; Uinta, Emery, and Grand Counties; description of fossil localities; columnar section; criteria for corelation; Morrison Formation; contacts and thickness; sections; regional implications; stratigraphy; Dakota Formation.

Stokes, W. L., 1954, Geomorphology of south-central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. 5th Ann. Field Conf. Guidebook, p. 2-8.

Stokes, W. L. 1958, Continental sediments of the Colorado Plateau, *in* Geology of the Paradox Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 9th Ann. Field Conf.

Descriptors: Colorado Plateau; continental sediments; tectonic history; physiography; climate; paleogeography; depositional environment.

Stokes, W. L., 1962, Geologic map of Utah, northwest quarter: Utah State Land Board.

Box Elder County; Goose Creek Lignite Field.

Stokes, W. L., 1969, History of geological exploration of the Uinta Mountains, in Guidebook to the Uinta Mountains: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 16th Ann. Field Conf., p. 17-21.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Mountains; geological exploration; history; J. W. Powell, F. V. Hayden, and Clarence King; geological expeditions; 40th parallel survey; glaciation; geomorphology.

Stokes, W. L., J. A. Peterson and M. D. Picard, 1955, Correlation of Mesozoic formations of Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 39, No. 10, p. 2003-2019.

Descriptors: correlation chart; Mesozoic; stratigraphic and physiographic provinces; subsurface correlation; sedimentation; marine carbonates; red beds; paleontologic evidence; boundaries; orogenic

activities; index maps; type sections locations; measured sections.

Stokes, W. L., and E. B. Heylmun, Jr., 1958, Outline of the geologic history and stratigraphy of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., misc. publ., 37 p.

Stokes, W. L., and E. B. Heylmun, Jr., 1963, Tectonic history of southwestern Utah, *in* Guidebook to the geology of southwestern Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook.

Stokes, W. L., and E. B. Heylmun, Jr., 1965, Tectonic history of south central Utah, *in* Geology and resources of south central Utah - Resources for power: Utah Geol. Soc. Guidebook 19.

Descriptors: tectonic history; structure; stratigraphy; map; interpretation of Hurricane Fault; south-cental Utah.

Stokes, W. L., and J. H. Madsen, Jr., 1961, Geologic map of Utah, NE quarter: Utah State Land Board.

Stokes, W. L., and R. E. Cohenour, 1956, Geologic atlas of Utah, Emery County: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 52, 92 p.

Emery County; Emery, Wasatch Plateau, and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: geology; Emery County; geomorphology; stratigraphy; structure; economic geology; coal resources; Mesaverde Group; Emery, Wasatch Plateau, and Book Cliffs Coal Fields; mining; production; tonnage price; value; tables.

Stokes, W. L., et al., 1963, Geologic map of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Scale 1:250,000.

Stone, R. W., 1919, Geology of the Lost Creek Coal Field, Morgan County, Utah, *in* Geology abstracts: Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour., Vol. 9.

Morgan County; Coalville Coal Field.

Descriptors: Lost Creek Coal Field; Morgan County; subbituminous; much moisture; impurities; bone; shale; Jurassic; Tertiary; Wasatch Formation; unconformity; structure; too thin to be economic.

Storrs, L. S., 1902, The Rocky Mountain Coal Fields: U.S. Geol. Surv., 22nd Ann. Rept., pt. 3., p. 453-456.

Descriptors: coal fields; distribution; geologic relations; classification; rank; development; production; markets; labor; history; nationwide analyses; physical properties; proximate analysis; ultimate analysis; calorific value; tables.

Stowe, C. H., 1973, Utah mineral industry operator directory: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Aug., 1973.

Stowe, C. H., 1977, Utah mineral industry operator directory 1977: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 111, 65 p.

Descriptors: mineral resources; energy sources; catalogs; economic geology; mines; oil and gas fields; companies; annual report; metals; nonmetals; production; coal; petroleum; natural gas; uranium.

Stowe, C. H., 1979a, Utah mineral industry; operator directory 1979: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Circ., No. 58, 69 p.

Descriptors: coal; production; mineral industries; directory; natural gas; petroleum; production; metals; nonmetals; uranium; Utah.

Stowe, C. H., 1979b, Utah mineral industry activity review 1978: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Circ., No. 59, 21 p.

Rich, Morgan, Summit, Grand, San Juan, Uintah, Duchesne, Garfield, and Sanpete Counties.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; mineral resources; fuel resources; exploration; Rich, Morgan, Summit, Grand, San Juan, Uinta, Duchesne, Garfield, and Sanpete Counties; production; Uinta Basin; Basin-and-Range Province; Wasatch Plateau; San Rafael Swell; asphalt; bitumens; organic materials; beryl; ring silicates; construction materials; coal; organic residues; metal ores; gems; uranium ores.

Stradley, S. A., 1977, Human resource implications of the production process in underground bituminous extraction, especially for Utah: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: bituminous coal; underground mining; labor; efficiency; manpower; comparative evaluations; demand factors; human populations; production; sociology; work; Utah.

Stuart, D. K., 1980, Infrared spectroscopic study of hydroliquefaction on zinc chloride impregnated coals: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: coal structure; coal reactions; conversion ash determination; hydroliquefaction char; stepwise multilinear regression; hydrogen content; zinc chloride catalyst content; aliphatic hydrogen; aromatic hydrogen; oxygen bonding.

Sumsion, C. T., 1978, Spring discharge and water-quality data on coal areas of east-central Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Pap. 1100, 123 p.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: ground water; hydrogeology; surveys; springs; aquifers; Book Cliffs; Wasatch Plateau; Mesaverde Group; North Horn Formation; Flagstaff Limestone; Cretaceous; Tertiary; water quality; coal fields.

Sumsion, C. T., 1979, Selected coal-related ground-water data, Wasatch Plateau-Book Cliffs area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-915, 38 p.

Sanpete, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: ground water; economic geology; surveys; coal; Sanpete, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau; Book Cliffs; organic residues; deposits.

Sun-Advocate, 1975, Statehood day; coal mining's contribution to Utah: Special Edition, Sun-Advocate, Helper Journal, Thursday, Jan. 2, 1975.

Swain, F. M., 1964, Early Tertiary freshwater *Ostracoda* from Colorado, Nevada and Utah and their stratigraphic distribution: Jour. Paleontology, Vol. 38, No. 2, p. 256-280.

Uintah County.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; ostracod fossils; early Tertiary; Colton Formation; Green River Formation; Uinta Formation; biostratigraphy; depositional environment; statistical analysis.

Swamanathan, S., 1980, Catalytic cracking of hydrotreated coal liquids and related polycyclic naphthenes and naphthenoaromatics: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: catalytic cracking; hydrotreated coal-derived liquids; flow reactor; zeolite containing catalysts; starting feedstocks; product composition; experimental variables; temperature; space; velocity; catalyst type; cracking reactions.

Swanson, V. E., and C. Huffman, Jr., 1976, Guidelines for sample collecting and analytical methods used in the U.S. Geol. Surv., for determining chemical composition of coal: U.S. Geol. Surv., Circ., No. 735, 11 p.

Descriptors: guidelines; sample collecting; analytical methods; chemical composition of coal; metric-English equivalents; major, minor, trace elements; analysis of coal ash; atomic absorption spectroscopy; X-ray fluorescence; emission spectroscopy; analyses of mercury, antimony, arsenic, fluorine, selenium and uranium in coal; flow chart; sequence of chemical analysis; proximate; ultimate; forms of sulfur and Btu determinations.

Swanson, V. E., et al., 1976, Collection, chemical analysis, and evaluations of coal samples in 1975: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 76-468, 503 p.

Swanson, V. E., and J. D. Vine, 1972, Composition of coal, southwestern United States [abstr.]: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Vol. 4, No. 7, p. 683-684.

Descriptors: Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, Colorado, and Wyoming; coal; environmental geology; pollution; composition; trace-element analyses; Cretaceous; Paleocene.

Swinney, C. M., 1975, The role of coal, *in* Paleogene symposium and selected technical papers; Conference on future energy horizons of the Pacific Coast: Pac. Sect., Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., p. 484-512.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; deposits; resources; economics; production; technology; gasification; liquefaction; environmental geology; Alaska, California, Oregon, Washington, Utah, Nevada, Colorado, and Montana.

T

Taff, J. A., 1906a, Book Cliffs Coal Field, Utah, west of the Green River: U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 285., p. 289-302.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs; economic geology; coal; location; extent; surficial features; stratigraphy; lithology; structure; chemical analyses; coal beds; mine descriptions; map; tables.

Taff, J. A., 1906b, Notes on the Weber River Coal Field, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 285., p. 285-288.

Coalville Coal Field.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs; economic geology; coal; location; extent; surficial features; stratigraphy; lithology; structure; coal beds; chemical analyses; mine descriptions; map; tables.

Taff, J. A., 1907, Pleasant Valley coal district, Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 316., p. 338-358.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; Pleasant Valley; coal; economic geology; Carbon and Emery Counties; location; extent; topography; stratigraphy; structure; Pleasant Valley anticline and fault; Joe's Valley fault; coal mining; coal section descriptions; quality; development; transportation; potential; map; tables.

Taylor, D. A., 1948, The geology of the Gunnison Plateau in the vicinity of Wales, Utah: M.S. thesis, Ohio State Univ.

Sanpete County; Wales Coal Field.

Thiessen, R., and G. C. Sprunk, 1937, Origin and petrographic composition of the lower Sunnyside coal of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 473., 34 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: lower Sunnyside coal; petrographic composition; origin; geology; macroscopic appearance; microscopic constituents; maceral identification; chemical analysis.

Thompson, A. E., and W. L. Stokes, 1970, Stratigraphy of the San Rafael Group, southwest and south central Utah: Utah Geol and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 87.

Descriptors: San Rafael Group; stratigraphy; southwest and south-central Utah; lithologic descriptions;

depositional environment; lithology; correlations; section descriptions.

Thompson, K. C., 1970a, Coal data, Sterling and Wales, Sanpete County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., unpubl. data.

Sanpete County; Sterling and Wales Coal Fields.

Thompson, K. C., 1970b, Various quadrangles of Kaiparowits Plateau: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., unpubl. data.

Kane and Garfield Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Threet, R. L., 1963a, Geology of the Parowan Gap area, Iron County, Utah, *in* Guidebook to the Geology of southwestern Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 12th Ann. Field Conf.

Iron County.

Descriptors: Parowan Gap; Iron County; stratigraphy; angular unconformities; Red Hills; structure; folding; faulting; petroleum possibilities.

Threet, R. L., 1963b, Geology of the Colorado Plateau margin near Cedar City, Utah, *in* Guidebook to the Geology of southwestern Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 12th Ann. Field Conf.

Iron County.

Descriptors: Colorado Plateau; margin; structure; Cedar City; Hurricane fault; Hurricane Cliffs; fault zones; stratigraphy; lithology; Paleogene volcanics; Neogene basalts; geomorphology; Kanarra fold; monoclines.

Tibbetts, B. L., C. R. Dunrud and F. W. Oserwald, 1966, Seismic refraction measurements at Sunnyside, Utah, in Geol. Surv., Research, 1966: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 550 D.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Sunnyside; seismic refraction measurements; mine bumps; geology; physiography; seismic profiles; earth tremors; correlations; diagrams.

Tidwell, W. D., 1966, Cretaceous paleobotany of eastern Utah and western Colorado, *in* Central Utah coals; a guidebook prepared for the Geological Society of America and associated societies: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 80, p. 87-95.

Emery County; Woodside and Castle Dale Quadrangles.

Descriptors: Cretaceous paleobotany; Utah coal fields; economic; floral lists; lignite beds; Coalville; age of coal; mollusks; dinosaur remains; depositional environment; Dakota Sandstone; Woodside; Castle Dale; Emery County; stratigraphy; Sunnyside coal; Mancos Group; Mesaverde Group; Ferron Sandstone; anatomy of conifers; conversion to bituminous coal; fungi; pollen; Huntington Canyon; peat.

Tomlinson, H., 1930, Method of mining a thick coal bed in eastern Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Inf. Circ., No. 6376, 12 p.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; mining; methods; bed thickness; eastern Utah; lower Sunnyside; physical properties; chemical analysis; mine formations; mine characteristics; development; mining equipment; haulage; room-and-pillar; labor; production; Book Cliffs Mines; charts; tables.

Tomlinson, H., 1932, Falls of roof and coal in the Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 3189, 24 p.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: roof falls; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; Carbon and Emery Counties; coal mine accidents; fatalities; description of district; coal beds; thickness of cover; mining methods; roof testing; support of roof; accident prevention; physical characteristics; cleavage planes; working faces; diagrams of methods; supervision.

Townsend, R. C., 1964, Report on coal reserves, Kaiparowits project, Kane County, Utah: Unpubl. Inf.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Toy, T. J., and B. E. Munson, 1979, Climatic appraisal maps of the rehabilitation potential of strippable coal lands in the Four Corners area, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Field Stud. Map MF-1098, 2 sheets.

Descriptors: Colorado Plateau; environmental geology; reclamation; maps; Four Corners area of Arizona, Colorado, Utah, and New Mexico; climate; strip mining; coal; organic residues; deposits; feasibility studies.

Toy, T. J., and D. S. Grim, 1980, A climatic appraisal of the rehabilitation potential of strippable coal lands in the Green, Yampa, and White River drainage basins, Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Field Studies Map MF-1212, 3 sheets.

Descriptors: Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming; environmental geology; reclamation; maps; Green River Basin; White River Basin; strip mining; coal; organic residues; deposits; mining geology; climate; environmental geology maps.

Traverse, A., and R. W. Kolvoord, 1968, Utah jet-a vitrinite with aberrant properties: Sci., Vol. 159, p 302-305.

Wayne County.

Descriptors: coal; gems; jet; economic geology; Wayne County; gem properties; aberrant properties.

Trexler, D. W., 1966, Stratigraphy and structure of the Coalville area, northeastern Utah: Colorado School of Mines Prof. Contr., No. 2.

Summit County; Coalville Coal Field.

Triplehorn, D. M., and B. F. Bohor, 1981, Altered volcanic ash partings in the C coal bed, Ferron Sandstone member of the Mancos Shale, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-file Rept., No. 81-775.

Emery County.

Descriptors: Utah; sedimentary rocks; stratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; Cretaceous; Emery County; Ferron Sandstone member; Mancos Shale; C coal bed; USGS; Upper Cretaceous; Mesozoic; key beds; volcanic ash; pyroclastics and glasses; diagenesis; partings; sandstone; clastic rocks; coal; organic residues; coal seams; correlation; index maps; maps.

Trujillo, A., 1971, Characterization of coal hydrogenation products: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: temperature; products; continuous hydrogenation process; Coalville; gas chromatography; gel permeation chromatography; tetrahydrofuran; aromatic hydrocarbons; tar acids; tar bases.

Trumbull, J. V. A., 1960, Map of coal fields of United States: U.S. Geol Surv., scale 1 inch=80 miles.

U

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1951, The synthetic liquid fuel potential of Utah: Rept. for Bur. of Mines, Dept. of Interior, Ford, Bacon, and Davis, Inc., Engineers, New York.

Descriptors: coal; hydrogenation; coal deposits; evaluation; coal liquefaction plants; natural gas deposits; oil sands deposits; evaluation; oil shale deposits; evaluation; oil shale processing plants; Utah; coal; coal liquefaction plants; natural gas deposits; oil sand deposits; oil shale deposits; oil shale processing plants; availability; Fisher-Tropsch synthesis; forecasting; Green River Formation; liquid fuels; planning; research programs; synthetic fuels; water.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 1975a, Alton Coal Field, Kane County, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, EMRIA Rept., No. 4, 130 p.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 1975b, Energy mineral rehabilitation inventory and analysis, Alton Coal Field, Kane County, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 412 p.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field.

Descriptors: soils; environmental geology; surveys; reclamation; Kane County; Alton Field; evaluation; natural resources; Kanab; mines; coal; organic residues; deposits; maps; geologic maps.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 1977, Energy mineral rehabilitation inventory and analysis. Summary report. Alton Coal Field, Kane County, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 10 p.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field.

Descriptors: environmental geology; reclamation; Kane County; Alton Coal Field; environment; mines; vegetation; hydrology; ground water; soils; land use; surface mining; economic geology; coal; organic residues.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 1978, Kaiparowits environmental impact statement, final. Chapter I. Description of proposed action: Bureau of Land Management, Washington, D.C.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: fossil-fuel power plants; environmental impact statements; air quality; ash; availability; building materials; coal; coal mines; electrostatic precipitators; fly ash; government policies; limestone; monitoring; nitrogen oxides; particles; power transmission; removal; scrubbers; site selection; sludges; socio economic factors; stack disposal; sulfur dioxide; transport; underground mining; waste disposal; water resources; Utah.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 1979a, Final environmental impact statement, Emery Units 3 and 4: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Richfield, UT., 409 p.

Emery County; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: fossil-fuel power plants; environmental impact statements; air pollution; coal mining; electrostatic precipitators; employment; endangered species; ground subsidence; habitat; land use; mechanical draft cooling towers; ponds; power generation; power transmission lines; rights-of-way; stacks; water supply.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 1979b, Intermtn. Power Project; Volume 1, Salt Wash proposed site; Volume 2, Lynndyl alternative site; Volume 3, Alternatives to the Intermtn. Power Project, summary, appendices, and references: U.S. Department Interior, Bureau Land Management.

Juab County.

Descriptors: Utah, California, Nevada, and Wyoming; environmental geology; impact statements; power plants; policy; management; coal; organic residues; Salt Wash; Lynndyl; Colorado Plateau; Basin and Range Province.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 1979c, Intermtn. Power Project environmental statement final; Volume IV: U.S. Bureau Land Management, 263 p.

Descriptors: fossil-fuel power plants; environmental impact statements; power transmission lines; air pollution; air quality; coal; endangered species; land use; nature reserves; power generation; rights-of-way; topography; water supply.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 1980a, Draft environmental impact statement. Allen-Warner Valley energy system: Bureau of Land Management, Cedar City, UT., 489 p.

Descriptors: coal mining; environmental impacts; fossil-fuel power plants; air quality; archaeological sites; coal; construction; cost benefit analysis; electric utilities; erosion; fish; land use; sensitivity; site selection; slurries; water reservoirs; Utah.

U.S. **Bureau of Land Management,** 1980b, Draft environmental impact statement. Uinta-Southwestern Utah regional coal: Bureau of Land Management, Salt Lake City, UT., 320 p.

Descriptors: underground mining; environmental impacts; coal; coal mining; construction; dams; ground water; irrigation systems; land leasing; land transport; land use; overhead power transmission; plants; roads; salinity; soils; wildlife; Utah.

U.S. **Bureau of Land Management,** 1980c, Escalante, Paria, Zion planning units; management framework plan summary, final: U.S. Bureau Land Management, Cedar City District Office.

Iron, Washington, and Kane County.

U.S. **Bureau of Land Management,** 1980d, Uinta, southwestern Utah regional coal: environmental impact statement draft: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 297 p.

Descriptors: Utah; environmental geology; impact statements; southwestern Utah; Uinta Basin; coal; organic residues; Colorado Plateau.

U.S. **Bureau of Land Management,** 1981a, Draft environmental impact statement. Moon Lake Power Plant project, Units 1 and 2, Utah: Bureau of Land Management, Salt Lake City, Ut., 524 p.

Duchesne County; Tabby Mountain Coal Field.

Descriptors: fossil-fuel power plants; environmental impacts; agriculture; air pollution; air quality; aquatic ecosystems; archaeological sites; coal; construction; electric utilities; overhead power transmission lines; pipelines; power transmission towers; rights-of-way; site selection; terrestrial ecosystems; Water; Utah.

U.S. **Bureau of Land Management,** 1981b, Final Uinta-Southwestern Utah regional coal environmental impact statement: U.S. Bureau of Land Management.

Descriptors: coal mining; environmental aspects; Utah.

U.S. **Bureau of Land Management and U.S. Forest Service,** 1980, Forest planning unit; coal unsuitability study: U.S. Bur. Land Man., Richfield District, Utah.

U.S. **Bur. Mines analyses,** 1969, Unpublished computer data and other data from Salt Lake City office (D. H. Hileman): U.S. Bur. Mines.

U.S. **Bur. Mines and U.S. Geol. Surv.,** 1976, Coal resource classification system of the U.S. Bur. Mines and U.S. Geol. Surv.: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1450-B.

Descriptors: mineral resource classification system; definition of mineral and energy resources; philosophic basis; glossary; areas of responsibility and operational procedures.

U.S. **Bur. Mines,** 1943, Bed characteristics and coking properties of coal from six beds at the Mt. Pleasant project, Sanpete County, Utah: War Minerals Rept. 151.

Sanpete County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

U.S. **Bur. Mines,** 1964, 1942-1964 Minerals Handbook: U.S. Government Printing Office

U.S. **Bur. Mines,** 1967, 1900-1967 Minerals yearbooks: U.S. Bur. Mines.

U.S. **Bur. Mines,** 1971, Mineral Yearbook: U.S. Bur. Mines, Washington, GPO.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; coke; coal chemicals; production; consumption; employment trends; capacity; mechanization; economics; mine output classification; mining methods; nationwide; comparisons; tables.

U.S. **Congress. Senate,** 1943, Synthetic liquid fuels: U.S. Congress. Senate. Washington D.C., GPO, 1943.

Descriptors: synthetic liquid fuels; hearings; testimony; industry; research and development.

U.S. **Dept. Energy,** 1978, Regional environment-energy data book; Rocky Mountain Region: U.S. Dept. Energy, 902 p.

U.S. **Dept. Energy,** 1979, Underground gasification for steeply dipping coal beds. Quarterly progress report, Oct 1-Dec 1, 1978: Gulf Research and Development Co., TRW Inc., Energy Systems Planning Div.

Descriptors: *in-situ* gasification; planning; bore-hole linking; coal gasification; environmental effects; ground water; hydrology; measuring instruments; Utah.

U.S. **Dept. Energy,** 1980a, Panel reports of the first session of the Workshop on Coal for California: U.S. Dept. Energy, Washington, D.C., 163 p.

Descriptors: coal; fossil-fuel power plants; air quality; Clean Air Act; coal gasification; coal reserves; combined-cycle power plants; environmental effects; desulfurization; energy policy; filters; financing; flue gas; fluidized-bed combustion; legislation; meetings; public opinion; rail transport; regulations; site selection; solid wastes; waste disposal; water requirements; Utah.

U.S. **Dept. Energy,** 1980b, Western coal development monitoring system. (By county and mining Co.(over 200,000 tons/annum); 1979-1990): U.S. Dept. Energy, Washington D.C., Div. Coal Production Technology.

Descriptors: coal mining; production; Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, Colorado, Iowa, Kansas, Louisianna, Missouri, Montana, New Mexico, North Dakota, Montana, Oklahoma, Texas, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming; contracts; planning; underground mining.

U.S. Dept. Energy, 1981, Western Coal Survey; A survey of coal mining capacity in the west: U.S. Dept. Energy, Special Rept., DOE/RA-0045/1, Jan. 81, 57 p.

Descriptors: coal mining; coal resources; coal leasing; underground mining; coal; strip mining; coal production; data; surveys; Texas, Montana, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming.

U.S. Dept. Energy, Div. of Coal Production Technology, 1980, Western coal development monitoring system: U.S. Dept. Energy, Washington, D.C., Div. of Coal Production Technology, 38 p.

Descriptors: coal mining; contracts; planning; production; surface mining; underground mining; Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, Colorado, Iowa, Kansas, Louisianna, Missouri, Montana, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Texas, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming.

U.S. Dept. Energy, Office of Resource Applications, 1981, Western coal survey; a survey of coal mining capacity in the west: U.S. Dept. Energy, Washington, D.C., Office of Resource Applications, 60 p.

Descriptors: coal; mining; capacity; data compilation; forecasting; production; regional analysis; surveys; Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, Colorado, Iowa, Kansas, Louisianna, Missouri, Montana, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Texas, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming.

U.S. Dept. Interior, 1963, Interior Department Territorial papers, Utah, 1850-1902, letters received relating to inspection of coal mines, November 12, 1892-February 7, 1896: National Archives.

U.S. Dept. Interior, 1974a, Project Independence blueprint, final task force report: Interagency Task Force on Synthetic Fuel from Coal. Federal Energy Administration. U.S. Dept. Interior.

Descriptors: Project Independence; coal; production; consumption; transportation; manpower; material; environmental impacts; production factors; financing; water resources; water pollution; air pollution; leasing policies; health; safety; recoverable reserves; mining costs; selling costs; maps; charts; tables.

U.S. Dept. Interior, 1974b, Project independence blueprint, final task force report (on) coal: U.S. Dept. Interior.

Descriptors: synthetic fuels; coal gasification; coal liquefaction; technology; history; research and development; processes; economics; results; financing; costs; commercial applications; engineering; construction; plant impacts; environmental; political; social; economic; taxation; pricing; production scenarios; utility gas; pipeline gas; illustrations; charts; tables; figures.

U.S. Dept. Interior, 1977, Geologic causes and effects of coal mine subsidence analyzed (Colorado and Utah): News Release, U.S. Dept. Interior, Vol. 1, No. 3, 3 p.

Descriptors: coal; subsidence; geologic hazards; Colorado and Utah.

U.S. Dept. Interior, 1978, Environmental impacts of Central Utah coal development: News Release, U.S. Dept. Interior, Vol. 10, No. 31, 2 p.

Descriptors: environmental geology; coal; Utah.

U.S. Dept. Interior, 1979a, Final environmental impact statement on central Utah coal: News Release, U.S. Dept. of Interior, Washington, D.C., Vol. 7, No. 12, 2 p.

Descriptors: coal; mining; pollution; Utah.

U.S. Dept. Interior, 1979b, Final environmental impact statement on southern Utah coal: U.S. Dept. Interior, news release.

Descriptors: coal; environmental geology; Utah.

U.S. Dept. Interior, 1980, Southern Utah petition evaluation document; comments and responses: U.S. Dept. Interior, Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Denver, CO.

Descriptors: Utah; environmental geology; impact statements; southern Utah; mining; coal; organic residues; management; legislation; conservation.

U.S. Forest Service, 1980, Forest planning unit: U.S. Forest Service, 23 p.

Descriptors: mining; coal mines; coal leases; environmental aspects; forest reserves; Utah.

U.S. Fuel Co., 1924a, The Firing Line: The Firing Line, Vol. 1, No. 4, July, 1924.

Descriptors: U.S. Fuel Co. magazine; coal; production; market; home use; suggestions; comparisons; economic value.

U.S. Fuel Co., 1924b, The Firing Line: The Firing Line, Vol. 1, No. 8, Dec., 1924.

U.S. Fuel Co., 1924c, The Firing Line: The Firing Line, Vol. 1, No. 2, May, 1924.

U.S. Fuel Co., 1924d, The Firing Line: The Firing Line, Vol. 1, No. 3, June, 1924.

U.S. Fuel Co., 1924e, The Firing Line: The Firing Line, Vol. 1, No. 5, Aug., 1924.

U.S. Fuel Co., 1924f, The Firing Line: The Firing Line, Vol. 1, No. 6, Sept.-Oct., 1924.

U.S. Fuel Co., 1924g, The Firing Line: The Firing Line, Vol. 1, No. 7, Nov., 1924.

U.S. Fuel Co., 1925a, The Firing Line: The Firing Line, Vol. 1, No. 9, Jan., 1925.

U.S. Fuel Co., 1925b, The Firing Line: The Firing Line, Vol. 1, No. 10, Feb.-Mar., 1925.

U.S. Geol. Surv., 1974, Geochemical Survey of the western coal regions. First annual progress report, July 1974: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 74-250, 38 p.

U.S. Geol. Surv., 1975, Geochemical survey of the western coal regions. Second annual progress report, July 1976: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 75-476, 132 p.

U.S. Geol. Surv., 1976, Geochemical survey of the western energy regions. Third annual progress report, July 1976: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 76-729, 239 p.

Descriptors: coal deposits; geochemical surveys; chemical composition; Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming; surface waters; uranium deposits; rocks; soils; coal mines; energy sources; environmental effects; exploration; fly ash; fossil-fuel power plants; regional analysis; sampling; solid wastes; variations.

U.S. Geol. Surv., 1977, Geochemical survey of the western energy regions. Fourth annual progress report, July 1977: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-872, 207 p., maps.

U.S. Geol. Surv., 1978a, Development of coal resources in central Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., DES 78-46.

Grand, Wayne, Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties.

Descriptors: environmental geology; impact statements; maps; Grand, Wayne, Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties; environmental geology maps; coal; organic residues.

U.S. Geol. Surv., 1978b, Draft environmental impact statement; development of coal resources in central Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Salt Lake City.

Descriptors: resource development; coal mines; environmental impacts; air pollution; economic impacts; erosion; fossil-fuel power plants; ground subsidence; habitat; land use; power transmission lines; railways; roads; Utah.

U.S. Geol. Surv., 1978c, Draft environmental statement; development of coal resources in southern Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Salt Lake City.

Descriptors: coal mines; environmental impacts; air pollution; economic impact; employment; erosion; fossil-fuel power plants; ground subsidence; habitat; land pollution; land use; water pollution.

U.S. Geol. Surv., 1978d, Geochemical survey of the western energy regions. Fifth annual progress report, July 1978: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 78-1105, 194 p., maps.

U.S. Geol. Surv., 1979a, Development of coal resources in central Utah: U. S. Geol. Surv., Final environmental statement. Volume 1, Regional analysis; Volume 2, Site specific analysis.

Descriptors: coal mining; environmental aspects; coal leases; mining; public lands; aesthetics; resource development; coal preparation plants; air quality; fossil-fuel power plants; ground subsidence; land use; power transmission lines; socio economic factors; Utah.

U.S. Geol. Surv., 1979b, Development of coal resources in southern Utah; Part 1, Regional analysis; Part 2, Specific anaylsis: U.S. Geol. Surv., Final environmental statement.

U.S. Geol. Surv., 1980a, Coal resources of the Yogo Creek Quadrangle, Sevier County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1011, 23 p.

Sevier County; Salina Canyon Coal Field; Yogo Creek Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal; technical production management; reserve estimation; materials distribution maps and surveys; Utah.

U.S. Geol. Surv., 1980b, Coal resource occurrence and coal development maps of the John's Peak Quadrangle, Sevier County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1015, 26 p.

Sevier County; Emery Coal Field; John's Peak Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal; technical production management; reserve estimation; resources; materials distribution maps and surveys; Utah.

U.S. Geol. Surv., undated, Report of coal mine information: U.S. Geol. Surv., 22nd Ann. Rept., Part III, p. 1900-1901.

U.S. Interstate Commerce Commission, 1922a, Before the Interstate Commerce Commission. American Fuel Company of Utah, Ballard & Thompson Railroad Company, Complainants vs. Atchinson, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Company, et al., Defendants: U.S. Interstate Commerce Commission Docket No. 13509.

Descriptors: transportation costs; rates; inquiry; monopolies; operating conditions; Ballard and Thompson Railroad; Union Pacific; Denver and Rio Grande; testimonies; discriminatory practice.

U.S. Interstate Commerce Commission, 1922b, Before the Interstate Commerce Commission . . . Brief for the Denver and Rio Grande Western Railroad Company and the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Company: U.S. Interstate Commerce Commission.

Descriptors: coal transportation rates; Denver and Rio Grande Railroad; Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad; transportation costs; production points; destination points; rates; tonnage; competition; investigation; Interstate Commerce Commission.

U.S. Interstate Commerce Commission, 1922c, Before the Interstate Commerce Commission. Coal from Wyoming mines to destinations in Utah south of Ogden: U.S. Interstate Commerce Commission Investigations and Suspension Docket No. 1445.

Descriptors: western coal transportation rates; costs; competition; Wyoming coal production; Utah destination; unfair market competition; operating conditions; tonnage.

U.S. Interstate Commerce Commission, 1923, Before the Interstate Commerce Commission . . . Cameron Coal Company, et al., Complainants, vs. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Company, et al., Defendants: U.S. Interstate Commerce Commission Docket No. 9613.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: western coal rates; transportation; costs; competition; pricing; tonnage; production points; Rock Springs; Kemmerer; Kenilworth; Castlegate; western rail routes.

U.S. Interstate Commerce Commission, 1923b, Before the Interstate Commerce Commission . . . Western Coal rates: U.S. Interstate Commerce Commission Docket No. 13588.

Descriptors: coal; transportation; rates; cost; market; tonnage shipments; price increases.

U.S. Land Office, Salt Lake City. 1920?, Mark P. Braffet, Applicant, vs. State of Utah, Protestant, vs. Pleasant Valley Coal Company, a corporation, intervenor: Arrow Press, Salt Lake City, UT.

Descriptors: Pleasant Valley Coal Co.; testimony; court statements.

U.S. Mines Bureau, 1925, Analyses of Utah coals: U.S. Mines Bureau Tech. Paper 345.

U.S. Office of Coal Research, 1967, Methods of analyzing and testing coal and coke: U.S. Bur. Mines Bull., No. 638.

Descriptors: coal; coke; methods of analyzing; proximate and ultimate analyses; determination of sulfur, chlorine, carbon dioxide, and calorific value; physical tests; plastic properties of coal; assay methods; petrography; classification; ash; slag; clinker analyses.

U.S. President's Commission on Coal, 1980, The American coal miner; a report on community and living conditions in the coal fields: President's Commission on Coal.

Descriptors: coal mining; safety; unions; strikes; legislation; housing; socioeconomic impacts; quality-of-life; lifestyles; educational opportunities; women miners; charts; photographs.

USDI Report, 1975, Final environmental impact statement for the Kaiparowits Project: USDI Rept., July 30, 1975, 3591 p.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: environmental impact assessment; coal-fired power plants; socioeconomic impact assessment; power plant emission control; power plant design; coal mining; power plant siting; transmission lines; resource management; regional planning; climatology; geology; 491 Electric Co.; Utah.

Ulbrich, D. M., 1975, Shovels; western coal's "all season" mining tool: Meeting of the Society of Mining Engineers, Salt Lake City.

Descriptors: coal mining; surface mining; mining equipment; Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Wyoming, North Dakota, and Montana.

Union Coal Miners of Utah, 1923, Utah statement and brief concerning the campaign of the coal operators of Utah against organized labor and the unionizing of the Utah coal fields: Union Coal Miners of Utah.

Union Pacific Coal Company, 1940, History of the Union Pacific coal mines, 1868 to 1940: The Colonial Press, Omaha, NB., 265 p.

Descriptors: Union Pacific coal mines; background; history; building; early fuel supply; Rock Springs; Chinese riot; Hanna; Cumberland; Superior; Reliance; mining methods; politics; mine safety.

Univ. of Utah, 1977, Selected research projects leading to the development of Utah coal, tar sands and oil shale. Phase I research for the 1975-1976 period: Univ. of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Descriptors: coal mining; solution mining; fossil-fuels; research programs; oil sands; processing; pyrolysis; *in-situ* combustion; retorting; asphalts; bitumens; chemical feedstocks; evaluation; feasibilty studies; planning; solvent extraction; Utah.

Univ. of Utah, College of Mines and Mineral Industries, 1978, Final report on selected research projects leading to the development of Utah coal, tar sands and oil shale: Univ. of Utah, Utah Engineering Experiment Station, 197 p.

Descriptors: economic geology; energy sources; coal; organic residues; oil sands; oil shale; current research; associations; resource recovery; industrial chemical potential; solution mining; solvent extraction of bitumen from oil shale; combustion; rapid pyrolysis; Uinta tar sands bitumen; premium grade asphalt; in-situ recovery; adiabatic oil shale retort; gas flare; microwave processing techniques.

Untermann, G. E., and B. R. Untermann, 1964, Geology of the Uinta Mountain area, Utah-Colorado: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 72.

Daggett and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Frontier Formation.

Untermann, G. E., and B. R. Untermann, 1965, Geologic map of Dinosaur National Monument, Colorado-Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 22.

Uintah County; Vernal Coal Field.

Untermann, G. E., and B. R. Untermann, 1969, Geology of Uinta Mountain area, Utah-Colorado: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 16th Ann. Field conf.

Daggett and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Mountain and Basin region; structure; Wasatch Mountains; Cretaceous; stratigraphy; geologic map; geological history; correlated columnar section.

Uresk, J., 1979, Sedimentary environment of the Cretaceous Ferron Sandstone near Caineville, Utah: Brigham Young Univ., Geol. Stud. 26, Part 2, p. 81-100.

Wayne County; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentary rocks; sedimentary petrology; environmental analysis; lithofacies; Wayne County; Ferron Sandstone; Mancos Shale; Caineville; Cretaceous; Mesozoic; Blue Gate Tongue; angoisperms; sandstone; clastic rocks; deposition; coal; organic residues; natural gas; petroleum.

Utah Conservation and Research Foundation, 1939, Low-temperature carbonization of Utah coals: The Quality Press, Salt Lake City, 872 p.

Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Sanpete, Iron, Summit, Kane, and Garfield Counties.

Descriptors: high temperature carbonization; low temperature carbonization; smoke elimination; technology; products; problems; industry status; Utah coals; types; producing counties; geology; physical properties; chemical analyses; coking capabilities; coking constituents; briquetting; semi-coke; laboratory investigations; properties; rank; test results; products; tars; gases; oils; blends; reactions; Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Sanpete, Iron, Summit, Kane, and Garfield Counties; tables.

Utah Consortium for Energy Research and Education, 1981, Utah Energy Facility Siting Study. Executive summary: Utah Consortium for Energy Research and Education, Salt Lake City, Rept. No. DOE/SF/01484-T9, 78 p.

Descriptors: fossil-fuel power plants; coal gasification plants; oil shale processing plants; oil sand processing plants; coal; energy facilities; Great Basin; site selection; air quality; water quality; water resources; socio economic factors; institutional factors; compliance; pollution regulations; electric power; energy demand; economics; Clean Air Act.

Utah Dept. Nat. Res., 1976, Utah Energy Resource Data: Utah Dept. Nat. Res., 27 p.

Descriptors: Utah; energy sources; economic geology; petroleum; natural gas; coal; uranium; geothermal energy; oil shale; oil sands; reources; data.

Utah Geol. Society and Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 1965, Geology and resources of south-central Utah — Resources for Power: Guidebook to the Geology of Utah, No. 19, 177 p.

Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., 1963, Transportation of energy from coal, Utah to California. Symposium 1963: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Circ., No. 44.

Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal mining; sources; Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits, and Kolob Coal Fields; coal slurry pipelines; high voltage transmission lines; Los Angeles; power costs; coal-fired power plants; tables.

Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., 1975a, Energy resources map of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 36, scale 1:500,000.

Descriptors: coal mines; geothermal fields; oil shale deposits; petroleum deposits; natural gas deposits; power systems; uranium mines; maps; Utah.

Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., 1975b, UGMS drills for coal (Wasatch Plateau): Quart. Rev., Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Vol. 9, No. 3, p. 1.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; coal exploration; Utah.

Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., 1978, Land control and coal reserves of the Book Cliffs Coal Field: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 48 A, 1 sheet.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Utah, Emery, Carbon, and Duchesne County; organic residues; economic geology maps; reserves; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., 1979a, Final environmental impact statement. Development of coal resources in central Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Salt Lake City, UT., Rept., No. FES-79-27.

Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., 1979b, Land control and coal reserves of the Wasatch Plateau Coal Field and Emery Coal Field: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 48B.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Fields.

Descriptors: economic geology; maps; coal; organic residues; Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Field.

Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., 1980a, Coal exploration drilling (Utah, 1979-80): Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Notes, Vol. 14, No. 4, p. 4.

Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., 1980b, Methane determination in Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Notes, Vol. 14, No. 4, p. 2.

Descriptors: coal; methane.

Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., 1980c, Skyline coal mine project approved: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Notes, Vol. 14, No. 3, p. 5.

San Juan County; San Juan Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; legislation; production; management; Utah.

Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., 1981, Utah coal production 1980: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Notes, Vol. 15, No. 2, p. 5.

Descriptors: coal; mining; production; statistics.

Utah Industrial Commission, 1924, Biennial report of the Industrial Commission of Utah, July 1, 1922 to June 30, 1924: Utah Industrial Commission, Bull., No. 4.

Descriptors: Utah coal mining industry; inspections; resources; coal character; market; transportation; coal fields; coal operators; safety record; coal analyses; production data; value; coke production; tables; charts.

Utah Job Service and the College of Eastern Utah, 1976, Utah's coal mining industry, perspectives on it's history and potential, emphasizing the need to meet coal industry training requirements: Utah Job Service.

Descriptors: historical summary; coal production; employment; resources; development; employment projections; production projections; demand; population impact; training; education; opportunities; charts; tables.

Utah Power and Light, Gadsby and Jordan Plants, 1970, Unpubl. analytical data: Utah Power and Light.

Utah State Economic Development Conference, 1976, Proceedings of the 27th Annual Conference held in Hotel Utah: Utah State Economic Development Conference.

V

Van Dillen, D. E., 1978, The three-dimensional structural analysis of double-entry and single-entry coal mines. Volume III; Three-dimensional finite element analyses of single- and double-entry portions of Sunnyside Mine No. 1: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept., No. R-7638-4534, 278 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal mines; structural analysis; excavation; underground supporting; rock bolts; geological surveys; finite element analysis; computer programming; Utah.

Van Dillen, D. E., 1980, The three-dimensional structural anaylsis of double- and single-entry coal mines. Final report. Volume III; Three-dimensional finite element analyses of single and double-entry portions of Sunnyside Mine No. 1 (Utah): U.S. Bur. Mines, Open-File Rept., No. 16-3, 278 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Van Krevelen, D. S., 1961, Coal—typology—chemistry—physics—constitution: New York, Elsevier Publ. Co.

Van de Graaff, F. R., 1963, Upper Cretaceous stratigraphy of southwestern Utah, in Geology of southwestern Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 12th Ann. Field Conf.

Descriptors: southwestern Utah; Upper Cretaceous; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; stratigraphic nomenclature; depositional environment; transgressive-regressive cycles.

Vaninetti, G. E., 1976, Sedimentation and multiple coal seam correlations in Upper Cretaceous swamp complex, John Henry Member of Straight Cliffs Formation, southern Kaiparowits region, Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Bull., Vol. 60, No. 8, New concepts of exploration in Rockies, AAPG-SEPM meeting, p. 1412-1413.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; coal; Cretaceous; sedimentation; sedimentary rocks; economic geology; environment; organic residues; Kane County; Straight Cliffs Formation; John Henry Member; Kaiparowits Plateau; coal seams; paleoenvironment; correlation; stratigraphy; swamps; environmental analysis; deposits; complexes.

Vaninetti, G. E., 1978, Coal exploration concepts and practices in the western United States, *in* Coal exploration: Int. Coal Expl. Symp., Proc. 2, Vol. 2, p. 132-194.

San Juan, Kane, Emery, and Sanpete Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau, Wasatch Plateau, and San Juan Coal Fields.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Star Point Sandstone; Blackhawk Formation; organic residues; exploration; Montana, Wyoming, Utah, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico; coal fields; San Juan Basin; Powder River Basin; Wasatch Plateau; Kaiparowits Plateau; concepts; practice.

Vaninetti, G. E., 1979a, Coal stratigraphy of the John Henry Member of the Straight Cliffs Formation, Kaiparowits Plateau, Utah: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; sedimentation; stratigraphy; economic geology; environment; Cretaceous; coal; paludal environment; Kane County; Straight Cliffs Formation; John Henry Member; Kaiparowits Plateau; Upper Cretaceous; Mesozoic; organic residues; coal seams; thickness; paludal sedimentation.

Vaninetti, G. E., 1979b, Exploration in the Kaiparowits Plateau, Utah: World Coal, Vol. 5, No. 8, p. 23-26.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; organic residues; exploration; Kaiparowits Plateau; Cretaceous; Mesozoic; stratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; coal seams; deposits.

Vaninetti, G. E., and S. R. Johnson, 1980, Multiple barrier-island and deltaic progradational sequences in Upper Cretaceous coal-bearing strata, northern Kaiparowits Plateau, Utah: Utah Power and Light Co., AAPG Bull., Vol. 64, No. 5, p. 796-797.

Kane and Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentation; paleogeography; economic geology; environment; Cretaceous; coal; coastal environment; Kane and Garfield Counties; Straight Cliffs Formation; John Henry Member; Kaiparowits Plateau; organic residues; deposits; coal fields; barrier islands; deltas; progradation; swamps; marine transport; longshore currents; transgression; Mesozoic.

Vaninetti, G., T. Lloyd and J. Bonaquisto, 1980, Mine plan optimization through the use of geologic and fuel quality control programs, *in* Proceedings of the Fourth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal: Colo. Geol. Surv., Res. Ser., No. 10, p. 21-28.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentation; mining geology; economic geology; deposition; production control; coal; Emery County; Blackhawk Formation; Hiawatha Seam; Blind Canyon Seam; organic residues; isopach maps; paleocurrents; slickensides; fuel quality; roof control; underground installations; mines; deposits.

Veatch, A. C., 1906, Coal and oil in south Uintah County, Wyoming: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 285.

Descriptors: legal subdivisions of land; geologic topographic maps; townships; structural geology; location of coal beds; depth of beds; oil-bearing shales; stratigraphy; sections; Kemmerer, Willow Creek, Carter, Spring Valley, Adaville, Twin Creek, and Almy coals; quality; analyses of coals; proximate analyses.

Veluswamy, L. R., 1977, Catalytic hydrogenation of coal-derived liquids and related polycyclic aromatic and heterocyclic compounds: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: hydrogenation reactions; sulfided catalyst systems; condensed polycyclic hydrocarbons; nitrogen containing heterocyclics; product composition; molecular structure; experimental conditions.

Visher, G. S., 1965, Use of vertical profile in environmental reconstruction: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 49, No. 1, p. 41-61.

Descriptors: vertical profile; environmental reconstruction; depositional environment patterns; Walther's Law of Facies; sedimentary processes; models; stratigraphic section; regressive marine; fluvial; deltaic; transgressive marine; bathyal-abyssal; lacustrine; time breaks; aspects of sedimentary sequences; physical; biological paleoecology; sedimentary breaks; geomorhic settings of models.

Voelker, A. H., H. Wedow, E. Oakes and P. K. Scheffler, 1979a, Data report: resource ratings of the RARE II tracts in the Idaho-Wyoming-Utah and the central Appalachian thrust belts: Oak Ridge National Lab, TN., Nov. 1979.

Descriptors: Appalachia; coal deposits; resource assessment; geothermal energy; Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming; resource assessments and deposits.

Voelker, A. H., H. Wedow, E. Oakes and P. K. Scheffler, 1979b, Systematic method for resource rating with two applications to potential wilderness areas: Oak Ridge National Lab., TN.

Descriptors: nature reserves; coal reserves; resource assessment; geothermal resources; natural gas and petroleum reserves; Idaho, Utah, Wyoming, Kentucky, North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia.

W

Waddell, K. M., P. K. Contratto, C. T. Suminson and J. R. Butler, 1979, Hydrologic reconnaissance of the Wasatch Plateau-Book Cliffs area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-988, 71 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; hydrology; hydrogeology; surveys; USGS; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields; coal; organic residues; ground water; surface water; dissolved materials; hydrographs; maps.

Waddell, K. M., P. K. Contratto, C. T. Suminson and J.

R. Butler, 1981, Hydrologic reconnaissance of the Wasatch Plateau-Book Cliffs Coal Fields area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Water-Supply Paper, No. 2068, 45 p.

Sanpete, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: hydrology; hydrogeology; surveys; Sanpete, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields; coal; organic residues; deposits; coal fields; water resources.

Waddell, K. M., et al., 1978a, Selected hydrologic data, 1931-1977, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs Coal Fields area: Utah Div. Water Rights, Bull., No. 31, 33 p., map.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Waddell, K. M., et al., 1978b, Selected hydrologic data, 1931-1977, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs Coal Fields area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 78-121, 33 p., map.

Carbon, Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Wagner, S. C., 1976, State taxation of geothermal resources compared with state taxation of other energy minerals: U.S. Geol. Surv.

Descriptors: taxes; energy sources; geothermal resources; Arizona; coal; comparative evaluations; economic policy; energy policy; energy source development; government policies; legal aspects; minerals; natural gas; oil shales; petroleum; regulation; resource conservation; uranium; California, Hawaii, Idaho, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, and New Mexico.

Waldrop, H. A., R. L. Sutton, F. Peterson and G. W. Horton, 1967, Kaiparowits coal maps, 24-A through 24-G: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 24, 7 sheets.

Waldrop, H. A., and F. Peterson, 1967, Preliminary geologic map of the southeast quarter of the Nipple Butte Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Coconino County, Arizona: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 24C.

Kane County; SE quarter of the Nipple Butte Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; maps; stratigraphic; SE quarter Nipple Butte Quadrangle; Cretaceous; Quaternary.

Waldrop, H. A., and R. L. Sutton, 1966, Preliminary geologic map and coal deposits of the southwest quarter of the Nipple Butte Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Coconino County, Arizona: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 24D.

Kane County; SW quarter of Nipple Butte Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; maps; stratigraphic; SW quarter Nipple Butte Quadrangle; Cretaceous; Quaternary.

Waldrop, H. A., and R. L. Sutton, 1967a, Preliminary geologic map and coal deposits of the northeast quarter of the Nipple Butte Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 24B.

Kane County; NE quarter of Nipple Butte Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; maps; stratigraphic; NE quarter Nipple Butte Quadrangle; Cretaceous; Quaternary.

Waldrop, H. A., and R. L. Sutton, 1967b, Preliminary geologic map and coal deposits of the northwest quarter of the Nipple Butte Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 24A.

Kane County; NW quarter of Nipple Butte Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; maps; stratigraphic; NW quarter Nipple Butte Quadrangle; Mesozoic; Quaternary.

Walker, F. E., and R. E. Hartner, 1966, Forms of sulfur in U.S. coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Inf. Circ., No. 8301.

Carbon, Emery, Grand, Kane, Sevier, Sanpete, and Summit Counties.

Descriptors: coals; sulfur content; pyritic; organic; sulfate; chemical analysis; rank; sample site; mines; Carbon, Emery, Grand, Kane, Sevier, Sanpete, and Summit Counties; tables.

Walters, J. G., et al., 1963, Plastic, agglutinating and free-swelling properties of American coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Bull., No. 610.

Descriptors: coal; physical properties; plasticity; agglutination; swelling properties; tests; methods; chemical analysis; nationwide analyses; tables.

Walther, E. G., 1976, Predicted transport of air pollutants from the Navajo and Kaiparowits generating stations into Lake Powell: National Science Foundation, Washington D.C., Research Applied to National Needs, Rept., No. 26, 48 p.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: air pollution; monitoring; thermal power plants; coal; combustion products; industrial wastes; lakes; meteorology; numerical analysis; plumes; pollution control equipment; Utah.

Walther, E. G., M. D. Williams, R. Cudney and W. Malm, 1974, Air quality in the Lake Powell region: National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C., Research Applied to National Needs, Rept., No. 3, 53 p.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; air quality; air pollution; automobiles; exhaust gases; thermal power plants; coal.

Walton, P. T., 1944, Geology of the Cretaceous of the Uinta Basin, Utah: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., Vol. 55, p. 91-130.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties; Vernal and Tabby Mountain Coal Fields.

Descriptors: geology; Cretaceous; Uinta Basin; stratigraphy; igneous rocks; structure; folding; faulting; structural history; Dakota Sandstone; Mancos Shale; Mesaverde Group; lithologic facies; Vernal and Tabby Mountain Coal Fields; Laramide folding; regional Cretaceous correlation diagram; sections; age and correlation; fossillists; lithology.

Walton, P. T., 1954, Wasatch Plateau gas fields, Utah, *in* Geology of portions of the high plateaus and adjacent canyonlands, central and south central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 5th Ann. Field Conf., p. 79-85, 3 folded figures and 2 plates (6, 7) in pocket.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau gas fields; Clear Creek; further exploratory drilling; structure; Cretaceous; Paleocene; sedimentary strata; history; coal deposits; stratigraphy; structure map; composite log- self-potential and resistivity; age of faults and folding; cross-section; causes and time of gas accumulation; Ferron Sandstone; depositional environment; Flat Canyon; Gordon Creek; producing formations.

Walton, P. T., 1955, Wasatch Plateau gas fields, Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 39.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau; natural gas fields; exploration activity; stratigraphy; formations; lithologic log; geophysical log; stratigraphic correlation; structure; causes; age; structural traps; stratigraphic traps; hydrocarbon accumulation; gas analysis; production; drilling practices; charts; diagrams.

Walton, P. T., 1956, Structure of the North Salt Valley-Cisco area, Grand County, Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 7th Ann. Guidebook.

Grand County; Sego Coal Field.

Descriptors: Salt Valley; Cisco area; Grand County; geology; structure; map; local structural features, folds.

Walton, P. T., 1957, Cretaceous stratigraphy of the Uinta Basin, *in* Geology of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 8th Ann. Field Conf., p. 97-101.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; stratigraphy; Cretaceous; topography; lithology; sedimentation factors; petroleum exploration.

Walton, P. T., 1959, Structure of the West Portal - Soldier Symmit area, Wasatch, Carbon, and Duchesne Counties, Utah, *in* Guidebook to the Geology of the Wasatch and Uinta Mountains transition area: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 10th Ann. Field Conf., p. 150-52, 1 plate in pocket.

Wasatch, Carbon, and Duchesne Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Soldier Summit area; Wasatch, Carbon, and Duchesne Counties; structure map; regional setting and tectonic history; regional and local structural elements; influence of structural history on local stratigraphy; gas and oil exploration; drilled wells.

Walton, P. T., 1963, Clear Creek Gas Field and adjacent areas: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 54.

Carbon County; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: natural gas; Clear Creek; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields; stratigraphy; Mesaverde Group; economic geology.

Walton, P. T., 1964, Late Cretaceous and early Paleocene conglomerates along the margin of the Uinta Basin, *in* Guidebook to the geology and mineral resources of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 13th Ann. Field Conf., p. 139-43.

Carbon, Wasatch, Utah, Sanpete, Duchesne, and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; Paleocene; conglomerates; margin of Uinta Basin; age and correlation; outcrop map; Uintah, Carbon, Duchesne, Sanpete, Utah, and Wasatch Counties; geologic cross-sections; stratigraphy; structure.

Water Resources Council, 1981, Synthetic fuels development in the Upper Colorado Region: Section 13(a) Water Assessment Report: Water Resources Council, Washington, D.C., Tech. Rept., 138 p.

Descriptors: water supply; assessments; oil shale; coal gasification; surface waters; ground water; water quality; water law; irrigation; Colorado River Basin; water consumption; Colorado, Arizona, Utah, New Mexico, and Wyoming.

Watts, A. C., 1916, Coal mining methods in Utah: Coal Age 10, Colorado School of Mines Mag. 16.

Watts, A. C., 1918, An unusual "bounce" condition: Coal Age, Vol. 14, p. 1028-1030.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: bounces; virgin territory; fault; Utah Fuel mines; sloughing of coal from the ribs; heavy cover; nature of cover; hard brittle coal; butt cleavage of the coal; pillar workings; tension; slippage plane; unsupported block; stresses; bending action; Book Cliffs; plan of workings; dome theory of faults; synclinal theory.

Waugh, J., 1971, Multi-million KW boon of disaster: Christian Science Monitor, Jan. 25, 1971, pt. 1, 2 p.

Descriptors: 491 Electric Co.; electric power; emissions; coal; energy planning; Utah.

Wayman, C. H., and G. A. Genasci, 1980, Permits handbook for coal development: Colorado School of Mines Press, Golden, CO., 636 p.

Descriptors: coal industry; permits; administrative procedures; Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming.

Weber, S., 1980, Single stage gasification of coal to a high BTU gas: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: catalyst system; yield; methane; High volatile bituminous; single-stage process; oxygen; thermal neutrality; conventional gasification systems; continuous flow; Hiawatha coal; tetralin; fixed-bed reactor; hydrogenation; hydrocracking; cracking; conversion; char; reactor.

Weed, R. B., 1956, Factors relating to the development of a Utah coal-chemical industry: M.B.A. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: natural resources; high grade bituminous coal; underground fuel; natural gas; industry; consumption; coke ovens; plastics; detergents; synthetic rubber; chemicals.

Wegemann, C. H., 1915, The Coalville Coal Field, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 581-E., p. 161-184.

Summit County; Coalville Coal Field.

Weimer, R. J., 1960, Upper Cretaceous stratigraphy, Rocky Mountain area: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 44., p. 1-20.

Descriptors: stratigraphy; Cretaceous; Rocky Mountains; economic deposits; basins; sedimentary history; lithologic correlation; formation names; paleogeography; transgressive-regressive cycles; diagrams.

Wells, L. F., 1954, Stratigraphic correlation of south-central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. 5th Ann. Field Conf. Guidebook, p. 15-17.

West, E. C., 1931, Utah coal: B.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: vegetable origin; forests; woody fiber; carbon; devolatilization; transformation; bacterial ferment; cellulose; peat evolution; age; lignites; rank; fuel; industry; public.

Westerberg, C. S., 1970a, A coal deposit near Sterling, Sanpete County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., unpubl. rept.

Sanpete County; Sterling Coal Field.

Westerberg, C. S., 1970b, Kolob-Harmony Coal Field, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., unpubl. rept.

Iron County; Kolob and New Harmony Coal Fields.

Westerberg, C. S., 1970c, Lost Creek Coal Field, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., unpubl. rept.

Morgan County; Coalville Coal Field.

Westerberg, C. S., 1970d, The Goose Creek Coal Field of northwestern Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., unpubl. data.

Box Elder County; Goose Creek Lignite Field.

Westerberg, C. S., 1970e, The Kaiparowits Coal Field: Unpubl. Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Info.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Western Interstate Energy Board, 1978, Western Interstate Energy Board Ann. Rept., 1977-1978; (Monograph): WINB, Denver.

Descriptors: energy supplies; planning; power generation; air quality; coal; energy consumption; energy management; energy policy; forecasting; nuclear power plants; operation; radioactive wastes; site selection; solar energy; transportation systems; tables; Alaska, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado, Utah, California, Idaho, Hawaii, North Dakota, South Dakota, Montana, Wyoming, Washington, and Nevada.

Westfield, J., 1944, Letter report of mine fire, Weber Mine, Grass Creek Fuel Co., Coalville, Summit County, Utah: Coal Mines Inspector, U.S. Bur. Mines.

Summit County; Coalville Coal Field.

Wheelwright, M., 1958, Preliminary palynology of some Utah and Wyoming coals: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

White, I. L., 1978, Technology assessment of Western Energy Resource Development: Univ. of Oklahoma, Norman, Oct. 1978, p. 371-382.

Descriptors: energy source development; technology assessment; water requirements; energy policy; environmental impacts; environmental policy; evaluation; geothermal energy; natural gas; petroleum; oil shale; uranium; research programs; social impact; Utah, Wyoming, New Mexico, Arizona, Colorado, North Dakota, and South Dakota.

White, I. L., M. A. Chartock, R. L. Leonard, F. S. Lagrone, and C. P. Bartosh, 1976a, First year work plan for a technology assessment of Western energy resource development: Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., Office of Energy, Minerals and Industry, 346 p.

Descriptors: energy sources; coal; petroleum; oil shale; natural gas; geothermal energy; uranium; energy policy; planning; technology assessment; environmental impacts; government policies; scenarios; Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Wyoming, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Montana.

White, I. L., M. A. Chartock, R. L. Leonard, F. S. Lagrone, and C. P. Bartosh, 1976b, First-year work plan for a technology assessment of western energy resource development. Socio economic environmental studies series (final): Oklahoma Univ., Norman., 346 p., Mar 1976.

Descriptors: energy sources; environmental effects; socio-economic factors; Arizona, New Mexico, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, Montana, and Wyoming; coal; energy policy; fossil fuels; geothermal energy; government policy; natural gas; petroleum; oil shale; uranium.

White, I. L., M. A. Chartock, R. L. Leonard, F. S. Lagrone, and C. P. Bartosh, 1977a, Energy from the west; A progress report of a technology assessment

of the western energy resource development. Executive summary: Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., Office of Energy, Minerals and Industry, 19 p.

Descriptors: energy source development; coal; geothermal; petroleum; natural gas; oil shale; oil sands; uranium; environmental impacts; electric power; water supply; social effect; economic impact; air pollution; water pollution; noise pollution; ecology; energy transport; public health; Arizona, Montana, New Mexico, Colorado, Utah, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming.

White, I. L., M. A. Chartock, R. L. Leonard, F. S. Lagrone, and C. P. Bartosh, 1977b, Energy from the west; A progress report of a technology assessment of western energy resource management. Volume III. Preliminary policy analysis. Final report July 1975-March 1977: Oklahoma Univ., Norman, Science and Public Policy Program.

Descriptors: energy source development; environmental impacts; government policy; petroleum; natural gas; uranium; coal; geothermal resources; oil shale; Colorado, Utah, Arizona, New Mexico, Wyoming, North Dakota, and South Dakota.

White, I. L., M. A. Chartock, R. L. Leonard, S. C. Ballard, and F. J. Calzonetti, 1979, Energy from the west; Policy analysis report: Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., Office of Energy, Minerals and Industry, 857 p.

Descriptors: government policies; regional planning; water quality; land use; land reclamation; housing studies; population growth; fixed investment; site surveys; transportation; environmental impacts; air pollution; water pollution; solid wastes; economics; national government; state government; local government; coal; natural gas; crude oil; oil shale; uranium; Arizona, Colorado, Montana, New Mexico, North Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming.

White, I. L., M. A. Chartock, R. L. Leonard, S. C. Ballard, and M. W. Gilliland, 1977a, Energy from the west; A progress report of a technology assessment of western energy resource development. Volume I. Summary report: Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., Office of Energy, Minerals, and Industry, 185 p.

Descriptors: energy source development; environmental impacts; coal; petroleum; natural gas; oil shale; uranium; geothermal resources; Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Wyoming, North Dakota, and South Dakota.

White, I. L., M. A. Chartock, R. L. Leonard, S. C. Ballard, and M. W. Gilliland, 1977b, Energy from the west; A progress report of a technology assessment of western energy resource development. Volume II. Detailed analyses and supporting materials: Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., Office of Energy, Minerals and Industry, 842 p.

Descriptors: energy source development; environmental impacts; coal; petroleum; natural gas; uranium; geothermal resources; Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, Wyoming, North Dakota, and South Dakota.

White, I. L., M. A. Chartock, R. L. Leonard, S. C. Ballard, and M. W. Gilliland, 1979a, Energy from the west; Impact analysis report. Volume I. Introduction and summary: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Interagency Energy/Environment R&D Program Report, 159 p.

White, I. L., M. A. Chartock, R. L. Leonard, S. C. Ballard, and M. W. Gilliland, 1979b, Energy from the west; Impact analysis report. Volume I. Introduction and summary: Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., Office of Energy, Minerals and Industry, 185 p.

Descriptors: environmental geology; impact statements; economic geology; energy sources; resources; reserves; production; exploration; economics; Arizona, Colorado, Montana, New Mexico, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming; technology; effects; coal; organic residues; uranium; oil shale; petroleum; geothermal energy.

White, I. L., M. A. Chartock, R. L. Leonard, S. C. Ballard, and M. W. Gilliland, 1979c, Energy from the west; Impact analysis report. Volume II. Site-specific and regional impact analyses: Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., Office of Energy, Minerals and Industry, 991 p.

Descriptors: coal industry; economic impact; environmental impacts; social impact; natural gas industry; oil shale industry; petroleum industry; uranium mining; ecology; land use; employment; population dynamics; Utah, Arizona, Colorado, Montana, New Mexico, Wyoming, North Dakota, and South Dakota.

White, I. L., M. A. Chartock, R. L. Leonard, S. C. Ballard, and M. W. Gilliland, 1979d, Energy from the west; Energy resource development systems report. Volume I. Introduction and general social controls: Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., Office of Energy, Minerals and Industry, 181 p.

Descriptors: coal; oil shale; crude oil; natural gas; legislation; regulations; environmental impacts; air pollution; water pollution; exploration; leasing; mining; water quality; water consumption; solid waste disposal; noise pollution; transportation; distribution; forecasting; Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming.

White, I. L., M. A. Chartock, R. L. Leonard, S. C. Ballard, and M. W. Gilliland, 1979e, Energy from the west; Energy resource development systems report. Volume II. Coal: Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., Office of Energy, Minerals and Industry, 395 p.

Descriptors: energy source development; air pollution; Arizona, Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, Wyoming, North Dakota, and South Dakota; coal; distribution; environmental impacts; exploration; forecasting; leasing; legislation; mining; natural gas; petroleum; oil shale; uranium; noise pollution; regulations; transport; waste disposal; water quality; water pollution.

White, I. L., M. A. Chartock, R. L. Leonard, S. C. Ballard, and M. W. Gilliland, 1979f, Energy from the west; Policy analysis report. Final Report Jul. 75-Feb. 79. Oklahoma Univ., Norman, Science and Public Policy Program.

Descriptors: energy source development; government policies; air pollution; coal; environmental impacts; Arizona, Utah, Colorado, New Mexico, Montana, Wyoming, and South Dakota; economics; land use; local and national government; natural gas; oil shales; petroleum; regional analysis; solid waste; uranium; water quality; water pollution.

Whiting, D. L., and C. C. Payton, (eds.), 1974, Energy Resources of the Uinta Basin, Utah: Utah Geol. Assoc., Publ., No. 4, 73 p.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Utah; energy sources; economic geology; Uinta Basin; maps; coal; gilsonite; petroleum; natural gas; oil shale; oil sands; water resources.

Whyte, M. R., and J. W. Shomaker, 1977, A geologic appraisal of the deep coals of the San Juan Basin: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs Vol. 9, No. 1, p. 80-81.

San Juan County; San Juan Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; Cretaceous; economic geology; Fruitland Formation; Colorado, Utah, Arizona, and New Mexico; San Juan Basin; resources; depth; composition; production; gasification; liquefaction; possibilities; sedimentary rocks; regression.

Williams, N. C., and J. H. Madsen, Jr., 1959, Late Cretaceous stratigraphy of the Coalville area, Utah, *in* Geology of the Wasatch and Uinta mountains transition area: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 10th Ann. Guidebook.

Summit County; Coalville Coal Field.

Descriptors: Cretaceous stratigraphy; Coalville area; lithologic descriptions.

Wilson, M. D., 1949, Geology of Upper Sixmile Canyon area, central Utah: M.S. thesis, Ohio State Univ.

Sanpete County; Sterling Coal Field.

Wilson, P. J., and J. H. Wells, 1950, Coal, Coke and Coal Chemicals: New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.

Wilson, S. R., 1974, The mineral industry of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Mineral Yearbook. 2: Area reports; domestic, p. 711-725.

Descriptors: economic geology; metals; nonmetals; energy sources; mineral resources; coal; organic residues; natural gas; petroleum; production; economics.

Wilson, W. L., and A. L. Livingston, 1980, Stratigraphy and coal resources of Dakota Sandstone on Sage Plain, Southwest Colorado and Southeast Utah: in Proceedings of the Fourth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal: Colo. Geol. Surv., Res. Ser., No. 10, p. 69-72.

Descriptors: Utah and Colorado; economic geology; stratigraphy; coal; Cretaceous; Dakota Sandstone; Sage Plain; southwestern Colorado; southeastern Utah; organic residues; mesozoic; resources; lithostratigraphy; deposits.

Wilson, W. W., 1976, Markets for Utah coal: Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Co., Chicago, IL., 9 p.

Descriptors: coal; caloric value; market; transport; Utah and Montana; coal deposits; comparative evaluations; cost; subbituminous coal; Wyoming.

Winchester, D. E., 1918, Results of dry distillation of miscellaneous shale samples: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 691.

Kane County.

Descriptors: economic geology; shale samples; dry distillation; cannel coal; Kane County; lithologic descriptions; oil shale.

Winchester, D. E., 1923, Oil Shale of the Rocky Mountain region: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 729, 204 p.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: oil shale; history and methods; testing apparatus; physical and chemical character; distribution; geology; shale oil; Green River Formation; Uinta Basin; geography; stratigraphy; structure; sections; developments.

Winkler, P., 1947, Source mechanisms of earthquakes associated with coal mines in eastern Utah: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: microearthquake activity; Sunnyside mining district; Price; mining hazards; portable high-gain, high-sensitivity seismographs; multichannel magnetic tape; Geneva and Columbia mines; epicenters; hypocenters; fault plane solutions; seismic moment; source dimension; stress drop; fault dislocation; local well logs; saturated sandstone; Mancos Shale; room and pillar mining; compressive principal stress axis; spectral analysis; direct shear waves; maximum ground acceleration; failures; caving; heaving.

Winn, E. L., 1957, Development of Utah's coal mining industry, 1850-1900: M. A. thesis, Brigham Young Univ.

Sanpete, Carbon, Iron, and Kane Counties.

Descriptors: coal mining; history; southern Utah coal fields; Sanpete, Carbon, Iron, and Kane

Counties; Union Pacific railroad; mine explosions.

Witkind, I. J., 1964, Geology of the Abajo Mountains area, San Juan County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 453.

San Juan County; San Juan Coal Field.

Descriptors: Abajo Mountains; San Juan County; sedimentary rocks; surface deposits; intrusions; igneous rocks; laccoliths; quartz diorite porphyry; ore deposits; uranium-vanadium; gold; silver; test wells for oil and gas; water; stratigraphy; structure; geologic history; copper; road metal; riprap; low grade coal beds; Dakota Sandstone.

Witkind, I. J., and R. G. McGimsey, 1979, Preliminary geologic map of part of the SE quarter of the Price 1 by 2 degree Quadrangle, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1202.

Wood, W. J., 1953, Areal geology of the Coalville vicinity, Summit County, Utah: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Summit County; Coalville Coal Field.

Woodbury, D., 1977, Pyrolysis of a western bituminous coal in an entrained flow reactor: A kinetic analysis: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: flash pyrolysis; high volatile bituminous coal; small particles; nitrogen; residence time; time-temperature history; incremental force and energy balances; weight losses; char; kinetic analysis; data; non-isothermal techniques; decomposition reactions; activation energies; first-order reactions.

World Coal, 1980, United States-three underground mines in Utah win approval: World Coal, San Francisco, Vol. 6, No. 11, p. 12.

Descriptors: coal; mining; Utah.

Wright, R., 1960, Modifier concentrations in catalyzed styrene polymerization: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: vinyl polymerization; styrene polymerization; chain transfer; copolymerization.

Y

Yancik, J. J., 1978, Coal supply for California: Conference on the coal use for California, Pasadena, CA, May 1978.

Descriptors: coal; fuel supplies; contracts; coal deposits; evaluation; coal reserves; electric power; market; power generation; Utah, California, Alaska, New Mexico, and Wyoming.

Young, R. G., 1955, Sedimentary facies and intertonguing in the Upper Cretaceous of Book Cliffs, Utah-Colorado: Geol. Soc. Am. Bul., Vol. 66, p. 177-202.

Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: sedimentary facies; intertonguing; Cretaceous; Book Cliffs; marine and nonmarine; continental; lagoon; littoral; depositional environment; stratigraphy; coal-bearing facies; cyclic; shallow basin; subsidences; shale; sandstone; offshore bars; classification and nomenclature.

Young, R. G., 1957, Late Cretaceous cyclic deposits, Book Cliffs, eastern Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 41, p. 1760-74.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: cyclic deposits; Cretaceous; Book Cliffs; depositional environment; lithofacies; depositional sequence; cyclothem; Blackhawk Formation; correlations; diagrams.

Young, R. G., 1960, Dakota Group of Colorado Plateau: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 44, p. 156-194.

Young, R. G., 1966, Stratigraphy of coal-bearing rocks of Book Cliffs, Utah-Colorado, *in* Central Utah coals: a guidebook prepared for the Geological Society of America and associated societies: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 80, p. 7-21, plus 3 folded plates.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs; stratigraphy; coal; paleogeography; depositional environment; Blackhawk Formation; lithologic descriptions; depositional history; maps.

Young, R. G., 1973, Depositional environments of basal Cretaceous rocks of the Colorado Plateau, *in* Cretaceous and Tertiary rocks of the southern Colorado Plateau, p. 10-27: Four Corners Geol. Soc.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; sedimentary rocks; stratigraphy; environmental analysis; lithofacies; Colorado Plateau; Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, and Arizona; clastics; terrigenous; coal; lithostratigraphy; sedimentary structures; marine; continental; Cedar Mountain Formation; Dakota Sandstone; Mancos Shale; sedimentation; paleogeography.

Young, R. G., 1975, Genesis of western Book Cliffs coals, eastern Utah: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs, Vol. 7, No. 7, p. 1325-1326.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; coal; economic geology; Blackhawk Formation; Price River Formation; paleoenvironment; deposits; genesis.

Young, W. H., and R. L. Anderson, 1947, Thickness of bituminous coal and lignite seams mined in the United States in 1945: U.S. Bur. Mines, Inf. Circ., No. 7442, 17 p.

Z

Zeller, H. D., 1955, Reconnaissance for uranium-bearing carbonaceous materials in southern Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Circ., No. 349.

Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal deposits; oil shale deposits; sandstone; uranium; sampling; chemical analysis; exploration; maps; mineralization; Kaiparowits Plateau; Henry Mountains; Kolob Terrace; lithologic descriptions; tables.

Zeller, H. D., 1967a, Preliminary geologic map and coal section of the Canaan Creek Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 67-337, 2 pts.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Canaan Creek Quadrangle.

Zeller, H. D., 1967b, Preliminary geologic map and coal section of the Carcass Canyon Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Carcass Canyon Quadrangle.

Zeller, H. D., 1967c, Preliminary geologic map and coal sections of the Dave Canyon Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 67-339, 2 pts.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Dave Canyon Quadrangle.

Zeller, H. D., 1969, Preliminary geologic map and coal section of the Death Ridge Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Death Ridge Quadrangle.

Zeller, H. D., 1973a, Geologic map and coal and oil resources of the Canaan Creek Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-57.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Canaan Creek Quadrangle.

Descriptors: maps; economic geology; Garfield County; coal; petroleum; Canaan Creek Quadrangle; geologic; deposits; resources.

Zeller, H. D., 1973b, Geologic map and coal resources of the Carcass Canyon Quadrangle, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-56.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Carcass Canyon Quadrangle.

Descriptors: maps; economic geology; Garfield and Kane Counties; coal; Carcass Canyon Quadrangle; geologic; deposits; resources.

Zeller, H. D., 1973c, Geologic map and coal resources of the Dave Canyon Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-59.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Dave Canyon Quadrangle.

Descriptors: maps; economic geology; Garfield County; coal; Dave Canyon Quadrangle; geologic; deposits; resources.

Zeller, H. D., 1973d, Geologic map and coal resources of the Death Ridge Quadrangle, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-58.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Death Ridge Quadrangle.

Descriptors: maps; economic geology; Garfield and Kane Counties; Death Ridge Quadrangle; geologic; deposits; resources.

Zeller, H. D., 1976, Geophysical logs of 5 holes drilled in 1976 in the Kaiparowits Plateau region, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 76-872, 2 pts.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Zeller, H. D., 1977, Preliminary geologic map and coal resources of the Collet Top Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-269.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Collet Top Quadrangle.

Descriptors: maps; areal geology; Kane County; Collet Top Quadrangle; geologic; coal; deposits.

Zeller, H. D., 1978, Geologic map and coal resources of the Collet Top Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-80, 1 sheet.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Collet Top Quadrangle.

Descriptors: areal geology; economic geology; maps; coal; Kane County; Straight Cliffs Formation; organic residues; deposits; resources; distribution; Collet Top Quadrangle; explanatory text; Alvey Zone; structure contours; Cretaceous; Mesozoic.

Zeller, H. D., 1979, Composite geophysical and lithologic logs and coal analyses for core-hole drilling in the Kaiparowits Coal Field, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. FR 79-1529, 12 p.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; mining geology; interpretation; coal; Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau; lithology; geophysical methods; organic residues; deposits; boreholes; drilling; coal fields; exploration.

Zeller, H. D., and E. V. Stephens, 1972, Preliminary geologic map and coal resources of the Seep Flat Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 72-457.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Seep Flat Quadrangle.

Zeller, H. D., and E. V. Stephens, 1973, Geologic map and coal resources of the Seep Flat Quadrangle, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-65.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Seep Flat Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; maps; economic geology; Garfield and Kane Counties; coal; Seep Flat Quadrangle; geologic; deposits; resources.

COUNTY INDEX

BOX ELDER

Bowen, C. F., 1913, Lignite in the Goose Creek district, Cassia County, Idaho: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 531H.

Goose Creek Lignite Field.

Descriptors: coal; lignite; location; extent; field work; land surveys; map; topography; stratigraphy; structure; occurrence; Worthington Mine; earthy matter; Barrett bed; sections; properties; analyses of lignite.

Campbell, E., 1979, Palynology and paleoecology of the Miocene lignites of the Goose Creek Basin, Idaho, Utah, and Nevada: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Descriptors: pollen flora; Cassia County, Idaho; tuffaceous shales and ash; strata; Beaver Dam Formation of Idavada Group; Payette Formation; Jenny Creek Formation; Salt Lake Formation; Cougar Point Formation; conifers; deciduous hardwood genera; spores; aquatic plants; conifer-deciduous forest ecotone; temperate climate; precipitation; R-mode factor analysis; pollen diagram; grant lignite; climatic analysis; Tertiary vegetational development; angular unconformity; Sucker Creek flora of southeastern Oregon.

Doelling, H. H., 1972, Goose Creek Lignite Field, *in* Eastern and Northern Utah Coal Fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, p. 379-394.

Box Elder County; Goose Creek Lignite Field.

Descriptors: Goose Creek Lignite Field; location; geography; stratigraphy; coal deposits; mines; prospects; production; reserves; chemical analysis; land control; quadrangle reports.

Doelling, H. H., 1980, Geology and mineral resources of Box Elder County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Surv., Bull., No. 115, 3 maps.

Box Elder County; Goose Creek Lignite Field.

Descriptors: cross sections; geologic maps.

Mapel, W. J., and W. J. Hail, Jr., 1956, Tertiary stratigraphy of the Goose Creek district, Cassia County, Idaho, and adjacent parts of Utah and Nevada: Utah Geol. Soc. Guidebook 11.

Box Elder County; Goose Creek Lignite Field.

Descriptors: stratigraphy; Goose Creek district; Box Elder County; sedimentary; pyroclastic; Tertiary; geologic map; structure; field relations; lithology; tectonic events; fossil plants; correlated columnar sections; lignite; Payette Formation; carbonaceous shale; section.

Mapel, W. J., and W. J. Hail, Jr., 1959, Tertiary geology of the Goose Creek district, Cassia County, Idaho, Box Elder County, Utah, and Elko County, Nevada: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1055-H.

Box Elder County; Goose Creek Lignite Field.

Descriptors: Goose Creek district; Tertiary rocks; stratigraphy; sedimentology; volcanic; structure; lignite; local use; ash; little commercial value; Salt Lake Formation; mineral resources; Box Elder County; geography; sections; surficial deposits; Payette Formation; fuel analyses of lignite and lignitic shale; analyses for uranium.

Piper, A. M., 1923, Geology and water resources of the Goose Creek Basin, Cassia County, Idaho: Idaho Bur. Mines and Geology, Bull., No. 6.

Goose Creek Lignite Field.

Descriptors: Cassia County, Idaho; Goose Creek Basin; water resources; geology; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; structure; climate; surface and ground water; lithology; aquifers; artesian water.

Stokes, W. L., 1962, Geologic map of Utah, northwest quarter: Utah State Land Board.

Box Elder County; Goose Creek Lignite Field.

Westerberg, C. S., 1970, The Goose Creek Coal Field of northwestern Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Unpubl. data.

Box Elder County; Goose Creek Lignite Field.

CACHE

Graham, R. L., 1970, Preliminary geology of the Paradise area: Unpubl. private rept.

Cache County.

CARBON

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979a, Coal resources of the Kyune Quadrangle, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-150, 18 p.

Carbon and Utah Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Kyune Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Carbon and Utah Counties; coal resource occurrence; coal development potential maps; Kyune Quadrangle; physiography; climate; stratigraphy; structure; coal geology; mining operations; coal data map; columnar sections.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979b, Coal resources of the Matts Summit Quadrangle, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-151, 14 p.

Duchesne and Carbon Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Matts Summit Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Carbon, Duchesne, and Utah Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Matts Summit Quadrangle; physiography; climate; land status; stratigraphy; coal geology; chemical analyses; mining operations; development potential; surface mining; subsurface mining; *in situ* gasification; coal data map; columnar section.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979c, Coal resources of the Minnie Maud Creek East Quadrangle, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-488, 18 p.

Duchesne and Carbon Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Minnie Maud Creek East Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Carbon and Duchesne Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Minnie Maud Creek East Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979d, Coal resources of the NW quarter Woodside 15-min. Quadrangle, Emery and Carbon Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-896, 19 p.

Emery and Carbon Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field; NW 1/4 Woodside 15-minute Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery and Carbon Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Woodside Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979e, Coal resources of the SW quarter of the Soldier Summit 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-481, 17 p.

Utah and Carbon Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; SW quarter of the Soldier Summit 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Utah, Carbon, and Sanpete Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; Soldier Summit Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979f, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Deadman Canyon Quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-149, 15 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Deadman Canyon Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal resource occurrence; coal development potential maps; Deadman Canyon Quadrangle; Carbon county; physiography; climate; land status; stratigraphy; structure; coal geology; mining operations; *in situ* gasification; coal data map, columnar sections.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979g, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Helper Quadrangle, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-148, 18 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Helper Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Carbon County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Helper Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979h, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Mount Bartles Quadrangle, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-490, 15 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Mount Bartles Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Carbon County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Mount Bartles Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979i, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NE quarter of the Scofield 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-484, 18 p.

Emery, Carbon, and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; NE quarter of the Scofield 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery, Carbon, and Sanpete Counties; coal resource occurrence; coal development potential maps; Jump Creek Quadrangle; physiography; climate; land status; stratigraphy; structure; coal geology; mining operations; *in situ* gasification; coal data map; columnar section.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979j, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NW quarter of the Scofield 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-483, 17 p.

Carbon County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; NW quarter of the Scofield 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Carbon County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Scofield Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979k, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Patmos Head Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-492, 17 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Patmos Head Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Carbon County; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Patmos Head Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979l, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Pine Canyon Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-489, 18 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Pine Canyon Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Carbon County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Pine Canyon Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979m, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SE quarter of the Scofield 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-486, 17 p.

Carbon, Emery, and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; SE quarter of the Scofield 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal resource occurrence; coal development potential maps; Emery, Carbon, and Sanpete Counties; Wattis Quadrangle; climate; land status; stratigraphy; structure; coal geology; mining operations; *in situ* gasification; coal data map; columnar section.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979n, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SE quarter of the Soldier Summit 15-min. Quadrangle, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-482, 12 p.

Carbon County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; SE quarter of the Soldier Summit 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Carbon County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Soldier Summit Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979o, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SW quarter of the Scofield 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-485, 16 p.

Emery, Carbon, and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; SW quarter of the Scofield 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery, Carbon, and Sanpete Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Candland Mountain Quadrangle; coal resource occurrence; coal development potential; physiography; climate; land status; stratigraphy; structure; coal geology; mining operations; surface mining; *in situ* coal gasification; coal data map; composite columnar section.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979p, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Standardville Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-147, 19 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Standardville Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Carbon County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Standardville Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979p, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Standardville Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-147, 19 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Standardville Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Carbon County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Standardville Quadrangle.

Abbott, W. O. and R. L. Liscomb, 1956, Stratigraphy of the Book Cliffs in east-central Utah, *in* Geology and economic deposits of east central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. 7th Ann. Field Conf. Guidebook p. 120-124, and 1 folded plate.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Albee, H. F., 1979, Geophysical and lithologic logs of two holes drilled in the Book Cliffs Coal Field, Deadman Canyon Quadrangle, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-728, 11 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Deadman Canyon Quadrangle.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; interpretation; coal; organic residues; Carbon County; Book Cliffs; Deadman Canyon Quadrangle; deposits; coal fields; geophysical methods; lithology; boreholes.

Allen, C. A., 1925, Analyses of Utah coals - coal mining in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 345.

Coalville, Henry"s Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; mining; history; resources; properties; mining methods; development; market; transportation; coking capability; production; coal field geology; chemical analysis; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields; maps; tables.

Allred, L. D., and R. L. Coates, unknown, Methane recovery from deep coal beds in the Book Cliffs: Mountain Fuel Resources.

Carbon, Emery and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Anderson, P. B., 1978a, Environmental reconstruction of Middle Blackhawk Formation (Cretaceous) and its relation to coal resources, Pine Canyon Quadrangle, Carbon County, Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Bull., No. 62: 5, 879 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Pine Canyon Quadrangle.

Descriptors: sedimentation; sedimentary rocks; economic geology; stratigraphy; environment; organic residues; coal; Cretaceous; coastal environment; Carbon County; Blackhawk Formation; Kenilworth Tongue; Pine Canyon Quadrangle; Mesozoic; cores; deposits; resources; coal seams; lithofacies; marine environment; brackish-water environment; barriers; thickness; lithostratigraphy; paleoenvironment.

Anderson, P. B., 1978b, Geology and coal resources of the Pine Canyon Quadrangle, Carbon County, Utah: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah, 143 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Pine Canyon Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Carbon County; Pine Canyon Quadrangle; sedimentary rocks; stratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; Cretaceous; Eocene; Paleogene; Tertiary; structure; sedimentation; nearshore environment; deltas; coal seams; organic residues; deposits; rank; resources.

Averitt, P., 1961, Coal reserves of the United States - A progress report January 1, 1960: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1136.

Henry's Fork, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Sego, Wasatch Plateau, Mount Pleasant, Wales, Salina Canyon, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kolob-Harmony, Kaiparowits Plateau, San Juan, Lost Creek, and Coalville Coal Fields.

Descriptors: bituminous; subbituminous coal; estimate of reserves; source of estimate; table; classification by characteristics; reserves, original, remaining, recoverable; mining; distribution; coking coal; strippable coal; production; use; uranium; ownership of coal lands; peat; world coal reserves.

Averitt, P., 1964, Coal, *in* Mineral and water resources of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 73.

Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah, mineral fuels; coal resources; rank; production; market; Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields; stratigraphy; structure; lithology.

Averitt, P., 1966, Coking-coal deposits of western United States: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1222 G, p. 23-26.

Carbon, Sanpete, Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties; Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Kolob, Mount Pleasant, and Sunnyside-Castlegate Coal Fields.

Descriptors: western states; manufacture of metallurgical coke; geology; coal resources; Sunnyside-Castlegate field; steel industry; low-volatile bituminous; quality; nonferrous smelting; phosphorus; refining of sugar; Carbon County; typical analyses; production; Mount Pleasant field; Sanpete County; Kolob field; Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties.

Balsley, J. K., 1978, Deltaic origin of the Sunnyside coal, western Book Cliffs, Utah, *in* Proceedings of the Second symposium on the geology of Rocky Mountain coal; 1977: Colo. Geol. Surv., Resour. Ser., No. 4, 219 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentation; economic geology; environment; coal; deltas; Sunnyside Formation; Mancos Shale; Blackhawk Formation; Sunnyside coal; Book Cliffs; Cretaceous; Mesozoic; organic residues; sandstone; clastic rocks.

Beard, J. H., 1959, Microfauna of upper Cretaceous - lower Tertiary rocks of the western Book Cliffs, Carbon County, Utah: M.S. thesis, Brigham Young Univ.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: identification; description; stratigraphic zonation; Foraminifera; Ostracoda; Charophyta; microfaunal zones; age relationships; correlating.

Blanchard, L. F., 1981, Newly identified intertonguing between the Star Point Sandstone and the Blackhawk Formation and the correlation of coal beds in the northern part of the Wasatch Plateau, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 81-724, 3 maps.

Carbon County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; sedimentary rocks; economic geology; stratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; coal; maps; Cretaceous; Carbon County; Mesaverde Group; Blackhawk Formation; Star Point Sandstone; USGS; Wasatch Plateau; stratigraphic wedges; Mesozoic; organic residues; sandstone; clastic rocks; lithofacies.

Blanchard, L. F., E. G. Ellis and J. V. Roberts, 1977, Lithologic and geophysical logs of holes drilled in the Wasatch Plateau Known Recoverable Coal Resource Area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-133, 324 p., maps.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; well-logging; Cretaceous; coal; geophysical surveys; applications; Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Blackhawk Formation; Wasatch Plateau; stratigraphy; sedimentary rocks; sandstone; shale; deposits; exploration; geophysical methods; electrical; radioactivity; gamma ray; data.

Boley, C. C., M. M. Fegley and R. B. Porter, 1973, Use of char to improve physical quality of coke from Sunnyside (Utah) coal: U.S. Bur. of Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 7817, 35 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: bituminous coal; coking; chars; carbonization; coke; physical properties; lignite; coking; bench-scale experiments; coal; particle size; pilot plants; storage; volatility; Utah.

Brodsky, H., 1960, The Mesaverde Group at Sunnyside, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., 70 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Brown, R. L., 1927, Composition of light oils from low-temperature carbonization of Utah coal: Mining and Metallurgical Investigations Bull., No. 31.

Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: low temperature carbonization; light oils; tars; distillation; coke gas; Mesaverde coals; Book Cliffs; Wasatch Plateau; retort; yield; fractions; utilization; charts.

Brown, R. L., 1929, Composition of tar from low-temperature carbonization of Utah coal — II: Mining and Metallurgical Investigations Bull., No. 41.

Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: low temperature carbonization; tar; composition; steam carbonization; tar fractions; oils; waxes; resin; chemical analyses; composition; heavy portion; Mesaverde coals; Book Cliffs; Wasatch Plateau; charts.

Bunnell, M. D., 1982, Roof geology and stability of an underground coal mine in Carbon County, Utah, *in* Proceedings of the Fifth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal 1982: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 118, p. 121-128.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Burger, J. A., 1963, The Cretaceous system of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 54, p. 130-132.

Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: geology; stratigraphy; Cretaceous; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields; depositional environments; lithology; formations.

Calvert, W. R., 1912, Utah coal fields; a magnificent source of natural wealth: The Salt Lake Mining Review, Apr. 30, 1912.

Emery, Carbon, Summit, and Iron Counties; Book Cliffs, Emery, Kolob, Kanab, and Coalville Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal deposits; coal mining; Book Cliffs, Emery, Kolob, Kanab, and Coalville Coal Fields; production; tonnage; supply; resource development; manufacturing; local economy.

Campbell, M. R., 1911, Contributions to economic geology: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 431.

Carbon, Emery, and Summit Counties.

Descriptors: economic geology; petroleum; natural gas; coal; lignite; mineral fuels; mines; prospects; Carbon, Emery, and Summit Counties; maps; charts; tables.

Campbell, M. R., 1914, Analyses of coal samples from various fields: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 541K, p. 502, 517, 518.

Carbon, Grand, and Sanpete Counties.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; chemical analysis; calorific value; Carbon, Grand, and Sanpete Counties; lithologic descriptions; coal thickness; quality; reserves; tonnage;tables.

Campbell, M. R., 1917, Coal fields of the United States, general introduction: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 100-A.

Vernal, Coalville, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Descriptors: southwestern Utah; map of coal fields; estimate of coal reserves of different rank; heat efficiency; classification of coal areas; San Juan, Kaiparowits Plateau, Vernal, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Kolob, and Coalville Coal Fields.

Clark, F. R., 1919, The Farnham anticline, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 711.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Farnham area; Carbon County; topography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; maps.

Clark, F. R., 1928, Economic geology of Castlegate, Wellington, and Sunnyside Quandrangles, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 793, 165 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Castlegate, Wellington and Sunnyside Quadrangles.

Descriptors: Castlegate, Wellington, Sunnyside Quadrangles; Carbon County; economic geology; physiography; geology; stratigraphy; structure; coal; physical and chemical characteristics; coal contracts; reserves; history; tonnage estimates; section; maps.

Clarke, D., and J. Palacios, 1978, Longwall mining on pitching Western coal seams at Sunnyside coal mines: Rocky Mt. Coal Min. Inst., Denver, Colo., 1978, p. 51-54.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: longwall mining; coal mines; mine haulage; ventilation; safety; Utah.

Cohenour, R. E., 1966, Appraisal of a proposed selection of coal lands, Book Cliffs area between Whitmore Canyon and Soldier Creek, Carbon County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept. Inv., No. 25.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Cotter, E., 1971, Paleoflow characteristics of a Late Cretaceous river in Utah from analysis of sedimentary structures in the Ferron Sandstone: Jour. Sed. Pet., Vol. 41, p. 129-38.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Ferron Sandstone; Castle Valley; paleogeography; depositional environment; fluvial facies; estimation of fluvial characteristics; sedimentation.

Cotter, E., 1974, Deltaic deposits in the Upper Cretaceous Ferron Sandstone, Utah, *in* Deltas, models for exploration: Houston Geol. Soc., Houston, Tex., p. 471-84.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; sedimentation; Cretaceous; sedimentary rocks; sedimentary petrology; deposition; environmental analysis; Mancos Shale; Ferron Sandstone Member; Castle Valley; Last Chance Delta; deltas; channels; prodelta; cyclic; shale; carbonaceous shale; coal; siltstone; sandstone; lithostratigraphy; lithofacies; bioturbation.

Covington, R. E., 1964, Thermal recovery may bring industry's quiet revolution: Oil and Gas Jour., Nov. 23, 1964, p. 112-18.

Duchesne, Uintah, and Carbon Counties; Vernal and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; bituminous sandstone; thermal recovery method; fire flooding; steam-caustic injections; production; Sunnyside; Asphalt Ridge; Whiterocks; Green River desert; reserves.

Covington, R. E., 1965, Bituminous sands and viscous crude oils; in First Intermountain Symposium on Fossil Hydrocarbons: Brigham Young Univ. Center, Salt Lake City, Proceed., p. 364-74.

Duchesne, Uintah, and Carbon Counties; Vernal and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: bituminous sandstone; thermal recovery; Sunnyside; Asphalt Ridge; Whiterocks; Green River Desert; P.R. Springs; Chapita Wells; Dragon-Asphalt Wash; Uinta Basin; production.

Crelling, J. C., R. R. Dutcher and R. V. Lange, 1982, Petrographic and fluorescence properties of resinite macerals from western U.S. coals, *in* Proceedings of the Fifth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal 1982: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 118, p. 187-191.

Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Cross, A. T., E. B. Maxfield, E. Cotter and C. C. Cross, 1975, Field guide and road log to the western Book Cliffs, Castle Valley, and parts of the Wasatch Plateau: Brigham Young Univ. Geology Studies, Vol. 22, part 2, 132 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs.

Cross, A. T., and H. P. Singh, 1975, Palynologic indicators of paleoenvironments of upper Cretaceous coals: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs 7: 7, p. 1042.

Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; Cretaceous; paleoecology; palynomorphs; sedimentary rocks; stratigraphy; organic residues; Ferron Sandstone Member; Mancos Shale; Blackhawk Formation; Price River Formation; biostratigraphy; Book Cliffs; Wasatch Plateau; coal; bogs; marshes; lagoons; swamps; genesis; assemblages; angiosperms; environmental analysis; indicators.

Davis, F. D., and H. H. Doelling, 1976, Drilling of low sulfur bituminous coals in several areas of the Wasatch Plateau Coal Field: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 17, 71 p., maps, logs.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau coal drilling; stratigraphy; structure; lithologic descriptions; lithologic logs; coal zone descriptions; maps.

Davis, J. D., et al., 1944, Carbonizing properties of western region interior province coals and certain blends of these coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 662., 138 p.

Carbon and Emery Counties.

Descriptors: coal; physical properties; coking characteristics; geology; petrography; carbonization; chemical analysis; tests; Carbon and Emery Counties; tables.

Davis, J. D., et al., 1952, Carbonizing properties; British Columbia, Matanuska Valley (Alaska), and Washington coals and blends of six of them with lower Sunnyside (Utah) coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Bull., No. 510., 42 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; chemical analysis; plasticity; sample preparation; swelling; coal gas; coal tar; coal tar oils; coke; chemical analyses; coke; physical properties; Alaska, Washington, and Utah; British Columbia; geology; mixtures; Volatile matter.

Dilley, J. W., 1900, History of the Scofield Mine disaster: The Skelton Pub. Co., Provo, Ut., 298 p.

Carbon County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal mining; history; Scofield No. 4 mine; Winter Quarters; explosion; disaster.

Doelling, H. H., 1972a, Book Cliffs Coal Field, in Central Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 3, p. 245-416.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; structure; coal deposits; mining; proposals; reserves; chemical analysis; physical properties; land control; lithologic descriptions; quadrangle reports.

Doelling, H. H., 1972b, Central Utah coal fields; Sevier-Sanpete, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs and Emery: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 3, 571 p.

Sevier, Carbon, Emery, and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Emery Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; Sevier, Carbon, Emery, and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Emery Coal Fields; central; reserves; production; chemical properties.

Doelling, H. H., 1972c, Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, *in* Central Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 3, p. 59-244.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; coal deposits; mining; exploration; production; chemical analysis; reserves; quadrangle reports; land control; maps.

Doelling, H. H., A. D. Smith, F. D. Davis, D. L. Hayhurst and J. R. Hatch, 1979, Coal studies; Methane content of Utah coals; Observations of the Sunnyside Coal Zone; Chemical analyses of coal from the Blackhawk Formation, Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, Carbon, Emery, and Sevier Counties, Utah: Department of Energy, Washington, D.C., 117 p.

Carbon, Emery, and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal deposits; ash; chemical composition; coal; degassing; leading abstract; methane; quantity ratio; core samples; coal fields; gas content; direct methods; High Volatile A or B rank; lower ranked coals; coal desorption; outcrops; mined areas; encasing rock; Book Cliffs; aeromagnetic contours; Wasatch Plateau.

Doelling, H. H., A. D. Smith, F. D. Davis and D. L. Hayhurst, 1979, Observations on the Sunnyside coal zone, in Coal studies: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 49, p. 44-68.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Carbon and Emery Counties; Blackhawk Formation; organic residues; lithostratigraphy; deposits; horizontal drilling tests; methane drainage; Sunnyside mines; coal seam study; coal bed characteristics; gas desorption anomalies; coal bed discontinuities; separate gas reservoirs; subseams; faults; proximate and ultimate heat value; Geneva mine; Columbia mine; U.S. Steel.

Dorman, J. E., 1974, The Pleasant Valley Coal Company store and office building: Castle Gate, Utah.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Pleasant Valley Coal Company Store; history; historical building; restoration; mining history.

Dunrud, C. R., 1976, Some engineering geologic factors controlling coal mine subsidence in Utah and Colorado: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 969, 39 p.

Carbon County.

Descriptors: Utah and Colorado; mining geology; engineering geology; evaluation; land subsidence; Carbon County; coal; organic residues; mines; controls; Somerset; Geneva mine; overburden; stress.

Dunrud, C. R., J. O. Maberry and J. Hernandez, 1970, Seismic activity in the Sunnyside mining district, Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 70-0115, 24 p., maps.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Dunrud, C. R., and B. K. Barnes, 1972, Engineering geologic map of the Geneva Mine area, Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Geol. Inv., Map I-704.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Dunrud, C. R., and F. W. Osterwald, 1964, Seismic study of coal mine bumps, Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah; and geology applied to the study of coal mine bumps of Sunnyside, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 64-45, 32 p.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Dunrud, C. R., and F. W. Osterwald, 1965, Seismic study of coal mine bumps, Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah: Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Petroleum Engineers Trans., Vol. 232, p. 174-182.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, and Emery Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal mine bumps; seismic surveys; Sunnyside district; Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field; siesmic study; epicenters; coking coal; hazards; daily records of tremors caused by bumps; seasonal patterns; maxima; prediction of location; releases of strain energy; surface and subsurface mapping; structural and lithological conditions in coal and associated rocks; instruments; interpretation; geologic and topographic setting.

Dyer, B. W., and J. J. Bourquin, 1929, Coal mines and the base of the Mesa Verde coal measures in part of Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv. 29.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Edson, D. J., Jr., M. R. Scholl, Jr., and W. E. Zabriske, 1954, Clear Creek Gas Field, central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 5th Ann. Field. Conf., p. 89-93.

Carbon County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Clear Creek Gas Field; Carbon and Emery Counties; early coal exploration; stratigraphy; Cretaceous; correlations; structure; natural gas exploration; drilling techniques; production; estimated reserves.

Erdmann, C. E., 1935, The Book Cliffs Coal Field in Garfield and Mesa Counties, Colorado: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 851, 150 p.

Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs Coal Field; Garfield County; location; geography; geomorphology; physiography; stratigraphy; outcrops; Cretaceous; Tertiary; structure; natural gas; coal; occurrence; depositional environment; Anchor, Palisade, Cameo, and Carbonera coal zones; physical characteristics; chemical analyses; quantity; mining; development; production; township descriptions; lithologic descriptions; reserves; tables; graphs; charts.

Fieldner, A. C., 1914, Analyses of mine and car samples of coal collected in the year 1911-1913. U.S. Bur. Mines, Bull., No. 85.

Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Summit, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties.

Descriptors: sampling and analytical methods; car samples; mine sampling; determination of ash, moisture, Volatiles, carbon, sulfur, hydrogen, nitrogen and calorific values; proximate and ultimate analyses; descriptions of samples; Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Summit, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties; Hiawatha, Knight, Sunnyside, Browning, Casper, Williams, Hogan, Kearns and Duggins, Rees-Grass, Superior, Wasatch, Blue Bell, Green, Reynolds, Winchester, and Cummings mines,; sections.

Fieldner, A. C., 1918, Analyses of mine and car samples of coal collected in the fiscal years 1913-1916: U.S. Bur. Mines, Bull., No. 123.

Carbon, Emery, Grand, Morgan, Sanpete, and Summit Counties.

Descriptors: coal analyses; mine samples; car samples; fiscal year; proximate and ultimate analyses; Carbon, Emery, Grand, Morgan, Sanpete, and Summit Counties; lithologic descriptions; tables.

Fieldner, A. C., H. M. Cooper and F. D. Osgood, 1924, Analyses of mine samples of coal in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Pub., No. 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; occurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities, tables.

Fieldner, A. C., W. C. Rice and H. E. Moran, 1942, Typical analyses of coals from United States: U.S. Bur. Mines, Bull., No. 446, p. 45.

Fife, Arthur, 1922, Duty-of-water investigations on Coal Creek, Utah: Utah State Agricultural College Agricultural Experiment Station, Bull., No. 181.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: water investigations; Coal Creek; stream flow fluctuation; soil properties; precipitation; experimental crops; profitability; grains; irrigation; Carbon County.

Fisher, D. J., C. E. Erdmann and J. B. Reeside, Jr., 1960, Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of the Book Cliffs, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties, Utah, and Garfield and Mesa Counties, Colorado: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 332, 80 p., plus 12 plates incl. 3 in pocket.

Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs Coal Field; Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Cretaceous; Tertiary; formations; description; geology; lithology; stratigraphic sections; paleontology; tables.

Flores, R. M., W. E. Marley, J. D. Sanchez, L. F. Blanchard and W. J. Muldoon, 1982, Coal correlations and depositional environments of Cretaceous Blackhawk Formation and Star Point Sandstone, Wasatch Plateau, Utah, *in* Proceedings of the Fifth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal 1982: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 118, p. 70-75.

Sevier, Sanpete, Emery, and Carbon Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Flores, R. M., et al., 1978, Intertonguing, paleochannels, and faults in the Wasatch Plateau in Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 1100, 14-15 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: faults; sedimentation; economic geology; displacements; environment; coal; normal faults; paleochannels; Sevier County; Blackhawk Formation; Star Point Sandstone; Mancos Shale; Ferron Sandstone Member; organic residues; Wasatch Plateau; John's Peak Quadrangle; Emery; Last Chance Creek; Upper Last Chance Creek.

Forrester, J. B., 1905, Concerning the Laramie formations in Carbon County, Utah: B. S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Carbon County.

Fouch, T. D., G. E. Claypool, J. H. Hanley and R. H. Tschudy, 1977, Newly recognized petroleum source-rock units in East-central Utah; implications for detection of petroleum in nonmarine units: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Bull., No. 61: 5, p. 785-786.

Emery, Carbon, and Utah Counties; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; petroleum; economic geology; North Horn Formation; Green River Formation; Price River Canyon; Willow Creek Canyon; Soldier Summit; exploration; possibilities; source rocks; detection; non-marine environment; terrestrial environment; sedimentary rocks; coal; wackestone; Paleocene; Eocene.

Gecim, M., 1964, Time studies in underground coal mining: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Kenilworth; Carbon County; Helper; Denver and Rio Grande Railroad; Western Fuel Co.; Cretaceous; Tertiary; Quaternary; Mancos Shale; Wasatch Formation; Eocene; terrace gravels; alluvium; coal-bearing strata; faults; mining operations; bituminous; Castlegate A; Castlegate B; Royal Blue; Castlegate C; Kenilworth; room and pillar mining.

Gray, R. J., R. M. Patalski and N. Schapiro, 1966, Correlation of coal deposits from central Utah, *in* Central Utah coals: a guidebook prepared for the Geological Society of America and associated societies: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv. Bull., No. 80, p. 81-86, plus 2 folded figures.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: central Utah; Sunnyside; coal deposits; rank; Ferron Sandstone; coal samples; palynology; stratigraphic correlation.

Gray, R. J., and N. Schapiro, 1966, Petrographic composition and coking characteristics of Sunnyside coal from Utah, *in* Central Utah coals: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 80, p. 55-79.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Hamilton, J. H., and C. Wolf, 1949, Coking experiments with western coals: Bulletin of the Univ. of Utah Engineering Experiment Station, p. 556-563.

Carbon and Emery Counties.

Descriptors: coal preparation techniques; sieve; fluxing; binders; briquetting; retorts; proximate and ultimate analysis; Sunnyside; Hiawatha; Blind Canyon; Castlegate A; Pittsburg seam coal; Carbon and Emery Counties; Utah; Lincoln County; Wyoming; Allegheny County; Pennsylvania.

Harrington, D., 1901, Coal mining at Sunnyside, Utah: Colorado School Mines, Bull., No. 1., p. 227-235.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Hatch, J. R., R. H. Affolter and F. D. Davis, 1979, Chemical analyses of coal from the Blackhawk Formation, Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Carbon, Emery, and Sevier Counties, Utah, *in* Coal Studies: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud. 49, p. 69-102.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: ashes; chemical analysis; coal; chemical composition; emission spectroscopy; coal deposits; experimental data; geology; maps; Utah.

Hayden, F. V., 1878, Tenth annual report: U.S. Geol. and Geog. Surv., of the Territories for 1876, 546 p.

Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: geology; surface features; classification; strata; topography; structure; material resources; correlations of stratigraphy; lithology; metalliferous deposits; volcanic and plutonic eruptives; arable and pasture lands; irrigation; grazing lands; archaeology and ethnology; paleontology; zoology; analyses of Colorado coal; sections; Book Cliffs.

Hayes, P. T., et al., 1977, Summary of the geology, mineral resources, engineering geology characteristics, and environmental geochemistry of east-central Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-513.

Henry Mountains, Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: geology; mineral resources; engineering geology characteristics; environmental geochemistry; east-central Utah; coal development; stratigraphy; Henry Mountains, Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Sego Coal Fields; coal quality and composition; oil and gas; non-petroleum gases; oil shale; bituminous sandstone; uranium; base metals; clays; underground coal mining; coal mine subsidence; earthquakes; maps; stratigraphic correlations.

Hill, G. R., 1970, Project Western coal: conversion of coal into liquids. Final report, Univ. of Utah, Dept. of Mineral Engineering and Office of Coal Research, Dept. of Interior. Project period: Aug. 25, 1962 - Dec. 24, 1969.

Carbon and Emery Counties.

Descriptors: Project Western Coal; coal; flash heating; plasma pyrolysis; gas chromatography; catalytic hydrogenation; batch hydrogenation; coal liquids; reactions; solvent extraction; ultrasonic extraction; evaluation; kinetics; microwave irradiation; Carbon and Emery Counties; charts; tables.

Holmes, C. N., B. M. Page and P. Averitt, 1948, Geology of the bituminous sandstone deposits near Sunnyside, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Oil and Gas Inv. Prel. Map 86.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Holmes, C. N., and B. M. Page, 1956, Geology of the bituminous sandstone deposits near Sunnyside, Carbon County, Utah: in Geology and economic deposits of east central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 7th Ann. Field Conf., p. 171-77.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Sunnyside area; Carbon County; bituminous sandstone deposits; geology; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; structure; grade; origin; reserves; mining methods.

Howard, J. D., 1966a, Characteristic trace fossils in Upper Cretaceous sandstones of the Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau, *in* Central Utah coals; a guidebook prepared for the Geological Society of America and associated societies: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv. Bull., No. 80, p. 35-53.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; sandstones; characteristic trace fossils; upper Cretaceous; descriptions of trace fossils; depositional environment; facies fauna; subdivisions of wave and energy; *in situ*; ethological classification; bedding planes.

Howard, J. D., 1966b, Nearshore depositional environments of Upper Cretaceous Panther Tongue, east-central Utah (abs.): Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 50, p. 618.

Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: nearshore depositional environments; Cretaceous; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; lithology; sedimentary structures; geometry; trace fossils assemblages; bar; backbar; longshore bar; forebar; marine transgression; erosional surface.

Howard, J. D., 1966c, Sedimentation of the Panther Sandstone Tongue, in Central Utah coals: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 80, p. 23-33, plus 1 folded plate.

Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Star Point Formation; Panther tongue; Book Cliffs; stratigraphy; lithology; facies; depositional environment interpretation; tables.

Howard, J. D., 1969, Depositional control of Upper Cretaceous coal units: Mt. Geol. 6: 3: Guidebook issue, Raton Basin, Colorado and New Mexico, Sept. 3-6, p. 143-146.

Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, Utah, Wasatch, Duchesne, Uintah, and Garfield Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Coal; Utah and Colorado; Cretaceous; Economic geology; Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, Utah, Wasatch, Duchesne, Uintah, and Garfield Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields; deposits; genesis; controls; environment; lagoons; barrier islands; sedimentary rocks.

Howard, R., 1930, Driving rock slopes at the New Peerless Mine: U.S. Bur. Mines, Washington, D.C., 8 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal mines; openings; Utah.

Howes, M. H., 1962, The mineral industry of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Minerals Yearbook, 1962, p. 1053-1084.

Carbon, Emery, Iron, Sevier, and Summit Counties.

Descriptors: mineral industry; production value; copper; silver; vanadium; iron; uranium; lead; zinc; gold; molybdenum; mineral fuels; coal; manufacturing steel; nonmetals; employment and injuries; legislation and government programs; review by mineral commodities; coal tonnage; Sunnyside, Columbia, Geneva, Castlegate, Clear Creek, Kenilworth, O'Connor, and King mines; Carbon, Emery, Iron, Sevier, and Summit Counties.

Huntsman, L., 1978, The Sunnyside coal mines, Carbon County, Utah, *in* Guidebook on fossil fuels and metals, eastern Utah and western-southwestern-central Colorado: Colo. Sch. Mines, Prof. Contrib. 9, 47-52 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Carbon County; Sunnyside Mine; organic residues; deposits; Cretaceous; Mesozoic.

Jackson, D., 1969, Unit trains go west: Coal Age, Sept., p. 62-67.
Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Sunnyside mine; unit trains; output; demand; storage capacity; longwall mining; loading facility; stockpile; facts and figures; diagrams; coal size; sulfur; ash; volatile; conveyor way; tunnel; steel cones; loading tower; chute; three stage; preparation plant capacity; railroad track.

Jackson, D., 1978, GEX expands output at Swisher Mine: Coal Age, July 78, Vol. 83, No. 7, pt. 152, 6 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal mines; planning; preparation plants; construction; flowsheets; productivity; Utah.

Jackson, D., 1982, E-seam mine to be West's largest: Coal Age Vol. 87, No. 3, p. 88-91, 93.

Carbon and Sanpete Counties; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; Sanpete and Carbon Counties; Eccles Canyon; Scofield; Skyline Project; organic residues; production; economics; mining.

Jackson, E. O., and W. H. Meritts, 1951, Water infusion of coal pillars before mining, Kenilworth mine, Independent Coal and Coke Co., Kenilworth, Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 4836.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal mining; water infusion; coal moisture content; dust suppression; Kenilworth mine; dust formation; particle size; cleat planes; boreholes; shale dust; tables; illustrations.

Jacobsen, S. C., 1933, Engineering factors relating to the utilization of channel coal of southern Utah: B.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Carbon, Iron, and Uintah Counties; Book Cliffs, Kolob-Harmony, and Vernal Coal Fields.

Descriptors: carbonaceous materials; solid fuels; oil products; commercial uses; oil shale; economic factors; low-temperature carbonization; plant and refinery; Carbon County; power; smokeless fuels; rock asphalt; Vernal; paraffin; road oil; gasoline; diesel fuel; Cedar City; Utah markets; engineering experiments; heat requirements; distillation; burning properties.

Johnson, V. H., 1953, Ground water alteration of western coking coal (Colo., Utah): Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., No. 64, No. 12, Part 2, p. 1547.

Carbon and Emery Counties.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Utah; Colorado; regional; bituminous; genesis; alteration; ground water; chemical analysis; physical tests; vadose zone; Carbon and Emery Counties; ground water distribution.

Jones, M. E., 1900, The coal fields of Utah: The Salt Lake Mining Review, Vol. 2., p. 23-26.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah Coal Fields; Carboniferous; Cretaceous; Coalville; Castlegate; Book Cliffs; Wasatch Plateau; physical characteristics; mining; location; production; tonnage; chemical analysis.

Katich, P. J., Jr., 1953, Source direction of Ferron Sandstone in Utah: Amer. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 37, p. 858-61.

Carbon and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Salina Canyon Coal Fields.

Descriptors: source direction; Ferron Sandstone; Clear Creek Gas Field; Carbon County; Cretaceous stratigraphy; Mancos Shale; shoreline; paleogeographic map; marine basin; peninsula-like accumulation of sand in shallow parts; Castle Valley; Manti; Allen Valley Shale; diagnostic ammonite; correlation; cross-bedding analysis; coal; faunal zones; fluvial; Wasatch Plateau and Salina Canyon Coal Fields; central Utah.

Katich, P. J., Jr., 1954, Cretaceous and early Tertiary stratigraphy of central and south-central Utah with emphasis on the Wasatch Plateau area; in Geology of portions of the high plateaus and adjacent canyon lands, central and south-central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 5th Ann. Field Conf., p. 42-54.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, Garfield, Kane, and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs, Henry Mountains, and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau; stratigraphy; Cretaceous; Tertiary; correlation; facies; sequences; San Rafael Swell; Kaiparowits Plateau; Henry Mountains; Book Cliffs; depositional environment; formation renaming; fossil evidence; formation dating.

Katich, P. J. Jr., 1956, Some notes on Cretaceous faunas of eastern Utah and western Colorado, *in* Geology and economic deposits of east central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 7th Ann. Field Conf., p. 116-19.

Carbon and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Cretaceous faunas; Mancos Shale; Dakota Sandstone; Mesaverde Group; stratigraphy; ammonites; correlation; Price to Grand Junction; occurrence of fossil species; coal-bearing rocks.

Kissel, F. N., C. M. McCulloch, and C. H. Elder, 1973, The direct method of determining methane content of coal beds for ventilation design: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 7767.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: the direct method; methane content of coal beds; ventilation design; laboratory feasibility tests; vertical borehole cores; field tests; results from direct versus indirect methods; emissions from mines; measuring technique; desorption rate curves; emissions rate curves; exploration site; Price; Castlegate bed.

Komar, C. A., 1982, Proceedings, Unconventional gas recovery symposium: Soc. Pet. Eng., p. 245-252.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: organic materials; economic geology; hydrocarbons; natural gas; methane; Carbon County; Book Cliffs; coal fields; recovery; engineering geology; mining geology.

Kovalik, M. J., D. W. Wolfson, F. Fischler and L. Mafrica, 1969, Use of antifissurants in making better

coke from Sunnyside coal from Utah: U.S. Bur. Recl., Washington, D. C., Rept., No. RI-7235, 19 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; preparation; nonmetallic ores; separation; mixtures; strength; density; furnaces; Utah.

Kovalik, M. J., et al., 1969, Use of antifissurants if making better coke from Sunnyside coal from Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 7235.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: chars; coke quality; anti-fissurants; coal source; coal analysis; Hanson carbonizer; BM-AGA carbonizer; lower Sunnyside coal; blends; coke breeze; coke strength; tables.

Landers, W. S., M. Gomez and C. C. Boley, 1967, Coking properties of selected Utah coals and blends: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 6948.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: bituminous coal; coking; chars; coal; volatility; lower Sunnyside coal; coking properties; blends; rank; quality; Carbon and Emery Counties; tonnage reserves; Sunnyside-Castlegate field; carbonization procedure; tables; graphs.

Lesquereux, L., 1872, Lignitic formation and fossil flora: U.S. Geog. and Geol. Terr. 6th Ann. Rept., pt. 2., p. 339.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: lignitic formation; fossil flora; Cretaceous; Dakota Formation; Coalville; basins; productive capacity; combustible mineral; sections; Green River Station; bituminous matter; Eocene; Europe; Union Pacific Railroad; analyses of coal; descriptive flora list.

Lewis, R. S., 1914, The Book Cliffs Coal Field, Utah: Am. Inst. Mining Eng. Bull., No. 91, p. 1729-1749.

Sevier, Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields; Sevier, Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau; Castle Valley; Book Cliffs; geology; sections; Mancos Shale; Mesaverde Formation; Wasatch Formation; lithology; description of coal; mining; engineering; production; transportation; descriptions of mines by company; analyses of coals.

Lewis, R. S., 1915, The Book Cliffs Coal Field, Utah: Am. Inst. Mining Eng. Trans., 50, p. 658-678.

Sevier, Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields; Sevier, Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau; Castle Valley; Book Cliffs; geology; sections; Mancos Shale; Mesaverde Formation; Wasatch Formation; lithology; description of coal; mining; engineering; production; transportation; descriptions of mines by company; analyses of coals.

Lisner, U., 1981, Desorbable CH4 content estimation of Utah coals: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: methane; broken coal; contemporary literature sources; direct and indirect methods; test measurement procedures; equipment descriptions; data interpretations; coal mines; Sunnyside; Price River No. 3; West German analyses.

Lupton, C. T., 1916, Geology and coal resources of Castle Valley in Carbon, Emery, and Sevier Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 628, 88 p., plus 12 pl. incl. 4 folded strat. sect. and 2 maps.

Carbon, Emery, and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Castle Valley; geology; coal resources; history; geography; physiography; Wasatch Plateau; San Rafael Swell; stratigraphy; structure; coal-bearing formations; occurrence; physical properties; chemical analysis; development; transportation; reserves; charts; tables; maps.

Marley, W. E., III, R. M. Flores and V. V. Cavaroc, Jr., 1978, Lithogenetic variations of the Upper Cretaceous Blackhawk Formation and Star Point Sandstone in the Wasatch Plateau, Utah: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs Vol. 10, No. 5, 233 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Emery and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: sedimentation; sedimentary rocks; stratigraphy; environment; lithofacies; Cretaceous; coastal environment; environmental analysis; Blackhawk Formation; Star Point Sandstone; Emery and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; Mesozoic; lithostratigraphy; sandstone; clastic rocks; fine-grained materials; deltas; floodplains; channels; coal; organic residue; brackish-water environment; paleoenvironment.

Mayberry, J. O., 1966, Instrument installations for the study of coal mine bumps at Sunnyside, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 66-78.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: instrument installations; study of coal; mine bumps; Sunnyside; seismic; tiltmeter; paper charts; magnetic tape; triangulation; anchored to bedrock; Willmore seismometer; stratigraphic position of seismometer stations; sketches; concrete shetters; earth tremors; epicenters; foci.

Mayberry, J. O., 1971, Sedimentary features of the Blackhawk Formation (Cretaceous) in the Sunnyside District, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 688, 44 p., plus 3 pl.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentary structures; trace fossils; stratigraphy; sedimentation; coal mine bumps; rock mechanics; Sunnyside district; Blackhawk Formation; Cretaceous; economic geology; mining geology; engineering geology.

Mayberry, J. O., 1973, The Book Cliffs Coal Field, Utah and Colorado [abstr.], *in* Cretaceous and Tertiary rocks of the southern Colorado Plateau: Four Corners Geol. Soc., p. 217.

Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; Colorado and Utah; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Colorado Plateau; resources; reserves; production; genesis; sedimentation; cyclic; Cretaceous.

Merritts, W. M., 1958, Allaying of coal dust by water infusion of coal in place in the leading coal producing countries of the world: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal dust; mining operations; coal mines; water infiltration method; water injection; wetting agent; abate dust; dust counts; pillar heating; degassing working faces; Kenilworth; lower Sunnyside; Hiawatha; Adaville; Beckley; Utah, Wyoming, and West Virginia.

Moussa, M., 1958, Geology of the Soldier Summit Quadrangle: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Carbon, Emery, and Utah Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: central Utah; northeast Wasatch Plateau; southwestern edge of the Uinta Basin; stratigraphic section; upper Cretataceous; lower Cenozoic non-marine; Colton; Green River and Uinta Formations; Blackhawk; Castlegate sandstone; Price River; North Horn; Flagstaff; Bennion Creek; mountain building; facies; structure; Clear Creek anticline; Beaver Creek syncline; Tic Fork syncline; faults; Pleasant Valley; Starvation Creek; disconformity; gravity; geomorphology; graben; fault scarp; ridge; canyon; hogback; crustal movements; early Laramide orogeny; folding and faulting; late Eocene; Miocene; floodplain; lacustrine; Flagstaff Lake; Uinta Lake; fluvial facies; Duchesne River; present drainage system.

Mumcu, H. H., 1950, Study of various coal mines in Utah, Colorado, and Wyoming: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Sunnyside, Castlegate, Geneva, Kenilworth, Stansbury, Imperial, and Eagle mines; Utah, Wyoming, and Colorado; Reliance; stratigraphy; geology; mining methods; economics; safety; recovery; production; room and pillar mining; shaking conveyors; mobile loaders.

Mutual Coal Company, 1925, Mutual coal company: an organization created to serve the interests of the fuel consumer: Mutual Coal Company.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Mutual Coal Co.; Carbon County; production statistics; stockholder numbers; lease acreage; financial statement; map.

Norris, J. W., 1967, Seismic characteristics of coal-mine rockbursts in Utah: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah, 79 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: deformation; seismology; mining geology; field studies; geophysical observations; rockbursts; seismic characteristics; coal mines; Price; earthquakes; Sunnyside; Castlegate; strain energy; frequency; seasonal variation; rainfall; coal production; cause-effect realtionships; rockburst and earthquake epicenter map; earth crustal model; velocities; P-direct; Love; Rayleigh waves; amplitude.

Osterwald, F. W., 1961, Preliminary lithologic and structural map of the Sunnyside No. 1 mine area, Carbon County, Utah, showing coal outcrops, coal mine workings, mined-out areas, overburden thickness contours, and subsidence cracks: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C - 50, (2 sheets).

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; Utah; economic geology; maps; Sunnyside No. 1 mine; outcrop map; outcrops; lithologic and structural.

Osterwald, F. W., 1962a, Map of preliminary lithology and structure of Sunnyside No. 1 mine area, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., scale 1:6,000.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Osterwald, F. W., 1962b, U.S. Geol. Surv., relates geologic structures to bumps and deformation in coal mine workings at Sunnyside No. 1 mine: Mining Eng., Vol. 14, No. 4, p. 63-68.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: mining geology; Utah; technology; engineering geology; structural geology; coal mines; rock bursts; rock mechanics; Book Cliffs Coal Field; mine bumps; Sunnyside No. 1 mine; relation to mine bumps.

Osterwald, F. W., J. O. Mayberry and C. R. Dunrud, 1981, Bedrock, surficial, and economic geology of the Sunnyside coal-mining district, Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 1166, 68 p.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; fractures; structural analysis; mining geology; fossil man; sedimentation; economic geology; style; interpretation; production control; occurrence; environment; coal; joints; Quaternary; deltaic environment; Carbon and Emery Counties; USGS; Sunnyside District; bedrock; surficial geology; organic residues; bituminous coal; gypsum deposits; natural gas; bitumens; organic materials; Cretaceous; Cenozoic; faults; geomorphology; cleavage; deformation; stress; coal seams; deltaic sedimentation; landform description.

Osterwald, F. W., and C. R. Dunrud, 1965, Geology applied to the study of coal mine bumps at Sunnyside, Utah: Am. Inst. Mining Met. Pet. Eng. Trans., Vol. 232, p. 168-174.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal mine bumps; geology; Sunnyside; Carbon and Emery Counties; structure; stratigraphy; stress accumulation along faults; mining; friction properties of bedding planes; lithology; sedimentary structures; roof conditions; diagrams.

Osterwald, F. W., and C. R. Dunrud, 1966a, Geologic research on coal mine bumps: Coal, Vol. 20, No. 5, p. 3-8, illus.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: engineering geology; economic geology; mining geology; seismic surveys; rock mechanics; geophysical surveys; coal mine bumps; research; Sunnyside coal district; tremors.

Osterwald, F. W., and C. R. Dunrud, 1966b, Instrumentation study of coal mine bumps, Sunnyside district, Utah, *in* Central Utah coals: a guidebook prepared for the Geological Society of America and associated societies: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 80, p. 97-110, plus 1 folded map.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal mining; mine bumps; rockbursts; instrumentation study; Sunnyside district; shear failure; seismic investigations; tiltmeter investigations; maps.

Osterwald, F. W., and C. R. Dunrud, 1968, Geologic features contributing to coal mine bumps at Sunnyside, Utah [abs.]: Geol. Soc. Amer. Spec. Paper, No. 101 p. 154-155.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Crinoidea; Silurian; Utah and Kentucky; engineering geology; Utah; *Eucalyptocrinus foerstei*; coal mine bumps; paleontology; Brassfield Limestone; Estill County; Sunnyside District.

Osterwald, F. W., and J. O. Mayberry, 1974, Engineering geologic map of the Woodside Quadrangle, Emery and Carbon Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Inv. Map, No. I-798.

Emery and Carbon Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Woodside Quadrangle.

Pariseau, W. G., 1979, Elastic-plastic and elastic-brittle finite element analysis of cave zone growth in response to longwall fall advance: Univ. Utah, Symp. Rocky Mech., Proc. 20, p. 541-553.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: rock mechanics; Utah; materials; properties; engineering geology; finite element analysis; sandstone; mathematical models; statistical methods; longwall mining; Sunnyside Mine; pressure; elasticity; strain; deformation; clastic rocks; coal; organic residues.

Peperakis, J., 1958, Mountain bumps at the Sunnyside mines (Utah), *in* (Spindler and Pace, chrm.) Bump symposium: Mining Eng., Vol. 10, No. 9, p. 982-986.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: mountain bumps; Sunnyside mines; pillar mining; virgin development; loss of life; destruction of workings; coking coal; economic conditions; cleaning plant facilities; large reserves; retreating pillar lines in old first-mined areas; abutment pressures; squeeze conditions; cover; failure; loading; subsidence movements; disturbances; difficult roof; roof falls; geology and fault structure; Book Cliffs; relation of fault structure to bumps; earth tremors; unusual bump occurrences; rib sloughage; measures to minimize hazards.

Perry, J. H., G. N. Aul, and J. Cervik, 1978, Methane drainage study in the Sunnyside coal bed, Utah: U.S. Bur. of Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 8323.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: organic materials; hydrocarbons; economic geology; methane; coal; Sunnyside coal bed; detection; occurrence.

Peterson, V. E., 1954, The Mounds and Farnham area of the northern San Rafael Swell, Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah, *in* Geology of portions of the high plateaus and adjacent canyon lands, central and south-central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 5th Ann. Field Conf., p. 86-88.

Carbon and Emery Counties.

Descriptors: Mounds and Farnham area; San Rafael Swell; Carbon and Emery Counties; faulted anticline; geophysical methods; seismic data; wells drilled; oil and gas; Moenkopi Formation; dome; structure; cross-section; carbon dioxide gas field.

Picard, M. D., 1959, Green River and Lower Uinta Formation subsurface stratigraphy in western Uinta Basin, Utah, *in* Guidebook to the geology of the Wasatch and Uinta Mountains transition area: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 10th Ann. Field Conf., p. 139-49.

Utah, Wasatch, Duchesne, and Carbon Counties.

Descriptors: Green River Formation; Uinta Formation; subsurface stratigraphy; western Uinta Basin; oil and gas; previous work and nomenclature; structural elements; petroleum geology; paleogeography; correlation; water depth chart; lithologic logs; general stratigraphy; cross-sections; source beds; Utah, Wasatch, Duchesne, and Carbon Counties.

Poad, M. E., G. G. Waddell and E. L. Phillips, 1977, Single-entry development for long-wall mining. Research approach and results at Sunnyside No. 2 Mine, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Bur. of Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 8252, 36 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal mining; caving mining; roof bolts; excavation; underground supporting; rock mechanics; tunneling; Utah.

Powell, A. K., 1972, Labor at the beginning of the 20th century; The Carbon County, Utah coal fields: M. A. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Prince, D., 1954, Utah coal industry; A study in economic geography: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Carbon and Emery Counties.

Descriptors: modern industrialized world; fuel; power; bituminous coal; petroleum; natural gas; anthracite coal; reserves; thin seams; minimg process; recovery; future supply; settlement; nonferrous metal industry; smelting; interests; Geneva Steel plant; employment; Carbon and Emery Counties; production; transportation problems; economic competition; market; human factor; union wages and benefits; government regulation and supervision; depression; geography; areal relations.

Rao, T. U., 1974, Two-dimensional stabilty evaluation of a single-entry longwall mining system: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: longwall mining systems; single and double entry; Sunnyside mine; Kaiser Steel; depth; production; cost; ground control; longwall panels; theoretical investigations; instrumentation; field measurements; data processing; in-situ tests; rock types; physical and mechanical properties; stress; displacement; failure zones; finite element technique.

Reeder, R. T., 1976, Feasibility and cash flow analysis of the Centennial Development Company's Larson coal lease property, Carbon County, Utah: M.S. thesis, Colorado School of Mines.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; Carbon County; organic residues; economics; Larson; Centennial Development Company; leasing.

Reid, J. W., 1954, The structural and stratigraphic history of the carboniferous of the Wasatch Plateau and environs: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 5th Ann. Field Conf. Guidebook, p. 18-20.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Remington, N., 1959, A history of the gilsonite industry: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Grand, Carbon, Duchesne, and Uintah Counties; Book Cliffs, Sego, and Vernal Coal Fields.

Descriptors: American Gilsonite Company; Grand Junction; hydrocarbon; gasoline; carbon-coke; Bonanza; Book Cliffs; refinery; pipeline; blacksmith; Whiterocks Indian Agency; bitumen; grahamite; glance pitch; Uinta Basin; history; industry; origin; characteristics; uses; Rector; mining camp; White River.

Reynolds, D. A., et al., 1946, Carbonizing properties of western coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 692.

Carbon, Emery, Iron, Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, and Washington Counties.

Descriptors: western coals; carbonizing properties; physical properties; rank; lower Sunnyside; Carbon, Emery, Iron, Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, and Washington Counties; chemical analyses; sulfur content; tables.

Richardson, G. B., 1909, Reconnaissance of the Book Cliffs Coal Field between Grand River, Colorado and Sunnyside, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 371, 54 p., 10 pl., incl. 2 folded maps and 1 strat. sect.

Uintah and Carbon Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Utah and Colorado; Mesa County; Grand County; Grand River District; Sunnyside; Book Cliffs; maps; deposits; exploration; evaluation; geologic.

Rigby, J. K., W. K. Hamblin and R. G. Young, 1966, Fieldtrip guide to Carbon County coal fields from Provo to Price and Sunnyside, *in* Central Utah coals; a guidebook prepared for the Geological Society of America and associated societies: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 80, p. 131-164.

Utah and Carbon Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: fieldtrip guide; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Provo; Price; Sunnyside; mileage; index map showing route and location of stops; stratigraphic sections; road log.

Rigby, J. K., and W. K. Hamblin (eds.), 1966, Central Utah coals; a guidebook prepared for the Geological Society of America and associated societies: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 80, 164 p.

Carbon and Sanpete Counties; Book Cliffs, Emery, and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; east-central Utah; facies change; cyclic sedimentation; intertonguing marine and nonmarine coal-bearing sediments; continental; littoral; marine; depositional environment; field trip; Price River; North Horn and Blackhawk Formations; Sunnyside mine; recent work in the area; local geologic history.

Ryer, T. A., J. Sanchez and J. M. Flores, 1979, Emery and Wasatch Plateau Basins, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 1150, 20 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Fields.

Descriptors: sedimentation; economic geology; environment; coal; deltas; organic residues; deposits; Emery; Wasatch Plateau; Cretaceous.

Sabins, F. F., 1962, Grains of detrital, secondary, and primary dolomite from Cretaceous strata of the Western Interior: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., Vol. 73, p. 1183-1196.

Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: three genetic types of dolomite grains; Cretaceous sandstones; detrital-sediment source terrain, relict internal structure, secondary- after deposition, replaced calcite cement, primary- within depositional basin, prior to burial; fabric relationships; lithology; dolomite identification techniques; classification of sedimentary dolomite; size comparison; photomicrographs; Book Cliffs.

Salt Lake Mining Review, 1912, New railroads for eastern Utah coal fields: Salt Lake Mining Review, Mar. 15, 1912, p. 16-17.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs Coal Fields; history; mining; transportation; gilsonite; mineral wax; eastern Utah; Utah Coal and Coke Co.; Kenilworth and Helper Railway.

Sanchez, J. D., 1980, Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 1175, 26 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; stratigraphy; coal; Cretaceous; Star Point Sandstone; Blackhawk Formation; Mesozoic; organic residues.

Scheibner, B. J., 1979, Geology of the single-entry project at Sunnyside Coal Mines 1 and 2, Sunnyside, Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 8402, 114 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: underground mining; geology; mine roadways; deformation; drill cores; finite element method; mechanical properties; rocks; stability; supports; Utah.

Smith, A. D., 1981, Methane content of Utah coals - progress report 1979-1980: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 28, 8 p.

Book Cliffs, Sego, Emery, and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs, Sego, Emery, and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; drill core samples; methane content of coal; methane extraction; coal analysis; coal beds; tables.

Sommer, S. N., H. H. Doelling and A. D. Smith, 1982a, Land control and coal reserves of the Wasatch Plateau Coal Field and Emery Coal Field, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 65, 2 sheets.

Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Fields.

Sommer, S. N., H. H. Doelling and A. D. Smith, 1982b, Land control reserves of the Book Cliffs Coal Field: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 63.

Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Spieker, E. M., 1925, Geology of coal fields of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; accurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities; tables.

Spieker, E. M., 1931, The Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 819, 210 p.

Carbon, Sanpete, Emery, and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal fields; Wasatch Plateau; history; geography; physiography; geology; stratigraphy; structure; altitude; coal; distribution; physical properties; chemical analysis; coking quality; geographic subdivisions; lithologic descriptions; reserves; tonnage; charts; maps; tables.

Spieker, E. M., and J. B. Reeside, Jr., 1925, Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of the Wasatch Plateau, Utah: Geol. Soc. of America Bull., Vol. 36, p. 435-54.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau; Cretaceous; Tertiary; location; physiography; structure; Mancos Shale; Mesaverde Group; lithology; depositional environment; paleogeography.

Sumsion, C. T., 1978, Spring discharge and water-quality data on coal areas of east-central Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 1100, 123 p.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: ground water; hydrogeology; surveys; springs; aquifers; Book Cliffs; Wasatch Plateau; Mesaverde Group; North Horn Formation; Flagstaff Limestone; Cretaceous; Tertiary; water quality; coal fields.

Taff, J. A., 1906, Book Cliffs Coal Field, Utah, west of the Green River: U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 285., p. 289-302.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs; economic geology; coal; location; extent; surficial features; stratigraphy; lithology; structure; chemical analyses; coal beds; mine descriptions; map; tables.

Taff, J. A., 1907, Pleasant Valley coal district, Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 316., p. 338-358.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; Pleasant Valley; coal; economic geology;

Carbon and Emery Counties; location; extent; topography; stratigraphy; structure; Pleasant Valley anticline and fault; Joe's Valley fault; coal mining; coal section descriptions; quality; development; transportation; potential; map; tables.

Thiessen, R., and G. C. Sprunk, 1937, Origin and petrographic composition of the lower Sunnyside coal of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 473, 34 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: lower Sunnyside coal; petrographic composition; origin; geology; macroscopic appearance; microscopic constituents; maceral identification; chemical analysis.

Tibbetts, B. L., C. R. Dunrud and F. W. Oserwald, 1966, Seismic refraction measurements at Sunnyside, Utah, *in* Geol. Surv., Research, 1966: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 550 D.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Sunnyside; seismic refraction measurements; mine bumps; geology; physiography; seismic profiles; earth tremors; correlations; diagrams.

Tomlinson, H., 1930, Method of mining a thick coal bed in eastern Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Inf. Circ., No. 6376, 12 p.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; mining; methods; bed thickness; eastern Utah; lower Sunnyside; physical properties; chemical analysis; mine formations; mine characteristics; development; mining equipment; haulage; room-and-pillar; labor; production; Book Cliffs Mines; charts; tables.

Tomlinson, H., 1932, Falls of roof and coal in the Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 3189, 24 p.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: roof falls; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; Carbon and Emery Counties; coal mine accidents; fatalities; description of district; coal beds; thickness of cover; mining methods; roof testing; support of roof; accident prevention; physical characteristics; cleavage planes; working faces; diagrams of methods; supervision.

U.S. Bur. Recl., 1971, Huntington Canyon generating station and transmission line, U.S. Bur. Recl., Washington, D. C., 177 p.

Sanpete and Carbon Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: environmental surveys; electric power generation; thermal power plants; construction; combustion products; fly ash; coal; ecology; air pollution; coal mining; sulfur dioxide; water pollution; reservoirs; power transmission lines; Utah.

U.S. Bur. Recl., 1972, Huntington Canyon, generating station and transmission line, Utah: Final environmental impact statement: U.S. Bur. Recl., Salt Lake City, Utah, Region 4, 211 p.

Sanpete and Carbon Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: geothermal resources; Utah; thermal power plants; coal; environmental effects; environmental impact statements; planning; waste disposal; water quality.

U.S. Interstate Commerce Commission, 1923, Before the Interstate Commerce Commission . . . Cameron Coal Company, et al., Complainants, vs. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Company, et al., Defendants: U.S. Interstate Commerce Commission Docket, No. 9613.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: western coal rates; transportation; costs; competition; pricing; tonnage; production points; Rock Springs; Kemmerer; Kenilworth; Castlegate; western rail routes.

Utah Conservation and Research Foundation, 1939, Low-temperature carbonization of Utah coals: The Quality Press, Salt Lake City, 872 p.

Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Sanpete, Iron, Summit, Kane, and Garfield Counties.

Descriptors: high temperature carbonization; low temperature carbonization; smoke elimination; technology; products; problems; industry status; Utah coals; types; producing counties; geology; physical properties; chemical analyses; coking capabilities; coking constituents; briquetting; semi-coke; laboratory investigations; properties; rank; test results; products; tars; gases; oils; blends; reactions; Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Sanpete, Iron, Summit, Kane, and Garfield Counties; tables.

Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., 1975, UGMS drills for coal (Wasatch Plateau): Quart. Rev., Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Vol. 9, No. 3, p. 1.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; coal exploration; Utah.

Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., 1978, Land control and coal reserves of the Book Cliffs Coal Field: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 48 A, 1 sheet.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery and Carbon Counties; organic residues; economic geology maps; reserves; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., 1979, Land control and coal reserves of the Wasatch Plateau Coal Field and Emery Coal Field: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 48B.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Fields.

Descriptors: economic geology; maps; coal; organic residues; Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Fields.

Van Dillen, D. E., 1978, The three-dimensional structural analysis of double-entry and single-entry coal mines. Volume III; Three-dimensional finite element analyses of single- and double-entry portions of Sunnyside Mine No. 1: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept., No. R-7638-4534, 278 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal mines; structural analysis; excavation; underground supporting; rock bolts; geological surveys; finite element analysis; computer programming; Utah.

Van Dillen, D. E., 1980, The three-dimensional structural anaylsis of double and single-entry coal mines. Final report. Volume III. Three-dimensional finite element analyses of single and double-entry portions of Sunnyside Mine No. 1 (Utah): U.S. Bur. Mines, Open-File Rept., No. 16-3, 278 p.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Waddell, K. M., P. K. Contratto, C. T. Suminson and J. R. Butler, 1979, Hydrologic reconnaissance of the Wasatch Plateau-Book Cliffs area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-988, 71 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; hydrology; hydrogeology; surveys; USGS; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields; coal; organic residues; ground water; surface water; dissolved materials; hydrographs; maps.

DAGGETT

Allen, C. A., 1925, Analyses of Utah coals - coal mining in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 345.

Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; mining; history; resources; properties; mining methods; development; market; transportation; coking capability; production; coal field geology; chemical analysis; Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields; maps; tables.

Averitt, P., 1961, Coal reserves of the United States - A progress report January 1, 1960: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1136.

Henry's Fork, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Sego, Wasatch Plateau, Mount Pleasant, Wales, Salina Canyon, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kolob-Harmony, Kaiparowits Plateau, San Juan, Lost Creek, and Coalville Coal Fields.

Descriptors: bituminous; subbituminous coal; estimate of reserves; source of estimate; table; classification by characteristics; reserves, original, remaining, recoverable; mining; distribution; coking coal; strippable coal; production; use; uranium; ownership of coal lands; peat; world coal reserves.

Averitt, P., 1964a, Coal, in Mineral and water resources of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 73.

Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: mineral fuels; coal resources; rank; production; market; Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields; stratigraphy; structure; lithology.

Averitt, P., 1964b, Henry's Fork field, *in* Mineral and water resources: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 73.

Summit and Daggett Counties; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Descriptors: mineral fuels; coal resources; rank; production; market; Henry's Fork Coal Field; stratigraphy; structure; lithology.

Bradley, W. H., 1964, Geology of the Green River Formation and associated Eocene rocks in southwestern Wyoming and adjacent parts of Colorado and Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 496-A, 86 p.

Daggett and Summit Counties.

Descriptors: geology; Green River and Wasatch formations; Eocene; Tertiary; topography; structure; faults; interpretation of structure; structural effect of original dip and compaction; stratigraphy; mesured sections; deformation; fluvial and lacustrine rocks; Gosiute Lake; trona; shertite; salt beds; paleoclimate; volcanic activity; Daggett and Summit Counties; earlier surveys; analysis of cannel coal; faunal lists; tuffs; table of boreholes drilled for oil and gas.

Doelling, H. H., and R. L. Graham, 1972, Eastern and northern Utah coal fields: Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, Goose Creek and Lost Creek: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, 411 p.

Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, and Lost Creek Coal Fields; Goose Creek lignite field.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; coal; lignite; economic geology; lithostratigraphy; Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, and Lost Creek Coal Fields; Goose Creek lignite field; occurrence.

Doelling, H. H., 1972, Henry's Fork Coal Field, *in* Eastern and Northern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, p. 355-378.

Summit and Daggett Counties; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Descriptors: Henry's Fork Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; coal deposits; mining; exploration; production; chemical analysis; reserves; land control; maps.

Fieldner, A. C., H. M. Cooper and F. D. Osgood, 1924, Analyses of mine samples of coal in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Pub., No. 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; occurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities, tables.

Gale, H. S., 1909, Coal fields of northwestern Colorado and northeastern Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 341, p. 283-315.

Summit and Daggett Counties; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Utah and Colorado; coal fields; Henry's Fork field; location; structure; stratigraphy; Mesaverde Formation; sections; Tertiary coal; thin beds; subbituminous; analyses; Uinta Basin.

Gale, H. S., 1910a, Coal fields of northwestern Colorado and northeastern Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 415, 265 p.

Summit and Daggett Counties; Henry's Fork and Vernal Coal Fields.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal fields; location; accessibility; development; personnel; mapping; land surveys; Colorado Plateau; stratigraphy; structure; Vernal; Yampa; Henry's Fork; coal quality; comparisons; physical properties; chemical analyses; fuel ratio; coking tests; maps; tables; charts.

Gale, H. S., 1910b, Henry's Fork field, Utah-Wyoming: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 415.

Summit and Daggett Counties; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; location; structure; stratigraphy; sections; quality.

Hansen, W. R., 1965, Geology of the Flaming Gorge area, Utah-Colorado-Wyoming: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 490.

Daggett County; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; Rock Springs Formation; mine; stratigraphy; bituminous; Frontier Formation; thin beds; lack potential for production; geologic history; structure; mineral resources.

Hileman, D. H., A. B. Collins, and S. R. Wilson, 1970, Coal production from the Uinta region, Colorado and Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Inf. Circ., No. 8497.

Daggett and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: coal mining; feasibilty studies; bituminous coal; coal reserves; cost; economics; productivity; Utah.

Pearce, L. P., 1970, The Henry's Fork Coal Field, Summit and Daggett Counties, Utah: Unpubl. Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept.

Summit and Daggett Counties; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Ritzma, H. R., 1959, Geologic atlas of Utah-Daggett County: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 66.

Daggett County; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Descriptors: Daggett County; geology; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithology; structure; geomorphology; economic geology; deposits; coal; resources; Cretaceous; Mesaverde Formation; Frontier Member; Mancos Shale; Manning Canyon Shale; market; transportation.

Ritzma, H. R., 1969, Tectonic resume, Uinta Mountains: Intermtn. Assoc. Geol., 16th Ann. Guidebook.

Summit and Daggett Counties; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Descriptors: Uinta Mountain; tectonic history; Uinta anticline; folding; faulting; tectonic controls; structural chronology.

Ritzma, H. R., 1971, Faulting of the north flank of the Uintah Mountains, Utah and Colorado: Wyo. Geol. Assoc., 23rd Ann. Guidebook.

Uintah and Daggett Counties; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Descriptors: Uinta Mountain; north flank; faulting; Henry's Fork Fault; Uinta Fault; Spurks Fault; displacement; dip; faulting history; petroleum exploration.

Sadlick, W., 1955, Carboniferous formations of northeastern Uinta Mountains: Wyo. Geol. Assoc., 10th Ann. Guidebook.

Uintah and Daggett Counties; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Descriptors: Uinta Mountains; Carboniferous formations; biostratigraphic studies; tectonic history;

Mississippian; Pennsylvanian; fossil record; lithologic correlation.

Schell, E. M., 1969, Summary of the geology of the Sheep Creek Canyon geological area and vicinity, Daggett County, Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 16th Ann. Guidebook.

Daggett County; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Descriptors: Daggett County; Sheep Creek Canyon; geology; stratigraphy; structure; lithologic descriptions; mineral resources.

Schemel, M. P., 1950, Carboniferous plant spores from Daggett County, Utah: Jour. Pal., Vol. 24, p. 232-244.

Daggett County; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Descriptors: Daggett County; Carboniferous plant spores; lithologic correlation; systematic descriptions; petrographic rock composition.

Spieker, E. M., 1925, Geology of coal fields of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; accurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities; tables.

Untermann, G. E., and B. R. Untermann, 1969, Geology of Uinta Mountain area, Utah-Colorado: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 16th Ann. Field conf.

Daggett and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Mountain and Basin region; structure; Wasatch Mountains; Cretaceous; stratigraphy; geologic map; geological history; correlated columnar section.

Untermann, G. E., and B. R. Untermann, 1964, Geology of the Uinta Mountain area, Utah-Colorado: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 72.

Daggett and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Uintah County; Frontier Formation.

Waddell, K. M., et al., 1978a, Selected hydrologic data, 1931-1977, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs Coal Fields area: Utah Div. Water Rights, Bull., No. 31, 33 p., map.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Waddell, K. M., et al., 1978b, Selected hydrologic data, 1931-1977, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs Coal Fields area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 78-121, 33 p., map.

Carbon, Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Walker, F. E., and R. E. Hartner, 1966, Forms of sulfur in U.S. coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Inf. Circ., No. 8301.

Carbon, Emery, Grand, Kane, Sevier, Sanpete, and Summit Counties.

Descriptors: coals; sulfur content; pyritic; organic; sulfate; chemical analysis; rank; sample site; mines; Carbon, Emery, Grand, Kane, Sevier, Sanpete, and Summit Counties; tables.

Walton, P. T., 1954, Wasatch Plateau gas fields, Utah: in Geology of portions of the high plateaus and adjacent canyonlands, central and south central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 5th Ann. Field Conf., p. 79-85, 3 folded figures and 2 plates (6, 7) in pocket.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau gas fields; Clear Creek; further exploratory drilling; structure; Cretaceous; Paleocene; sedimentary strata; history; coal deposits; stratigraphy; structure map; composite log- self-potential and resistivity; age of faults and folding; cross-section; causes and time of gas accumulation; Ferron Sandstone; depositional environment; Flat Canyon; Gordon Creek; producing formations.

Walton, P. T., 1955, Wasatch Plateau gas fields Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 39.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau; natural gas fields; exploration activity; stratigraphy; formations; lithologic log; geophysical log; stratigraphic correlation; structure; causes; age; structural traps; stratigraphic traps; hydrocarbon accumulation; gas analysis; production; drilling practices; charts; diagrams.

Walton, P. T., 1959, Structure of the West Portal - Soldier Summit area, Wasatch, Carbon, and Duchesne Counties, Utah, *in* Guidebook to the Geology of the Wasatch and Uinta Mountains transition area: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 10th Ann. Field Conf., p. 150-52, 1 plate in pocket.

Wasatch, Carbon, and Duchesne Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Soldier Summit area; Wasatch, Carbon, and Duchesne Counties; structure map; regional setting and tectonic history; regional and local structural elements; influence of structural history on local stratigraphy; gas and oil exploration; drilled wells.

Walton, P. T., 1963, Clear Creek Gas Field and adjacent areas: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 54.

Carbon County; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: natural gas; Clear Creek; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields; stratigraphy; Mesaverde Group; economic geology.

Walton, P. T., 1964, Late Cretaceous and early Paleocene conglomerates along the margin of the Uinta Basin, *in* Guidebook to the geology and mineral resources of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 13th Ann. Field Conf., p. 139-43.

Carbon, Wasatch, Utah, Sanpete, Duchesne, and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; Paleocene; conglomerates; margin of Uinta Basin; age and correlation; outcrop map; Uintah, Carbon, Duchesne, Sanpete, Utah, and Wasatch Counties; geologic cross-sections; stratigraphy; structure.

Watts, A. C., 1918, An unusual "bounce" condition: Coal Age, Vol. 14, p. 1028-1030.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: bounces; virgin territory; fault; Utah Fuel mines; sloughing of coal from the ribs; heavy cover; nature of cover; hard brittle coal; butt cleavage of the coal; pillar workings; tension; slippage plane; unsupported block; stresses; bending action; Book Cliffs; plan of workings; dome theory of faults; synclinal theory.

Winkler, P., 1947, Source mechanisms of earthquakes associated with coal mines in eastern Utah: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: microearthquake activity; Sunnyside mining district; Price; mining hazards; portable high-gain, high-sensitivity seismographs; multichannel magnetic tape; Geneva and Columbia mines; epicenters; hypocenters; fault plane solutions; seismic moment; source dimension; stress drop; fault dislocation; local well logs; saturated sandstone; Mancos Shale; room and pillar mining; compressive principal stress axis; spectral analysis; direct shear waves; maximum ground acceleration; failures; caving; heaving.

Winn, E. L., 1957, Development of Utah's coal mining industry, 1850-1900: M. A. thesis, Brigham Young Univ.

Sanpete, Carbon, Iron, and Kane Counties.

Descriptors: coal mining; history; southern Utah coal fields; Sanpete, Carbon, Iron, and Kane Counties; Union Pacific railroad; mine explosions.

Young, R. G., 1955, Sedimentary facies and intertonguing in the Upper Cretaceous of Book Cliffs, Utah-Colorado: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., Vol. 66, p. 177-202.

Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: sedimentary facies; intertonguing; Cretaceous; Book Cliffs; marine and nonmarine; continental; lagoon; littoral; depositional environment; stratigraphy; coal-bearing facies; cyclic; shallow basin; subsidences; shale; sandstone; offshore bars; classification and nomenclature.

Young, R. G., 1957, Late Cretaceous cyclic deposits, Book Cliffs, eastern Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 41, p. 1760-74.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: cyclic deposits; Cretaceous; Book Cliffs; depositional environment; lithofacies; depositional sequence; cyclothem; Blackhawk Formation; correlations; diagrams.

Young, R. G., 1966, Stratigraphy of coal-bearing rocks of Book Cliffs, Utah-Colorado, *in* Central Utah coals: a guidebook prepared for the Geological Society of America and associated societies: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 80, p. 7-21, plus 3 folded plates.

Carbon County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs; stratigraphy; coal; paleogeography; depositional environment; Blackhawk Formation; lithologic descriptions; depositional history; maps.

Young, R. G., 1975, Genesis of western Book Cliffs coals, eastern Utah: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs, Vol. 7, No. 7, p. 1325-1326.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; coal; economic geology; Blackhawk Formation; Price River Formation; paleoenvironment; deposits; genesis.

DUCHESNE

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979a, Coal resources of the Matts Summit Quadrangle, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-151, 14 p.

Duchesne, Utah, and Carbon Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Matts Summit Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Carbon, Duchesne, and Utah Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Matts Summit Quadrangle; physiography; climate; land status; stratigraphy; coal geology; chemical analyses; mining operations; development potential; surface mining; subsurface mining; *in situ* gasification; coal data map; columnar section.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979b, Coal resources of the Minnie Maud Creek East Quadrangle, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-488, 18 p.

Duchesne and Carbon Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Minnie Maud Creek East Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Carbon and Duchesne Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Minnie Maud Creek East Quadrangle.

Abbott, W. O., 1957, Tertiary of the Uinta Basin, Utah, *in* Guidebook to the geology of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, Eigth Ann. Field Conf., p. 102-109.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; Tertiary rocks; geology; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; isopach maps.

Allen, C. A., 1925, Analyses of Utah coals - coal mining in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 345.

Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; mining; history; resources; properties; mining methods; development; market; transportation; coking capability; production; coal field geology; chemical analysis; Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields; maps; tables.

Averitt, P., 1961, Coal reserves of the United States - A progress report January 1, 1960: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1136.

Henry's Fork, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Sego, Wasatch Plateau, Mount Pleasant, Wales, Salina Canyon, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kolob-Harmony, Kaiparowits Plateau, San Juan, Lost Creek, and Coalville Coal Fields.

Descriptors: bituminous; subbituminous coal; estimate of reserves; source of estimate; table; classification by characteristics; reserves, original, remaining, recoverable; mining; distribution; coking coal; strippable coal; production; use; uranium; ownership of coal lands; peat; world coal reserves.

Averitt, P., 1964, Coal, in Mineral and water resources of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 73.

Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah, mineral fuels; coal resources; rank; production; market; Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields; stratigraphy; structure; lithology.

Berkey, C. P., 1904, Mineral resources of the Uinta Mountains: Eng. and Min. Jour., Vol. 77.

Summit and Duchesne Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Mountains; mineral resources; prospecting; coal occurrence; tar sands.

Cashion, W. B., Jr., 1967, Geology and fuel resources of the Green River Formation southeastern Uinta Basin, Utah and Colorado: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 548, 48 p.

Duchesne and Wasatch Counties.

Descriptors: Green River Formation; southeast Uinta Basin; fuel resources; geology; geography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; economic geology; oil shale; gilsonite; bituminous sandstones; oil and gas; reserves.

Covington, R. E., 1957, The bituminous sandstones of the Asphalt Ridge area, northeastern Utah, *in* Guidebook to the geology of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 8th Ann. Field Conf., p. 172-5.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Asphalt Ridge area; Vernal area; bituminous sandstones; physiography; geology; stratigraphy; asphalt saturation; origin and time of accumulation; economics; mining methods.

Covington, R. E., 1963, Bituminous sandstone and limestone deposits of Utah, in Oil and gas possibilities of Utah, re-evaluated: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 54, p. 225-47.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: bituminous sands; Uinta Basin; Sunnyside area; stratigraphy; structure; nature; deposits; tables; charts.

Covington, R. E., 1964a, Bituminous sandstones in the Uinta Basin, *in* Guidebook to the geology and mineral resources of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 13th Ann. Field Conf., p. 227-42.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; bituminous sandstones; Sunnyside area; Asphalt Ridge; White Rocks area; P. R. Springs deposit; Chapita wells area; Dragon-Asphalt wash area; Deep Creek area; mining economics; methods.

Covington, R. E., 1964b, Thermal recovery may bring industry's quiet revolution: Oil and Gas Jour., Nov. 23, 1964, p. 112-18.

Duchesne, Uintah, and Carbon Counties; Vernal and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; bituminous sandstone; thermal recovery method; fire flooding; steam-caustic injections; production; Sunnyside; Asphalt Ridge; Whiterocks; Green River desert; reserves.

Covington, R. E., 1965, Bituminous sands and viscous crude oils; in First Intermountain Symposium on Fossil Hydrocarbons: Brigham Young Univ. Center, Salt Lake City, Proceed., p. 364-74.

Duchesne, Uintah, and Carbon Counties; Vernal and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: bituminous sandstone; thermal recovery; Sunnyside; Asphalt Ridge; Whiterocks; Green River Desert; P.R. Spring; Chapita Wells; Dragon-Asphalt Wash; Uinta Basin; production.

Dane, C. H., 1954, Stratigraphic and facies relationships of upper part of Green River Formation and lower part of Uinta Formation in Duchesne, Uinta, and Wasatch Counties, Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 38, No. 3, p. 405-425.

Duchesne, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties.

Descriptors: stratigraphic and facies relationships; Green River Formation; Uinta Formation; Duchesne, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties; correlation; tuff beds; lacustrine; playa; mud-flat; saline facies; Eocene; oil shale; lateral facies changes; correlated colmnar sections; description of members; lithology.

Dane, C. H., 1955, Stratigraphic and facies relationships of the upper part of the Green River Formation and the lower part of the Uinta Formation in Duchesne, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Oil and Gas Inv., Chart OC 52, 2 sheets.

Duchesne, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties.

Davis, C. A., 1916, On the fossil algae of the petroleum-yielding shales of the Green River Formation of Colorado and Utah: Nat. Acad. Sci. Proc., Vol. 2, p. 114-119.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; Green River Formation; algal fossils; petrographic studies; algal diversity; oil shale.

Doelling, H. H., and R. L. Graham, 1972, Eastern and northern Utah coal fields: Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, Goose Creek and Lost Creek: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, 411 p.

Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, and Lost Creek Coal Fields; Goose Creek lignite field.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; coal; lignite; economic geology; lithostratigraphy; Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, and Lost Creek Coal Fields; Goose Creek lignite field; occurrence.

Donnell, J. R., 1965, Geology and oil-shale resources of the Green River Formation: The Mountain Geologist, Vol. 2, No. 3, p. 95-100.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Green River Formation; intracratonic lakes; Uinta Basin; Piceance basin; stratigraphy; depositional environment; oil shale resources.

Fieldner, A. C., H. M. Cooper and F. D. Osgood, 1924, Analyses of mine samples of coal in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Pub., No. 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; occurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities, tables.

Garvin, R. F., 1969, Stratigraphy and economic significance, Currant Creek Formation, northwest Uinta Basin, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 27.

Wasatch and Duchesne Counties; Tabby Mountain Coal Field.

Descriptors: stratigraphy; economic significance; tectonic history; Tabby Mountain; Uinta Mountains anticline; oil-impregnated sandstones; petroleum; stratigraphic sections; geologic maps; Cretaceous; Wasatch and Duchesne Counties; correlation; lithology; location; topography; glacial; landslides; sedimentary textures and structures; fossils; well data; structure.

Grose, L. T., 1961, Stratigraphic analysis of the Mesaverde Group, Uinta Basin, Utah: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; Mesaverde Group; stratigraphy; physiography; structure; lithology; nomenclature; facies descriptions; Star Point Sandstone; Blackhawk Formation; Price River Formation; depositional environment; correlation.

Hale, L. A., and F. R. Van de Graaff, 1964, Cretaceous stratigraphy and facies patterns-northeastern Utah and adjacent area, *in* Geology and mineral resources of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 13th Ann. Field Conf., p. 115-38.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Hale, L. A., and F. R. Van de Graaff, 1969, Correlation of Cretaceous formations in adjoining areas of Wyoming-Utah, in Geology and mineral resources of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 13th Ann. Field Conf., p. 223.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: oil shale; processing techniques; Green River Formation; mining retorting; gas combustion; Union Oil process; Tosco process; in-situ retorting.

Hansen, A. R., 1963, The Uinta Basin - structure, stratigraphy and tectonic history, *in* Oil and gas possibilities of Utah, re-evaluated: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 54, p. 175-176.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; structure; stratigraphy; depositional environments; tectonism; interpretation.

Hintze, L. F., 1964, Structural behavior of Utah: in Guidebook to the geology and mineral resources of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 13th Ann. Field Conf., p. 41-45.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Utah; paleogeography; structural history; depositional environments; orogenic episodes; physiography.

Howard, J. D., 1969, Depositional control of Upper Cretaceous coal units: Mt. Geol. 6: 3: Guidebook issue, Raton Basin, Colorado and New Mexico, Sept. 3-6, p. 143-146.

Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, Utah, Wasatch, Duchesne, Uintah, and Garfield Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Coal; Utah and Colorado; Cretaceous; Economic geology; Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, Utah, Wasatch, Duchesne, Uintah, and Garfield Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields; deposits; genesis; controls; environment; lagoons; barrier islands; sedimentary rocks.

Huddle, J. W., W. J. Mapel, and F. T. McCann, 1951, Geology of the Moon Lake area, Duchesne County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., OM-115.

Duchesne County.

Huddle, J. W., and F. T. McCann, 1947, Geologic map of Duchesne River area, Wasatch and Duchesne Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Oil and Gas Prel. Inv. Map 75.

Wasatch and Duchesne Counties; Tabby Mountain Coal Field.

Huddle, J. W., and F. T. McCann, 1951, Geology of the Moon Lake area, Duchesne County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Oil and Gas Prel. Inv. Gas Map 75.

Duchesne County.

Hunt, J. M., F. Stewart, and P. A. Dickey, 1954, Origin of hydrocarbons of Uinta Basin, Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 38, p. 1671-1698.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: origin of hydrocarbons; Uinta Basin; Eocene; fluvial; deltaic; shales; sands; bituminous siliceous dolomites; oil shale; salt lake; chemically stratified; asphalts; stratigraphic units; source rock; field geology; organic solvents; chemical data; geologic data; changes in lithology; chemical character of hydrocarbons and depositonal environment; no evidence of metamorphism, catalytic cracking or depth of burial; subsurface samples; organic matter; stagnant; saline; sulfides; Wasatch, Green River, and Uinta formations; sections; petrography of sediments; composition of hydrocarbons; infrared spectrograms; frequency distribution of refractive indices; chromatography; infrared optical densities; stages of development of lake.

Jones, D. J., 1957, Geosynclinal nature of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, Eighth Ann. Field Conf., p. 30-34.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; structure; geosynclinal nature; intracratonic basins; depositional environment; subsidence.

Jones, D. J., M. D. Picard and J. C. Wyeth, 1954, Correlation of non-marine Cenozoic of Utah: Amer. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 38, No. 10, p. 2219-2222.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: non-marine Cenozoic; correlation table; research project; petroleum project; petroleum activity; Uinta Basin; stratigraphic successions; lithology; lacustrine; fluvial; terrestrial; pyroclastic; diastrophism; vertebrate faunas; mammalian; invertebrates; age determination; depositional environments; glacial; alluvial; playa; algal biotherms.

Kinney, D. M., 1951, Geology of the Uinta River and Brush Creek-Diamond Mountain areas, Duchesne and Uintah Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Oil and Gas Inv., Map OM 123.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Kinney, D. M., 1955, Geology of Uinta River Brush Creek area, Duchesne and Uintah Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1007.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Brush Creek area; Uintah and Duchesne Counties; geology; stratigraphy; Mississippian coals; Creataceous coals; structure; geomorphology; economic geology; coal deposits; petroleum; natural gas; coal; reserves; tonnage; physical properties; chemical analysis; production; tables.

Lewis, D. W., 1959, The Slab Canyon Anticline, *in* Guidebook to the geology of the Wasatch and Uinta Mountains transition area: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 10th Ann. Field Conf., p. 175-77.

Duchesne, Wasatch, and Utah Counties.

Descriptors: Slab Mountain Anticline; structure; Duchesne, Wasatch, and Utah Counties; Soldier Summit; stratigraphy; Tertiary Flagstaff, Colton, Green River Formations; history of exploration; photogeologic; surface geology; seismic exploration; fracture reservoir; gas; oil; form line map; lithology.

Marsell, R. E., 1964, Geomorphology of the Uinta Basin - a brief sketch, *in* Geology and mineral resources of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 13th Ann. Field Conf., p. 29-39.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; geomorphology; topography; climate; physiography; landscape districts; plateaus.

Moore, D., 1966, Deltaic sedimentation: Earth-Sci. Reviews, Vol. 1, p. 87-104.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Ore, H. T., 1964, Some criteria for recognition of braided stream deposits: Contributions to Geology, Univ. of Wyoming, Vol. 3, No. 1, p. 1-14.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: stream deposits; stream table experiments; stratigraphic records; stream descriptions and features; discharge; terminology; statistical methods; physical characteristics; grain size distribution; rose diagrams.

Osmond, J. C., 1964, Tectonic history of the Uinta Basin, Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, Thirteenth Ann. Field Conf., p. 47-58.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; tectonic history; depositional environments; paleogeography; isopach maps.

Osmond, J. C., 1965, Geologic history of Uinta Basin: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Bull., Vol. 49.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Pearce, L. P., 1970, The Blacktail or Tabby Mountain Coal Field, Wasatch and Duchesne Counties, Utah: Unpubl. Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept.

Wasatch and Duchesne Counties; Tabby Mountain Coal Field.

Picard, M. D. and L. R. High, Jr., 1968, Sedimentary cycles in the Green River Formation (Eocene), Uinta Basin, Utah: Jour. Sed. Petr., Vol. 38, p. 378-383.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Picard, M. D., 1955, Subsurface stratigraphy and lithology of Green River Formation in Uinta Basin, Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 39, p. 75-102.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: subsurface stratigraphy; lithology; Green River Formation; Uinta Basin; microscopic studies; well samples; lacustrine environment; fluvial; Lake Uinta; paleogeography; main events; transgression; stability; regression; stratigraphy; black shale facies; formational contact; paleontologic content; age relationships; delta facies; tuff beds; time-equivalence; saline depositional environment; oil; tectonic framework; hydrocarbons; oil exploration history; oil production by field; geologic summary of oil and gas fields; cross-sections; well log.

Picard, M. D., 1957, Green River and lower Uinta Formations—Subsurface stratigraphic changes in central and eastern Uinta Basin, Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, Eighth Ann. Field Conf., p. 116-130.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; subsurface stratigraphy; Green River Formation; Uinta Formation; structure; lithology; correlation; paleogeography; depositional environment; facies; petroleum exploration; isopach maps; diagrams.

Picard, M. D., 1959, Green River and Lower Uinta Formation subsurface stratigraphy in western Uinta Basin, Utah, in Guidebook to the geology of the Wasatch and Uinta Mountains transition area: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 10th Ann. Field Conf., p. 139-49.

Utah, Wasatch, Duchesne, and Carbon Counties.

Descriptors: Green River Formation; Uinta Formation; subsurface stratigraphy; western Uinta Basin; oil and gas; previous work and nomenclature; structural elements; petroleum geology; paleogeography; correlation; water depth chart; lithologic logs; general stratigraphy; cross-sections; source beds; Utah, Wasatch, Duchesne, and Carbon Counties.

Picard, M. D., 1967, Paleocurrents and shoreline orientations in Green River Formation (Eocene) Raven Ridge and Red Wash Areas, Northeastern Uinta Basin, Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Bull., Vol. 51, No. 3, p. 383-392.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: paleocurrents; shoreline orientations; Green River Formation; Eocene; Raven Ridge and Red Wash areas; northeastern Uinta Basin; ripplemarks; cross-stratification; sandstone-body trends; lacustrine; fluvial; vertical stratigraphic variation; asymmetric and symmetric; arcs of azimuths; stable current system; exploration for oil and gas; regional structure; stratigraphy; maximum inclination of foresets; description of structures used; directional results; rose diagrams; regional map.

Porter, L., Jr., 1963, Oil and gas possibilities of Utah, reevaluated: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 54, p. 193-198.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; Green River Formation; stratigraphy; petroleum accumulation possibilities; depositional environment; structure; facies; oil occurrence; exploration.

Ray, R. G., B. H. Kent and C. H. Dane, 1956, Stratigraphy and photogeology of the southwestern part of Uinta Basin Duchesne and Uinta Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Oil and Gas Inv., Map OM 171, 2 sheets.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Remington, N., 1959, A history of the gilsonite industry: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Grand, Carbon, Duchesne, and Uintah Counties; Book Cliffs, Sego, and Vernal Coal Fields.

Descriptors: American Gilsonite Company; Grand Junction; hydrocarbon; gasoline; carbon-coke; Bonanza; Book Cliffs; refinery; pipeline; blacksmith;

Whiterocks Indian Agency; bitumen; grahamite; glance pitch; Uinta Basin; history; industry; origin; characteristics; uses; Rector; mining camp; White River.

Reusser, R. C., 1980, An investigation of the organic bases in Gilsonite: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: asphalts; hydrocarbons; carbon disulfide; metamorphic products; gilsonite; glance pitch; grahamite; Uinta Basin; Colorado; vertical veins; economic importance; paraffin; naphthenes; fractional distillation.

Schell, E. M., 1964a, Coal in the Uinta Basin, *in* Geology and mineral resources of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 13th Ann. Field Conf..

Duchesne and Uintah Counties; Uinta Basin.

Schell, E. M., 1964b, Utah's hydrocarbon storehouse, *in* Geology and mineral resources of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 13th Ann. Field Conf., p. 253-257.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties; Uinta Basin.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; coal; Tabby Mountain, Book Cliffs and Vernal Coal Fields; resources; stratigraphy; Blackhawk coal zones; Neslen Formation; Frontier Sandstone; coal rank; mining methods; room and pillar; longwall.

Spieker, E. M., 1925, Geology of coal fields of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; accurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities; tables.

Stanton, F. M., and A. C. Fieldner, 1913, Miscellaneous analyses of coal samples from various fields of U.S.: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 471.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties; Tabby Mountain and Vernal Coal Fields.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; lignite; Vernal; Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain; coal fields; stratigraphy; structure; lithologic descriptions; coal occurrence; quality; maps; tables.

Stokes, W. L., 1969, History of geological exploration of the Uinta Mountains, *in* Guidebook to the Uinta Mountains: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 16th Ann. Field Conf., p. 17-21.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Mountains; geological exploration; history; J. W. Powell, F. V. Hayden, and Clarence King; geological expeditions; 40th parallel survey; glaciation; geomorphology.

Stowe, C. H., 1979, Utah mineral industry activity review 1978: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Circ., No. 59, 21 p.

Rich, Morgan, Summit, Grand, San Juan, Uinta, Duchesne, Garfield, and Sanpete Counties.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; mineral resources; fuel resources; exploration; Rich, Morgan, Summit, Grand, San Juan, Uinta, Duchesne, Garfield, and Sanpete Counties; production; Uinta Basin; Basin-and-Range Province; Wasatch Plateau; San Rafael Swell; asphalt; bitumens; organic materials; beryl; ring silicates; construction materials; coal; organic residues; metal ores; gems; uranium ores.

U.S. Bur. Land Management, 1981, Draft environmental impact statement. Moon Lake Power Plant project, Units 1 and 2, Utah: U.S. Bur. Land Management, Salt Lake City, Ut., 524 p.

Duchesne County; Tabby Mountain Coal Field.

Descriptors: fossil-fuel power plants; environmental impacts; agriculture; air pollution; air quality; aquatic ecosystems; archaeological sites; coal; construction; electric utilities; overhead power transmission lines; pipelines; power transmission towers; rights-of-way; site selection; terrestrial ecosystems; Water; Utah.

Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., 1978, Land control and coal reserves of the Book Cliffs Coal Field: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 48 A, 1 sheet.

Utah, Duchesne, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Utah, Emery, Carbon, and Duchesne Counties; organic residues; economic geology maps; reserves; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Walton, P. T., 1944, Geology of the Cretaceous of the Uinta Basin, Utah: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., Vol. 55, p. 91-130.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: geology; Cretaceous; Uinta Basin; stratigraphy; igneous rocks; structure; folding; faulting; structural history; Dakota Sandstone; Mancos Shale; Mesaverde Group; lithologic facies; Vernal; Tabby Mountain; Laramide folding; regional Cretaceous correlation diagram; sections; age and correlation; fossillists; lithology.

Walton, P. T., 1957, Cretaceous stratigraphy of the Uinta Basin, *in* Geology of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 8th Ann. Field Conf., p. 97-101.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; stratigraphy; Cretaceous; topography; lithology; sedimentation factors; petroleum exploration.

Walton, P. T., 1959, Structure of the West Portal - Soldier Summit area, Wasatch, Carbon, and Duchesne Counties, Utah, *in* Guidebook to the Geology of the Wasatch and Uinta Mountains transition area: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 10th Ann. Field Conf., p. 150-52, 1 plate in pocket.

Wasatch, Carbon, and Duchesne Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Soldier Summit area; Wasatch, Carbon, and Duchesne Counties; structure map; regional setting and tectonic history; regional and local structural elements; influence of structural history on local stratigraphy; gas and oil exploration; drilled wells.

Walton, P. T., 1964, Late Cretaceous and early Paleocene conglomerates along the margin of the Uinta Basin, *in* Guidebook to the geology and mineral resources of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 13th Ann. Field Conf., p. 139-43.

Carbon, Wasatch, Utah, Sanpete, Duchesne, and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; Paleocene; conglomerates; margin of Uinta Basin; age and correlation; outcrop map; Uintah, Carbon, Duchesne, Sanpete, Utah, and Wasatch Counties; geologic cross-sections; stratigraphy; structure.

Whiting, D. L., and C. C. Payton, (eds.), 1974, Energy Resources of the Uinta Basin, Utah: Utah Geol. Assoc., Publ., No. 4, 73 p.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Utah; energy sources; economic geology; Uinta Basin; maps; coal; gilsonite; petroleum; natural gas; oil shale; oil sands; water resources.

Winchester, D. E., 1923, Oil Shale of the Rocky Mountain region: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 729, 204 pp.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: oil shale; history and methods; testing apparatus; physical and chemical character; distribution; geology; shale oil; Green River Formation; Uinta Basin; geography; stratigraphy; structure; sections; developments.

EMERY

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979a, Coal resources of the Joe's Valley Reservoir Quadrangle, Sanpete and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1002, 24 p.

Sanpete and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Joes Valley Reservoir Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; Sanpete and Emery Counties; economic geology; coal; maps; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; Joe's Valley Reservoir Quadrangle; USGS.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979b, Coal resources of the NE quarter of the Woodside 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-896, 16 p.

Emery County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; NE quarter of the Woodside 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Woodside Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979c, Coal resources of the NW 1/4 Woodside 15-minute Quadrangle, Emery and Carbon Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-896, 19 p.

Emery and Carbon Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field; NW 1/4 Woodside 15-minute Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery and Carbon Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Woodside Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979d, Coal resources of the SE quarter of the Range Creek 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1017, 15 p.

Emery County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; SE quarter of the Range Creek 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery and Grand Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; Range Creek Quadrangle; USGS.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979e, Coal resources of the SW quarter of the Range Creek 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1016, 15 p.

Emery County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; SW quarter of the Range Creek 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; maps; Emery County; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; Range Creek Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979f, Coal resources of the Walker Flat Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1013, 21 p.

Sevier and Emery Counties; Emery Coal Field; Walker Flat Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; maps; Sevier and Emery Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; Walker Flat Quadrangle; USGS.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979g, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Emery West Quadrangle, Sevier and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1010, 23 p.

Sevier and Emery Counties; Emery Coal Field; Emery West Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Sevier and Emery Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; Emery West Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979h, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Ferron Canyon Quadrangle, Sanpete, and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1003, 11 p.

Sanpete and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Ferron Canyon Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Sanpete and Emery Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Ferron Canyon Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979i, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle, Sanpete, Sevier and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1007, 19 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Sanpete, Emery, and Sevier Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979j, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NE quarter of the Hiawatha 15-min. Quadrangle, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-899, 18 p.

Carbon County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; NE quarter of the Hiawatha 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Carbon County; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; Hiawatha Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979k, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NE quarter of the Scofield 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-484, 18 p.

Emery, Carbon, and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; NE quarter of the Scofield 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery, Carbon, and Sanpete Counties; coal resource occurrence; coal development potential maps; Jump Creek Quadrangle; physiography; climate; land status; stratigraphy; structure; coal geology; mining operations; *in situ* gasification; coal data map; columnar section.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979l, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NE quarter of the Woodside 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-897, 15 p.

Emery County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; NE quarter of the Woodside 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Carbon County; Emery County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Woodside Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979m, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NW quarter of the Castledale 15-min. Quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1004, 16 p.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; NW quarter of the Castlegate 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Castle Dale Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979n, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NW quarter of the Hiawatha 15-min. Quadrangle, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-487, 16 p.

Carbon County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; NW quarter of Hiawatha 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Hiawatha Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979o, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SE quarter of the Hiawatha 15-min. Quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1001, 15 p.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; SE quarter of the Hiawatha 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Hiawatha Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979p, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SE quarter of the Scofield 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-486, 17 p.

Carbon, Emery, and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; SE quarter of the Scofield 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal resource occurrence; coal development potential maps; Emery, Carbon, and Sanpete Counties; Wattis Quadrangle; climate; land status; stratigraphy; structure; coal geology; mining operations; *in situ* gasification; coal data map; columnar section.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979q, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SE quarter of the Woodside 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-898, 16 p.

Emery County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; SE quarter of the Woodside 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Woodside Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979r, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SW quarter of the Castledale 15-min. Quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1005, 12 p.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; SW quarter of the Castlegate 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Castle Dale Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979s, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SW quarter of the Hiawatha 15-min. Quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-900, 15 p.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; SW quarter of the Hiawatha 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Hiawatha Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979t, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SW quarter of the Scofield 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-485, 16 p.

Emery, Carbon, and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; SW quarter of the Scofield 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery, Carbon, and Sanpete Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Candland Mountain Quadrangle; coal resource occurrence; coal development potential; physiography; climate; land status; stratigraphy; structure; coal geology; mining operations; surface mining; *in situ* coal gasification; coal data map; composite columnar section.

Abbay, T. R., 1979a, Geophysical logs of four coal drill holes, The Cap and Mahogany Point Quadrangles. Chapter D of drilling during 1979 in Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1495-D, 10 p., logs.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; The Cap and Mahogany Point Quadrangles.

Descriptors: well-logging; mining geology; economic geology; general; evaluation; coal; Emery County; organic residues; deposits; exploration; drilling; The Cap Quadrangle; Mahogany Point Quadrangle.

Abbay, T. R., 1979b, Geophysical logs of seven coal drill holes, The Cap and Mahogany Point Quadrangles. Chapter B of drilling during 1979 in Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1495-B, 8 p., logs.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; The Cap and Mahogany Point Quadrangles.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; mining geology; interpretation; evaluation; coal; Emery County; The Cap Quadrangle; Mahogany Point Quadrangle; general; organic residues; deposits; boreholes.

Abbay, T. R., 1979c, Geophysical logs of six coal drill holes, East Mountain and North Mountain, Utah Chapter C of coal drilling during 1979 in Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1495-C, 9 p., logs.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: well-logging; mining geology; economic geology; general; geology; evaluation; coal; Emery County; organic residues; deposits; exploration; drilling.

Abbay, T. R., 1979d, Geophysical logs of three coal boreholes, North Horn Mountain, Utah. Chapter A of coal drilling during 1979 in Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1495-A, 9 p.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: well-logging; mining geology; economic geology; interpretation; evaluation; coal; Emery County; North Horn Mountain; general; organic residues; deposits; boreholes.

Abbott, W. O. and R. L. Liscomb, 1956, Stratigraphy of the Book Cliffs in east-central Utah, *in* Geology and economic deposits of east central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. 7th Ann. Field Conf. Guidebook p. 120-124, and 1 folded plate.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Adams, J. W., W. D. Bensema, and N. C. Tomoeda, 1974, Surface magnetic field noise measurement at Geneva Mine: U.S. Bur. Mines, Pittsburgh, Pa., Pitts-

burg Mining and Safety Research Center, Rept., No. NBSIR-74-369, 41 p.

Emery County; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal mines; electromagnetic noise; mines; excavations; measurement; electromagnetic interference; magnetic fields; atmospherics; spectral energy distribution; radio beacons; rescue beacons; Utah.

Affolter, R. H., J. R. Hatch, and T. A. Ryer, 1979, Chemical analyses of coal and shale from the Ferron Sandstone Member of the Mancos Shale, Emery Coal Field, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-858, 36 p.

Emery County; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentation; paleogeography; sedimentary rocks; stratigraphy; Cretaceous; economic geology; environment; organic residues; coal; deltas; Emery County; Mancos Shale; Ferron Sandstone Member; organic residues; deposits; geochemistry; chemical composition; data; shale; clastic rocks; coal fields; Cretaceous; Mesozoic.

Albee, H. F., 1979, Geophysical and lithologic logs for 13 holes drilled in the Book Cliffs Coal Fields, Range Creek and Woodside Quadrangles, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-727, 56 p.

Emery County; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Range Creek and Woodside Quadrangles.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; interpretation; coal; Emery County; Book Cliffs; Woodside Quadrangle; Range Creek Quadrangle; organic residues; coal fields; deposits; lithology; geophysical methods; boreholes.

Allen, C. A., 1925, Analyses of Utah coals - coal mining in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; mining; history; resources; properties; mining methods; development; market; transportation; coking capability; production; coal field geology; chemical analysis; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields; maps; tables.

Allred, L. D., and R. L. Coates, unknown, Methane recovery from deep coalbeds in the Book Cliffs: Mountain Fuel Resources.

Carbon, Emery and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Field.

Averitt, P., 1961, Coal reserves of the United States - A progress report January 1, 1960: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1136.

Henry's Fork, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Sego, Wasatch Plateau, Mount Pleasant, Wales, Salina Canyon, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kolob-Harmony, Kaiparowits Plateau, San Juan, Lost Creek, and Coalville Coal Fields.

Descriptors: bituminous; subbituminous coal; estimate of reserves; source of estimate; table; classification by characteristics; reserves, original, remaining, recoverable; mining; distribution; coking coal; strippable coal; production; use; uranium; ownership of coal lands; peat; world coal reserves.

Averitt, P., 1964, Coal, in Mineral and water resources of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 73.

Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah, mineral fuels; coal resources; rank; production; market; Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields; stratigraphy; structure; lithology.

Baker, A. A., 1946, Geology of the Green River Desert - Cataract Canyon region, Emery, Wayne, and Garfield Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 951, 122 p.

Emery, Wayne and Garfield Counties.

Bennett, H. S., 1955, Photogenic map of Emery 7 Quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Geol. Inv., Map I-10.

Emery County; Emery Coal Field; Emery 7 Quadrangle.

Blanchard, L. F., 1978, Geophysical and lithologic logs of holes drilled in the Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Fields, John's Peak and Old Woman Plateau Quadrangles, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 78-363, 56 p., maps.

Emery and Sevier Counties; Emery and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; John's Peak and Old Woman Plateau Quadrangles.

Descriptors: well-logging; geophysical surveys; general; logs; Sevier County; John's Peak Quadrangle; Old Woman Plateau Quadrangle; data; Wasatch Plateau; Emery Coal Field; coal; organic residues; exploration.

Blanchard, L. F., E. G. Ellis and J. V. Roberts, 1977, Lithologic and geophysical logs of holes drilled in the Wasatch Plateau Known Recoverable Coal Resource Area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-133, 324 p., maps.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; well-logging; Cretaceous; coal; geophysical surveys; applications; Carbon, Emery, and Sevier Counties; Blackhawk Formation;

Wasatch Plateau; stratigraphy; sedimentary rocks; sandstone; shale; deposits; exploration; geophysical methods; electrical; radioactivity; gamma ray; data.

Brown, R. L., 1927, Composition of light oils from low-temperature carbonization of Utah coal: Mining and Metallurgical Investigations Bull., No. 31.

Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: low temperature carbonization; light oils; tars; distillation; coke gas; Mesaverde coals; Book Cliffs; Wasatch Plateau; retort; yield; fractions; utilization; charts.

Brown, R. L., 1929, Composition of tar from low-temperature carbonization of Utah coal — II: Mining and Metallurgical Investigations Bull., No. 41.

Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: low temperature carbonization; tar; composition; steam carbonization; tar fractions; oils; waxes; resin; chemical analyses; composition; heavy portion; Mesaverde coals; Book Cliffs; Wasatch Plateau; charts.

Bucurel, H. G., 1977, Stratigraphy and coal deposits of the Upper Cretaceous, Campanian, Mesaverde Group in the southern Wasatch Plateau: M. S. thesis, Univ. of Utah, 113 p.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal reserves; late Cretaceous; stratigraphic units; Hiawatha coal seam; high-volatile C bituminous; sulfur; ash; resin.

Bucurel, H. G., 1978, Stratigraphy and coal deposits of the Upper Cretaceous, Campanian, Mesaverde Group in the southern Wasatch Plateau, Utah: Earth Sci. Bull., No. 11: 1, p. 1-16.

Sevier and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; stratigraphy; coal; Cretaceous; Paleocene; Mancos Shale; Mesaverde Group; North Horn Formation; Flagstaff Limestone; Star Point Sandstone; Blackhawk Formation; Castlegate Sandstone; Price River Formation; Wasatch Plateau; organic residues; Cretaceous; Coloradoan; Paleogene; Tertiary; biostratigraphy; Ostrea; Ostriedae; Bivalvia; Mollusca; Thalassinoides; ichnofossils; sandstone; clastic rocks; mining; biogenic structures; sedimentary structures.

Bucurel, H. G., 1979, Stratigraphy and coal deposits of Upper Cretaceous Mesaverde Group in southern Wasatch Plateau, Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Bull., No. 63: 5, 824 p.

Sevier and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentation; stratigraphy; economic geology; environment; Cretaceous; coal; deltas; Mesaverde Group; Star Point Sandstone; Blackhawk Formation; Price River Formation; Castlegate Sandstone; Wasatch Plateau; Mesozoic; organic residues; deposits; production; chemical properties; coal seams; thickness; marine environment; shallow-water environment; sandstone; clastic rocks.

Buranek, A. M., and A. L. Crawford, 1943, Notes on resinous coals of Salina and Huntington Canyons: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Circ., No. 23.

Emery and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Salina Canyon Coal Fields.

Burger, J. A., 1963, The Cretaceous system of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 54, p. 130-132.

Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: geology; stratigraphy; Cretaceous; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields; depositional environments; lithology; formations.

Calvert, W. R., 1912, Utah coal fields; a magnificent source of natural wealth: The Salt Lake Mining Review, Apr. 30, 1912.

Emery, Carbon, Summit, and Iron Counties.

Descriptors: coal deposits; coal mining; Book Cliffs; production; tonnage; supply; Emery; Kolob; Kanab; Coalville; resource development; manufacturing; local economy.

Campbell, M. R., 1911, Contributions to economic geology: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 431.

Carbon, Emery, and Summit Counties.

Descriptors: economic geology; petroleum; natural gas; coal; lignite; mineral fuels; mines; prospects; Carbon, Emery, and Summit Counties; maps; charts; tables.

Campbell, M. R., 1917, Coal fields of the United States, general introduction: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 100-A.

Vernal, Coalville, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Descriptors: southwestern Utah; map of coal fields; estimate of coal reserves of different rank; heat efficiency; classification of coal areas; Vernal, Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits Plateau, San Juan, Emery, Kolob, and Coalville Coal Fields.

Cleavinger, H. B., II, 1974, Paleoenvironments of deposition of the Upper Cretaceous Ferron Sandstone near Emery, Emery County, Utah: Brigham Young Univ. Geol. Studies, Vol. 21, p. 247-74.

Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: open-marine; interdistributary plain; barrier island; lagoon; lower deltaic plain; sedimentary rocks; sedimentary structures; sedimentary petrology; environmental analysis; biogenic structures; Emery County; Emery Sandstone; shale; coquina; mudstone; coal; marine; barrier; Ferron Sandstone; Ichnofossils; Cretaceous; Turonian.

Cohenour, R. E., 1965, Coal lands west of the towns Huntington and Emery, Emery County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept. Inv., No. 20, 1 p., maps.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Fields.

Cohenour, R. E., 1966, Appraisal of a proposed selection of coal lands in the Emery Coal Field of Emery and Sevier Counties, also appraisal of selected phosphate lands in Rich and Uintah Counties, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept. Inv., No. 28, 11 p., maps.

Emery, Sevier, Rich, and Uintah Counties.

Cotter, E., 1971, Paleoflow characteristics of a Late Cretaceous river in Utah from analysis of sedimentary structures in the Ferron Sandstone: Jour. Sed. Pet., Vol. 41, p. 129-38.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Ferron Sandstone; Castle Valley; paleogeography; depositional environment; fluvial facies; estimation of fluvial characteristics; sedimentation.

Cotter, E., 1974, Deltaic deposits in the Upper Cretaceous Ferron Sandstone, Utah, *in* Deltas, models for exploration: Houston Geol. Soc., Houston, Tex., p. 471-84.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; sedimentation; Cretaceous; sedimentary rocks; sedimentary petrology; deposition; environmental analysis; Mancos Shale; Ferron Sandstone Member; Castle Valley; Last Chance Delta; deltas; channels; prodelta; cyclic; shale; carbonaceous shale; coal; siltstone; sandstone; lithostratigraphy; lithofacies; bioturbation.

Cotter, E., 1975, The role of deltas in the evolution of the Ferron Sandstone and its coals, Castle Valley, Utah: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs 7: 7, p. 1039-1040.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; sedimentary rocks; sedimentation; Cretaceous; sedimentary petrology; environment; environmental analysis; Mancos Shale; Ferron Sandstone Member; Castle Valley; deltas; marshes; swamps; deposition; coal; sandstone; Last Chance Delta; Vernal Delta.

Crawford, A. L., 1943, Resinous coals, Salina and Huntington Canyons, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Circ., No. 23.

Sevier and Emery Counties; Salina Canyon and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: resin-bearing coals; Salina Canyon; Huntington Canyon; Cretaceous plants; lump resin; Byron Howard mine; bug dust; American Fuel mine; Ivie bed; Sevier bed; Wilson bed; tables; comparisons.

Crelling, J. C., R. R. Dutcher and R. V. Lange, 1982, Petrographic and fluorescence properties of resinite macerals from western U.S. coals, *in* Proceedings of the Fifth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal 1982: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 118, p. 187-191.

Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Cross, A. T., E. B. Maxfield, E. Cotter and C. C. Cross, 1975, Field guide and road log to the western Book Cliffs, Castle Valley, and parts of the Wasatch Plateau: Brigham Young Univ. Geology Studies, Vol. 22, part 2, 132 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs.

Cross, A. T., and H. P. Singh, 1975, Palynologic indicators of paleoenvironments of upper Cretaceous coals: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs 7: 7, p. 1042.

Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; Cretaceous; paleoecology; palynomorphs;sedimentary rocks; stratigraphy; organic residues; Ferron Sandstone Member; Mancos Shale; Blackhawk Formation; Price River Formation; biostratigraphy; Book Cliffs; Wasatch Plateau; coal; bogs; marshes; lagoons; swamps; genesis; assemblages; angiosperms; environmental analysis; indicators.

Davis, F. D., and H. H. Doelling, 1976, Drilling of low sulfur bituminous coals in several areas of the Wasatch Plateau Coal Field: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 17, 71 p., maps, logs.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau coal drilling; stratigraphy; structure; lithologic descriptions; lithologic logs; coal zone descriptions; maps.

Davis, F. D., and H. H. Doelling, 1977, Coal drilling at Trail Mountain, North Horn Mountain, and John's Peak areas, Wasatch Plateau, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 112, 10 p.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentary rocks; tectonics; economic geology; areal geology; lithostratigraphy; structure; Emery County; Masuk Shale; Star Point Sandstone; Flagstaff Formation; Price River Formation; North Horn Formation; Blackhawk Formation; coal; maps; Cretaceous; sedimentary cover; Wasatch Plateau; John's Peak; North Horn Mountain; Trail Mountain; organic residues; deposits; resources; geologic maps; stratigraphy; Mesozoic; Paleocene; Paleogene; Tertiary; Cenozoic; quality; reserves; faults; folds.

Davis, J. D., et al., 1944, Carbonizing properties of western region interior province coals and certain blends of these coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 662., 138 p.

Carbon and Emery Counties.

Descriptors: coal; physical properties; coking characteristics; geology; petrography; carbonization; chemical analysis; tests; Carbon and Emery Counties; tables.

Davis, L. J., 1954, Stratigraphy of the Ferron Sandstone; in Geology of portions of the high plateaus and adjacent canyonlands, central and south-central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 5th Ann. Field Conf., p. 55-58.

Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Ferron Sandstone; stratigraphy; Wasatch Plateau; measured sections; cores; natural gas exploration; descriptions of formations; depositional environment; paleogeography.

Detterman, J. S., 1955, Photogeologic map of Emery 2 Quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Geol. Inv., Map I-9.

Emery County; Emery Coal Field; Emery 2 Quadrangle.

Doelling, H. H., 1972a, Central Utah coal fields; Sevier-Sanpete, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs and Emery: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 3, 571 p.

Sevier, Carbon, Emery, and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Emery Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; Sevier, Carbon, Emery, and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Emery Coal Fields; central; reserves; production; chemical properties.

Doelling, H. H., 1972b, Emery Coal Field, *in* Central Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 3, p. 417-496.

Emery, and Sevier Counties; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: Emery Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; structure; coal deposits; mining; proposals; reserves; chemical analysis; physical properties; land control; lithologic descriptions; quadrangle reports.

Doelling, H. H., 1972c, Henry Mountains Coal Field, *in* Eastern and Northern Utah Coal Fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, p. 97-190.

Emery, Wayne, and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: Henry Mountains Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; structure; coal deposits; mining; proposals; reserves; chemical analysis; physical properties; land control; lithologic descriptions; quadrangle reports.

Doelling, H. H., 1972d, Sego Coal Field, *in* Eastern and Northern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, p. 191-268.

Emery, and Grand Counties; Sego Coal Field.

Descriptors: Sego Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; coal deposits; mining; exploration; production; chemical analysis; reserves; land control; quadrangle reports; maps.

Doelling, H. H., 1972e, Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, *in* Central Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 3, p. 59-244.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; coal deposits; mining; exploration; production; chemical analysis; reserves; quadrangle reports; land control; maps.

Doelling, H. H., 1975, Emery Coal Field (Upper Cretaceous), Utah: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs 7: 7, p. 1055-1056.

Sevier and Emery Counties; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; Cretaceous; economic geology; Sevier County; Emery County; Ferron Sandstone; Blackhawk Formation; Emery Coal Field; deposits; reserves; composition; moisture content.

Doelling, H. H., 1979, Sandstone spar in the Trail Mountain coal mine, Emery County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept. Inv., No. 120, 6 p., maps.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentary rocks; economic geology; clastic rocks; coal; sandstone; organic residues; Trail Mountain coal mine; Emery County; genesis.

Doelling, H. H., 1982, Suggestion for Utah State coal land aquisition in the Emery Coal Field, Emery and Sevier Counties, Utah as part of lieu land exchange program: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept. Inv., No. 178, 20 p.

Emery and Sevier Counties; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: Emery Coal Field; state coal land acquisition; coal resources; coal quality; resource evaluation; chemical analysis; recoverable reserves.

Doelling, H. H., A. D. Smith, F. D. Davis, D. L. Hayhurst and J. R. Hatch, 1979a, Coal studies (CH_4 content): Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 49.

Descriptors: Utah coals; methane content; gas composition; coal analysis; Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Sego, Kaiparowits Plateau and Alton Coal Fields; Sunnyside coal zone; physical properties; depositional environment; maps.

Doelling, H. H., A. D. Smith, F. D. Davis, D. L. Hayhurst and J. R. Hatch, 1979b, Coal studies; Methane content of Utah coals; Observations of the Sunnyside Coal Zone; Chemical analyses of coal from the Blackhawk Formation, Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, Carbon, Emery, and Sevier Counties, Utah: Department of Energy, Washington, D.C., 117 p.

Carbon, Emery and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal deposits; ash; chemical composition; coal; degassing; leading abstract; methane; quantity ratio; core samples; coal fields; gas content; direct methods; High Volatile A or B rank; lower ranked coals; coal desorption; outcrops; mined areas; encasing rock; Book Cliffs; aeromagnetic contours; Wasatch Plateau.

Doelling, H. H., and B. N. Kaliser, 1972, Contour mining proposal by North American Coal Corp., Clear Creek, Utah. Memoranda: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept. Inv., No. 65, 12 p., maps.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: contour strip mining proposal; Clear Creek area; reclamation proposals; economic considerations; precipitation tables; environmental concerns.

Donatich, A. J., 1981, Geophysical logs and coal sections for four holes drilled in the Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, Rilda Canyon Quadrangle, Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 81-0024, 5 p.

Emery and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Rilda Canyon Quadrangle.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; coal; Emery and Sanpete Counties; Rilda Canyon Quadrangle; Wasatch Plateau; organic residues; coal fields; sections; USGS.

Dunrud, C. R., J. O. Maberry and J. Hernandez, 1970, Seismic activity in the Sunnyside mining district, Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 70-0115, 24 p., maps.

Carbon, Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Dunrud, C. R., and B. K. Barnes, 1972, Engineering geologic map of the Geneva Mine area, Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Geol. Inv., Map I-704.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Dunrud, C. R., and F. W. Osterwald, 1964, Seismic study of coal mine bumps, Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah; and geology applied to the study of coal mine bumps of Sunnyside, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 64-45, 32 p.

Carbon, Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Dunrud, C. R., and F. W. Osterwald, 1965, Seismic study of coal mine bumps, Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah: Am. Inst. Mining Metall. Petroleum Engineers Trans., Vol. 232, p. 174-182.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, and Emery Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal mine bumps; seismic surveys; Sunnyside district; Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field; siesmic study; epicenters; coking coal; hazards; daily records of tremors caused by bumps; seasonal patterns; maxima; prediction of location; releases of strain energy; surface and subsurface mapping; structural and lithological conditions in coal and associated rocks; instruments; interpretation; geologic and topographic setting.

Dyer, B. W., and J. J. Bourquin, 1929, Coal mines and the base of the Mesa Verde coal measures in part of Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv. 29.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Edson, G. M., 1978, Willow Spring Quadrangle, Emery and Sevier Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 78-1049, 21 p.

Emery and Sevier Counties; Willow Spring Quadrangle.

Edson, G. M., and C. L. Barnosky, 1977, Lithologic and geophysical logs of holes drilled in the Willow Springs Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-866, 31 p., maps.

Sevier and Emery Counties; Emery Coal Field; Willow Springs Quadrangle.

Ellis, E. G., 1980a, Geophysical logs and coal sections for four holes drilled in the Emery East Quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-1027, 6 p.

Emery County; Emery Coal Field; Emery East Quadrangle.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; applications; coal; Emery County; general; organic residues; radioactivity; gravity methods; geophysical methods; density; deposits; sections; boreholes; Emery East Quadrangle; exploration.

Ellis, E. G., 1980b, Measured coal sections of the Blackhawk Formation in the Cap Quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-155, 3 sheets.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; The Cap Quadrangle.

Descriptors: stratigraphy; economic geology; Cretaceous; coal; Emery County; Blackhawk Formation; Mesozoic; The Cap Quadrangle; sections; organic residues; deposits.

Ellis, E. G., 1981a, Geologic map and coal sections of The Cap Quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 81-0612, 3 sheets.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; The Cap Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; maps; Emery County; USGS; The Cap Quadrangle; organic residues; sections; geologic maps; explanatory text.

Ellis, E. G., 1981b, Geologic map and coal sections of the Ferron Canyon Quadrangle, Sanpete and Emery

Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 81-0319, 2 sheets.

Sanpete and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Ferron Canyon Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; maps; Sanpete County; Emery County; USGS; Ferron Canyon Quadrangle; sections; geologic maps; organic residues.

Ellis, E. G., 1981c, Geophysical logs and coal sections for two holes drilled in the Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, Mahogany Point Quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 81-0023, 5 p.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Mahogany Point Quadrangle.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; coal; Emery County; Wasatch Plateau; organic residues; coal fields; sections; Mahogany Point Quadrangle; USGS.

Ellis, E. G., and J. R. Frank, 1981a, Geologic map and coal sections of the Mahogany Point Quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 81-0718, 3 sheets.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Mahogany Point Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; maps; Emery County; USGS; Mahogany Point Quadrangle; geologic maps; coal deposits; maps; organic residues; coal seams; sections; explanatory text.

Ellis, E. G., and J. R. Frank, 1981b, Geologic map and coal sections of the Red Point Quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 81-1356, 3 sheets.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Red Point Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; maps; Emery County; USGS; Red Point Quadrangle; organic residues; sections; geologic maps.

Emery Town Historical Committee, 1981, Emery Town, 1883-1981: Emery Town Historical Committee, 191 p.

Emery County.

Energy Research and Development Administration, 1977, Economics of large-scale surface coal mining using simulation modes. Final report, Volume 3. Area stripping with draglines using Four Corners Region test case: Energy Research and Development Administration, 187 p.

Fieldner, A. C., 1914, Analyses of mine and car samples of coal collected in the year 1911-1913. U.S. Bur. Mines, Bull., No. 85.

Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Summit, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties.

Descriptors: sampling and analytical methods; car samples; mine sampling; determination of ash, moisture, Volatiles, carbon, sulfur, hydrogen, nitrogen and calorific values; proximate and ultimate analyses; descriptions of samples; Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Summit, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties; Hiawatha, Knight, Sunnyside, Browning, Casper, Williams, Hogan, Kearns and Duggins, Rees-Grass, Superior, Wasatch, Blue Bell, Green, Reynolds, Winchester, and Cummings mines,; sections.

Fieldner, A. C., 1918, Analyses of mine and car samples of coal collected in the fiscal years 1913-1916: U.S. Bur. Mines, Bull., No. 123.

Carbon, Emery, Grand, Morgan, Sanpete, and Summit Counties.

Descriptors: coal analyses; mine samples; car samples; fiscal year; proximate and ultimate analyses; Carbon, Emery, Grand, Morgan, Sanpete, and Summit Counties; lithologic descriptions; tables.

Fieldner, A. C., H. M. Cooper and F. D. Osgood, 1924, Analyses of mine samples of coal in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Pub., No. 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; occurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities, tables.

Fisher, D. J., 1936, The Book Cliffs Coal Field in Emery and Grand Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 852, 104 p.

Emery and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs Coal Field; Emery, Grand, and Carbon Counties; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; Neslen Formation; structure; economic geology; coal occurrence; physical properties; chemical analysis; tonnage reserves; development; township descriptions; coal thickness; lithologic descriptions; coal rank; maps; tables.

Fisher, D. J., C. E. Erdmann and J. B. Reeside, Jr., 1960, Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of the Book Cliffs, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties, Utah, and Garfield and Mesa Counties, Colorado: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 332, 80 p., plus 12 plates incl. 3 in pocket.

Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs Coal Field; Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Cretaceous; Tertiary; formations; description; geology; lithology; stratigraphic sections; paleontology; tables.

Flores, R. M., 1978, Tertiary and Cretaceous environments of coal deposition in the Powder River basin,

Wyoming, and the Wasatch Plateau, Utah, U.S.A.: U.S. Geol. Surv., International Congress on Sedimentology 10, Vol. 1 (A-L), 214 p.

Descriptors: Wyoming; Utah; paleoecology; sedimentation; stratigraphy; Tertiary; environment; terrestrial environment; Tongue River Member; Fort Union Formation; Powder River Basin; Wasatch Plateau; Cenozoic; Cretaceous; Mesozoic; coal; organic residues.

Flores, R. M., 1979, Coal depositional models in some Tertiary and Cretaceous coal fields in the U.S. Western Interior, *in* Proceedings of the Symposium on Sedimentary basins and the origin of fossil fuels (Part 1): Org. Geochem. 1: 4, 225-235 p.

Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentary rocks; Utah; sedimentation; Wyoming; environmental analysis; sedimentary petrology; deposition; models; Tongue River Member; Fort Union Formation; Star Point Formation; coal; organic residues; Tertiary; Cenzoic; Cretaceous; Mesozoic; Powder River Basin; Wasatch Plateau; thickness; environment; deltas; alluvial plains; economic geology; coal fields.

Flores, R. M., 1980, Comparison of depositional models of Tertiary and Upper Cretaceous coal-bearing rocks in some Western Interior basins of the United States, *in* Proceedings of the Fourth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal: Colo. Geol. Surv., Resour. Ser., No. 10, 17-20 p.

Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: western interior; sedimentation; economic geology; deposition; ichnofossils; occurrence; coal; models; Tongue River Member; Fort Union Formation; Blackhawk Formation; Fruitland Formation; Vermejo Formation; Almond Formation; Rock Springs Uplift; Pictured Cliffs Sandstone; Montana, Wyoming, Utah, Colorado, and New Mexico; Tertiary; Mesozoic; Cretaceous; organic residues; lithostratigraphy; environment; Powder River Basin; Wasatch Plateau; San Juan Basin; Raton Basin; deltas; deposits; coastal environment; terrestrial environment; Ophiomorpha.

Flores, R. M., P. T. Hayes, W. E. Marley, III and J. D. Sanchez, 1980, Intertonguing between the Star Point Sandstone and the coal-bearing Blackhawk Formation requires revision of some coal-bed correlations in the southern Wasatch Plateau, Utah, *in* Shorter contributions to stratigraphy and structural geology: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. A-J, G1-G6 p.

Sevier and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentary rocks; stratigraphy; economic geology; lithostratigraphy; Cretaceous; coal; Star Point Sandstone; Blackhawk Formation; Wasatch Plateau; Mesozoic; organic residues; deposits; coal seams; correlation; sandstone; clastic rocks.

Flores, R. M., W. E. Marley, J. D. Sanchez, L. F. Blanchard and W. J. Muldoon, 1982, Coal correlations and depositional environments of Cretaceous Blackhawk Formation and Star Point Sandstone, Wasatch Plateau, Utah, *in* Proceedings of the Fifth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal 1982: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 118, p. 70-75.

Sevier, Sanpete, Emery, and Carbon Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Flores, R. M., and W. E. Marley, III, 1979, Physical stratigraphy and coal correlation of the Blackhawk Formation and Star Point Sandstone, sections A-A′ and B-B′, near Emery, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Field Stud., Map MF-1068, 1 sheet.

Emery County; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: western U.S.; stratigraphy; economic geology; Cretaceous; coal; Emery County; Blackhawk Formation; Star Point Sandstone; Emery; Mesozoic; organic residue; deposits; coal seams; correlation.

Flores, R. M., et al., 1978, Intertonguing, paleochannels, and faults in the Wasatch Plateau in Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 1100, 14-15 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: faults; sedimentation; economic geology; displacements; environment; coal; normal faults; paleochannels; Sevier County; Blackhawk Formation; Star Point Sandstone; Mancos Shale; Ferron Sandstone Member; organic residues; Wasatch Plateau; Johns Peak Quadrangle; Emery; Last Chance Creek; Upper Last Chance Creek.

Forrester, J. B., 1915, Geology of the Blackhawk coal mine, Emery County, Utah: Colliery Eng. 36., p. 17-18.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Blackhawk mine; Emery County; geology; description; outcrop; coal thickness; chemical analysis; mining operations; equipment; inspections.

Forrester, R., 1892, Coal fields of Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. 1892.

Sanpete, Iron, Kane, Utah, Summit, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau, Wales, Coalville, Cedar City, Kanarra, Kanab, and New Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal industry; imports of coal into the Territory; patents; transportation; analyses; Springville; Grass Creek and Chalk Creek; Castlegate mines; Winter Quarters mine; Pleasant Valley mines.

Fouch, T. D., G. E. Claypool, J. H. Hanley and R. H. Tschudy, 1977, Newly recognized petroleum source-rock units in East-central Utah; implications for detection of petroleum in nonmarine units: Am. Assoc.

Pet. Geol., Bull., No. 61: 5, p. 785-786.

Emery, Carbon, and Utah Counties; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; petroleum; economic geology; North Horn Formation; Green River Formation; Price River Canyon; Willow Creek Canyon; Soldier Summit; exploration; possibilities; source rocks; detection; non-marine environment; terrestrial environment; sedimentary rocks; coal; wackestone; Paleocene; Eocene.

Gilluly, J., and J. B. Reeside, Jr., 1928, Sedimentary rocks of the San Rafael Swell and some adjacent areas of eastern Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 150-D.

Emery County.

Descriptors: topography; sedimentary rocks; stratigraphy; fossils; lithology; distribution; depositional environment; correlated columnar sections; local sections; San Rafael Swell; Carbon, Sevier, Emery, and Grand Counties.

Hager, D., 1954, Gas and oil developments on the Last Chance and the Cainville anticlines, Sevier, Emery, and Wayne Counties, Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. 5th Ann. Field Conf. Guidebook, p. 96-98.

Sevier, Emery and Wayne Counties.

Hamilton, J. H., and C. Wolf, 1949, Coking experiments with western coals: Bulletin of the Univ. of Utah Engineering Experiment Station, p. 556-563.

Carbon and Emery Counties.

Descriptors: coal preparation techniques; sieve; fluxing; binders; briquetting; retorts; proximate and ultimate analysis; Sunnyside; Hiawatha; Blind Canyon; Castlegate A; Pittsburg seam coal; Carbon and Emery Counties; Utah; Lincoln County; Wyoming; Allegheny County; Pennsylvania.

Hatch, J. R., R. H. Affolter and F. D. Davis, 1979, Chemical analyses of coal from the Blackhawk Formation, Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Carbon, Emery, and Sevier Counties, Utah, *in* Coal Studies: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud. 49, p. 69-102.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: ashes; chemical analysis; coal; chemical composition; emission spectroscopy; coal deposits; experimental data; geology; maps; Utah.

Hayden, F. V., 1878, Tenth annual report: U.S. Geol. and Geog. Surv., of the Territories for 1876, 546 p.

Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: geology; surface features; classification; strata; topography; structure; material resources; correlations of stratigraphy; lithology; metalliferous deposits; volcanic and plutonic eruptives; arable and pasture lands; irrigation; grazing lands; archaeology and ethnology; paleontology; zoology; analyses of Colorado coal; sections; Book Cliffs.

Hayes, P. T., and J. D. Sanchez, 1977a, Preliminary Geologic map of the Emery West Quadrangle, Emery and Sevier Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-822.

Emery and Sevier Counties; Emery and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; Wasatch Plateau and Emery West Quadrangle.

Hayes, P. T., and J. D. Sanchez, 1977b, Preliminary geologic map of the Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle, Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-823.

Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Wasatch Plateau, and Flagstaff Peak Quadrangles.

Hayes, P. T., and J. D. Sanchez, 1979, Geologic map and coal resources of the Emery West Quadrangle, Emery and Sevier Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-82, 2 sheets.

Emery and Sevier Counties; Emery Coal Field; Emery West Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery and Sevier Counties; Emery West Quadrangle; geologic maps; economic geology maps; organic residues; deposits; resources.

Hayes, P. T., et al., 1977, Summary of the geology, mineral resources, engineering geology characteristics, and environmental geochemistry of east-central Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-513.

Henry Mountains, Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: geology; mineral resources; engineering geology characteristics; environmental geochemistry; east-central Utah; coal development; stratigraphy; Henry Mountains, Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Sego Coal Fields; coal quality and composition; oil and gas; non-petroleum gases; oil shale; bituminous sandstone; uranium; base metals; clays; underground coal mining; coal mine subsidence; earthquakes; maps; stratigraphic correlations.

Higgins, W. C., 1911a, Business men examine Hiawatha mines: The Salt Lake Mining Review, Vol. 13, No. 4, May 30, 1911.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Higgins, W. C., 1911b, The Castle Valley Coal Company: The Salt Lake Mining Review, Vol. 13, No. 6, June 30, 1911.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Castle Valley Coal Co.; history; formation; incorporation; railroad; equipment; mining operations; coal analysis; market; property valuation; reserves.

Hill, G. R., 1970, Project Western coal: conversion of coal into liquids. Final report, Univ. of Utah, Dept. of Mineral Engineering and Office of Coal Research, Dept. of Interior. Project period: Aug. 25, 1962 - Dec. 24, 1969.

Carbon and Emery Counties.

Descriptors: Project Western Coal; coal; flash heating; plasma pyrolysis; gas chromatography; catalytic hydrogenation; batch hydrogenation; coal liquids; reactions; solvent extraction; ultrasonic extraction; evaluation; kinetics; microwave irradiation; Carbon and Emery Counties; charts; tables.

Hodder, D. T., et al., 1979, Reclaimability analysis of the Emery Coal Field, Emery County, Utah: Geosci. Syst. and Consult., EMRIA Rept., No. 16, 408 p.

Emery County; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: soils; hydrology; ground water; environmental geology; surveys; reclamation; Emery County; Mancos Shale; Ferron Sandstone Member; Emery Field; coal; organic residues; deposits; resources; impact statements; land use; Cretaceous; lithostratigraphy.

Howard, J. D., 1966a, Characteristic trace fossils in Upper Cretaceous sandstones of the Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau, *in* Central Utah coals; a guidebook prepared for the Geological Society of America and associated societies: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv. Bull., No. 80, p. 35-53.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, Emery and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; sandstones; characteristic trace fossils; upper Cretaceous; descriptions of trace fossils; depositional environment; facies fauna; subdivisions of wave and energy; *in situ*; ethological classification; bedding planes.

Howard, J. D., 1966b, Nearshore depositional environments of Upper Cretaceous Panther Tongue, east-central Utah (abs.): Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 50, p. 618.

Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: nearshore depositional environments; Cretaceous; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; lithology; sedimentary structures; geometry; trace fossils assemblages; bar; backbar; longshore bar; forebar; marine transgression; erosional surface.

Howard, J. D., 1969, Depositional control of upper Cretaceous coal units: Mt. Geol. 6: 3: Guidebook issue, Raton Basin, Colorado and N.M., Sept. 3-6, p. 143-146.

Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, Utah, Wasatch, Duchesne, Uintah, and Garfield Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Coal; Utah and Colorado; Cretaceous; Economic geology; Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, Utah, Wasatch, Duchesne, Uintah, and Garfield Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields; deposits; genesis; controls; environment; lagoons; barrier islands; sedimentary rocks.

Howes, M. H., 1962, The mineral industry of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Minerals Yearbook, 1962, p. 1053-1084.

Carbon, Emery, Iron, Sevier, and Summit Counties.

Descriptors: mineral industry; production value; copper; silver; vanadium; iron; uranium; lead; zinc; gold; molybdenum; mineral fuels; coal; manufacturing steel; nonmetals; employment and injuries; legislation and government programs; review by mineral commodities; coal tonnage; Sunnyside, Columbia, Geneva, Castlegate, Clear Creek, Kenilworth, O'Connor, and King mines; Carbon, Emery, Iron, Sevier, and Summit Counties.

Jackson, D., 1980, Emery Mining turns to longwalls: Coal Age, Vol. 85, No. 1, Jan. 1980, p. 110-113.

Emery County; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: longwall mining; Utah; underground mining.

Johnson, J. L., 1978, Stratigraphy of the coal-bearing Blackhawk Formation on North Horn Mountain, Wasatch Plateau, Utah: Utah Geol. Vol. 5, No. 1, 57-77 p.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentary rocks; stratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; Cretaceous; Emery County; Blackhawk Formation; Wasatch Plateau; North Horn Mountains; Mesozoic; Montanan; coal; organic residues; measured sections.

Johnson, V. H., 1953, Ground water alteration of western coking coal (Colo., Utah): Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., No. 64, No. 12, Part 2, p. 1547.

Carbon and Emery Counties.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Utah; Colorado; regional; bituminous; genesis; alteration; ground water; chemical analysis; physical tests; vadose zone; Carbon and Emery Counties; ground water distribution.

Jones, M. E., 1900, The coal fields of Utah: The Salt Lake Mining Review, Vol. 2., p. 23-26.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah coal fields; Carboniferous; Cretaceous; Coalville; Castlegate; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; physical characteristics; mining; location; production; tonnage; chemical analysis.

Kang, D., 1979, Elucidation of coal structural components by short residence-time extractive liquefaction: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: short contact time thermal reactions; tetralin; bituminous coal; hydrogen atmosphere; nature of reaction; mechanisms; labile functional structures; hydrogen transfer reactions; kinetics; infrared spectra; extracts; phenolic OH; carbonyl; ether; chelated quinoid carbonyl; coals; Hiawatha; Kentucky ff 14; stabilization; yield; kinetic data; kinetic model.

Katich, P. J., Jr., 1952, Occurrence of Tempskya in the Lower Cretaceous of the Western Interior (Utah): Jour. of Paleontology, Vol. 26, p. 677.

Emery County; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: Tempskya; occurrence; lower Cretaceous; Castle Dale; Emery County; trunk of fern; fresh-water pelecypod; Dakota Formation; Thompsons; new species; fossil specimen.

Katich, P. J., Jr., 1954, Cretaceous and early Tertiary stratigraphy of central and south-central Utah with emphasis on the Wasatch Plateau area, *in* Geology of portions of the high plateaus and adjacent canyon lands, central and south-central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 5th Ann. Field Conf., p. 42-54.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, Garfield, Kane, and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs, Henry Mountains, and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau; stratigraphy; Cretaceous; Tertiary; correlation; facies; sequences; San Rafael Swell; Kaiparowits Plateau; Henry Mountains; Book Cliffs; depositional environment; formation renaming; fossil evidence; formation dating.

King, C., and J. D. Hague, 1870, The Green River Coal Basin: U.S. Geol. Expl. 40th Parallel.

Emery and Grand Counties; Sego Coal Field.

Descriptors: Green River Coal Basin; Coalville; Lost Creek; coal mines; Cretaceous; mining industry; Mormons; physiography; quality; yield per acre; table of analyses; fossils.

Kitzmiller, J. M., II, 1982, Preliminary geologic map of the Joe's Valley Reservoir Quadrangle, Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 67, (6 p. text in envelope).

Emery and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Kuehnert, H. A., 1954, Huntington anticline, Emery County, Utah, *in* Geology of portions of the high plateaus and adjacent canyonlands, central and south-central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 5th Ann. Field Conf., p. 94-95, and plates.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Huntington Canyon anticline; Emery County; wells drilled; Castle Valley; Dakota Sandstone; structure; map stratigraphy; shows of oil and gas; Ferron Sandstone; oil staining.

Landers, W. S., M. Gomez and C. C. Boley, 1967, Coking properties of selected Utah coals and blends: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 6948.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: bituminous coal; coking; chars; coal; volatility; lower Sunnyside coal; coking properties; blends; rank; quality; Carbon and Emery Counties; tonnage reserves; Sunnyside-Castlegate field; carbonization procedure; tables; graphs.

Lever, W. H., 1898, History of Sanpete and Emery Counties, Utah, 683 p.

Sanpete and Emery Counties.

Lewis, R. S., 1914, The Book Cliffs Coal Field, Utah: Am. Inst. Mining Eng. Bull., No. 91, p. 1729-1749.

Sevier, Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields; Sevier, Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau; Castle Valley; Book Cliffs; geology; sections; Mancos Shale; Mesaverde Formation; Wasatch Formation; lithology; description of coal; mining; engineering; production; transportation; descriptions of mines by company; analyses of coals.

Lewis, R. S., 1915, The Book Cliffs Coal Field, Utah: Am. Inst. Mining Eng. Trans., 50, p. 658-678.

Sevier, Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields; Sevier, Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau; Castle Valley; Book Cliffs; geology; sections; Mancos Shale; Mesaverde Formation; Wasatch Formation; lithology; description of coal; mining; engineering; production; transportation; descriptions of mines by company; analyses of coals.

Lines, G. C., and D. J. Morrissey, 1981, Hydrology of the Ferron sandstone aquifer and effects of proposed surface-coal mining in Castle Valley, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 81-0535, 126 p.

Emery County; Emery and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; ground water; environmental geology; surveys; impact statements; Emery County; Mancos Shale; Ferron Sandstone Member; USGS; Castle Valley; Cretaceous; sandstone; clastic rocks; aquifers; transmissivity; water supply; water quality; automatic data processing; digital simulation; coal; organic residues; surface mining; Emery Coal Field; water resources; hydrogeologic maps; maps.

Lupton, C. T., 1916, Geology and coal resources of Castle Valley in Carbon, Emery, and Sevier Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 628, 88 p., plus 12 pl. incl. 4 folded strat. sect. and 2 maps.

Carbon, Emery and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Castle Valley; geology; coal resources; history; geography; physiography; Wasatch Plateau; San Rafael Swell; stratigraphy; structure; coal-bearing formations; occurrence; physical properties; chemical analysis; development; transportation; reserves; charts; tables; maps.

Marley, W. E., III, and R. M. Flores, 1977, Descriptions of stratigraphic sections, Upper Cretaceous Blackhawk Formation and Star Point Sandstone in the Emery West and Flagstaff Peak Quadrangles, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-833, 257 p., maps.

Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties; Emery and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; Emery West and Flagstaff Peak Quadrangles.

Marley, W. E., III, R. M. Flores and V. V. Cavaroc, Jr., 1978, Lithogenetic variations of the Upper Cretaceous Blackhawk Formation and Star Point Sandstone in the Wasatch Plateau, Utah: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs Vol. 10, No. 5, 233 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon and Emery Counties; Emery and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: sedimentation; sedimentary rocks; stratigraphy; environment; lithofacies; Cretaceous; coastal environment; environmental analysis; Blackhawk Formation; Star Point Sandstone; Emery and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; Mesozoic; lithostratigraphy; sandstone; clastic rocks; fine-grained materials; deltas; floodplains; channels; coal; organic residue; brackish-water environment; paleoenvironment.

Marley, W. E., III, R. M. Flores and V. V. Cavaroc, Jr., 1979, Coal accumulation in Upper Cretaceous marginal deltaic environments of the Blackhawk Formation and Star Point Sandstone, Emery, Utah: Utah Geol. Vol. 6, No. 2, p. 25-40.

Emery County; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentation; sedimentary rocks; economic geology; sedimentary petrology; environment; clastic rocks; coal; coastal environment; sandstone; Blackhawk Formation; Star Point Formation; organic residues; Cretaceous; Emery; deltas; lagoons; lithostratigraphy; Mesozoic; angiosperms; Drophylium subfalcatum; ichnofossils; biogenic structures; sedimentary structures; Ophiomorpha; Malacostraca; Crustacea; Arthropoda; Thalassinoides.

Mayberry, J. O., 1973, The Book Cliffs Coal Field, Utah and Colorado [abstr.]; in Cretaceous and Tertiary rocks of the southern Colorado Plateau: Four Corners Geol. Soc., p. 217.

Carbon, Emery and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; Colorado and Utah; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Colorado Plateau; resources; reserves; production; genesis; sedimentation; cyclic; Cretaceous.

McElprang, S., 1949, Castle Valley — A history of Emery County: Emery County Company of the Daughters of Utah Pioneers.

Emery County.

Mercier, J. M., and T. W. Lloyd, 1981, Geologic evaluation of a central Utah coal property, Wasatch Plateau, Emery County, Utah, *in* Utah Coal Studies II: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 54, p. 33-44.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; Emery County; Blackhawk Formation; organic residues; Wasatch Plateau; Colorado Plateau; mines; strength; water; mining.

Morrissey, D. J., G. C. Lines and S. D. Bartholoma, 1980, Three-dimensional digital-computer model of the Ferron Sandstone aquifer near Emery, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Water Resources Div., Rept., No. USGS/WRD/WRI-80/079; USGS/WRI-80-62, 109 p.

Emery County; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: ground water; water flow; aquifers; water supply; mathematical models; three-dimensional flow; surface mining; coal; dewatering; water wells; drawdown; computer programs; hydraulic conductivity; Utah.

Moussa, M., 1958, Geology of the Soldier Summit Quadrangle: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Carbon, Emery, and Utah Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: central Utah; northeast Wasatch Plateau; southwestern edge of the Uinta Basin; stratigraphic section; upper Cretataceous; lower Cenozoic non-marine; Colton; Green River and Uinta Formations; Blackhawk; Castlegate sandstone; Price River; North Horn; Flagstaff; Bennion Creek; mountain building; facies; structure; Clear Creek anticline; Beaver Creek syncline; Tic Fork syncline; faults; Pleasant Valley; Starvation Creek; disconformity; gravity; geomorphology; graben; fault scarp; ridge; canyon; hogback; crustal movements; early Laramide orogeny; folding and faulting; late Eocene; Miocene; floodplain; lacustrine; Flagstaff Lake; Uinta Lake; fluvial facies; Duchesne River; present drainage system.

Muldoon, W. J., 1980, Stratigraphic facies of Cretaceous coal-bearing coastal zone strata of the Wasatch Plateau, Ferron, Utah: M.S. thesis, North Carolina State Univ.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; sedimentary rocks; sedimentation; paleoecology; stratigraphy; economic geology; clastic rocks; processes; environment; Mollusca; Cretaceous; coal; environmental analysis; lagoonal sedimentation; nearshore environment; Emery County; Blackhawk Formation; Star Point Sandstone; Mesozoic; organic residues; Wasatch Plateau; Ferron; lithofacies; brackish-water environment; bivalves; mollusks; genesis; ichnofossils; biogenic structures; sedimentary structures; Colorado Plateau.

Muldoon, W. J., R. M. Flores and J. D. Sanchez, 1981, Descriptions of measured sections, Upper Cretaceous Blackhawk Formation and Star Point Sandstone in the Ferron Canyon, Ferron, The Cap, Flagstaff Peak, and Mahogany Point quadrangles, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 81-1026, 197 p., maps.

Sanpete, Sevier, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Ferron Canyon, Ferron, The Cap, Flagstaff Peak, and Mahogany Point Quadrangles.

Orkild, P. P., 1956, Photogenic map of Emery 1 Quadrangle, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Geol. Inv. Map I-166.

Emery County; Emery Coal Field; Emery 1 Quadrangle.

Osterwald, F. W., J. O. Mayberry and C. R. Dunrud, 1981, Bedrock, surficial, and economic geology of the Sunnyside coal-mining district, Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 1166, 68 p.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; fractures; structural analysis; mining geology; fossil man; sedimentation; economic geology; style; interpretation; production control; occurrence; environment; coal; joints; Quaternary; deltaic environment; Carbon County; Emery County; USGS; Sunnyside District; bedrock; surficial geology; organic residues; bituminous coal; gypsum deposits; natural gas; bitumens; organic materials; Cretaceous; Cenozoic; faults; geomorphology; cleavage; deformation; stress; coal seams; deltaic sedimentation; landform description.

Osterwald, F. W., and C. R. Dunrud, 1965, Geology applied to the study of coal mine bumps at Sunnyside, Utah: Am. Inst. Mining Met. Pet. Eng. Trans., Vol. 232, p. 168-174.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal mine bumps; geology; Sunnyside; Carbon and Emery Counties; structure; stratigraphy; stress accumulation along faults; mining; friction properties of bedding planes; lithology; sedimentary structures; roof conditions; diagrams.

Osterwald, F. W., and J. O. Mayberry, 1974, Engineering geologic map of the Woodside Quadrangle, Emery and Carbon Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Inv. Map, No. I-798.

Emery and Carbon Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Woodside Quadrangle.

Palmer, L. A., 1911, Development of the Castle Valley Coal Field, Utah: Mining and Engineering World, Vol. 35, p. 15-18.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Peterson, F., R. T. Ryder and B. E. Law, 1980, Stratigraphy, Sedimentology, and Regional Relationships of the Cretaceous System in the Henry Mountains Region, Utah, *in* Henry Mountains Symposium: Utah Geol. Assoc., Pub. 8, p. 151-170.

Emery, Garfield, and Wayne Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Peterson, V. E., 1954, The Mounds and Farnham area of the northern San Rafael Swell, Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah, *in* Geology of portions of the high plateaus and adjacent canyon lands, central and south-central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 5th Ann. Field Conf., p. 86-88.

Carbon and Emery Counties.

Descriptors: Mounds and Farnham area; San Rafael Swell; Carbon and Emery Counties; faulted anticline; geophysical methods; seismic data; wells drilled; oil and gas; Moenkopi Formation; dome; structure; cross-section; carbon dioxide gas field.

Prince, D., 1954, Utah coal industry; A study in economic geography: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Carbon and Emery Counties.

Descriptors: modern industrialized world; fuel; power; bituminous coal; petroleum; natural gas; anthracite coal; reserves; thin seams; mining process; recovery; future supply; settlement; nonferrous metal industry; smelting; interests; Geneva Steel plant; employment; Carbon and Emery county area; production; transportation problems; economic competition; market; human factor; unoin wages and benefits; government regulation and supervision; depression; geography; areal relations.

Reid, J. W., 1954, The structural and stratigraphic history of the carboniferous of the Wasatch Plateau and environs: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 5th Ann. Field Conf. Guidebook, p. 18-20.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Reynolds, D. A., et al., 1946, Carbonizing properties of western coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 692.

Carbon, Emery, Iron, Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, and Washington Counties.

Descriptors: western coals; carbonizing properties; physical properties; rank; lower Sunnyside; Carbon, Emery, Iron, Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, and Washington Counties; chemical analyses; sulfur content; tables.

Ryer, T. A., 1979a, Deltaic coals of Ferron Sandstone Member of Mancos Shale; predictive model for Cre-

taceous coals of Western Interior: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Bull., Vol. 63, No. 3, 519 p.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Western Interior; Utah; sedimentation; sedimetary rocks; paleogeography; economic geology; cyclic processes; environmental analysis; Cretaceous; coal; deltaic sedimentation; deltaic environment; Emery County; Ferron Sandstone; Mancos Shale; clastic rocks; organic residues; exploration; prediction; Mesozoic.

Ryer, T. A., 1979b, Depositional setting of coals in Upper Cretaceous Ferron Sandstone Member, central Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Bull., Vol. 63, No. 5, 840 p.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Fields.

Descriptors: sedimentation; economic geology; cyclic processes; coal; deltas; Emery County; Ferron Sandstone Member; Mancos Shale; Castle Valley; Cretaceous; organic residues; deposits; coal seams; swamps; exploration; channels; lithofacies; progradation.

Ryer, T. A., 1981a, Cross section of the Ferron Sandstone Member of the Mancos Shale in the Emery Coal Field, Emery and Sevier Counties, central Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Field Stud., Map MF-1357.

Emery and Sevier Counties; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentary rocks; stratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; Cretaceous; Emery and Sevier Counties; Mancos Shale; Ferron Sandstone; USGS; Mesozoic; Emery Coal Field; coal; organic residues; sections; sandstone; clastic rocks.

Ryer, T. A., 1981b, Deltaic coals of Ferron Sandstone Member of Mancos Shale; predictive model for Cretaceous coal-bearing strata of the Western Interior, *in* Proceedings of the Fourth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal: Colo. Geol. Surv., Resour. Ser., No. 10, p. 4-5.

Emery County; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: western interior; sedimentary rocks; sedimentation; Utah; economic geology; clastic rocks; environment; coal; sandstone; deltas; Ferron Sandstone Member; Mancos Shale; organic residues; Emery Coal Field; Castle Valley; deposition; models; deposits.

Ryer, T. A., 1981c, The Muddy and Quitchupah projects: a progress report with descriptions of cores of the I, J, and C coal beds from the Emery Coal Field: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 81-460, 34 p.

Emery County; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; sedimentary rocks; well-logging; stratigraphy; organic residues; interpretation; Cretaceous; coal; Emery County; Ferron Sandstone Member; Mancos Shale; USGS; cores; coal fields; programs; Muddy Project; Quitchupah Project; correlation; clastic rocks; Mesozoic.

Ryer, T. A., J. Sanchez and J. M. Flores, 1979, Emery and Wasatch Plateau Basins, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 1150, 20 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Fields.

Descriptors: sedimentation; economic geology; environment; coal; deltas; organic residues; deposits; Emery; Wasatch Plateau; Cretaceous.

Sanchez, J. D., 1980, Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 1175, 26 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; stratigraphy; coal; Cretaceous; Star Point Sandstone; Blackhawk Formation; Mesozoic; organic residues.

Sanchez, J. D., and M. P. Kubatz, 1979, Lithologic and geophysical log of drill hole BCR 1, Sec. 32, T 20 S, R 6 E, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-241, 30 p., map.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle.

Sanchez, J. D., and P. T. Hayes, 1979, Geologic map and coal resources of the Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle, Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-83, 1 sheet.

Emery, Sanpete and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties; Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle; organic residues; deposits; economic geology maps; geologic maps.

Sarmiento, R., 1957, Microfossil zonation of Mancos Group: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 41, p. 1683-1693.

Emery and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields; Woodside and Green River Quadrangles.

Descriptors: microfossil zonation; depositional environment; continental, brackish, shallow-water sediments; stratigraphic problems; spores; pollen; acid-insoluble animal fossils; Book Cliffs; phosphoric and hydrofluoric acids; hystrichospherids; dinoflaggelates; microforaminifera; population variation; climatic changes; correlation; time lines; statistical method; preparation of samples; marker species; Woodside and Green River sections.

Smith, A. D., 1981a, Coal drilling, North Horn Mountain, East Mountain areas, Wasatch Plateau, Utah, *in* Utah Coal Studies II: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 54, p. 1-31.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; Emery County; Wasatch Group; Mesaverde Group; organic residues; drilling; North Horn Mountain; East Mountain; Wasatch Plateau; Colorado Plateau;

reserves; chemical composition; exploration; Manti-La Sal National Forest.

Smith, A. D., 1981b, Methane content of Utah coals - progress report 1979-1980: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 28, 8 p.

Book Cliffs, Sego, Emery, and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs, Sego, Emery, and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; drill core samples; methane content of coal; methane extraction; coal analysis; coal beds; tables.

Smith, A. D., 1981c, Muddy Creek coal drilling project, Wasatch Plateau: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 55, 57 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Sanpete, Sevier, and Emery Counties; drill holes; Blackhawk Formation; coal beds; stratigraphy; structure; methane content of coal; methane extraction; coal analysis; high volatile C bituminous; illustrations; tables; appendices.

Smith, A. D., J. M. Mercier and T. W. Lloyd, 1981, Utah coal studies II (two individual papers): Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 54, 44 p.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; Emery County; Wasatch Group; Mesaverde Group; organic residues; drilling; North Horn Mountain; East Mountain; Wasatch Plateau; Colorado Plateau; reserves; chemical composition; exploration; Manti-La Sal National Forest.

Sommer, S. N., H. H. Doelling and A. D. Smith, 1982a, Land control and coal reserves of the Wasatch Plateau Coal Field and Emery Coal Field, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 65, 2 sheets.

Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Fields.

Sommer, S. N., H. H. Doelling and A. D. Smith, 1982b, Land control reserves of the Book Cliffs Coal Field: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 63.

Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Sorensen, W., 1955, Engineering design of coal mine pillars: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: one-dimensional analysis of a three-dimensional design problem; coal test specimens; compressive testing; axisymmetric finite element codes; platen; triaxial stress state; ultimate strength; Young's modulus; elastic brittle material model; progressive failure; calculated stress-strain curves; specimen geometries; gravity loading analyses; roof-floor convergence; Beehive Mine.

Spieker, E. M., 1925a, Geologic map of the southern part of the Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., scale 1:62,500.

Sanpete, Sevier, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau and southern part of the Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Spieker, E. M., 1925b, Geology of coal fields of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; accurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities; tables.

Spieker, E. M., 1931, The Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 819, 210 p.

Carbon, Sanpete, Emery and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal fields; Wasatch Plateau; history; geography; physiography; geology; stratigraphy; structure; altitude; coal; distribution; physical properties; chemical analysis; coking quality; geographic subdivisions; lithologic descriptions; reserves; tonnage; charts; maps; tables.

Spieker, E. M., and J. B. Reeside, Jr., 1925, Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of the Wasatch Plateau, Utah: Geol. Soc. of America Bull., Vol. 36, p. 435-54.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau; Cretaceous; Tertiary; location; physiography; structure; Mancos Shale; Mesaverde Group; lithology; depositional environment; paleogeography.

Stokes, W. L., 1952, Lower Cretaceous in Colorado Plateau: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 36, No. 9, p. 1766-1776.

Uinta, Emery, and Grand Counties.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; Colorado Plateau; fossil collections; non-marine microfossils; plants and mollusks; Cedar Mountain Formation; Burro Canyon Formation; Uinta, Emery, and Grand Counties; description of fossil localities; columnar section; criteria for corelation; Morrison Formation; contacts and thickness; sections; regional implications; stratigraphy; Dakota Formation.

Stokes, W. L., and R. E. Cohenour, 1956, Geologic atlas of Utah, Emery County: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 52, 92 p.

Emery County; Emery, Wasatch Plateau, and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: geology; Emery County; geomorphology; stratigraphy; structure; economic geology; coal

geology; coal resources; Mesaverde Group; Emery, Wasatch Plateau, and Book Cliffs Coal Fields; mining; production; tonnage price; value; tables.

Sumsion, C. T., 1978, Spring discharge and water-quality data on coal areas of east-central Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 1100, 123 p.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: ground water; hydrogeology; surveys; springs; aquifers; Book Cliffs; Wasatch Plateau; Mesaverde Group; North Horn Formation; Flagstaff Limestone; Cretaceous; Tertiary; water quality; coal fields.

Sumsion, C. T., 1979, Selected coal-related ground-water data, Wasatch Plateau-Book Cliffs area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-915, 38 p.

Sanpete, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: ground water; economic geology; surveys; coal; Sanpete, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau; Book Cliffs; organic residues; deposits.

Taff, J. A., 1906, Book Cliffs Coal Field, Utah, west of the Green River: U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 285., p. 289-302.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs; economic geology; coal; location; extent; surficial features; stratigraphy; lithology; structure; chemical analyses; coal beds; mine descriptions; map; tables.

Taff, J. A., 1907, Pleasant Valley coal district, Carbon and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 316., p. 338-358.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; Pleasant Valley; coal; economic geology; Carbon and Emery Counties; location; extent; topography; stratigraphy; structure; Pleasant Valley anticline and fault; Joe's Valley fault; coal mining; coal section descriptions; quality; development; transportation; potential; map; tables.

Tidwell, W. D., 1966, Cretaceous paleobotany of eastern Utah and western Colorado, *in* Central Utah coals; a guidebook prepared for the Geological Society of America and associated societies: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 80, p. 87-95.

Emery County; Woodside and Castle Dale quadrangles.

Descriptors: Cretaceous paleobotany; Utah Coal Fields; economic; floral lists; lignite beds; Coalville; age of coal; mollusks; dinosaur remains; depositional environment; Dakota Sandstone; Woodside; Castle Dale; Emery County; stratigraphy; Sunnyside coal; Mancos Group; Mesaverde Group; Ferron Sandstone; anatomy of conifers; conversion to bituminous coal; fungi; pollen; Huntington Canyon; peat.

Tomlinson, H., 1930, Method of mining a thick coal bed in eastern Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Inf. Circ., No. 6376, 12 p.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; mining; methods; bed thickness; eastern Utah; lower Sunnyside; physical properties; chemical analysis; mine formations; mine characteristics; development; mining equipment; haulage; room-and-pillar; labor; production; Book Cliffs Mines; charts; tables.

Tomlinson, H., 1932, Falls of roof and coal in the Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 3189, 24 p.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: roof falls; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; Carbon and Emery Counties; coal mine accidents; fatalities; description of district; coal beds; thickness of cover; mining methods; roof testing; support of roof; accident prevention; physical characteristics; cleavage planes; working faces; diagrams of methods; supervision.

Triplehorn, D. M., and B. F. Bohor, 1981, Altered volcanic ash partings in the C coal bed, Ferron Sandstone member of the Mancos Shale, Emery County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-file Rept., No. 81-775.

Emery County.

Descriptors: Utah; sedimentary rocks; stratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; Cretaceous; Emery County; Ferron Sandstone member; Mancos Shale; C coal bed; USGS; Upper Cretaceous; Mesozoic; key beds; volcanic ash; pyroclastics and glasses; diagenesis; partings; sandstone; clastic rocks; coal; organic residues; coal seams; correlation; index maps; maps.

U.S. Bureau Land Management, 1979, Final environmental impact statement, Emery Units 3 and 4: U.S. Bur. Land Management, Richfield, Utah, 409 p.

Emery County; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: fossil-fuel power plants; environmental impact statements; air pollution; coal mining; electrostatic precipitators; employment; endangered species; ground subsidence; habitat; land use; mechanical draft cooling towers; ponds; power generation; power transmission lines; rights-of-way; stacks; water supply.

U.S. Geol. Surv., 1978, Development of coal resources in central Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., DES 78-46.

Grand, Wayne, Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties.

Descriptors: environmental geology; impact statements; maps; Grand, Wayne, Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties; environmental geology maps; coal; organic residues.

Utah Conservation and Research Foundation, 1939, Low-temperature carbonization of Utah coals: The Quality Press, Salt Lake City, 872 p.

Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Sanpete, Iron, Summit, Kane, and Garfield Counties.

Descriptors: high temperature carbonization; low temperature carbonization; smoke elimination; technology; products; problems; industry status; Utah coals; types; producing counties; geology; physical properties; chemical analyses; coking capabilities; coking constituents; briquetting; semi-coke; laboratory investigations; properties; rank; test results; products; tars; gases; oils; blends; reactions; Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Sanpete, Iron, Summit, Kane, and Garfield Counties; tables.

Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., 1979, Land control and coal reserves of the Wasatch Plateau Coal Field and Emery Coal Field: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 48B.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Fields.

Descriptors: economic geology; maps; coal; organic residues; Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Field.

Vaninetti, G. E., 1978, Coal exploration concepts and practices in the western United States, *in* Coal exploration: Int. Coal Expl. Symp., Proc. 2, Vol. 2, p. 132-194.

San Juan, Kane, Emery, and Sanpete Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau, Wasatch Plateau, and San Juan Coal Fields.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Star Point Sandstone; Blackhawk Formation; organic residues; exploration; Montana, Wyoming, Utah, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico; coal fields; San Juan Basin; Powder River Basin; Wasatch Plateau; Kaiparowits Plateau; concepts; practice.

Vaninetti, G., T. Lloyd and J. Bonaquisto, 1980, Mine plan optimization through the use of geologic and fuel quality control programs, *in* Proceedings of the Fourth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal: Colo. Geol. Surv., Res. Ser., No. 10, p. 21-28.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentation; mining geology; economic geology; deposition; production control; coal; Emery County; Blackhawk Formation; Hiawatha Seam; Blind Canyon Seam; organic residues; isopach maps; paleocurrents; slickensides; fuel quality; roof control; underground installations; mines; deposits.

Waddell, K. M., P. K. Contratto, C. T. Suminson and J. R. Butler, 1979, Hydrologic reconnaissance of the Wasatch Plateau-Book Cliffs area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-988, 71 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; hydrology; hydrogeology; surveys; USGS; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields; coal; organic residues; ground water; surface water; dissolved materials; hydrographs; maps.

Waddell, K. M., P. K. Contratto, C. T. Suminson and J. R. Butler, 1981, Hydrologic reconnaissance of the Wasatch Plateau-Book Cliffs Coal Fields area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Water-Supply Paper, No. 2068, 45 p.

Sanpete, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: hydrology; hydrogeology; surveys; Sanpete, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields; coal; organic residues; deposits; coal fields; water resources.

Waddell, K. M., et al., 1978a, Selected hydrologic data, 1931-1977, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs Coal Fields area: Utah Div. Water Rights, Bull., No. 31, 33 p., map.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Waddell, K. M., et al., 1978b, Selected hydrologic data, 1931-1977, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs Coal Fields area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 78-121, 33 p., map.

Carbon, Emery, Sanpete, Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Walker, F. E., and R. E. Hartner, 1966, Forms of sulfur in U.S. coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Inf. Circ., No. 8301.

Carbon, Emery, Grand, Kane, Sevier, Sanpete, and Summit Counties.

Descriptors: coals; sulfur content; pyritic; organic; sulfate; chemical analysis; rank; sample site; mines; Carbon, Emery, Grand, Kane, Sevier, Sanpete, and Summit Counties; tables.

Walton, P. T., 1954, Wasatch Plateau gas fields, Utah: in Geology of portions of the high plateaus and adjacent canyonlands, central and south central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 5th Ann. Field Conf., p. 79-85, 3 folded figures and 2 plates (6, 7) in pocket.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau gas fields; Clear Creek; further exploratory drilling; structure; Cretaceous; Paleocene; sedimentary strata; history; coal deposits; stratigraphy; structure map; composite log- self-potential and resistivity; age of faults and folding; cross-section; causes and time of gas accumulation; Ferron Sandstone; depositional environment; Flat Canyon; Gordon Creek; producing formations.

Walton, P. T., 1955, Wasatch Plateau Gas Fields, Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 39.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau; natural gas fields; exploration activity; stratigraphy; formations; lithologic log; geophysical log; stratigraphic correlation; structure; causes; age; structural traps; stratigraphic traps; hydrocarbon accumulation; gas analysis; production; drilling practices; charts; diagrams.

Watts, A. C., 1918, An unusual "bounce" condition: Coal Age, Vol. 14, p. 1028-1030.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: bounces; virgin territory; fault; Utah Fuel mines; sloughing of coal from the ribs; heavy cover; nature of cover; hard brittle coal; butt cleavage of the coal; pillar workings; tension; slippage plane; unsupported block; stresses; bending action; Book Cliffs; plan of workings; dome theory of faults; synclinal theory.

Weber, S., 1980, Single stage gasification of coal to a high BTU gas: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Emery County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: catalyst system; yield; methane; High volatile bituminous; single-stage process; oxygen; thermal neutrality; conventional gasification systems; continuous flow; Hiawatha coal; tetralin; fixed-bed reactor; hydrogenation; hydrocracking; cracking; conversion; char; reactor.

Young, R. G., 1955, Sedimentary facies and intertonguing in the Upper Cretaceous of Book Cliffs, Utah-Colorado: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., Vol. 66, p. 177-202.

Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: sedimentary facies; intertonguing; Cretaceous; Book Cliffs; marine and nonmarine; continental; lagoon; littoral; depositional environment; stratigraphy; coal-bearing facies; cyclic; shallow basin; subsidences; shale; sandstone; offshore bars; classification and nomenclature.

Young, R. G., 1975, Genesis of western Book Cliffs coals, eastern Utah: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs, Vol. 7, No. 7, p. 1325-1326.

Carbon and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

GARFIELD

Affolter, R. H., et al., 1980, Chemical analyses of coal from the Dakota and Straight Cliffs Formations, SW Utah region, Kane and Garfield Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-138, 32 p., map.

Kane and Garfield Counties.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Kane and Garfield Counties; Dakota Formation; Straight Cliffs Formation; Cretaceous; Mesozoic; geochemistry; organic residues; deposits; chemical; composition.

Alldredge, A. W., 1977, Wildlife inventory and analysis of some energy development impacts: Ph.D. dissertation, Colorado State Univ.

Kane and Garfield Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming; environmental geology; ecology; conservation; Garfield and Kane Counties; Project Rio Blanco; Kaiparowits Plateau; Battle Springs Draw; energy sources; ore deposits; uranium; coal; organic residues; deposits; nuclear facilities; impact statements; inventory; ecosystems; ground motion; faunal studies; floral studies.

Allen, C. A., 1925, Analyses of Utah coals - coal mining in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 345.

Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; mining; history; resources; properties; mining methods; development; market; transportation; coking capability; production; coal field geology; chemical analysis; Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields; maps; tables.

Anderson, G., 1980, Coal-threat to Canyonlands: Living Wilderness, United States, Vol. 44, No. 151, p. 4-11.

Wayne and Garfield Counties.

Descriptors: energy source development; environmental impacts; coal; fossil-fuel power plants; ground water; nature reserves; noise pollution; surface mining; Utah.

Anonymous, 1969, Henry Mountains area, Wayne and Garfield Counties, Utah: Unpubl. rept.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Ashley, G. H., 1918, Cannel coal of the U.S.: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 659, p. 122.

Iron, Washington, Garfield, and Kane Counties; Kolob Coal Field.

Descriptors: cannel coal; physical properties; physical and chemical composition; analyses; origin; use; mining; value; distribution; subbituminous; Kolob Coal Field; Cannel King prospect.

Averitt, P., and W. B. Cashion, 1965, History of coal production in southwestern Utah, *in* Geology and resources of south central Utah—Resources for power: Utah Geol. Soc. Guidebook, No. 19, p. 113-120.

Garfield, Iron, and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau, Kanab, Kolob Terrace, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; production and exploration history; southwestern Utah; Garfield, Iron and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau, Kanab, Kolob Terrace, and Harmony Coal Fields; Pacific southwest electricity demand.

Averitt, P., 1961, Coal reserves of the United States - A progress report January 1, 1960: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1136.

Henry's Fork, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Sego, Wasatch Plateau, Mount Pleasant, Wales, Salina Canyon, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kolob-Harmony, Kaiparowits Plateau, San Juan, Lost Creek, and Coalville Coal Fields.

Descriptors: bituminous; subbituminous coal; estimate of reserves; source of estimate; table; classification by characteristics; reserves, original, remaining, recoverable; mining; distribution; coking coal; strippable coal; production; use; uranium; ownership of coal lands; peat; world coal reserves.

Averitt, P., 1964, Coal, in Mineral and water resources of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 73.

Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah, mineral fuels; coal resources; rank; production; market; Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields; stratigraphy; structure; lithology.

Baker, A. A., 1946, Geology of the Green River Desert - Cataract Canyon region, Emery, Wayne, and Garfield Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 951, 122 p.

Emery, Wayne, and Garfield Counties.

Bissell, H. J., 1954, The Kaiparowits region, *in* Geology of portions of the High Plateaus and adjacent Canyonlands and south-central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 5th Ann. Field Conf., p. 63-70.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Kaiparowits region; Kane and Garfield Counties; structural features; stratigraphy; East Kaibab monocline; Jurassic, Cretaceous, Tertiary formations; oil and gas possibilities.

Bowers, W. E., 1968a, Preliminary geologic map of the Griffin Point Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Map.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Griffin Point Quadrangle.

Bowers, W. E., 1968b, Preliminary geologic map of the Upper Valley Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Map.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Upper Valley Quadrangle.

Bowers, W. E., 1973a, Geologic map and coal resources of the Griffin Point Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-61.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Griffin Point Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; maps; economic geology; Garfield County; coal; Griffin Point Quadrangle; geologic; deposits; resources.

Bowers, W. E., 1973b, Geologic map and coal resources of the Pine Lake Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv. Map C-66.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Pine Lake Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; maps; economic geology; Garfield County; coal; Pine Lake Quadrangle; geologic; deposits; resources.

Bowers, W. E., 1973c, Geologic map and coal resources of the Upper Valley Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv. Map C-60.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Upper Valley Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; maps; economic geology; Garfield County; coal; Upper Valley Quadrangle; geologic; deposits; resources.

Bowers, W. E., 1974, Preliminary geologic map and coal resources of the Henrieville Quadrangle, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., Feb. 1974, 2 pts.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Henrieville Quadrangle.

Bowers, W. E., 1975, Geologic map and coal resources of the Henrieville Quadrangle, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv. Map C-74.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Henrieville Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal; coal reserves; economic geology; geologic maps; Garfield County; Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau; materials distribution surveys; Utah.

Bowers, W. E., 1977, Geophysical logs of 12 test holes drilled in 1976, in the Alton-Kanab Coal Field, Kane and Garfield Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-43, 2 pts.

Kane and Garfield Counties; Alton Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; well-logging; coal; geophysical surveys; applications; Garfield County; Kane County; Alton-Kanab Coal Field; caliper; radioactivity; gamma ray; data; logs; exploration; deposits; distribution; depth; thickness; quality.

Bowers, W. E., 1981, Geologic map and coal deposits of the Canaan Peak Quadrangle, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv. Map C-0090, 1 sheet.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Canaan Peak Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; maps; Garfield and Kane Counties; Straight Cliffs Formation; Henderson coal zone; USGS; Canaan Peak Quadrangle; geologic maps; organic residues; sections; explanatory text; structure contour maps; Upper Cretaceous.

Brown, H. H., 1973, The Dakota Formation in the plateau area, southwest Utah, *in* Cretaceous and Tertiary rocks of the southern Colorado Plateau, p. 52-56: Four Corners Geol. Soc.

Garfield, Kane, Iron, and Washington Counties.

Descriptors: Utah; Cretaceous; sedimentary rocks; petroleum; stratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; Colorado Plateau; lithofacies; Kaiparowits Plateau; sandstone; conglomerate; mudstone; coal; Dakota Formation; possibilities; reservoirs.

Buell, E. H., 1969, A Look at coal-produced power in the southwest: Mining Congr. Jour., Vol. 55, No. 11, p. 31-35.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal produced power; joint planning among utilities; electrical generating capacity; Four Corners Power Plant; Navajo mine; Navajo reservation; strippable seam; sub-bituminous; heating value; ash moisture; sulfur; Kayenta mine; slurry pipe line; Kaiparowits Plateau; Navajo plant; Lake Powell; Mohave project; south-central Utah; water resources; development; large economic size threshold; exploration program; high volatile bituminous C; Cretaceous; Straight Cliffs; drilling; coal reserves; cost of boiler fuel; liquefaction processes; air pollution; high hydrogen fuel.

Buell, E. H., 1974, The Kaiparowitz project; in Pacific Southwest energy and minerals conference: U.S. Bur. Land Management, p. 107-117.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; coal; economic geology; Kane County; Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau; Straight Cliffs Formation; mining; methods; reclamation; environmental geology.

Campbell, J. A., 1969, Upper Valley oil field, Garfield County, Utah: Four Corners Geol. Soc. Guidebook., p. 195-200.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Upper Valley oil field; Garfield County; Kaiparowits basin; structural setting; stratigraphy; tectonic-location map; reservoir; Kaibab Limestone; well data; history of development; subsurface structure map; correlated resistivity logs.

Campbell, M. R., 1917, Coal fields of the United States, general introduction: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 100-A.

Vernal, Coalville, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Descriptors: southwestern Utah; map of coal fields; estimate of coal reserves of different rank; heat efficiency; classification of coal areas; Vernal, Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits Plateau, San Juan, Emery, Kolob, and Coalville Coal Fields.

Cohenour, R. E., 1963, Coal resources of the Antimony-John's Valley area, Garfield County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 1, 10 p., maps.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Cohenour, R. E., 1964, Lieu land acquisition Kaiparowits coal reserves, Kane County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept. Inv., No. 18, 2 p., maps.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Dames and Moore, 1980a, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NE quarter of the Mt. Ellen 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-112, 25 p.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field; NE quarter Mt. Ellen 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Wayne and Garfield Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Mount Ellen Quadrangle.

Dames and Moore, 1980b, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NE quarter of the Mt. Pennell 15-min. Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-116, 33 p.

Garfield County; Henry Mountains Coal Field; NE quarter Mt. Pennell 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal; lithostratigraphy; geochemistry; fossil fuels; Utah.

Dames and Moore, 1980c, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NE quarter of the Notom 15-min. Quadrangle, Wayne and Garfield Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-120, 33 p.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field; NE quarter Notom 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Wayne and Garfield Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Notom Quadrangle.

Dames and Moore, 1980d, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NE quarter Wagon Box Mesa Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-122, 42 p.

Garfield County; Henry Mountains Coal Field; NE quarter Wagon Box Mesa Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; maps; coal; Garfield County; organic residues; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Wagon Box Mesa Quadrangle.

Dames and Moore, 1980e, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NW quarter of the Notom 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-120, 30 p.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field; NW quarter Notom 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Garfield County; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Notom Quadrangle.

Dames and Moore, 1980f, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NW quarter of the Mt. Ellen 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-113, 28 p.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field; NW quarter Mt. Ellen 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; maps; Wayne and Garfield Counties; organic residues; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Mt. Ellen Quadrangle.

Dames and Moore, 1980g, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NW quarter of the Mt. Pennell 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-117, 31 p.

Garfield County; Henry Mountains Coal Field; NW quarter Mt. Pennell 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Garfield County; organic residues; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Mount Pennell Quadrangle.

Dames and Moore, 1980h, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SE quarter of the Mt. Ellen 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-114, 25 p.

Garfield County; Henry Mountains Coal Field; SE quarter Mt. Ellen 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Garfield County; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Mount Ellen Quadrangle.

Dames and Moore, 1980i, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SE quarter of the Mt. Pennell 15-min. Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rept., No. 80-118, 32 p.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; SE quarter Mt. Pennell 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology, maps; coal; Garfield County; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Mount Pennell Quadrangle; thenardite-glauberite group.

Dames and Moore, 1980j, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SE quarter of the Notom 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-121, 31 p.

Garfield County; Henry Mountains Coal Field; SE quarter Notom 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Garfield County; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Notom Quadrangle.

Dames and Moore, 1980k, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SW quarter of the Mt. Ellen 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-115, 33 p.

Garfield County; Henry Mountains Coal Field; SW quarter Mt. Ellen 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Garfield County; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Mount Ellen Quadrangle.

Dames and Moore, 1980l, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SW quarter of the Mt. Pennell 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-119, 32 p.

Garfield County; Henry Mountains Coal Field; SW quarter Mt. Pennell 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Garfield County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; inventory; Mount Pennell Quadrangle.

Davidson, E. S., et al., 1967, Geologic map of Circle Cliffs area, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1229.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Circle Cliffs; Garfield and Kane Counties; geology; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; structure; uranium deposits; prospects; metalliferous deposits; maps; tables.

Doelling, H. H., 1967, Escalante-Upper Valley coal area, Kaiparowits Plateau, Garfield County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 20, 16 p.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; Cretaceous; Jurassic; economic geology; maps; mineral resources; stratigraphy; Escalante-Upper Valley area; occurrence; Straight Cliffs sandstone coal sections.

Doelling, H. H., 1968, Carcass Canyon coal area, Kaiparowits Plateau, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 25, 23 p.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Straight Cliffs Formation; coal; Cretaceous; Carcass Canyon; Kaiparowits Plateau; outcrops; zones; seams; mineable thickness; reconnaissance; coal sections; samples; recovery; High Volatile C bituminous.

Doelling, H. H., 1972a, Alton Coal Field, *in* Southwestern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 1, p. 1-66.

Kane and Garfield Counties; Alton Coal Field.

Descriptors: Alton Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; structure; coal deposits; mining; exploration; production; reserves; quadrangle descriptions; maps; tables.

Doelling, H. H., 1972b, Henry Mountains Coal Field, *in* Eastern and Northern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, p. 97-190.

Emery, Wayne, and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: Henry Mountains Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; structure; coal deposits; mining; proposals; reserves; chemical analysis; physical properties; land control; lithologic descriptions; quadrangle reports.

Doelling, H. H., A. D. Smith, F. D. Davis, D. L. Hayhurst and J. R. Hatch, 1979, Coal studies (CH4 content): Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 49.

Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Sego, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Alton Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah coals; methane content; gas composition; coal analysis; Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Sego, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Alton Coal Fields; Sunnyside coal zone; physical properties; depositional environment; maps.

Doelling, H. H., and F. D. Davis, 1978, Coal drilling, John's Valley, Garfield County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 25, 9 p., maps.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; Garfield County; organic residues; John's Valley; drilling; Colorado Plateau; exploration; structure.

Doelling, H. H., and R. L. Graham, 1972a, Eastern and northern Utah coal fields: Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, Goose Creek and Lost Creek: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, 411 p.

Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, and Lost Creek Coal Fields; Goose Creek lignite field.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; coal; lignite; economic geology; lithostratigraphy; Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, and Lost Creek Coal Fields; Goose Creek lignite field; occurrence.

Doelling, H. H., and R. L. Graham, 1972b, Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field, *in* Southwestern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 1, p. 67-250.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Doelling, H. H., and R. L. Graham, 1972c, Southwestern Utah coal fields: Alton, Kaiparowits Plateau and Kolob-Harmony: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 1, 333 p.

Alton, Kolob-Harmony, and Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; lithostratigraphy; Alton, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields; properties; reserves.

Eardley, A. J., and R. E. Cohenour, 1963, Coal resources of the Antimony, John's Valley area, Garfield County, Utah (northwest extension of Kaiparowits Coal Field): Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept. Inv., No. 1.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Environmental Research Technology, Inc., 1980, Kaiparowits coal development and transportation study, final report: Environmental Research and Technology, Inc., Fort Collins, Colo.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Federal Energy Administration, 1975, Kaiparowits Project energy analysis, Final Report: Federal Energy Administration, Washington D.C., Feb. 1975.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau.

Descriptors: power demand; fossil-fuel power plants; economics; feasibility studies; forecasting; Arizona, California, and Utah; coal; experimental demand; power generation.

Fieldner, A. C., H. M. Cooper and F. D. Osgood, 1924, Analyses of mine samples of coal in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Pub., No. 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; occurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities, tables.

Fuller, H. K., V. S. Williams and R. B. Colton, 1981, Map showing areas of landsliding in the Kaiparowits coal-basin area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Inv. Ser., No. I-1033-H, 1 sheet.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; engineering geology; slope stability; maps; Garfield and Kane Counties; USGS; Kaiparowits Plateau; coal; organic residues; landslides; debris flows; geologic hazards.

Gilbert, G. K., 1877, Report on the geology of the Henry Mountains: U.S. Geog. and Geol. Surv., Rocky Mtn. Region, (Powell), 160 p., 5 plates.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: geology; structure; detailed description of the mountains; laccolite; intrusives; land sculpture; economic; Waterpocket Flexure; dikes; folds; illustrations; stereograms; hydrostatic equilibrium; limital area and thickness; coal.

Gould, W. R., 1976, The Kaiparowits decision: Electric Perspectives, Apr 76, pt. 12, 6 p.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: fossil-fuel power plants; capital; planning; Clean Air Act; coal reserves; Colorado River; economics; environmental effects; environmental impact statements; exploration; geology; government policies; land use; laws; power generation; public relations; public utilities; resource conservation; steam generation; water resources; water rights.

Gregory, H. E., 1951, The geology and geography of Paunsaugunt region, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 226.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Garfield and Kane Counties; geography; sedimentary rocks; stratigraphic sections; igneous rocks; structure; physiography; economic geology; coal occurrence; Dakota Sandstone; Tropic Shale; Straight Cliffs Sandstone; Cretaceous; commercial value; quality; lignite; subbituminous; bituminous; analyses.

Gregory, H. E., and R. C. Moore., 1931, The Kaiparowits region, a geographic and geologic reconnaissance of parts of Utah and Arizona: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 164.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Kaiparowits region; geologic reconnaissance; geography; history; topography; climate; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; paleontology; structure; physiography; geomorphology; economic geology; coal; Dakota Sandstone; Tropic Shale; Straight Cliffs Sandstone.

Grew, P. P., and O. L. Anderson, 1975, Utah coal for southern California power; the issues: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs 7: 7, p. 1091-1092.

Kane and Garfield Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; Kane and Garfield Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau; deposits; resources; evaluation; development; feasibility; water resources.

Grose, L. T., 1965, Kolob, Kanab and Kaiparowits Coal Fields in southwestern Utah, *in* Geology and resources of south central Utah-Resources for power: Utah Geol. Soc. Guidebook 19, p. 121-133.

Iron, Kane, and Garfield Counties; Kolob, Kanab, and Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; Kolob, Kanab, and Kaiparowits Coal Fields; market; transportation; power plants; coal resources; regional setting; thickness; structure; mining methods; development; chemical analysis; rank; cost; maps; tables.

Gualtieri, J. L., 1979, Preliminary results of coal exploratory drilling in the Book Cliffs coal region, Garfield and Grand Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-999, 53 p., maps.

Garfield and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; interpretation; coal; Garfield County; Grand County; organic residues; deposits; exploration; drilling.

Hansen, D. E., 1978a, Maps showing amount of overburden on major coal zones in the Kaiparowits coal basin, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Inv., Ser., No. 1033-D, 1 sheet.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Garfield and Kane Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; Kaiparowits Plateau; production; mining geology; overburden.

Hansen, D. E., 1978b, Map showing extent and total thickness of coal beds in the Kaiparowits coal basin, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Inv., Ser., No. I-1033-C, 1 sheet.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau; economic geology maps; organic residues; deposits; coal seams; thickness; coal basins.

Hatch, J. R., R. H. Affolter and B. E. Law, 1979, Chemical analyses of coal from the Emery and Ferron sandstone members of the Mancos Shale, Henry Mountains Field, Wayne and Garfield Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1097, 24 p., maps.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; sedimentary geochemistry; fossil fuels; carbonaceous sediments; Utah.

Hatch, J. R., R. H. Affolter and B. E. Law, 1980, Chemical Analysis of Coal from Emery and Ferron Sandstone members of Mancos Shale, Henry Mountains Field, Wayne and Garfield Counties, Utah, *in* Henry Mountains Symposium: Utah Geol. Assoc. Pub. 8, p. 337-342.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Wayne and Garfield Counties; Mancos Shale; Ferron Sandstone Member; Emery Sandstone Member; Cretaceous; Mesozoic; Henry Mountains Field; coal fields; organic residues; deposits; geochemistry; chemical composition.

Hayes, P. T., et al., 1977, Summary of the geology, mineral resources, engineering geology characteristics, and environmental geochemistry of east-central Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-513.

Henry Mountains, Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: geology; mineral resources; engineering geology characteristics; environmental geochemistry; east-central Utah; coal development; stratigraphy; Henry Mountains, Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Sego Coal Fields; coal quality and composition; oil and gas; non-petroleum gases; oil shale; bituminous sandstone; uranium; base metals; clays; underground coal mining; coal mine subsidence; earthquakes; maps; stratigraphic correlations.

Howard, J. D., 1969, Depositional control of Upper Cretaceous coal units: Mt. Geol. 6: 3: Guidebook issue, Raton Basin, Colorado and New Mexico, Sept. 3-6, p. 143-146.

Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, Utah, Wasatch, Duchesne, Uintah, and Garfield Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Coal; Utah and Colorado; Cretaceous; Economic geology; Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, Utah, Wasatch, Duchesne, Uintah, and Garfield Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields; deposits; genesis; controls; environment; lagoons; barrier islands; sedimentary rocks.

Hunt, C. B., 1946, Guidebook to the geology and geography of the Henry Mountains region: Utah Geol. Soc. Guidebook 1.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: Henry Mountains; geology; geography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; physiography; tectonic history; resources; coal; high volatile bituminous; transportation; economics.

Hunt, C. B., P. Averitt and R. L. Miller, 1953, Geology and geography of the Henry Mountains region Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 228, 228 p., 22 plates.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: Henry Mountains; geology; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; structure; igneous intrusions; geomorphology; Tertiary folding history; resources; coal; Ferron Sandstone; Dugout Creek semianthracite; coal map.

Jepperson, R., E. Hemel and R. Hauptman, 1981, Kaiparowits coal project and the environment; A case study: Ann Arbor Science Publishers, Inc., Ann Arbor, MI, Rept., No. EPRI-EA-1620, 115 p.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: fossil-fuel power plants; economics; environmental aspects; political aspects; coal; combustion; energy supplies; environmental impact statements; regulations; Utah.

Johnson, S. R., and G. E. Vaninetti, 1982, Multiple barrier island and deltaic progradational sequences in Upper Cretaceous coal-bearing strata northern Kaiparowits Plateau, Utah, *in* Proceedings of the Fifth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal 1982: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 118, p. 62-69.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Coal Field.

Joseph, A. M., 1976, Kaiparowits: The ultimate obscenity: Audubon, Mar 76, Vol. 78, No. 2, p. 64-82.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: power plant construction; coal-fired power plants; power plant emissions; Four Corners; environmental impact statements; state government; local government; Utah.

Katich, P. J., Jr., 1954, Cretaceous and early Tertiary stratigraphy of central and south-central Utah with emphasis on the Wasatch Plateau area, *in* Geology of portions of the high plateaus and adjacent canyon lands, central and south-central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 5th Ann. Field Conf., p. 42-54.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, Garfield, Kane, and Emery

Counties; Book Cliffs, Henry Mountains, and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau; stratigraphy; Cretaceous; Tertiary; correlation; facies; sequences; San Rafael Swell; Kaiparowits Plateau; Henry Mountains; Book Cliffs; depositional environment; formation renaming; fossil evidence; formation dating.

Law, B. E., 1977, Geophysical logs of test holes from the Henry Mountains Coal Field, Garfield and Wayne Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-41, 2 pts.

Garfield and Wayne Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; well-logging; geophysical surveys; applications; Garfield and Wayne Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field; caliper; electrical; radioactivity; gamma ray; data; logs; exploration; deposits; distribution; depth; thickness; coal seams; correlation.

Law, B. E., 1978, Significance of surface structure and coal bed depositional patterns, Henry Mountains Coal Field, southern Utah: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs 10: 5, 220 p.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentary rocks; sedimentation; economic geology; organic residues; deposition; coal; pattern; Garfield County; Emery Sandstone Member; Mancos Shale; Henry Mountains; coal fields; coal seams; structure; thickness; synclines; folds; anticlines; faults; barriers; compaction; diagenesis; deposits; Cretaceous.

Law, B. E., 1979a, Coal deposits of the Emery coal zone, Henry Mountains coal field, Garfield and Wayne Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Field Stud., Map MF-1082-A, 2 sheets.

Garfield and Wayne Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Garfield and Wayne Counties; Henry Mountains; Emery coal zone; organic residues; deposits; coal fields; economic geology maps.

Law, B. E., 1979b, Surface coal sections in the Emery coal zone, Henry Mountains coal field, Garfield and Wayne Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Field Stud., Map MF-1082-B, 2 sheets.

Garfield and Wayne Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; organic residues; Garfield County; Wayne County; Henry Mountains; Emery coal zone; deposits; coal fields; sections.

Law, B. E., 1980, Tectonic and sedimentological controls of coal bed depositional patterns in Upper Cretaceous Emery Sandstone, Henry Mountains Coal Field, Utah, in Henry Mountains Symposium: Utah Geol. Assoc. Pub. 8, p. 323-336.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Lawrence, D., 1974, Utah; Proceedings of the synthetic hydrocarbons conference: American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers Inc., New York.

Descriptors: Utah; coal reserves; oil shale deposits; water reserves; Colorado River; Colorado River Basin; energy sources; legal aspects; water rights.

Lawrence, J. C., 1965, Stratigraphy of the Dakota and Tropic formations of Cretaceous age in southern Utah, in Geology and resources of south central Utah: Utah Geol. Soc. Guidebook, No. 19., p. 71-91.

Garfield, Kane, and Iron Counties.

Descriptors: southern Utah; Dakota Formation; Tropic Formation; stratigraphy; Cretaceous; Garfield, Kane, and Iron Counties; lithologic descriptions; nomenclature; correlation; depositional environment; tectonic history; Cashion coal zone; Culver coal zone.

Leydet, F., and D. Jones, 1980, A nation's quandary; coal vs. parklands: National Geographic 158: 6, 776-803 p.

Kolob, Kaiparowits Plateau, Alton, and Henry Mountains Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; Arizona; environmental geology; land use; Kolob, Kaiparowits Plateau, Alton, and Henry Mountains Coal Fields; coal; organic residues; development; pollution; water resources.

Lohrengel, C., undated, Palynology of the Kaiparowits Formation, Garfield County, Utah: Brigham Young Univ. Geol. Studies, Vol. 16, pt. 3, p. 61-180.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Lovejoy, S. B., 1977, Local perceptions of energy development: The case of the Kaiparowits Plateau: National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C., Applied Science and Research Applications, Rept., No. BULL-62, 79 p.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: energy source development; electric power generation; environmental impacts; economic impact; social effect; employment; sociopsychological surveys; public opinion; coal; Utah and Arizona.

Martin, T., 1981, Mining on the border of Bryce: Has the Allen-Warner Energy System been stopped?: Sierra Club B., Sep-Oct 81, Vol. 66, No. 5, pt. 18, 6 p.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Alton and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; strip mining; coal-fired power plants; water pollution; noise pollution; air pollution;

damage; Southern California Edison; policy; planning; regional energy demand; Utah.

May, F. E., 1972, Palynology of the Dakota Sandstone (Middle Cretaceous) near Bryce Canyon National Park, southern Utah: Geoscience and Man, Am. Assoc. Stratigraphic Palynologists Ann Conf.

Garfield and Kane Counties.

McKell, C. M., 1978, Energy mineral rehabilitation inventory and analysis: Henry Mountain Coal Field: EMIRA (Energy Mineral Rehabilitation Inventory and Analysis) Rept., No. 15; U.S. Bur. of Land Management, Denver, CO., 293 p.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: environmental surveys; coal deposits; arid land; geology; soil conservation; chemical properties; land reclamation; ground water; land use; vegetation; hydrology; environmental impacts; wildlife; Utah.

McKell, C. M., et al., 1978, Henry Mountain Coal Field, Garfield County, Utah: Utah State Univ., EMRIA, Rept., No. 15, 277 p.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: environmental geology; reclamation; Henry Mountain Field; coal; organic residues; deposits; land use; impact statements.

McKell, C. M., et al., undated, Energy mineral rehabilitation inventory and analysis, Henry Mountains Coal Field: Utah State Univ.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: environmental surveys; coal deposits; land reclamation; inventories; overburden; coal mining; stratigraphy; cores; surface mining; geophysical prospecting; maps; licences; coring; water quality; vegetation; wildlife; irrigation; soil conservation; Utah.

Meiiji Resource Consultants, 1980, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Bryce Point Quadrangle, Kane and Garfield Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-0106, 30 p.

Kane and Garfield Counties; Alton Coal Field; Bryce Point Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Kane County; Garfield County; organic residues; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Bryce Point Quadrangle; USGS.

Oil and Mining Journal, 1969, Kaiparowits project advances, Oct. 13, 1969: Oil and Mining Journal.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Orlansky, R., 1970, Palynology of the upper Straight Cliffs Sandstone, Garfield County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 89.

Garfield County.

Descriptors: palynology; Cretaceous; Straight Cliffs Formation; Garfield County; stratigraphy; depositional environment; lithology; correlations; geology.

Pearce, L. P., 1970, The Henry Mountains Coal Field, Wayne and Garfield Counties area, Utah: Unpubl. Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Peterson, F., R. T. Ryder and B. E. Law, 1980, Stratigraphy, Sedimentology, and Regional Relationships of the Cretaceous System in the Henry Mountains Region, Utah, *in* Henry Mountains Symposium: Utah Geol. Assoc., Pub. 8, p. 151-170.

Emery, Garfield, and Wayne Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Peterson, F., W. E. Bowers, H. A. Waldorp and H. D. Zeller, 1968, Stratigraphic aspects of Upper Cretaceous coals, Kaiparowits Coal Field, south-central Utah [abs.]: Geol. Soc. Amer., Spec. Paper, No. 101, p. 62.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; Cretaceous; maps; structure; stratigraphy; Straight Cliffs Formation; coal beds; El Dorado oil field.

Picard, M. D., (ed.), 1980, Henry Mountains Symposium: Utah Geol. Assoc. Pub. 8, 388 p.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentary rocks; economic geology; organic residues; coal; Garfield and Wayne Counties; Emery Sandstone Member; Ferron Sandstone Member; Mancos Shale; Henry Mountains; Cretaceous; geochemistry; chemical composition; coal fields.

Price, D., 1979, Map showing general chemical quality of surface water in the Kaiparowits coal-basin area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Inv. Ser., No. I-1033-F, 1 sheet.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Price, D., 1981, Map showing general chemical quality of ground water in the Alton-Kolob Coal Fields area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Inv. Ser., No. I-1235-B, 1 sheet.

Garfield, Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties; Alton-Kolob Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; ground water; hydrogeology; surveys; maps; Kane, Garfield, Iron, and Washington

Counties; Tropic Shale; Carmel Formation; Moenkopi Formation; Chinle Formation; Navajo Sandstone; USGS; Alton; Kolob; coal fields; geochemistry; hydrochemistry; water quality; coal; organic residues; water resources; Triassic; Mesozoic; Jurassic; Cretaceous; aquifers; dissolved materials; hydrogeologic maps.

Resour, 1977, Power struggle at Kaiparowits (Utah): Resour, Washington, D.C., Vol. 54, p. 11-12.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: energy policy; environmental geology; fossil-fuel power plants; coal; legislative production management; Utah.

Robison, R. A., 1964, Progress report on the coal resources of southwestern Utah 1963: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 7, 28 p.

Iron, Washington, Garfield, Kane, and Wayne Counties.

Descriptors; coal; chemical analyses; economic geology; resources; field investigation; Kanab and Kaiparowits Plateaus; coal sections; Federal coal prospecting; permits; exploratory drilling; coal reserves; Iron, Washington, Garfield, Kane, Wayne Counties; subbituminous A; High volatile bituminous C; ash; sulfur; local domestic fuel requirements.

Robison, R. A., 1966, Geology and coal resources of the Tropic area, Garfield County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 18, 47 p.

Garfield County; Alton Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; areal geology; Tropic area; resources; Straight Cliffs sandstone; stratigraphy; Garfield County; structure; Dakota Formation; Henderson coal zone; coal quality; rank; reserves; state land.

Sandberg, D. T., and H. D. Zeller, 1980, Preliminary coal development map of the Kaiparowits Plateau area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-1039.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Garfield County; Kane County; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; Kaiparowits Plateau.

Sargent, K. A., 1978, Environmental geologic investigations in the Kaiparowits Plateau, *in* The energy lands programs of the U.S. Geol. Surv., fiscal year 1976: U.S. Geol. Surv., Circ., No. 778, 36 p.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: geomorphology; fluvial features; environmental geology; drainage patterns; land use; Kaiparowits Plateau; evolution; controls; coal; organic residues; production.

Sargent, K. A., and D. E. Hansen, 1980, Landform map of the Kaiparowits coal-basin area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Inv. Ser., No. I-1033-G, 1 sheet.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; geomorphology; maps; landform descriptions; Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau; coal; organic residues; deposits; coal basins; geomorphologic maps.

Sargent, K. A., and L. M. H. Carter, 1978, Environmental geologic mapping as an aid to land-resource management and planning, Kaiparowits coal-bearing area, southern Utah: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs Vol. 10, No. 5, 237 p.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: western U.S.; mining geology; environmental geology; economic geology; evaluation; maps; coal; Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau; land use; resources; management; natural resources; organic residues; deposits; mapping; geologic maps; hydrogeologic maps.

Smith, J. F., Jr., et al., 1957, Preliminary geologic map of the Notom 4 SE Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Min. Inv. Field Studies, Map MF 115.

Garfield County; Henry Mountains Coal Field; SE quarter Notom Quadrangle.

Smith, J. F., Jr., et al., 1963, Geology of the Capital Reef area, Wayne and Garfield Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 363.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: Capital Reef area; Wayne and Garfield Counties; geology; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; physiography; structure; economic geology; uranium; deposits; prospects; maps; tables.

Sommer, S. N., H. H. Doelling and A. D. Smith, 1982, Land control and coal reserves of the Kaiparowits Plateau, Alton, and east half Kolob Coal Fields, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 65, 2 sheets.

Kaiparowits Plateau, Alton, and east half Kolob Coal Fields.

Spieker, E. M., 1925, Geology of coal fields of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; accurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities; tables.

Stephens, E. V., 1973, Geologic map and coal resources of the Wide River Reservoir Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-55.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Wide Hollow Reservoir Quadrangle.

Descriptors: maps; economic geology; Garfield County; coal; Wide River Reservoir Quadrangle; geologic; deposits; resources.

Stowe, C. H., 1979, Utah mineral industry activity review 1978: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Circ., No. 59, 21 p.

Rich, Morgan, Summit, Grand, San Juan, Uinta, Duchesne, Garfield, and Sanpete Counties.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; mineral resources; fuel resources; exploration; Rich, Morgan, Summit, Grand, San Juan, Uinta, Duchesne, Garfield, and Sanpete Counties; production; Uinta Basin; Basin-and-Range Province; Wasatch Plateau; San Rafael Swell; asphalt; bitumens; organic materials; beryl; ring silicates; construction materials; coal; organic residues; metal ores; gems; uranium ores.

U.S. Bur. Land Management, 1978, Kaiparowits environmental impact statement, final. Chapter I. Description of proposed action: U.S. Bur. Land Management, Washington D.C.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: fossil-fuel power plants; environmental impact statements; air quality; ash; availability; building materials; coal; coal mines; electrostatic precipitators; fly ash; government policies; limestone; monitoring; nitrogen oxides; particles; power transmission; removal; scrubbers; site selection; sludges; socio-economic factors; stack disposal; sulfur dioxide; transport; underground mining; waste disposal; water resources; Utah.

USDI Report, 1975, Final environmental impact statement for the Kaiparowits Project: USDI Rept., July 30, 1975, 3591 p.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: environmental impact assessment; coal-fired power plants; socioeconomic impact assessment; power plant emission control; power plant design; coal mining; power plant siting; transmission lines; resource management; regional planning; climatology; geology; 491 Electric Co.; Utah.

Utah Conservation and Research Foundation, 1939, Low-temperature carbonization of Utah coals: The Quality Press, Salt Lake City, 872 p.

Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Sanpete, Iron, Summit, Kane, and Garfield Counties.

Descriptors: high temperature carbonization; low temperature carbonization; smoke elimination; technology; products; problems; industry status; Utah coals; types; producing counties; geology; physical properties; chemical analyses; coking capabilities; coking constituents; briquetting; semi-coke; laboratory investigations; properties; rank; test results; products; tars; gases; oils; blends; reactions; Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Sanpete, Iron, Summit, Kane, and Garfield Counties; tables.

Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., 1963, Transportation of energy from coal, Utah to California. Symposium 1963: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Circ., No. 44.

Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal mining; sources; coal slurry pipelines; high voltage transmission lines; Los Angeles; power costs; coal-fired power plants; tables.

Utah Geol. Soc., 1965, Geology and resources of south-central Utah: Guidebook to the Geology of Utah, Vol. 19.

Kane, Garfield, and Iron Counties; Kolob and Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: tectonic history; stratigraphy; economic geology; coal; Kolob and Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Fields; coal-fired power plants; water resources; Kane, Garfield, and Iron Counties; maps; road logs.

Vaninetti, G. E., 1979, Exploration in the Kaiparowits Plateau, Utah: World Coal, Vol. 5, No. 8, p. 23-26.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; organic residues; exploration; Kaiparowits Plateau; Cretaceous; Mesozoic; stratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; coal seams; deposits.

Vaninetti, G. E., and S. R. Johnson, 1980, Multiple barrier-island and deltaic progradational sequences in Upper Cretaceous coal-bearing strata, northern Kaiparowits Plateau, Utah: Utah Power and Light Co., AAPG Bull., Vol. 64, No. 5, p. 796-797.

Kane and Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentation; paleogeography; economic geology; environment; Cretaceous; coal; coastal environment; Kane and Garfield Counties; Straight Cliffs Formation; John Henry Member; Kaiparowits Plateau; organic residues; deposits; coal fields; barrier islands; deltas; progradation; swamps; marine transport; longshore currents; transgression; Mesozoic.

Westerberg, C. S., 1970, The Kaiparowits Coal Field: Unpubl. Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Info.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Zeller, H. D., 1955, Reconnaissance for uranium-bearing carbonaceous materials in southern Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Circ., No. 349.

Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal deposits; oil shale deposits; sandstone; uranium; sampling; chemical analysis; exploration; maps; mineralization; Kaiparowits Plateau; Henry Mountains; Kolob Terrace; lithologic descriptions; tables.

Zeller, H. D., 1967a, Preliminary geologic map and coal section of the Canaan Creek Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 67-337, 2 pts.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Canaan Creek Quadrangle.

Zeller, H. D., 1967b, Preliminary geologic map and coal section of the Carcass Canyon Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Carcass Canyon Quadrangle.

Zeller, H. D., 1967c, Preliminary geologic map and coal sections of the Dave Canyon Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 67-339, 2 pts.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Dave Canyon Quadrangle.

Zeller, H. D., 1969, Preliminary geologic map and coal section of the Death Ridge Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Death Ridge Quadrangle.

Zeller, H. D., 1973a, Geologic map and coal and oil resources of the Canaan Creek Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-57.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Canaan Creek Quadrangle.

Descriptors: maps; economic geology; Garfield County; coal; petroleum; Canaan Creek Quadrangle; geologic; deposits; resources.

Zeller, H. D., 1973b, Geologic map and coal resources of the Carcass Canyon Quadrangle, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-56.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Carcass Canyon Quadrangle.

Descriptors: maps; economic geology; Garfield and Kane Counties coal; Carcass Canyon Quadrangle; geologic; deposits; resources.

Zeller, H. D., 1973c, Geologic map and coal resources of the Dave Canyon Quadrangle, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-59.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Dave Canyon Quadrangle.

Descriptors: maps; economic geology; Garfield County; coal; Dave Canyon Quadrangle; geologic; deposits; resources.

Zeller, H. D., 1973d, Geologic map and coal resources of the Death Ridge Quadrangle, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-58.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Death Ridge Quadrangle.

Descriptors: maps; economic geology; Garfield and Kane Counties Death Ridge Quadrangle; geologic; deposits; resources.

Zeller, H. D., 1976, Geophysical logs of 5 holes drilled in 1976 in the Kaiparowits Plateau region, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 76-872, 2 pts.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Zeller, H. D., 1979, Composite geophysical and lithologic logs and coal analyses for core-hole drilling in the Kaiparowits Coal Field, Garfield County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. FR 79-1529, 12 p.

Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; mining geology; interpretation; coal; Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau; lithology; geophysical methods; organic residues; deposits; boreholes; drilling; coal fields; exploration.

Zeller, H. D., and E. V. Stephens, 1972, Preliminary geologic map and coal resources of the Seep Flat Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 72-457.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Seep Flat Quadrangle.

Zeller, H. D., and E. V. Stephens, 1973, Geologic map and coal resources of the Seep Flat Quadrangle, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-65.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Seep Flat Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; maps; economic geology; Garfield and Kane Counties; coal; Seep Flat Quadrangle; geologic; deposits; resources.

GRAND

Albee, H. F., 1979, Geophysical and lithologic logs for four holes drilled in the Book Cliffs Coal Field, Sego Canyon Quadrangle, Grand County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-738, 20 p.

Grand County; Sego Coal Field; Sego Canyon Quadrangle.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; interpretation; coal; organic residues; Grand County; Sego Canyon Quadrangle; coal fields; Book Cliffs; deposits; boreholes; lithology.

Allen, C. A., 1925, Analyses of Utah coals - coal mining in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 345.

Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; mining; history; resources; properties; mining methods; development; market; transportation; coking capability; production; coal field geology; chemical analysis; Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields; maps; tables.

Allred, L. D., and R. L. Coates, unknown, Methane recovery from deep coalbeds in the Book Cliffs: Mountain Fuel Resources.

Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Field.

Averitt, P., 1961, Coal reserves of the United States - A progress report January 1, 1960: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1136.

Henry's Fork, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Sego, Wasatch Plateau, Mount Pleasant, Wales, Salina Canyon, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kolob-Harmony, Kaiparowits Plateau, San Juan, Lost Creek, and Coalville Coal Fields.

Descriptors: bituminous; subbituminous coal; estimate of reserves; source of estimate; table; classification by characteristics; reserves, original, remaining, recoverable; mining; distribution; coking coal; strippable coal; production; use; uranium; ownership of coal lands; peat; world coal reserves.

Averitt, P., 1964, Coal, in Mineral and water resources of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 73.

Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah, mineral fuels; coal resources; rank; production; market; Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields; stratigraphy; structure; lithology.

Campbell, M. R., 1914, Analyses of coal samples from various fields: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 541K, p. 502, 517, 518.

Carbon, Grand, and Sanpete Counties.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; chemical analysis; calorific value; Carbon, Grand, and Sanpete Counties; lithologic descriptions; coal thickness; quality; reserves; tonnage;tables.

Campbell, M. R., 1917, Coal fields of the United States, general introduction: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 100-A.

Vernal, Coalville, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Descriptors: southwestern Utah; map of coal fields; estimate of coal reserves of different rank; heat efficiency; classification of coal areas; Emery, Vernal, Wasatch Plateau, San Juan, Coalville, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Clark, F. R., 1914, Coal near Thompson, Grand County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 541., p. 453-477.

Grand County; Sego Coal Field; Thompson Quadrangle.

Doelling, H. H., A. D. Smith, F. D. Davis, D. L. Hayhurst and J. R. Hatch, 1979, Coal studies (CH4 content): Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 49.

Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Sego, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Alton Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah coals; methane content; gas composition; coal analysis; Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Sego, Kaiparowits Plateau and Alton Coal Fields; Sunnyside coal zone; physical properties; depositional environment; maps.

Doelling, H. H., and R. L. Graham, 1972, Eastern and northern Utah coal fields: Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, Goose Creek and Lost Creek: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, 411 p.

Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, and Lost Creek Coal Fields; Goose Creek lignite field.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; coal; lignite; economic geology; lithostratigraphy; Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, and Lost Creek Coal Fields; Goose Creek lignite field; occurrence.

Doelling, H. H., 1972, Sego Coal Field, *in* Eastern and Northern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, p. 191-268.

Emery and Grand Counties; Sego Coal Field.

Descriptors: Sego Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; coal deposits; mining; exploration; production; chemical analysis; reserves; land control; quadrangle reports; maps.

Erdmann, C. E., 1935, The Book Cliffs Coal Field in Garfield and Mesa Counties, Colorado: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 851, 150 p.

Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs Coal Field; Garfield County; location; geography; geomorphology; physiography; stratigraphy; outcrops; Cretaceous; Tertiary; structure; natural gas; coal; occurrence; depositional environment; Anchor, Palisade, Cameo, and Carbonera coal zones; physical characteristics; chemical analyses; quantity; mining; development; production; township descriptions; lithologic descriptions; reserves; tables; graphs; charts.

Fieldner, A. C., 1918, Analyses of mine and car samples of coal collected in the fiscal years 1913-1916: U.S. Bur. Mines, Bull., No. 123.

Carbon, Emery, Grand, Morgan, Sanpete, and Summit Counties.

Descriptors: coal analyses; mine samples; car samples; fiscal year; proximate and ultimate analyses; Carbon, Emery, Grand, Morgan, Sanpete, and Summit Counties; lithologic descriptions; tables.

Fieldner, A. C., H. M. Cooper and F. D. Osgood, 1924, Analyses of mine samples of coal in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Pub., No. 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; occurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities, tables.

Fisher, D. J., 1936, The Book Cliffs Coal Field in Emery and Grand Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 852, 104 p.

Emery and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs Coal Field; Emery, Grand, and Carbon Counties; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; Neslen Formation; structure; economic geology; coal occurrence; physical properties; chemical analysis; tonnage reserves; development; township descriptions; coal thickness; lithologic descriptions; coal rank; maps; tables.

Fisher, D. J., C. E. Erdmann and J. B. Reeside, Jr., 1960, Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of the Book Cliffs, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties, Utah, and Garfield and Mesa Counties, Colorado: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 332, 80 p., plus 12 plates incl. 3 in pocket.

Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs Coal Field; Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Cretaceous; Tertiary; formations; description; geology; lithology; stratigraphic sections; paleontology; tables.

Forrester, J. B., 1918, A short comment on Bulletin 371 of the U.S. Geol. Surv.,: Utah Acad. Sci., Trans., Vol. 1, p 24-31.

Grand County; Sego Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; Utah; Colorado; coal; Book Cliffs; interpretation; Mesozoic; Cenozoic; Grand County; Mesa County.

Gualtieri, J. L., 1979, Preliminary results of coal exploratory drilling in the Book Cliffs coal region, Garfield and Grand Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-999, 53 p., maps.

Garfield and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; interpretation; coal; Garfield County; Grand County; organic residues; deposits; exploration; drilling.

Gualtieri, J. L., 1980a, Geologic strip map of parts of Antone Canyon, Cisco Spring, Dry Canyon, and Flume Canyon Quadrangles showing coal zones and adjacent rocks, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-1227, 1 sheet.

Grand County; Sego Coal Field; Antone Canyon, Cisco Spring, Dry Canyon, and Flume Canyon Quadrangles.

Descriptors: Utah; areal geology; maps; Antone Canyon Quadrangle; Cisco Spring Quadrangle; Dry Canyon Quadrangle; Flume Canyon Quadrangle; geologic maps; coal; organic residues.

Gualtieri, J. L., 1980b, Geologic strip map of parts of the Bar X Wash, Bryson Canyon, Jim Canyon and San Arroyo Ridge Quadrangles, Utah and Colorado, showing coal zones and adjacent rocks: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-1228, 1 sheet.

Grand County; Sego Coal Field; Bar X Wash, Bryson Canyon, Jim Canyon, and San Arroyo Ridge Quadrangles.

Descriptors: Utah; Colorado; economic geology; coal; maps; Grand County; Mesa County; Garfield County; organic residues; geologic maps; USGS.

Gualtieri, J. L., 1981a, Geologic map of parts of Sego Canyon and Thompson Quadrangles, Utah, showing

coal zones and adjacent rocks: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 81-553.

Grand County; Sego Coal Field; Sego Canyon and Thompson Quadrangles.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; maps; Grand County; USGS; Sego Canyon Quadrangle; Thompson Quadrangle; organic residues; geologic maps.

Gualtieri, J. L., 1981b, Preliminary results of coal exploratory drilling in the Book Cliffs Coal Field, Grand County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 81-43, 26 p., map.

Grand County; Sego and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; interpretation; coal; Grand County; Book Cliffs; organic residues; exploration; coal fields; USGS.

Gualtieri, J. L., 1982, Geologic map of parts of Crescent Junction and Floy Canyon Quadrangles, Utah, showing coal zones and adjacent rocks: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 82-584.

Grand County; Sego Coal Field.

Hayden, F. V., 1878, Tenth annual report: U.S. Geol. and Geog. Surv., of the Territories for 1876, 546 p.

Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: geology; surface features; classification; strata; topography; structure; material resources; correlations of stratigraphy; lithology; metalliferous deposits; volcanic and plutonic eruptives; arable and pasture lands; irrigation; grazing lands; archaeology and ethnology; paleontology; zoology; analyses of Colorado coal; sections; Book Cliffs.

Hayes, P. T., et al., 1977, Summary of the geology, mineral resources, engineering geology characteristics, and environmental geochemistry of east-central Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-513.

Henry Mountains, Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: geology; mineral resources; engineering geology characteristics; environmental geochemistry; east-central Utah; coal development; stratigraphy; Henry Mountains, Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Sego Coal Fields; coal quality and composition; oil and gas; non-petroleum gases; oil shale; bituminous sandstone; uranium; base metals; clays; underground coal mining; coal mine subsidence; earthquakes; maps; stratigraphic correlations.

Howard, J. D., 1966a, Characteristic trace fossils in Upper Cretaceous sandstones of the Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau; in Central Utah coals; a guidebook prepared for the Geological Society of America and associated societies: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv. Bull., No. 80, p. 35-53.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; sandstones; characteristic trace fossils; upper Cretaceous; descriptions of trace fossils; depositional environment; facies fauna; subdivisions of wave and energy; *in situ*; ethological classification; bedding planes.

Howard, J. D., 1966b, Nearshore depositional environments of Upper Cretaceous Panther Tongue, east-central Utah (abs.): Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 50, p. 618.

Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: nearshore depositional environments; Cretaceous; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; lithology; sedimentary structures; geometry; trace fossils assemblages; bar; backbar; longshore bar; forebar; marine transgression; erosional surface.

Johnson, V. H., 1956, Cross-section of Upper Cretaceous rocks showing relationship of coal deposits to stratigraphic units and correlation between southern Castle Valley and west-central Colorado, *in* Geology and economic deposits of east central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 7th Ann. Field Conf., p. 124, 1 pl.

Grand County; Sego Coal Field.

Descriptors: map, cross-sections; upper Cretaceous stratigraphy; correlation; Castle Valley-western Colorado, Mesaverde Group.

Katich, P. J., Jr., 1956, Some notes on Cretaceous faunas of eastern Utah and western Colorado; in Geology and economic deposits of east central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 7th Ann. Field Conf., p. 116-19.

Carbon and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Cretaceous faunas; Mancos Shale; Dakota Sandstone; Mesaverde Group; stratigraphy; ammonites; correlation; Price to Grand Junction; occurrence of fossil species; coal-bearing rocks.

King, C., and J. D. Hague, 1870, The Green River Coal Basin: U.S. Geol. Expl. 40th Parallel.

Emery and Grand Counties; Sego Coal Field.

Descriptors: Green River Coal Basin; Coalville; Lost Creek; coal mines; Cretaceous; mining industry; Mormons; physiography; quality; yield per acre; table of analyses; fossils.

Lakes, A., 1904, The Book Cliffs coal mines; Coal seams near Grand Junction, Colorado, which exhibit interesting peculiarities in their locations and formations: Mines and Minerals, Vol. 24, No. 6, p. 289-291.

Grand County; Sego Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal seams; Grand Junction;

geography; Book Cliffs; oil; bituminous shale; asphalt; gas; Laramie; Cretaceous sandstones; Montana and Colorado groups; structure; depositional environment; "horses"; mining; sandstone dikes.

Lakes, A., 1908, Spontaneous combustion of coal: Mines Min. Vol. 16, No. 5, p. 3-4.

Grand County; Sego Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Utah and Colorado; Grand County; Book Cliffs; deposits; metamorphism; combustion; spontaneous.

Lewis, R. S., 1914, The Book Cliffs Coal Field, Utah: Am. Inst. Mining Eng. Bull., No. 91, p. 1729-1749.

Sevier, Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields; Sevier, Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau; Castle Valley; Book Cliffs; geology; sections; Mancos Shale; Mesaverde Formation; Wasatch Formation; lithology; description of coal; mining; engineering; production; transportation; descriptions of mines by company; analyses of coals.

Lewis, R. S., 1915, The Book Cliffs Coal Field, Utah: Am. Inst. Mining Eng. Trans., 50, p. 658-678.

Sevier, Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields; Sevier, Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau; Castle Valley; Book Cliffs; geology; sections; Mancos Shale; Mesaverde Formation; Wasatch Formation; lithology; description of coal; mining; engineering; production; transportation; descriptions of mines by company; analyses of coals.

Mayberry, J. O., 1973, The Book Cliffs Coal Field, Utah and Colorado [abstr.], *in* Cretaceous and Tertiary rocks of the southern Colorado Plateau: Four Corners Geol. Soc., p. 217.

Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; Colorado and Utah; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Colorado Plateau; resources; reserves; production; genesis; sedimentation; cyclic; Cretaceous.

Pearce, L. P., 1970, The Book Cliffs Coal Field east of the Green River, Grand County, Utah: Unpubl. Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept.

Grand County; Sego Coal Field.

Remington, N., 1959, A history of the gilsonite industry: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Grand, Carbon, Duchesne, and Uintah Counties; Book Cliffs, Sego, and Vernal Coal Fields.

Descriptors: American Gilsonite Company; Grand Junction; hydrocarbon; gasoline; carbon-coke; Bonanza; Book Cliffs; refinery; pipeline; blacksmith; Whiterocks Indian Agency; bitumen; grahamite; glance pitch; Uinta Basin; history; industry; origin; characteristics; uses; Rector; mining camp; White River.

Richardson, G. B., 1907, The Book Cliffs Coal Field between Grand River, Colo. and Sunnyside, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 316, p. 302-20.

Grand County; Sego and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Utah and Colorado; Book Cliffs Coal Field; occurrence; deposits; mining geology; evaluation; Grand County; Mesa County; Sunnyside; topography; stratigraphy; thickness; lithologic descriptions; physical properties; chemical analyses; prospects; mines; charts; tables.

Richardson, G. B., 1909, Reconnaissance of the Book Cliffs Coal Field between Grand River, Colorado and Sunnyside, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 371, 54 p., 10 pl., incl. 2 folded maps and 1 strat. sect.

Uintah, Grand, and Carbon Counties; Sego and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Utah and Colorado; Grand River District; Sunnyside; Book Cliffs; maps; deposits; exploration; evaluation; geologic.

Sarmiento, R., 1957, Microfossil zonation of Mancos Group: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 41, p. 1683-1693.

Emery and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields; Woodside and Green River Quadrangles.

Descriptors: microfossil zonation; depositional environment; continental, brackish, shallow-water sediments; stratigraphic problems; spores; pollen; acid-insoluble animal fossils; Book Cliffs; phosphoric and hydrofluoric acids; hystrichospherids; dinoflaggelates; microforaminifera; population variation; climatic changes; correlation; time lines; statistical method; preparation of samples; marker species; Woodside and Green River sections.

Smith, A. D., 1981, Methane content of Utah coals - progress report 1979-1980: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 28, 8 p.

Book Cliffs, Sego, Emery, and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs, Sego, Emery, and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; drill core samples; methane content of coal; methane extraction; coal analysis; coal beds; tables.

Spieker, E. M., 1925, Geology of coal fields of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery,

Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; accurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities; tables.

Stokes, W. L., 1952, Lower Cretaceous in Colorado Plateau: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 36, No. 9, p. 1766-1776.

Uinta, Emery, and Grand Counties.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; Colorado Plateau; fossil collections; non-marine microfossils; plants and mollusks; Cedar Mountain Formation; Burro Canyon Formation; Uinta, Emery, and Grand Counties; description of fossil localities; columnar section; criteria for corelation; Morrison Formation; contacts and thickness; sections; regional implications; stratigraphy; Dakota Formation.

Stowe, C. H., 1979, Utah mineral industry activity review 1978: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Circ., No. 59, 21 p.

Rich, Morgan, Summit, Grand, San Juan, Uinta, Duchesne, Garfield, and Sanpete Counties.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; mineral resources; fuel resources; exploration; Rich, Morgan, Summit, Grand, San Juan, Uinta, Duchesne, Garfield, and Sanpete Counties; production; Uinta Basin; Basin-and-Range Province; Wasatch Plateau; San Rafael Swell; asphalt; bitumens; organic materials; beryl; ring silicates; construction materials; coal; organic residues; metal ores; gems; uranium ores.

Sumsion, C. T., 1979, Selected coal-related ground-water data, Wasatch Plateau-Book Cliffs area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-915, 38 p.

Sanpete, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: ground water; economic geology; surveys; coal; Sanpete, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau; Book Cliffs; organic residues; deposits.

U.S. Geol. Surv., 1978, Development of coal resources in central Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., DES 78-46.

Grand, Wayne, Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties.

Descriptors: environmental geology; impact statements; maps; Grand, Wayne, Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties; environmental geology maps; coal; organic residues.

Waddell, K. M., P. K. Contratto, C. T. Suminson and J. R. Butler, 1981, Hydrologic reconnaissance of the Wasatch Plateau-Book Cliffs Coal Fields area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Water-Supply Paper, No. 2068,45 p.

Sanpete, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: hydrology; hydrogeology; surveys; Sanpete, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields; coal; organic residues; deposits; coal fields; water resources.

Walker, F. E., and R. E. Hartner, 1966, Forms of sulfur in U.S. coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Inf. Circ., No. 8301.

Carbon, Emery, Grand, Kane, Sevier, Sanpete, and Summit Counties.

Descriptors: coals; sulfur content; pyritic; organic; sulfate; chemical analysis; rank; sample site; mines; Carbon, Emery, Grand, Kane, Sevier, Sanpete, and Summit Counties; tables.

Walton, P. T., 1956, Structure of the North Salt Valley-Cisco area, Grand County, Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 7th Ann. Guidebook.

Grand County; Sego Coal Field.

Descriptors: Salt Valley; Cisco area; Grand County; geology; structure; map; local structural features, folds.

Young, R. G., 1955, Sedimentary facies and intertonguing in the Upper Cretaceous of Book Cliffs, Utah-Colorado: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., Vol. 66, p. 177-202.

Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: sedimentary facies; intertonguing; Cretaceous; Book Cliffs; marine and nonmarine; continental; lagoon; littoral; depositional environment; stratigraphy; coal-bearing facies; cyclic; shallow basin; subsidences; shale; sandstone; offshore bars; classification and nomenclature.

IRON

Allen, C. A., 1925, Analyses of Utah coals - coal mining in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 345.

Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; mining; history; resources; properties; mining methods; development; market; transportation; coking capability; production; coal field geology; chemical analysis; Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields; maps; tables.

Ashley, G. H., 1918, Cannel coal of the U.S.: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 659, p. 122.

Iron, Washington, Garfield, and Kane Counties; Kolob Coal Field.

Descriptors: cannel coal; physical properties; physical and chemical composition; analyses; origin; use; mining; value; distribution; subbituminous; Kolob Coal Field; Cannel King prospect.

Averitt, P., and W. B. Cashion, 1965, History of coal production in southwestern Utah, *in* Geology and resources of south central Utah—Resources for power: Utah Geol. Soc. Guidebook, No. 19, p. 113-120.

Garfield, Iron, and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau, Kanab, Kolob Terrace, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; production and exploration history; southwestern Utah; Garfield, Iron and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau, Kanab, Kolob Terrace, and Harmony Coal Fields; Pacific southwest electricity demand.

Averitt, P., 1961, Coal reserves of the United States - A progress report January 1, 1960: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1136.

Henry's Fork, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Sego, Wasatch Plateau, Mount Pleasant, Wales, Salina Canyon, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kolob-Harmony, Kaiparowits Plateau, San Juan, Lost Creek, and Coalville Coal Fields.

Descriptors: bituminous; subbituminous coal; estimate of reserves; source of estimate; table; classification by characteristics; reserves, original, remaining, recoverable; mining; distribution; coking coal; strippable coal; production; use; uranium; ownership of coal lands; peat; world coal reserves.

Averitt, P., 1962, Geology and coal resources of Cedar Mountain Quadrangle, Iron County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 389, 72 p.

Iron County; Kolob Coal Field; Cedar Mountain Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal; Utah; Cretaceous; Jurassic; Triassic; faults; stratigraphy; shear zones; economic geology; structural geology; volcanology; Hurricane fault zone; Cedar Mountain Quadrangle; Triassic-Cretaceous basalt flows; Iron County; Cedar City Coal Field; Hurricane Cliffs; Kolob Terrace; physiography; drainage changes; rank and quality of coal; history of mining; production; methods; reserves; gypsum; uranium.

Averitt, P., 1964, Coal, *in* Mineral and water resources of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 73.

Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah, mineral fuels; coal resources; rank; production; market; Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields; stratigraphy; structure; lithology.

Averitt, P., 1966, Coking-coal deposits of western United States: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1222 G, p. 23-26.

Carbon, Sanpete, Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties; Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Kolob, Mount Pleasant, and Sunnyside-Castlegate Coal Fields.

Descriptors: western states; manufacture of metallurgical coke; geology; coal resources; steel industry; low-volatile bituminous; quality; nonferrous smelting; phosphorus; refining of sugar; typical analyses; production; Carbon, Sanpete, Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties.

Bowers, W. E., and P. M. Strickland, 1978, Geophysical logs of 14 test holes drilled during 1977 in the Kolob Coal Field, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-file Rept., No. 78-268.

Iron and Washington Counties; Kolob Coal Field.

Brown, H. H., 1973, The Dakota Formation in the plateau area, southwest Utah, *in* Cretaceous and Tertiary rocks of the southern Colorado Plateau, p. 52-56: Four Corners Geol. Soc.

Garfield, Kane, Iron, and Washington Counties.

Descriptors: Utah; Cretaceous; sedimentary rocks; petroleum; stratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; Colorado Plateau; lithofacies; Kaiparowits Plateau; sandstone; conglomerate; mudstone; coal; Dakota Formation; possibilities; reservoirs.

Calvert, W. R., 1912, Utah coal fields; a magnificent source of natural wealth: The Salt Lake Mining Review, Apr. 30, 1912.

Emery, Carbon, Summit, and Iron Counties.

Descriptors: coal deposits; coal mining; Book Cliffs; production; tonnage; supply; Emery; Kolob; Kanab; Coalville; resource development; manufacturing; local economy.

Campbell, M. R., 1917, Coal fields of the United States, general introduction: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 100-A.

Vernal, Coalville, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Descriptors: southwestern Utah; map of coal fields; estimate of coal reserves of different rank; heat efficiency; classification of coal areas; Vernal, Wasatch Plateau, Coalville, Kaiparowits Plateau, Emery, San Juan, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Daggett, E., 1883, Analyses and caloric values of some Utah coals: U.S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. 1882.

Sanpete and Iron Counties; Cedar City and Kanara (Kolob-Harmony) Coal Fields.

Descriptors: analyses; calorific values; Cedar City and Kanara (Kolob-Harmony) Coal Fields; iron deposits; Cretaceous; Tertiary; description of mines and coal beds; coal sections; Grass Creek mine; Pleasant Valley; Sanpete and Iron Counties.

Daughters of Utah Pioneers, 1939, Mining in the West: Daughters of Utah Pioneers Historical Pamphlet.

Wasatch, Sanpete, and Iron Counties.

Descriptors: Coalville discovery; church mines; Scofield; Winter Quarters; Wales; Sanpete and Iron Counties; coking; Deseret Iron Co.; prospecting; Park City; Tintic.

Doelling, H. H., 1972, Kolob-Harmony Coal Field, *in* Southwestern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 1, p. 251-333.

Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties; Kolob-Harmony Coal Field.

Descriptors: Kolob-Harmony Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; coal deposits; mining; exploration; production; chemical analysis; reserves; land control; maps.

Doelling, H. H., and R. L. Graham, 1972, Southwestern Utah coal fields: Alton, Kaiparowits Plateau and Kolob-Harmony: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 1, 333 p.

Alton, Kolob-Harmony, and Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; lithostratigraphy; Alton, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields; properties; reserves.

Englemann, H., 1876, The brown coals of Utah and adjoining territories: Trans. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Vol. 4, p. 298-308.

Iron and Sanpete Counties; Kolob and Wales Coal Fields.

Descriptors: brown coals; Reese's mine; railroads; Cretaceous; physical properties; lignites; chemical characteristics; coke; ash; fixed carbon; Coal Creek; Cedar City; sand-coal; gas-producer; gaseous fuel; experiments; tests; coking; stone-coal; Appolt vertical oven; tar; briquettes; moisture.

Fieldner, A. C., H. M. Cooper and F. D. Osgood, 1924, Analyses of mine samples of coal in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Pub., No. 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; occurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities, tables.

Forrester, R., 1892, Coal fields of Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. 1892.

Sanpete, Iron, Kane, Utah, Summit, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau, Wales, Coalville, Cedar City, Kanarra, Kanab, and New Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal industry; imports of coal into the Territory; patents; transportation; analyses; Springville; Grass Creek and Chalk Creek; Castlegate mines; Winter Quarters mine; Pleasant Valley mines.

Gregory, H. E., 1950, Geology of eastern Iron County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 37.

Iron County; Kolob Coal Field.

Descriptors: geology; eastern Iron County; stratigraphy; structure; physiography; economic geology; coal deposits; mining; development; coal quality; use; lithology; tables.

Grose, L. T., 1965, Kolob, Kanab and Kaiparowits Coal Fields in southwestern Utah, *in* Geology and resources of south central Utah-Resources for power: Utah Geol. Soc. Guidebook 19, p. 121-133.

Iron, Kane, and Garfield Counties; Kolob, Kanab, and Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; Kolob, Kanab, and Kaiparowits Coal Fields; market; transportation; power plants; coal resources; regional setting; thickness; structure; mining methods; development; chemical analysis; rank; cost; maps; tables.

Howes, M. H., 1962, The mineral industry of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Minerals Yearbook, 1962, p. 1053-1084.

Carbon, Emery, Iron, Sevier, and Summit Counties.

Descriptors: mineral industry; production value; copper; silver; vanadium; iron; uranium; lead; zinc; gold; molybdenum; mineral fuels; coal; manufacturing steel; nonmetals; employment and injuries; legislation and government programs; review by mineral commodities; coal tonnage; Sunnyside, Columbia, Geneva, Castlegate, Clear Creek, Kenilworth, O'Connor, and King mines; Carbon, Emery, Iron, Sevier, and Summit Counties.

Huntley, D. B., S. F. Emmons and G. F. Becker, 1885, The mining industries of Utah: U.S. 10th Census 13.

Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, Iron, Wasatch, and Summit Counties; Coalville, Pleasant Valley, Sanpete, and Castle Valley Coal Fields.

Descriptors: precious metal mining; ore analyses; descriptions of mines by district; production methods; coal fields; Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, Iron, Wasatch, and Summit Counties; Coalville, Pleasant Valley, Sanpete, and Castle Valley Coal Fields; coal sections; coal analyses.

Jacobsen, S. C., 1933, Engineering factors relating to the utilization of channel coal of southern Utah: B.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Carbon, Iron, and Uintah Counties; Book Cliffs, Kolob-Harmony, and Vernal Coal Fields.

Descriptors: carbonaceous materials; solid fuels; oil products; commercial uses; oil shale; economic factors; low-temperature carbonization; plant and refinery; Carbon County; power; smokeless fuels; rock asphalt; Vernal; paraffin; road oil; gasoline; diesel fuel; Cedar City; Utah markets; engineering experiments; heat requirements; distillation; burning properties.

Lawrence, J. C., 1965, Stratigraphy of the Dakota and Tropic formations of Cretaceous age in southern Utah, *in* Geology and resources of south central Utah: Utah Geol. Soc. Guidebook, No. 19., p. 71-91.

Garfield, Kane, and Iron Counties.

Descriptors: southern Utah; Dakota Formation; Tropic Formation; stratigraphy; Cretaceous; Garfield, Kane, and Iron Counties; lithologic descriptions; nomenclature; correlation; depositional environment; tectonic history; Cashion coal zone; Culver coal zone.

Lee, W. T., 1906, The Iron County Coal Field, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 316., p. 359-375.

Iron County; Harmony and Kolob Coal Fields.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Iron County Coal Field; stratigraphy; structure; coal resources; quality; chemical analysis; development; transportation; market; use; maps; tables.

Leydet, F., and D. Jones, 1980, A nation's quandary; coal vs. parklands: National Geographic 158: 6, 776-803 p.

Kolob, Kaiparowits Plateau, Alton, and Henry Mountains Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah and Arizona; environmental geology; land use; Kolob, Kaiparowits Plateau, Alton, and Henry Mountains Coal Fields; coal; organic residues; development; pollution; water resources.

Michael, E. D., 1962, Landslides at the Kolob Coal Field, southwestern Utah [abs.]: Geol. Soc. Amer., Spec. Paper, No. 68, p. 44.

Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties; Kolob Coal Field.

Descriptors: landslides; Utah; engineering geology; Kolob Coal Field.

Price, D., 1981, Map showing general chemical quality of ground water in the Alton-Kolob coal-fields area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Inv. Ser., No. I-1235-B, 1 sheet.

Garfield, Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties; Alton-Kolob Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; ground water; hydrogeology; surveys; maps; Kane, Garfield, Iron, and Washington Counties; Tropic Shale; Carmel Formation; Moenkopi Formation; Chinle Formation; Navajo Sandstone; USGS; Alton; Kolob; coal fields; geochemistry; hydrochemistry; water quality; coal; organic residues; water resources; Triassic; Mesozoic; Jurassic; Cretaceous; aquifers; dissolved materials; hydrogeologic maps.

Reynolds, D. A., et al., 1946, Carbonizing properties of western coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 692.

Carbon, Emery, Iron, Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, and Washington Counties.

Descriptors: western coals; carbonizing properties; physical properties; rank; lower Sunnyside; Carbon, Emery, Iron, Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, and Washington Counties; chemical analyses; sulfur content; tables.

Richardson, G. B., 1909, The Harmony, Kolob, and Kanab Coal Fields, southern Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 341.

Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties; Harmony, Kolob, and Kanab Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Mormons; small mines; transportation; location and topography; geology; stratigraphy; structure; occurrence of coal; quality; analyses; Jones, Wood, Corry, Culver, and Kanarra Mines; Cannel King prospect; Muddy prospect; measured sections; Kanab Field; Johnson prospect (No.18).

Richardson, G. B., 1927, The Upper Cretaceous section in the Kolob Plateau, southwest Utah: Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour., Vol. 17, p. 464-475.

Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties; Kolob Coal Field.

Descriptors: geology; Upper Cretaceous; Kolob Plateau; southwest Utah; Iron, Washington, and

Kane Counties; stratigraphic sections; fossils; geography; coal outcrops; coal-bearing zone; local sections; Colorado and Montana groups.

Robison, R. A., 1964, Progress report on the coal resources of southwestern Utah 1963: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 7, 28 p.

Iron, Washington, Garfield, Kane, and Wayne Counties.

Descriptors; coal; chemical analyses; economic geology; resources; field investigation; Kanab and Kaiparowits Plateaus; coal sections; Federal coal prospecting; permits; exploratory drilling; coal reserves; Iron, Washington, Garfield, Kane, Wayne Counties; subbituminous A; High volatile bituminous C; ash; sulfur; local domestic fuel requirements.

Sargent, K. A., 1980, Alton and Kolob Coal Fields, Cedar City 1 X 2 degree Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 1175, 76 p.

Iron and Washington Counties; Alton and Kolob Coal Fields; Cedar City 1 X 2 degree Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; Dakota Formation; Straight Cliffs Formation; Cretaceous; Mesozoic; organic residues.

Simpson, J. H., 1876, Exploration across the Great Basin of Utah in 1859: U. S. Army Eng. Dept.

Sanpete, Iron, and Wasatch Counties.

Descriptors: White Clay Creek coal; Sanpete County; bituminous coal; Weber River; Cedar City coal; history of exploration; meterological observations; table of distances and altitude of routes; magnetic observations; railroad routes; geologic report; economical geology; stratigraphy; structure; lithology; lignite; formations; agriculture; building materials; fossils; paleontological collections; ornithology; icthyology; botany; Indians; languages; population and resources of eastern Utah.

Spieker, E. M., 1925, Geology of coal fields of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; accurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities; tables.

Threet, R. L., 1963a, Geology of the Parowan Gap area, Iron County, Utah, *in* Guidebook to the Geology of southwestern Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 12th Ann. Field Conf.

Iron County.

Descriptors: Parowan Gap; Iron County; stratigraphy; angular unconformities; Red Hills; structure; folding; faulting; petroleum possibilities.

Threet, R. L., 1963b, Structure of the Colorado Plateau margin near Cedar City, Utah, *in* Guidebook to the Geology of southwestern Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 12th Ann. Field Conf.

Iron County.

Descriptors: Colorado Plateau; margin; structure; Cedar City; Hurricane fault; Hurricane Cliffs; fault zones; stratigraphy; lithology; Paleogene volcanics; Neogene basalts; geomorphology; Kanarra fold; monoclines.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 1980, Escalante, Paria, Zion planning units; management framework plan summary, final: U.S. Bureau Land Management, Cedar City District Office.

Iron, Washington, and Kane County.

Utah Conservation and Research Foundation, 1939, Low-temperature carbonization of Utah coals: The Quality Press, Salt Lake City, 872 p.

Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Sanpete, Iron, Summit, Kane, and Garfield Counties.

Descriptors: high temperature carbonization; low temperature carbonization; smoke elimination; technology; products; problems; industry status; Utah coals; types; producing counties; geology; physical properties; chemical analyses; coking capabilities; coking constituents; briquetting; semi-coke; laboratory investigations; properties; rank; test results; products; tars; gases; oils; blends; reactions; Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Sanpete, Iron, Summit, Kane, and Garfield Counties; tables.

Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., 1963, Transportation of energy from coal, Utah to California. Symposium 1963: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Circ., No. 44.

Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal mining; sources; Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits, and Kolob Coal Fields; coal slurry pipelines; high voltage transmission lines; Los Angeles; power costs; coal-fired power plants; tables.

Westerberg, C. S., 1970, Kolob-Harmony Coal Field, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Unpubl. Rept.

Iron County; Kolob and New Harmony Coal Fields.

Winn, E. L., 1957, Development of Utah's coal mining industry, 1850-1900: M. A. thesis, Brigham Young Univ.

Sanpete, Carbon, Iron, and Kane Counties.

Descriptors: coal mining; history; southern Utah coal fields; Sanpete, Carbon, Iron, and Kane Counties; Union Pacific railroad; mine explosions.

Zeller, H. D., 1955, Reconnaissance for uranium-bearing carbonaceous materials in southern Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Circ., No. 349.

Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal deposits; oil shale deposits; sandstone; uranium; sampling; chemical analysis; exploration; maps; mineralization; Kaiparowits Plateau; Henry Mountains; Kolob Terrace; lithologic descriptions; tables.

JUAB

Schoff, S. L., 1951, Geology of the Cedar Hills, Utah: Geol. Soc. America Bull., Vol. 62, p. 619-646.

Juab, Utah, and Sanpete Counties.

Descriptors: Cedar Hills; Sanpete, Juab, and Utah Counties; geology; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; structure; orogenic episodes; Cretaceous; Tertiary.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 1979, Intermtn. Power Project; Volume 1, Salt Wash proposed site; Volume 2, Lynndyl alternative site; Volume 3, Alternatives to the Intermtn. Power Project, summary, appendices, and references: U.S. Dep. Int., Bur. Land Management.

Juab County.

Descriptors: Utah, California, Nevada, and Wyoming; environmental geology; impact statements; Wayne County; Millard County; power plants; policy; management; coal; organic residues; Salt Wash; Lynndyl; Colorado Plateau; Basin and Range Province.

KANE

Affolter, R. H., et al., 1980, Chemical analyses of coal from the Dakota and Straight Cliffs Formations, SW Utah region, Kane and Garfield Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-138, 32 p., map.

Kane and Garfield Counties.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Kane and Garfield Counties; Dakota Formation; Straight Cliffs Formation; Cretaceous; Mesozoic; geochemistry; organic residues; deposits; chemical; composition.

Alldredge, A. W., 1977, Wildlife inventory and analysis of some energy development impacts: Ph.D. dissertation, Colorado State Univ.

Kane and Garfield Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming; environmental geology; ecology; conservation; Garfield and Kane Counties; Project Rio Blanco; Kaiparowits Plateau; Battle Springs Draw; energy sources; ore deposits; uranium; coal; organic residues; deposits; nuclear facilities; impact statements; inventory; ecosystems; ground motion; faunal studies; floral studies.

Allen, C. A., 1925, Analyses of Utah coals - coal mining in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 345.

Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; mining; history; resources; properties; mining methods; development; market; transportation; coking capability; production; coal field geology; chemical analysis; Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields; maps; tables.

Anderson, G., 1979, High noon at Last Chance Creek: Not Man Apart-FOE, Mid-Jan-Feb 79, Vol. 9, No. 2, pt. 10, 6 p.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; strip mine; mine-mouth plants; socioeconomic impact assessment; environmental constraints; railroad planning; water quality standards; air quality standards; ambient; public lands; federal coal leasing; coal transport; generating capacity; water supply; industrial; 491 Electric Co.; Utah.

Anderson, O. L., and P. C. Grew, 1976, Coal and water in the desert; environmental geology of coal resources development near Lake Powell, U.S.A.: Int. Geol. Congr. Abstr.—Congr. Geol. Int., Resumes 25, Vol. 2: Sect. 13; Engineering Geology, p. 520-521.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: environmental geology; land use; Lake Powell; regional planning; coal; production; water resources; deserts.

Arlidge, J. W., 1978, The Alton Pipeline Project and the Allen-Warner Valley Energy System: Presented at Interpipe 6th Intl. Pipeline Technology Conf., Houston, Mar. 21-23, 78, pt. 208, 12 p.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal slurry pipelines; pipeline construction; coal-fired power plants; environmental impact assessment; Utah; Nevada.

Ashley, G. H., 1918, Cannel coal of the U.S.: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 659, p. 122.

Iron, Washington, Garfield, and Kane Counties; Kolob Coal Field.

Descriptors: cannel coal; physical properties; physical and chemical composition; analyses; origin; use; mining; value; distribution; subbituminous; Kolob Coal Field; Cannel King prospect.

Averitt, P., and W. B. Cashion, 1965, History of coal production in southwestern Utah, *in* Geology and resources of south central Utah—Resources for power: Utah Geol. Soc. Guidebook, No. 19, p. 113-120.

Garfield, Iron, and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau, Kanab, Kolob Terrace, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; production and exploration history; southwestern Utah; Garfield, Iron and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau, Kanab, Kolob Terrace, and Harmony Coal Fields; Pacific southwest electricity demand.

Averitt, P., 1961, Coal reserves of the United States - A progress report January 1, 1960: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1136.

Henry's Fork, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Sego, Wasatch Plateau, Mount Pleasant, Wales, Salina Canyon, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kolob-Harmony, Kaiparowits Plateau, San Juan, Lost Creek, and Coalville Coal Fields.

Descriptors: bituminous; subbituminous coal; estimate of reserves; source of estimate; table; classification by characteristics; reserves, original, remaining, recoverable; mining; distribution; coking coal; strippable coal; production; use; uranium; ownership of coal lands; peat; world coal reserves.

Averitt, P., 1964, Coal, *in* Mineral and water resources of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 73.

Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah, mineral fuels; coal resources; rank; production; market; Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields; stratigraphy; structure; lithology.

Averitt, P., 1966, Coking-coal deposits of western United States: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1222 G, p. 23-26.

Carbon, Sanpete, Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties; Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Kolob, Mount Pleasant, and Sunnyside-Castlegate Coal Fields.

Descriptors: western states; manufacture of metallurgical coke; geology; coal resources; steel industry; low-volatile bituminous; quality; nonferrous smelting; phosphorus; refining of sugar; typical analyses; production; Carbon, Sanpete, Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties.

Bissell, H. J., 1954, The Kaiparowits region, in Geology of portions of the High Plateaus and adjacent Canyonlands and south-central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 5th Ann. Field Conf., p. 63-70.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Kaiparowits region; Kane and Garfield Counties; structural features; stratigraphy; East Kaibab monocline; Jurassic, Cretaceous, Tertiary formations; oil and gas possibilities.

Blakey, R. C., 1969, Geologic map of the Paria NW Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Paria NW Quadrangle.

Bowers, W. E., 1974, Preliminary geologic map and coal resources of the Henrieville Quadrangle, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., Feb. 1974, 2 pts.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Henrieville Quadrangle.

Bowers, W. E., 1975, Geologic map and coal resources of the Henrieville Quadrangle, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv. Map C-74.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Henrieville Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal; coal reserves; economic geology; geologic maps; Kane and Garfield Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau; materials distribution surveys; Utah.

Bowers, W. E., 1977, Geophysical logs of 12 test holes drilled in 1976, in the Alton-Kanab Coal Field, Kane and Garfield Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-43, 2 pts.

Kane and Garfield Counties; Alton Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; well-logging; coal; geophysical surveys; applications; Garfield and Kane Counties; Alton-Kanab Coal Field; caliper; radioactivity; gamma ray; data; logs; exploration; deposits; distribution; depth; thickness; quality.

Bowers, W. E., 1981, Geologic map and coal deposits of the Canaan Peak Quadrangle, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv. Map C-0090, 1 sheet.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Canaan Peak Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; maps; Garfield and Kane Counties; Straight Cliffs Formation; Henderson coal zone; USGS; Canaan Peak Quadrangle; geologic maps; organic residues; sections; explanatory text; structure contour maps; Upper Cretaceous.

Bowers, W. E., A. A. Aigen and E. R. Landis, 1976, Coal resources of Alton, Utah, EMRIA site: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 76-386, 32 p., map.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; mining; maps; coal reserves; Utah.

Bowers, W. E., and P. M. Strickland, 1978, Geophysical logs of 14 test holes drilled during 1977 in the Kolob Coal Field, Kane County, South-central Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 78-258, 44 p.

Kane County; Kolob Coal Field.

Descriptors: well-logging; geophysical surveys; general; data; Kane County; Kolob Coal Field; exploration; coal; organic residues.

Brown, H. H., 1973, The Dakota Formation in the plateau area, southwest Utah, *in* Cretaceous and Tertiary rocks of the southern Colorado Plateau, p. 52-56: Four Corners Geol. Soc.

Garfield, Kane, Iron, and Washington Counties.

Descriptors: Utah; Cretaceous; sedimentary rocks; petroleum; stratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; Colorado Plateau; lithofacies; Kaiparowits Plateau; sandstone; conglomerate; mudstone; coal; Dakota Formation; possibilities; reservoirs.

Buell, E. H., 1969, A Look at coal-produced power in the southwest: Mining Congr. Jour., Vol. 55, No. 11, p. 31-35.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal-produced power; joint planning among utilities; electrical generating capacity; Four Corners Power Plant; Navajo mine; Navajo reservation; strippable seam; sub-bituminous; heating value; ash moisture; sulfur; Kayenta mine; slurry pipe line; Kaiparowits Plateau; Navajo plant; Lake Powell; Mohave project; south-central Utah; water resources; development; large economic size threshold; exploration program; high volatile bituminous C; Cretaceous; Straight Cliffs; drilling; coal reserves; cost of boiler fuel; liquefaction processes; air pollution; high hydrogen fuel.

Buell, E. H., 1974, The Kaiparowitz project; in Pacific Southwest energy and minerals conference: U.S. Bur. Land Management, p. 107-117.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; coal; economic geology; Kane and Garfield Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau; Straight Cliffs Formation; mining; methods; reclamation; environmental geology.

Callaway, D. G., J. E. Levy and E. B. Henderson, 1976, The effects of power production and strip mining on local Navajo populations: National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C., Research Applied to National Needs, Rept. No. Bull-22, 125 p.

Kane and San Juan Counties.

Descriptors: Arizona; coal mining; fossil-fuel power plants; economic impact; social impact; comparative evaluations; education; electric power; energy source development; migrations; occupations; population dynamics; power generation; rural areas; socio-economic factors; surface mining; Utah.

Campbell, M. R., 1917, Coal fields of the United States, general introduction: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 100-A.

Vernal, Coalville, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Descriptors: southwestern Utah; map of coal fields; estimate of coal reserves of different rank; heat efficiency; classification of coal areas; Vernal, Wasatch Plateau, Coalville, San Juan, Kaiparowits Plateau, Emery, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Carey, D., J. Wegner, O. Anderson, G. Weatherford and P. Perkins, 1975, Kaiparowits handbook, coal resources (Lake Powell Research Project, interim report): National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C., Engineering and Applied Science, 121 p.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; coal deposits; energy source development; coal industry; geology; leasing; maps.

Cashion, W. B., Jr., 1961, Geology and fuels resources of the Orderville-Glendale area, Kane County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., No. Map C-49.

Kane County; Kolob Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; Utah; economic geology; maps; Orderville-Glendale area; geologic and structural.

Cashion, W. B., Jr., 1967, Geologic map of the south flank of the Markagunt Plateau, northwest Kane County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Map I-494.

Kane County; Kolob Coal Field.

Cohenour, R. E., 1963, Coal resources of part of the Alton area, Kane County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept. Inv., No. 2, 23 p., maps.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal resources; Alton area; Kane County; Kanab Coal Field; Tropic Shale; Cretaceous; upper zone; lower zone; subbituminous A; indicated and measured reserves; overburden; open pit mine; underground operation; yield per acre; oxidation factor (burn out); slurry pipeline; water; electric generating plant; exploration; lieu lands; mineral

lands; Smirl mine; geography and geology; stratigraphy; coal bed data; thickness estimates; resource tabulation; maps.

Cohenour, R. E., 1964, Lieu land acquisition Kaiparowits coal reserves, Kane County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept. Inv., No. 18, 2 p., maps.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Davidson, E. S., et al., 1967, Geologic map of Circle Cliffs area, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1229.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Circle Cliffs; Garfield and Kane Counties; geology; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; structure; uranium deposits; prospects; metalliferous deposits; maps; tables.

Doelling, H. H., 1968, Carcass Canyon coal area, Kaiparowits Plateau, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 25, 23 p.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Straight Cliffs Formation; coal; Cretaceous; Carcass Canyon; Kaiparowits Plateau; outcrops; zones; seams; mineable thickness; reconnaissance; coal sections; samples; recovery; High Volatile C bituminous.

Doelling, H. H., 1972a, Alton Coal Field, *in* Southwestern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 1, p. 1-66.

Kane and Garfield Counties; Alton Coal Field.

Descriptors: Alton Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; structure; coal deposits; mining; exploration; production; reserves; quadrangle descriptions; maps; tables.

Doelling, H. H., 1972b, Kolob-Harmony Coal Field, *in* Southwestern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 1, p. 251-333.

Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties; Kolob-Harmony Coal Field.

Descriptors: Kolob-Harmony Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; coal deposits; mining; exploration; production; chemical analysis; reserves; land control; maps.

Doelling, H. H., 1977, Occurrence of petrified wood in coal, Kane County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Utah Geol., 4: 1, p. 29-34.

Kane County.

Descriptors: Utah; Plantae; Cretaceous; paleobotany; occurrence; Kane County; Dakota Formation; fossil wood; Kaiparowits Plateau; sedimentary rocks; coal; silicification; anomalies.

Doelling, H. H., A. D. Smith, F. D. Davis, D. L. Hayhurst and J. R. Hatch, 1979, Coal studies (CH4 content): Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 49.

Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Sego, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Alton Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah coals; methane content; gas composition; coal analysis; Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Sego, Kaiparowits Plateau and Alton Coal Fields; Sunnyside coal zone; physical properties; depositional environment; maps.

Doelling, H. H., and R. L. Graham, 1972a, Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field, *in* Southwestern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 1, p. 67-250.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Doelling, H. H., and R. L. Graham, 1972b, Southwestern Utah coal fields: Alton, Kaiparowits Plateau and Kolob-Harmony: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 1, 333 p.

Alton, Kolob-Harmony, and Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; lithostratigraphy; Alton, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields; properties; reserves.

Environmental Research Technology, Inc., 1980, Kaiparowits coal development and transportation study, final report: Environmental Research and Technology, Inc., Fort Collins, Colo.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Federal Energy Administration, 1975, Kaiparowits Project energy analysis, Final Report: Federal Energy Administration, Washington D.C., Feb. 1975.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau.

Descriptors: power demand; fossil-fuel power plants; economics; feasibility studies; forecasting; Arizona, California, and Utah; coal; experimental demand; power generation.

Fieldner, A. C., H. M. Cooper and F. D. Osgood, 1924, Analyses of mine samples of coal in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Pub., No. 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; occurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities, tables.

Forrester, R., 1892, Coal fields of Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. 1892.

Sanpete, Iron, Kane, Utah, Scofield and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau, Wales, Coalville, Cedar City, Kanarra, Kanab, and New Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal industry; imports of coal into the Territory; patents; transportation; analyses; Springville; Grass Creek and Chalk Creek; Castlegate mines; Winter Quarters mine; Pleasant Valley mines.

Fuller, H. K., V. S. Williams and R. B. Colton, 1981, Map showing areas of landsliding in the Kaiparowits coal-basin area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Inv. Ser., No. I-1033-H, 1 sheet.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; engineering geology; slope stability; maps; Garfield and Kane Counties; USGS; Kaiparowits Plateau; coal; organic residues; landslides; debris flows; geologic hazards.

Goode, H. D., 1964, Reconnaissance of water resources of a part of western Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Water Resources Bull., No. 5.

Kane County.

Descriptors: reconnaissance study; western Kane County; development of coal deposits; electricity; water supplies; well water; chemical analysis; sedimentary and volcanic rocks; Triassic to Recent; lithologies and water bearing properties; yields; potentials; structure; stratigraphy; Paunsaugunt and Markagunt plateaus; precipitation; physiography; water resources hydrologic cycle; ground water; surface water; records of selected wells; reservoirs; industry; maps.

Goode, H. G., 1965, Sources of water to supply coal-fired electric power plants in Kane County, Utah: Utah Geol. Soc. Guidebook 19.

Kane County; Alton and Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal fired power plants; water resources; Kane County; Lake Powell; aquifers; regional geology; hydrology; Navajo Sandstone; maps.

Gould, W. R., 1976, The Kaiparowits decision: Electric Perspectives, Apr 76, pt. 12, 6 p.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: fossil-fuel power plants; capital; planning; Clean Air Act; coal reserves; Colorado River; economics; environmental effects; environmental impact statements; exploration; geology; government policies; land use; laws; power generation; public relations; public utilities; resource conservation; steam generation; water resources; water rights.

Gregory, H. E., 1950, Geology and geography of the Zion Park region, Utah and Arizona: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 220.

Washington and Kane Counties.

Descriptors: geology; Zion National Park region; coal; distribution; stratigraphy; mine descriptions; coal quality; use; chemical analysis; tables.

Gregory, H. E., 1951, The geology and geography of Paunsaugunt region, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 226.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Garfield and Kane Counties; geography; sedimentary rocks; stratigraphic sections; igneous rocks; structure; physiography; economic geology; coal occurrence; Dakota Sandstone; Tropic Shale; Straight Cliffs Sandstone; Cretaceous; commercial value; quality; lignite; subbituminous; bituminous; analyses.

Gregory, H. E., and R. C. Moore., 1931, The Kaiparowits region, a geographic and geologic reconnaissance of parts of Utah and Arizona: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 164.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Kaiparowits region; geologic reconnaissance; geography; history; topography; climate; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; paleontology; structure; physiography; geomorphology; economic geology; coal; Dakota Sandstone; Tropic Shale; Straight Cliffs Sandstone.

Grew, P. P., and O. L. Anderson, 1975, Utah coal for southern California power; the issues: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs 7: 7, p. 1091-1092.

Kane and Garfield Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; Kane and Garfield Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau; deposits; resources; evaluation; development; feasibility; water resources.

Grose, L. T., 1965, Kolob, Kanab and Kaiparowits Coal Fields in southwestern Utah, *in* Geology and resources of south central Utah-Resources for power: Utah Geol. Soc. Guidebook 19, p. 121-133.

Iron, Kane, and Garfield Counties; Kolob, Kanab, and Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; Kolob, Kanab, and Kaiparowits Coal Fields; market; transportation; power plants; coal resources; regional setting; thickness; structure; mining methods; development; chemical analysis; rank; cost; maps; tables.

Hansen, D. E., 1978a, Maps showing amount of overburden on major coal zones in the Kaiparowits coal basin, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Inv., Ser., No. 1033-D, 1 sheet.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Garfield and Kane Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; Kaiparowits Plateau; production; mining geology; overburden.

Hansen, D. E., 1978b, Map showing extent and total thickness of coal beds in the Kaiparowits coal basin, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Inv., Ser., No. I-1033-C, 1 sheet.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau; economic geology maps; organic residues; deposits; coal seams; thickness; coal basins.

Hewett, D. F., 1936, Mineral resources of the region around Boulder Dam: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 871.

Washington and Kane Counties.

Descriptors: mineral resources; economic geology; Boulder Dam area; coal; Kane and Iron Counties; road logs.

Huntley, D. B., S. F. Emmons and G. F. Becker, 1885, The mining industries of Utah: U.S. 10th Census 13.

Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, Iron, Wasatch, and Summit Counties; Coalville, Pleasant Valley, Sanpete, and Castle Valley Coal Fields.

Descriptors: precious metal mining; ore analyses; descriptions of mines by district; production methods; coal fields; Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, Iron, Wasatch, and Summit Counties; Coalville, Pleasant Valley, Sanpete, and Castle Valley Coal Fields; coal sections; coal analyses.

Ives, B. C., D. S. Schulze and D. S. Brookshire, 1976, Boomtown impacts of energy development in the Lake Powell region (Lake Powell Research Project): National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C., Engineering and Applied Science, Rept., No. BULL-28, 85 p.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Arizona; Utah; boom towns; coal industry; economic impact; coal; electric power; human populations; planning; regional analysis.

Katich, P. J., Jr., 1954, Cretaceous and early Tertiary stratigraphy of central and south-central Utah with emphasis on the Wasatch Plateau area; in Geology of portions of the high plateaus and adjacent canyon lands, central and south-central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 5th Ann. Field Conf., p. 42-54.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, Garfield, Kane, and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs, Henry Mountains, and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau; stratigraphy; Cretaceous; Tertiary; correlation; facies; sequences; San Rafael Swell; Kaiparowits Plateau; Henry Mountains; Book Cliffs; depositional environment; formation renaming; fossil evidence; formation dating.

Lawrence, J. C., 1965, Stratigraphy of the Dakota and Tropic formations of Cretaceous age in southern Utah, in Geology and resources of south central Utah: Utah Geol. Soc. Guidebook, No. 19., p. 71-91.

Garfield, Kane, and Iron Counties.

Descriptors: southern Utah; Dakota Formation; Tropic Formation; stratigraphy; Cretaceous; Garfield, Kane, and Iron Counties; lithologic descriptions; nomenclature; correlation; depositional environment; tectonic history; Cashion coal zone; Culver coal zone.

Lessentine, R. H., 1969, Kaiparowits and Black Mesa Basins - stratigraphic synthesis: Four Corners Geol. Soc. Guidebook; Bull., No. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Vol. 49, No. 11., p. 1997-2019.

Kane and San Juan Counties.

Descriptors: Kaiparowits basin; Black Mesa basin; stratigraphy; structure; geologic history; formations; depositional environment; isopach maps; diagrams.

Leydet, F., and D. Jones, 1980, A nation's quandary; coal vs. parklands: National Geographic 158: 6, 776-803 p.

Kolob, Kaiparowits Plateau, Alton, and Henry Mountains Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah and Arizona; environmental geology; land use; Kolob, Kaiparowits Plateau, Alton, and Henry Mountains Coal Fields; coal; organic residues; development; pollution; water resources.

Lovejoy, S. B., 1977, Local perceptions of energy development: The case of the Kaiparowits Plateau: National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C., Applied Science and Research Applications, Rept., No. BULL-62, 79 p.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: energy source development; electric power generation; environmental impacts; economic impact; social effect; employment; sociopsychological surveys; public opinion; coal; Utah and Arizona.

Malm, W. C., E. G. Walther and M. D. Williams, 1975, Air quality in the Lake Powell region; past, present, and future: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs Vol. 7, No. 7, p. 1185-1186.

Kane County.

Descriptors: environmental geology; pollution; air quality; Utah, Arizona, New Mexico, and Colorado; Lake Powell; mining; coal; effect.

Martin, T., 1981, Mining on the border of Bryce: Has the Allen-Warner Energy System been stopped?: Sierra Club B., Sep-Oct 81, Vol. 66, No. 5, pt. 18, 6 p.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Alton and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; strip mining; coal-fired power plants; water pollution; noise pollution; air pollution; damage; Southern California Edison; policy; planning; regional energy demand; Utah.

May, F. E., 1972, Palynology of the Dakota Sandstone (Middle Cretaceous) near Bryce Canyon Nation Park, southern Utah: Geoscience and Man, Am. Assoc. Stratigraphic Palynologists Ann. Conf.

Garfield and Kane Counties.

Meiiji Resource Consultants, 1979a, Coal resource occurrence and coal development maps of the Alton Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1423, 25 p.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field; Alton Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Kane County; organic residues; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Alton Quadrangle.

Meiiji Resource Consultants, 1979b, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Bald Knoll Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1424, 24 p.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field; Bald Knoll Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Kane County; organic residues; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Bald Knoll Quadrangle; USGS.

Meiiji Resource Consultants, 1979c, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SE quarter of the Orderville 15-minute Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1425, 24 p.

Kane County; Kolob Coal Field; SE Orderville 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Kane County; organic residues; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Orderville Quadrangle; USGS.

Meiiji Resource Consultants, 1980a, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Bryce Point Quadrangle, Kane and Garfield Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-0106, 30 p.

Kane and Garfield Counties; Alton Coal Field; Bryce Point Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Kane and Garfield Counties; organic residues; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Bryce Point Quadrangle; USGS.

Meiiji Resource Consultants, 1980b, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Deer Springs Point Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-109, 14 p.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field; Deer Springs Point Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; organic residues; Kane County; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Deer Spring Point Quadrangle.

Meiiji Resource Consultants, 1980c, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NE quarter of the Orderville 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-110, 18 p.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field; NE quarter of the Orderville 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Kane County; organic residues; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Orderville Quadrangle.

Meiiji Resource Consultants, 1980d, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Podunk Creek Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-108, 22 p.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field; Podunk Creek Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Kane County; organic residues; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Podunk Creek Quadrangle; USGS.

Meiiji Resource Consultants, 1980e, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Rainbow Point Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-0107, 28 p.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field; Rainbow Point Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Kane County; organic residues; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Rainbow Point Quadrangle; USGS.

Meiiji Resource Consultants, 1980f, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Skutumpah Creek Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-105, 27 p.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field; Skutumpah Creek Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Kane County; organic residues; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Skutumpah Creek Quadrangle; USGS.

Michael, E. D., 1962, Landslides at the Kolob Coal Field, southwestern Utah [abs.]: Geol. Soc. Amer., Spec. Paper, No. 68, p. 44.

Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties; Kolob Coal Field.

Descriptors: landslides; Utah; engineering geology; Kolob Coal Field.

Oil and Mining Journal, 1969, Kaiparowits project advances, Oct. 13, 1969: Oil and Mining Journal.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Peterson, F., and B. E. Barnum, 1973a, Geologic map and coal resources of the northeast quarter of the Cummings Mesa Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-63.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; NE Cummings Mesa Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; maps; economic geology; Kane County; coal; Cummings Mesa Quadrangle; geologic; deposits; resources.

Peterson, F., and B. E. Barnum, 1973b, Geologic map and coal resources of the northwest quarter of the Cummings Mesa Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-64.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; NW Cummings Mesa Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; maps; economic geology; Kane County; coal; Cummings Mesa Quadrangle; geologic; deposits; resources.

Peterson, F., and G. W. Horton, 1966, Preliminary geologic map and coal deposits of the northeast quarter of the Gunsight Butte Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 24F.

Kane County; NE Gunsight Butte Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; maps; geologic; stratigraphy; NE quarter Gunsight Butte Quadrangle; Mesozoic; Quaternary.

Peterson, F., and H. A. Waldrop, 1965, Jurassic and Cretaceous stratigraphy of south central Kaiparowits Plateau, Utah, *in* Geology and resources of south central Utah-Resources for Utah power: Utah Geol. Soc. Guidebook 19, p. 47-69.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Nipple Butte and Gunsight Butte Quadrangles.

Descriptors: coal; Cretaceous; Jurassic; stratigraphy; economic geology; Kaiparowits Plateau; resources; formation descriptions; Straight Cliff Formation; Dakota Formation; chemical analysis; rank; thickness; maps.

Peterson, F., and H. A. Waldrop, 1966, Preliminary geologic map and coal deposits of the southeast quarter of Gunsight Butte Quadrangle, Kane and San Juan Counties, Utah, and Coconino County, Arizona: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 24G.

Kane and San Juan Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; SE quarter Gunsight Butte Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; maps; geologic; stratigraphy; Mesozoic; Quaternary.

Peterson, F., W. E. Bowers, H. A. Waldorp and H. D. Zeller, 1968, Stratigraphic aspects of Upper Cretaceous coals, Kaiparowits Coal Field, south-central Utah [abs.]: Geol. Soc. Amer., Spec. Paper, No. 101, p. 62.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; Cretaceous; maps; structure; stratigraphy; Straight Cliffs Formation; coal beds; El Dorado oil field.

Peterson, F., 1967, Preliminary geologic map and coal deposits of the northwest quarter of the Gunsight Butte Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 24E.

Kane County; NW Gunsight Butte Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; maps; geologic; stratigraphy.

Peterson, F., 1969a, Cretaceous sedimentation and tectonism in the southeastern Kaiparowits region, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; coal; titanium; petroleum; natural gas; stratigraphy; possibilities.

Peterson, F., 1969a, Cretaceous sedimentation and tectonism in the southeastern Kaiparowits region, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; coal; titanium; petroleum; natural gas; stratigraphy; possibilities.

Peterson, F., 1969b, Four new members of the Upper Cretaceous Straight Cliffs Formation in the southeastern Kaiparowits region, Kane County, Utah: Utah State Dept. Highways, Materials Section, undated geologic maps along I-70, plates 1-24; U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1274-J.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Peterson, F., 1980, Geologic map and coal deposits of the Big Hollow Wash Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-84, 1 sheet.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Big Hollow Wash Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; maps; coal; Kane County; Morrison Formation; Big Hollow Wash Quadrangle; Jurassic; geologic maps; sections; structure contour maps; correlation; diagrams; explanatory text; organic residues; deposits.

Price, D., 1979, Map showing general chemical quality of surface water in the Kaiparowits coal-basin area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Inv. Ser., No. I-1033-F, 1 sheet.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Price, D., 1981, Map showing general chemical quality of ground water in the Alton-Kolob Coal Fields area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Inv. Ser., No. I-1235-B, 1 sheet.

Garfield, Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties; Alton-Kolob Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; ground water; hydrogeology; surveys; maps; Kane, Garfield, Iron, and Washington Counties; Tropic Shale; Carmel Formation; Moenkopi Formation; Chinle Formation; Navajo Sandstone; USGS; Alton; Kolob; coal fields; geochemistry; hydrochemistry; water quality; coal; organic residues; water resources; Triassic; Mesozoic; Jurassic; Cretaceous; aquifers; dissolved materials; hydrogeologic maps.

Resour, 1977, Power struggle at Kaiparowits (Utah): Resour, Washington, D.C., Vol. 54, p. 11-12.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: energy policy; environmental geology; fossil-fuel power plants; coal; legislative production management; Utah.

Reynolds, D. A., et al., 1946, Carbonizing properties of western coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 692.

Carbon, Emery, Iron, Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, and Washington Counties.

Descriptors: western coals; carbonizing properties; physical properties; rank; lower Sunnyside; Carbon, Emery, Iron, Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, and Washington Counties; chemical analyses; sulfur content; tables.

Richardson, G. B., 1909, The Harmony, Kolob, and Kanab Coal Fields, southern Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 341.

Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties; Harmony, Kolob and Kanab Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Mormons; small mines; transportation; location and topography; geology; stratigraphy; structure; occurrence of coal; quality; analyses; Jones, Wood, Corry, Culver, and Kanarra Mines; Cannel King prospect; Muddy prospect; measured sections; Kanab Field; Johnson prospect (No.18).

Richardson, G. B., 1927, The Upper Cretaceous section in the Kolob Plateau, southwest Utah: Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour., Vol. 17, p. 464-475.

Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties; Kolob Coal Field.

Descriptors: geology; Upper Cretaceous; Kolob Plateau; southwest Utah; Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties; stratigraphic sections; fossils; geography; coal outcrops; coal-bearing zone; local sections; Colorado and Montana groups.

Robbins, L. A., 1975, The impact of power development on the Navajo nation: National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C., Research Appied to National Needs, Rept., No. Bull-7, 32 p.

Kane and San Juan Counties.

Descriptors: Arizona and Utah; coal mining; fossil-fuel power plants; economic impact; social impact; electric power; energy source development; environmental impact; power generation; regional analysis; rural areas; socio-economic factors.

Robison, R. A., 1964, Progress report on the coal resources of southwestern Utah 1963: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 7, 28 p.

Iron, Washington, Garfield, Kane, and Wayne Counties.

Descriptors: coal; chemical analyses; economic geology; resources; field investigation; Kanab and Kaiparowits Plateaus; coal sections; Federal coal prospecting; permits; exploratory drilling; coal reserves; Iron, Washington, Garfield, Kane, Wayne Counties; subbituminous A; High volatile bituminous C; ash; sulfur; local domestic fuel requirements.

Sandberg, D. T., and H. D. Zeller, 1980, Preliminary coal development map of the Kaiparowits Plateau area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-1039.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Garfield and Kane Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; Kaiparowits Plateau.

Sandberg, G. W., 1979, Hydrologic evaluation of the Alton reclamation-study site, Alton Coal Field, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-346, 62 p.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field.

Descriptors: hydrology; environmental geology; surveys; reclamation; Kane County; Alton; Alton Coal Field; organic residues; deposits; coal fields; water resources; site evaluation.

Sargent, K. A., 1978, Environmental geologic investigations in the Kaiparowits Plateau, *in* The energy lands programs of the U.S. Geol. Surv., fiscal year 1976: U.S. Geol. Surv., Circ. 778, 36 p.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: geomorphology; fluvial features; environmental geology; drainage patterns; land use; Kaiparowits Plateau; evolution; controls; coal; organic residues; production.

Sargent, K. A., and D. E. Hansen, 1980, Landform map of the Kaiparowits coal-basin area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Inv., Ser. I-1033-G, 1 sheet.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; geomorphology; maps; landform descriptions; Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau; coal; organic residues; deposits; coal basins; geomorphologic maps.

Sargent, K. A., and L. M. H. Carter, 1978, Environmental geologic mapping as an aid to land-resource management and planning, Kaiparowits coal-bearing area, southern Utah: Geol. Soc. Am.,Abstr. Programs 10: 5, 237 p.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: western U.S.; mining geology; environmental geology; economic geology; evaluation; maps; coal; Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau; land use; resources; management; natural resources; organic residues; deposits; mapping; geologic maps; hydrogeologic maps.

Sommer, S. N., H. H. Doelling and A. D. Smith, 1982, Land control and coal reserves of the Kaiparowits Plateau, Alton, and east half Kolob Coal Fields, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 65, 2 sheets.

Kaiparowits Plateau, Alton, and east half Kolob Coal Fields.

Spieker, E. M., 1925, Geology of coal fields of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; accurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities; tables.

Standiford, D. R., L. D. Potter and D. E. Kidd, 1973, Mercury in the Lake Powell ecosystem: National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C., Research Applied to National Needs, Rept. No. Bull-1, 32 p.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: water pollution; mercury; ecological concentration; coal; Colorado River; fish; lakes; plants; quantity ratio; sampling; sediments; tables; thermal power plants; Utah.

Thompson, K. C., 1970, Various quadrangles of Kaiparowits Plateau: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., unpubl. data.

Kane and Garfield Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Townsend, R. C., 1964, Report on coal reserves, Kaiparowits project, Kane County, Utah: Unpubl. Inf.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 1975a, Alton Coal Field, Kane County, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, EMRIA Rept., No. 4, 130 p.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 1975b, Energy mineral rehabilitation inventory and analysis, Alton Coal Field, Kane County, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 412 p.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field.

Descriptors: soils; environmental geology; surveys; reclamation; Kane County; Alton Field; evaluation; natural resources; Kanab; mines; coal; organic residues; deposits; maps; geologic maps.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 1977, Energy mineral rehabilitation inventory and analysis. Summary report. Alton Coal Field, Kane County, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 10 p.

Kane County; Alton Coal Field.

Descriptors: environmental geology; reclamation; Kane County; Alton Coal Field; environment; mines; vegetation; hydrology; ground water; soils; land use; surface mining; economic geology;coal; organic residues.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 1978, Kaiparowits environmental impact statement, final. Chapter I. Description of proposed action: Bureau of Land Management, Washington, D.C.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: fossil-fuel power plants; environmental impact statements; air quality; ash; availability; building materials; coal; coal mines; electrostatic precipitators; fly ash; government policies; limestone; monitoring; nitrogen oxides; particles; power transmission; removal; scrubbers; site selection; sludges; socio-economic factors; stack disposal; sulfur dioxide; transport; underground mining; waste disposal; water resources; Utah.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 1980, Escalante, Paria, Zion planning units; management framework plan summary, final: U.S. Bur. Land Man., Cedar City District Office.

Iron, Washington and Kane County.

USDI Report, 1975, Final environmental impact statement for the Kaiparowits Project: USDI Rept., Jul 30, 1975, 3591 p.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: environmental impact assessment; coal-fired power plants; socioeconomic impact assessment; power plant emission control; power plant design; coal mining; power plant siting; transmission lines; resource management; regional planning; climatology; geology; 491 Electric Co.; Utah.

Utah Conservation and Research Foundation, 1939, Low-temperature carbonization of Utah coals: The Quality Press, Salt Lake City, 872 p.

Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Sanpete, Iron, Summit, Kane, and Garfield Counties.

Descriptors: high temperature carbonization; low temperature carbonization; smoke elimination; technology; products; problems; industry status; Utah coals; types; producing counties; geology; physical properties; chemical analyses; coking capabilities; coking constituents; briquetting; semi-coke; laboratory investigations; properties; rank; test results; products; tars; gases; oils; blends; reactions; Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Sanpete, Iron, Summit, Kane, and Garfield Counties; tables.

Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., 1963, Transportation of energy from coal, Utah to California. Symposium 1963: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Circ., No. 44.

Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal mining; sources; Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits, and Kolob Coal Fields; coal slurry pipelines; high voltage transmission lines; Los Angeles; power costs; coal-fired power plants; tables.

Utah Geol. Soc., 1965, Geology and resources of south-central Utah: Guidebook to the Geology of Utah, Vol. 19.

Kane, Garfield, and Iron Counties; Kolob, Kanab, and Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: tectonic history; stratigraphy; economic geology; coal; coal fields; Kolob; Kanab; Kaiparowits Plateau; coal-fired power plants; water resources; Kane, Garfield, and Iron Counties; maps; road logs.

Vaninetti, G. E., 1976, Sedimentation and multiple coal-seam correlations in Upper Cretaceous swamp complex, John Henry Member of Straight Cliffs Formation, southern Kaiparowits region, Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Bull., Vol. 60, No. 8, New concepts of exploration in Rockies, AAPG-SEPM meeting, p. 1412-1413.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; coal; Cretaceous; sedimentation; sedimentary rocks; economic geology; environment; organic residues; Kane County; Straight Cliffs Formation; John Henry Member; Kaiparowits Plateau; coal seams; paleoenvironment; correlation; stratigraphy; swamps; environmental analysis; deposits; complexes.

Vaninetti, G. E., 1978, Coal exploration concepts and practices in the western United States, *in* Coal exploration: Int. Coal Expl. Symp., Proc. 2, Vol. 2, p. 132-194.

San Juan, Kane, Emery, and Sanpete Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau, Wasatch Plateau, and San Juan Coal Fields.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Star Point Sandstone; Blackhawk Formation; organic residues; exploration; Montana, Wyoming, Utah, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico; coal fields; San Juan Basin; Powder River Basin; Wasatch Plateau; Kaiparowits Plateau; concepts; practice.

Vaninetti, G. E., 1979a, Coal stratigraphy of the John Henry Member of the Straight Cliffs Formation, Kaiparowits Plateau, Utah: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; sedimentation; stratigraphy; economic geology; environment; Cretaceous; coal; paludal environment; Kane County; Straight Cliffs Formation; John Henry Member; Kaiparowits Plateau; Upper Cretaceous; Mesozoic; organic residues; coal seams; thickness; paludal sedimentation.

Vaninetti, G. E., 1979b, Exploration in the Kaiparowits Plateau, Utah: World Coal, Vol. 5, No. 8, p. 23-26.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; organic residues; exploration; Kaiparowits Plateau; Cretaceous; Mesozoic; stratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; coal seams; deposits.

Vaninetti, G. E., and S. R. Johnson, 1980, Multiple barrier-island and deltaic progradational sequences in Upper Cretaceous coal-bearing strata, northern Kaiparowits Plateau, Utah: Utah Power and Light Co., AAPG Bull., Vol. 64, No. 5, p. 796-797.

Kane and Garfield County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentation; paleogeography; economic geology; environment; Cretaceous; coal; coastal environment; Kane and Garfield Counties; Straight Cliffs Formation; John Henry Member; Kaiparowits Plateau; organic residues; deposits; coal fields; barrier islands; deltas; progradation; swamps; marine transport; longshore currents; transgression; Mesozoic.

Waldrop, H. A., and F. Peterson, 1967, Preliminary geologic map of the southeast quarter of the Nipple Butte Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Coconino County, Arizona: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 24C.

Kane County; SE quarter of the Nipple Butte Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; maps; stratigraphic; SE quarter Nipple Butte Quadrangle; Cretaceous; Quaternary.

Waldrop, H. A., and R. L. Sutton, 1966, Preliminary geologic map and coal deposits of the southwest quarter of the Nipple Butte Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Coconino County, Arizona: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 24D.

Kane County; SW quarter of Nipple Butte Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; maps; stratigraphic; SW quarter Nipple Butte Quadrangle; Cretaceous; Quaternary.

Waldrop, H. A., and R. L. Sutton, 1967a, Preliminary geologic map and coal deposits of the northeast quarter of the Nipple Butte Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 24B.

Kane County; NE quarter of Nipple Butte Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; maps; stratigraphic; NE quarter Nipple Butte Quadrangle; Cretaceous; Quaternary.

Waldrop, H. A., and R. L. Sutton, 1967b, Preliminary geologic map and coal deposits of the northwest quarter of the Nipple Butte Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 24A.

Kane County; NW quarter of Nipple Butte Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; maps; stratigraphic; NW quarter Nipple Butte Quadrangle; Mesozoic; Quaternary.

Walker, F. E., and R. E. Hartner, 1966, Forms of sulfur in U.S. coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Inf. Circ., No. 8301.

Carbon, Emery, Grand, Kane, Sevier, Sanpete, and Summit Counties.

Descriptors: coals; sulfur content; pyritic; organic; sulfate; chemical analysis; rank; sample site; mines; Carbon, Emery, Grand, Kane, Sevier, Sanpete, and Summit Counties; tables.

Walther, E. G., 1976, Predicted transport of air pollutants from the Navajo and Kaiparowits generating stations into Lake Powell: National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C., Research Applied to National Needs, Rept., No. 26, 48 p.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: air pollution; monitoring; thermal power plants; coal; combustion products; industrial wastes; lakes; meteorology; numerical analysis; plumes; pollution control equipment; Utah.

Walther, E. G., M. D. Williams, R. Cudney and W. Malm, 1974, Air quality in the Lake Powell region: National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C., Research Applied to National Needs, Rept., No. 3, 53 p.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; air quality; air pollution; automobiles; exhaust gases; thermal power plants; coal.

Westerberg, C. S., 1970, The Kaiparowits Coal Field: Unpubl. Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Info.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Winchester, D. E., 1918, Results of dry distillation of miscellaneous shale samples: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 691.

Kane County.

Descriptors: economic geology; shale samples; dry distillation; cannel coal; Kane County; lithologic descriptions; oil shale.

Winn, E. L., 1957, Development of Utah's coal mining industry, 1850-1900: M. A. thesis, Brigham Young Univ.

Sanpete, Carbon, Iron, and Kane Counties.

Descriptors: coal mining; history; southern Utah coal fields; Sanpete, Carbon, Iron, and Kane Counties; Union Pacific railroad; mine explosions.

Zeller, H. D., 1955, Reconnaissance for uranium-bearing carbonaceous materials in southern Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Circ., No. 349.

Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal deposits; oil shale deposits; sandstone; uranium; sampling; chemical analysis; exploration; maps; mineralization; Kaiparowits Plateau; Henry Mountains; Kolob Terrace; lithologic descriptions; tables.

Zeller, H. D., 1976, Geophysical logs of 5 holes drilled in 1976 in the Kaiparowits Plateau region, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 76-872, 2 pts.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field.

Zeller, H. D., 1977, Preliminary geologic map and coal resources of the Collet Top Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-269.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Collet Top Quadrangle.

Descriptors: maps; areal geology; Kane County; Collet Top Quadrangle; geologic; coal; deposits.

Zeller, H. D., 1978, Geologic map and coal resources of the Collet Top Quadrangle, Kane County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-80, 1 sheet.

Kane County; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Collet Top Quadrangle.

Descriptors: areal geology; economic geology; maps; coal; Kane County; Straight Cliffs Formation; organic residues; deposits; resources; distribution; Collet Top Quadrangle; explanatory text; Alvey Zone; structure contours; Cretaceous; Mesozoic.

Zeller, H. D., and E. V. Stephens, 1972, Preliminary geologic map and coal resources of the Seep Flat Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 72-457.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Seep Flat Quadrangle.

Zeller, H. D., and E. V. Stephens, 1973, Geologic map and coal resources of the Seep Flat Quadrangle, Garfield and Kane Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-65.

Garfield and Kane Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; Seep Flat Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; maps; economic geology; Garfield and Kane Counties; coal; Seep Flat Quadrangle; geologic; deposits; resources.

MILLARD

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 1979, Intermtn. Power Project; Volume 1, Salt Wash proposed site; Volume 2, Lynndyl alternative site; Volume 3, Alternatives to the Intermtn. Power Project, summary, appendices, and references: U.S. Dep. Int., Bur. Land Manage.

Juab, Wayne, and Millard Counties.

Descriptors: Utah, California, Nevada, and Wyoming; Juab, Wayne, and Millard Counties; environmental geology; impact statements; power plants; policy; management; coal; organic residues; Salt Wash; Lynndyl; Colorado Plateau; Basin and Range Province.

MORGAN

Allen, C. A., 1925, Analyses of Utah coals - coal mining in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 345.

Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; mining; history; resources; properties; mining methods; development; market; transportation; coking capability; production; coal field geology; chemical analysis; Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields; maps; tables.

Averitt, P., 1961, Coal reserves of the United States - A progress report January 1, 1960: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1136.

Henry's Fork, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Sego, Wasatch Plateau, Mount Pleasant, Wales, Salina Canyon, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kolob-Harmony, Kaiparowits Plateau, San Juan, Lost Creek, and Coalville Coal Fields.

Descriptors: bituminous; subbituminous coal; estimate of reserves; source of estimate; table; classification by characteristics; reserves, original, remaining, recoverable; mining; distribution; coking coal; strippable coal; production; use; uranium; ownership of coal lands; peat; world coal reserves.

Averitt, P., 1964, Coal, in Mineral and water resources of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 73.

Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah, mineral fuels; coal resources; rank; production; market; Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields; stratigraphy; structure; lithology.

Campbell, M. R., 1917, Coal fields of the United States, general introduction: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 100-A.

Vernal, Coalville, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Descriptors: southwestern Utah; map of coal fields; estimate of coal reserves of different rank; heat efficiency; classification of coal areas; Vernal, Wasatch Plateau, Coalville, San Juan, Kaiparowits Plateau, Emery, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Clark, F. R., 1918, Geology of the Lost Creek Coal Field, Morgan County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 691-L., p. 311-312.

Morgan County; Coalville Coal Field.

Descriptors: Lost Creek Coal Field; Morgan County; geology; stratigraphy; mapping; sections; structure; coal; Robinson mine; Smith mine; transportation; physical and chemical characteristics; subbituminous; development.

Clark, F. R., 1919, Geology of Lost Creek Coal Field, Morgan County, Utah: Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour., Vol. 9, No. 11, p. 318-319.

Morgan County; Coalville Coal Field.

Doelling, H. H., 1972a, Coalville Coal Field, *in* Eastern and Northern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, p. 323-354.

Summit, Morgan, and Salt Lake Counties; Coalville Coal Field.

Descriptors: Coalville Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; structure; coal deposits; mining; proposals; reserves; chemical analysis; physical properties; land control; lithologic descriptions; quadrangle reports.

Doelling, H. H., 1972b, Lost Creek Coal Field, in Eastern and northern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, p. 395-411.

Summit and Morgan Counties; Lost Creek Coal Field.

Descriptors: Lost Creek Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; coal deposits; mining; exploration; production; chemical analysis; reserves; land control; maps.

Doelling, H. H., and R. L. Graham, 1972, Eastern and northern Utah coal fields: Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, Goose Creek and Lost Creek: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, 411 p.

Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, and Lost Creek Coal Fields; Goose Creek lignite field.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; coal; lignite; economic geology; lithostratigraphy; Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, and Lost Creek Coal Fields; Goose Creek lignite field; occurrence.

Fieldner, A. C., 1918, Analyses of mine and car samples of coal collected in the fiscal years 1913-1916: U.S. Bur. Mines, Bull., No. 123.

Carbon, Emery, Grand, Morgan, Sanpete, and Summit Counties.

Descriptors: coal analyses; mine samples; car samples; fiscal year; proximate and ultimate analyses; Carbon, Emery, Grand, Morgan, Sanpete, and Summit Counties; lithologic descriptions; tables.

Fieldner, A. C., H. M. Cooper and F. D. Osgood, 1924, Analyses of mine samples of coal in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Pub., No. 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; occurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities, tables.

Forrester, R., 1892, Coal fields of Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. 1892.

Sanpete, Iron, Kane, Utah, Summit and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau, Wales, Coalville, Cedar City, Kanara, Kanab, and New Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal industry; imports of coal into the Territory; patents; transportation; analyses; Springville; Grass Creek and Chalk Creek; Castlegate mines; Winter Quarters mine; Pleasant Valley mines.

Hale, L. A., 1960, Frontier Formation - Coalville, Utah and nearby areas of Wyoming and Colorado: Wyo. Geol. Assoc., 15th Ann. Guidebook.

Rich, Morgan, and Summit Counties; Coalville Coal Field.

Madsen, J. H., Jr., 1959, Geology of the Lost Creek-Echo Canyon area, Morgan and Summit Counties, Utah: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Morgan and Summit Counties; Coalville Coal Field.

Pearce, L. P., 1970, Coal deposits in Summit, Morgan and Rich Counties to the west and south of the Wyoming boundaries: Unpubl. Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept.

Summit, Morgan and Rich Counties; Coalville Coal Field.

Spieker, E. M., 1925, Geology of coal fields of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; accurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities; tables.

Stone, R. W., 1919, Geology of the Lost Creek Coal Field, Morgan County, Utah, *in* Geology abstracts: Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour., Vol. 9.

Morgan County; Coalville Coal Field.

Descriptors: Lost Creek Coal Field; Morgan County; subbituminous; much moisture; impurities; bone; shale; Jurassic; Tertiary; Wasatch Formation; unconformity; structure; too thin to be economic.

Stowe, C. H., 1979, Utah mineral industry activity review 1978: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Circ., No. 59, 21 p.

Rich, Morgan, Summit, Grand, San Juan, Uinta, Duchesne, Garfield, and Sanpete Counties.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; mineral resources; fuel resources; exploration; Rich, Morgan, Summit, Grand, San Juan, Uinta, Duchesne, Garfield, and Sanpete Counties; production; Uinta Basin; Basin-and-Range Province; Wasatch Plateau; San Rafael Swell; asphalt; bitumens; organic materials; beryl; ring silicates; construction materials; coal; organic residues; metal ores; gems; uranium ores.

Westerberg, C. S., 1970, Lost Creek Coal Field, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Unpubl. Rept.

Morgan County; Coalville Coal Field.

RICH

Cohenour, R. E., 1966, Appraisal of a proposed selection of coal lands in the Emery Coal Field of Emery and Sevier Counties, also appraisal of selected phosphate lands in Rich and Uintah Counties, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept. Inv., No. 28, 11 p., maps.

Emery, Sevier, Rich, and Uintah Counties.

Hale, L. A., 1960, Frontier Formation - Coalville, Utah and nearby areas of Wyoming and Colorado: Wyo. Geol. Assoc., 15th Ann. Guidebook.

Rich, Morgan, and Summit Counties; Coalville Coal Field.

Pearce, L. P., 1970, Coal deposits in Summit, Morgan and Rich Counties to the west and south of the Wyoming boundaries: Unpubl. Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept.

Summit, Morgan, and Rich Counties; Coalville Coal Field.

Stowe, C. H., 1979, Utah mineral industry activity review 1978: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Circ., No. 59, 21 p.

Rich, Morgan, Summit, Grand, San Juan, Uinta, Duchesne, Garfield, and Sanpete Counties.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; mineral resources; fuel resources; exploration; Rich, Morgan, Summit, Grand, San Juan, Uinta, Duchesne, Garfield, and Sanpete Counties; production; Uinta Basin; Basin-and-Range Province; Wasatch Plateau; San Rafael Swell; asphalt; bitumens; organic materials; beryl; ring silicates; construction materials; coal; organic residues; metal ores; gems; uranium ores.

SALT LAKE

Carter, G. W., 1939, Engineering factors relating to the production of smokeless fuel, oil, and gas from Rocky Mountain coals by low temperature carbonization: Utah Conservation and Research Foundation.

Salt Lake County.

Descriptors: Great Salt Lake; Emigration Canyon; smoke; atmosphere; polluted; soot; noxious vapors; bituminous coal; combustion; carbon; tars.

Doelling, H. H., 1972, Coalville Coal Field, *in* Eastern and Northern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, p. 323-354.

Summit, Morgan, and Salt Lake Counties; Coalville Coal Field.

Descriptors: Coalville Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; structure; coal deposits; mining; proposals; reserves; chemical analysis; physical properties; land control; lithologic descriptions; quadrangle reports.

SAN JUAN

Averitt, P., 1961, Coal reserves of the United States - A progress report January 1, 1960: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1136.

Henry's Fork, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Sego, Wasatch Plateau, Mount Pleasant, Wales, Salina Canyon, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kolob-Harmony, Kaiparowits Plateau, San Juan, Lost Creek, and Coalville Coal Fields.

Descriptors: bituminous; subbituminous coal; estimate of reserves; source of estimate; table; classification by characteristics; reserves, original, remaining, recoverable; mining; distribution; coking coal; strippable coal; production; use; uranium; ownership of coal lands; peat; world coal reserves.

Averitt, P., 1964, Coal, in Mineral and water resources of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 73.

Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah, mineral fuels; coal resources; rank; production; market; Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields; stratigraphy; structure; lithology.

Beaumont, E. C., 1973, Coal deposits in the San Juan Basin [abstr.], *in* Cretaceous and Tertiary rocks of the southern Colorado Plateau: Four Corners Geol. Soc., p. 217.

San Juan County; San Juan Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, and Arizona; Colorado Plateau; San Juan Basin; occurrence; sedimentation; shorelines; genesis; Cretaceous; Gallup Sandstone; Crevasse Canyon Formation; Menefee Formation; Fruitland Formation; Dakota Sandstone.

Callaway, D. G., J. E. Levy and E. B. Henderson, 1976, The effects of power production and strip mining on local Navajo populations: National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C., Research Applied to National Needs, Rept. No. Bull-22, 125 p.

Kane and San Juan Counties.

Descriptors: Arizona; coal mining; fossil-fuel power plants; economic impact; social impact; comparative evaluations; education; electric power; energy source development; migrations; occupations; population dynamics; power generation; rural areas; socio-economic factors; surface mining; Utah.

Carter, W. D., and J. L. Gualtieri, 1965, Geology and uranium-vanadium deposits of the La Sal Quadrangle, San Juan County, Utah, and Montrose County, Colorado: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 508.

San Juan County; La Sal Coal Field; La Sal Quadrangle.

Descriptors: geology; uranium; La Sal Quadrangle; San Juan County; vanadium; Salt Wash member; Jurassic; structure; plastic evaporite masses; laccolithic complexes; salt anticlines; ore; discovery; lithology; paleostream channels; sedimentary structures; mines; exploration drilling; roll deposits; replacement bodies; localization of minerals; exploration guides; stratigraphy; low-rank bituminous coal; thin seams; Dakota Sandstone; Cretaceous; occurrence; Mitchell's coal mine; physical characteristics; ash; fusain; resin; peat; marcasite; coal beds of economic interest.

Chaney, R. W., 1924, Quantitative studies of the Bridge Creek Flora: Am. Jour. Sci., Vol. 8, p. 127-44.

San Juan County; San Juan Coal Field.

Descriptors: quantitative studies; Bridge Creek flora; paleobotanist; climate; topography; sedimentation; volcanic shales; modern redwood forest; species list; description of fossil locality; relative abundance; comparison with modern environment and plants; correlation formula; statistics; error of prediction; dominance.

Doelling, H. H., 1969, Miscellaneous mineral deposits of the San Juan project area, Utah and Colorado: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 24, pt. I.

San Juan County; San Juan Coal Field.

Descriptors: San Juan County; mineral resources; coal; low-rank bituminous; Dakota Sandstone.

Doelling, H. H., 1972, La Sal-San Juan Coal Fields, *in* Eastern and Northern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, p. 269-322.

San Juan County; La Sal-San Juan Coal Fields.

Descriptors: La Sal-San Juan Coal Fields; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; coal deposits; mining; exploration; production; chemical analysis; reserves; land control; maps.

Doelling, H. H., and R. L. Graham, 1972, Eastern and northern Utah coal fields: Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, Goose Creek and Lost Creek: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, 411 p.

Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, and Lost Creek Coal Fields; Goose Creek Lignite Field.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; coal; lignite; economic geology; lithostratigraphy; Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, and Lost Creek Coal Fields; Goose Creek Lignite Field; occurrence.

Gough, L. P. and R. C. Severson, 1981, Biogeochemical variability of plants at native and altered sites, San Juan Basin, New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 1134-D, 26 p.

San Juan County.

Descriptors: botany; San Juan River watershed; coal mines; mining; environmental aspects; plant-soil relationships; land reclamation; soils; chemical analysis; Colorado, Utah, and New Mexico.

Gregory, H. E., 1938, The San Juan Country: a geographic and geologic reconnaissance of southeastern Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 188.

San Juan County; La Sal Coal Field.

Descriptors: San Juan County; geography; geology; reconnaissance surveys; physiography; water supply; stock ranching; mineral resources; sedimentary rock; igneous rocks; structure; Abajo Mountains; Comb anticline; maps; inhabitants; stratigraphy; sections; petrography; economic geology; copper; gold; vanadium-uranium; coal seams; Dakota Shales; bituminous; no deposits of large economic value; domestic value; ash; bone; characteristics of coal beds; coal sections; Rassmussen and Pendergraff mines; table of analyses.

Hendel, C. W., 1957, The Peter's Point Gas Field: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, Eighth Ann. Field Conf., p. 193-201.

San Juan County; San Juan Coal Field.

Hunt, C. B., 1958, Structural and igneous geology of the La Sal Mountains, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 294-I.

San Juan County; La Sal Coal Field.

Descriptors: structure; igneous geology; La Sal Mountains; laccolithic; stock; sedimentary rocks; salt anticlines; plastic deformation of salt beds; diorite porphyry; monzonite; hydrothermal activity; explosion breccias; volcanoes; magmatic sequence; stratigraphy; intrusive structures; origin and evolution of magmas; economic geology; hydrothermal metals; gold placer; uranium-vanadium; manganese; shaly coal; Dakota Sandstone.

Lessentine, R. H., 1969, Kaiparowits and Black Mesa Basins - stratigraphic synthesis: Four Corners Geol. Soc. Guidebook; Bull., No. Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Vol. 49, No. 11.

Kane and San Juan Counties.

Descriptors: Kaiparowits basin; Black Mesa basin; stratigraphy; structure; geologic history; formations; depositional environment; isopach maps; diagrams.

Miser, H. D., 1924, The San Juan Canyon, southeastern Utah, a geographic and hydrographic reconnaissance: U.S. Geol. Surv., Water Supply Paper, No. 538, 80 p.

San Juan County.

Descriptors: San Juan Canyon; southeastern Utah; water; geography; hydrographic study; climate; geology; structure; tributary streams; sediment load; transport; water supplies; tables; graphs; charts.

Newberry, J. S., 1874, On the lignites and plant beds of western America: Amer. Jour. of Science, Vol. 7, p. 399-404.

San Juan County.

Descriptors: lignites; plant beds; fossil flora; Cretaceous; angiosperms; San Juan Basin; molluscous and vertebrate remains; Utah, Colorado, and New Mexico; paleontology; age of strata; Europe; paleogeography; climate; vegetation.

Pearce, L. P., 1970, San Juan-La Sal Mountains Coal Fields, San Juan County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Unpubl. Inf.

San Juan County; San Juan and La Sal Coal Fields.

Peterson, F., and H. A. Waldrop, 1966, Preliminary geologic map and coal deposits of the southeast quarter of Gunsight Butte Quadrangle, Kane and San Juan Counties, Utah, and Coconino County, Arizona: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 24G.

Kane and San Juan Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Field; SE quarter Gunsight Butte Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; maps; geologic; stratigraphy; Mesozoic; Quaternary.

Purvance, D., 1978, Geology of the Lisbon mine, San Juan County, Utah: Prof. Contrib., Colo. Sch. Mines, Golden, Vol. 9, p. 53-54.

San Juan County; San Juan Coal Field.

Descriptors: mining; production; history; reserve estimation; resources; coal production statistics; ore genesis; Utah.

Robbins, L. A., 1975, The impact of power development on the Navajo nation: National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C., Research Appied to National Needs, Rept., No. Bull-7, 32 p.

Kane and San Juan Counties.

Descriptors: Arizona and Utah; coal mining; fossil-fuel power plants; economic impact; social impact; electric power; energy source development; environmental impact; power generation; regional analysis; rural areas; socio-economic factors.

Stowe, C. H., 1979, Utah mineral industry activity review 1978: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Circ., No. 59, 21 p.

Rich, Morgan, Summit, Grand, San Juan, Uinta, Duchesne, Garfield, and Sanpete Counties.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; mineral resources; fuel resources; exploration; Rich, Morgan, Summit, Grand, San Juan, Uinta, Duchesne, Garfield, and Sanpete Counties; production; Uinta Basin; Basin-and-Range Province; Wasatch Plateau; San Rafael Swell; asphalt; bitumens; organic materials; beryl; ring silicates; construction materials; coal; organic residues; metal ores; gems; uranium ores.

Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., 1980, Skyline coal mine project approved: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Notes, Vol. 14, No. 3, p. 5.

San Juan County; San Juan Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; legislation; production; management; Utah.

Vaninetti, G. E., 1978, Coal exploration concepts and practices in the western United States, *in* Coal exploration: Int. Coal Expl. Symp., Proc. 2, Vol. 2, p. 132-194.

San Juan, Kane, Emery, and Sanpete Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau, Wasatch Plateau, and San Juan Coal Fields.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Star Point Sandstone; Blackhawk Formation; organic residues; exploration; Montana, Wyoming, Utah, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico; coal fields; San Juan Basin; Powder River Basin; Wasatch Plateau; Kaiparowits Plateau; concepts; practice.

Whyte, M. R., and J. W. Shomaker, 1977, A geologic appraisal of the deep coals of the San Juan Basin: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs Vol. 9, No. 1, p. 80-81.

San Juan County; San Juan Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; Cretaceous; economic geology; Fruitland Formation; Colorado, Utah, Arizona, and New Mexico; San Juan Basin; resources; depth; composition; production; gasification; liquefaction; possibilities; sedimentary rocks; regression.

Witkind, I. J., 1964, Geology of the Abajo Mountains area, San Juan County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 453.

San Juan County; San Juan Coal Field.

Descriptors: Abajo Mountains; San Juan County; sedimentary rocks; surface deposits; intrusions; igneous rocks; laccoliths; quartz diorite porphyry; ore deposits; uranium-vanadium; gold; silver; test wells for oil and gas; water; stratigraphy; structure; geologic history; copper; road metal; riprap; low grade coal beds; Dakota Sandstone.

SANPETE

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979a, Coal resources of the Heliotrope Mountain Quadrangle, Sanpete and Sevier Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1006, 20 p.

Sanpete and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Heliotrope Mountain Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; Sanpete and Sevier Counties; economic geology; coal; maps; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; Heliotrope Mountain Quadrangle; USGS.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979b, Coal resources of the Joes Valley Reservoir Quadrangle, Sanpete and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1002, 24 p.

Sanpete and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Joes Valley Reservoir Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; Sanpete and Emery Counties; economic geology; coal; maps; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; Joes Valley Reservoir Quadrangle; USGS.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979c, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Ferron Canyon Quadrangle, Sanpete, and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1003, 11 p.

Sanpete and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Ferron Canyon Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Sanpete and Emery Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Ferron Canyon Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979d, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle, Sanpete, Sevier and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1007, 19 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Sanpete, Emery, and Sevier Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979e, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NE quarter of the Scofield 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-484, 18 p.

Emery, Carbon and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; NE quarter of the Scofield 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery, Carbon and Sanpete Counties; coal resource occurrence; coal development potential maps; Jump Creek Quadrangle; physiography; climate; land status; stratigraphy; structure; coal geology; mining operations; *in situ* gasification; coal data map; columnar section.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979f, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SE quarter of the Scofield 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-486, 17 p.

Carbon, Emery, and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; SE quarter of the Scofield 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal resource occurrence; coal development potential maps; Emery, Carbon, and Sanpete Counties; Wattis Quadrangle; climate; land status; stratigraphy; structure; coal geology; mining operations; *in situ* gasification; coal data map; columnar section.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979g, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the SW quarter of the Scofield 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-485, 16 p.

Emery, Carbon, and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; SW quarter of the Scofield 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery, Carbon, and Sanpete Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Candland Mountain Quadrangle; coal resource occurrence; coal development potential; physiography; climate; land status; stratigraphy; structure; coal geology; mining operations; surface mining; *in situ* coal gasification; coal data map; composite columnar section.

Allen, C. A., 1925, Analyses of Utah coals - coal mining in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 345.

Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; mining; history; resources; properties; mining methods; development; market; transportation; coking capability; production; coal field geology; chemical analysis; Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields; maps; tables.

Averitt, P., 1961, Coal reserves of the United States - A progress report January 1, 1960: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1136.

Henry's Fork, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Sego, Wasatch Plateau, Mount Pleasant, Wales, Salina Canyon, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kolob-Harmony, Kaiparowits Plateau, San Juan, Lost Creek, and Coalville Coal Fields.

Descriptors: bituminous; subbituminous coal; estimate of reserves; source of estimate; table; classification by characteristics; reserves, original, remaining, recoverable; mining; distribution; coking coal; strippable coal; production; use; uranium; ownership of coal lands; peat; world coal reserves.

Averitt, P., 1964, Coal, in Mineral and water resources of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 73.

Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah, mineral fuels; coal resources; rank; production; market; Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields; stratigraphy; structure; lithology.

Babisak, J., 1949, The geology of the southeastern portion of the Gunnison Plateau, Utah: Ohio State Univ., M.S. thesis.

Sanpete County; Sterling Coal Field.

Bachman, M. E., 1959, Geology of the Water Hollow fault zone, Sevier and Sanpete Counties, Utah: M.S. thesis, Ohio State Univ.

Sevier and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Baughman, R. L., 1958, The geology of the Musinia graben area, Sevier and Sanpete Counties, Utah: M.S. thesis, Ohio State Univ.

Sevier and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Blanchard, L. F., E. G. Ellis and J. V. Roberts, 1977, Lithologic and geophysical logs of holes drilled in the Wasatch Plateau Known Recoverable Coal Resource Area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-133, 324 p., maps.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; well-logging; Cretaceous; coal; geophysical surveys; applications; Carbon, Emery, and Sevier Counties; Blackhawk Formation; Wasatch Plateau; stratigraphy; sedimentary rocks; sandstone; shale; deposits; exploration; geophysical methods; electrical; radioactivity; gamma ray; data.

Brown, R. L., 1927, Composition of light oils from low-temperature carbonization of Utah coal: Mining and Metallurgical Investigations Bull., No. 31.

Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: low temperature carbonization; light oils; tars; distillation; coke gas; Mesaverde coals; Book Cliffs; Wasatch Plateau; retort; yield; fractions; utilization; charts.

Brown, R. L., 1929, Composition of tar from low-temperature carbonization of Utah coal — II: Mining and Metallurgical Investigations Bull., No. 41.

Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: low temperature carbonization; tar; composition; steam carbonization; tar fractions; oils; waxes; resin; chemical analyses; composition; heavy portion; Mesaverde coals; Book Cliffs; Wasatch Plateau; charts.

Burger, J. A., 1963, The Cretaceous system of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 54, p. 130-132.

Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: geology; stratigraphy; Cretaceous; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields; depositional environments; lithology; formations.

Campbell, M. R., 1914, Analyses of coal samples from various fields: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 541K, p. 502, 517, 518.

Carbon, Grand, and Sanpete Counties.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; chemical analysis; calorific value; Carbon, Grand, and Sanpete Counties; lithologic descriptions; coal thickness; quality; reserves; tonnage;tables.

Campbell, M. R., 1917, Coal fields of the United States, general introduction: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 100-A.

Vernal, Coalville, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Descriptors: southwestern Utah; map of coal fields; estimate of coal reserves of different rank; heat efficiency; classification of coal areas; Vernal, Wasatch Plateau, Coalville, San Juan, Kaiparowits Plateau, Emery, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Clark, F. R., 1912, Coal near Wales, Sanpete County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 541, p. 478-489.

Sanpete County; Wales Coal Field.

Clark, F. R., 1914, Coal near Wales, Sanpete County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 541., p. 478-489.

Sanpete County; Wales Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Wales Coal Field; Sanpete County; Thompson; stratigraphy; structure; lithologic decriptions; chemical analyses; estimated reserves; maps; tables.

Cohenour, R. E., 1966b, Appraisal of a proposed selection of coal lands in the Emery Coal Field of Emery and Sevier Counties, also appraisal of selected phosphate lands in Rich and Uintah Counties, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept. Inv., No. 28, 11 p., maps.

Emery, Sevier, Rich, and Uintah Counties.

Crawford, A. L., and A. M. Buranek, 1943, The resinous-bearing coals of Salina and Huntington canyons, Utah: Utah Dept. Publ. and Indust. Devel., Circ. No. 23.

Sanpete and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Salina Canyon Coal Fields.

Crelling, J. C., R. R. Dutcher and R. V. Lange, 1982, Petrographic and fluorescence properties of resinite macerals from western U.S. coals, *in* Proceedings of the Fifth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal 1982: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull.No. 118, p. 187-191.

Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Cross, A. T., E. B. Maxfield, E. Cotter and C. C. Cross, 1975, Field guide and road log to the western Book Cliffs, Castle Valley, and parts of the Wasatch Plateau: Brigham Young Univ. Geology Studies, Vol. 22, part 2, 132 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs.

Cross, A. T., and H. P. Singh, 1975, Palynologic indicators of paleoenvironments of upper Cretaceous coals: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs 7: 7, p. 1042.

Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; Cretaceous; paleoecology; palynomorphs;sedimentary rocks; stratigraphy; organic residues; Ferron Sandstone Member; Mancos Shale; Blackhawk Formation; Price River Formation; biostratigraphy; Book Cliffs; Wasatch Plateau; coal; bogs; marshes; lagoons; swamps; genesis; assemblages; angiosperms; environmental analysis; indicators.

Daggett, E., 1883, Analyses and caloric values of some Utah coals: U.S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. 1882.

Sanpete and Iron Counties; Cedar City and Kanara (Kolob-Harmony) Coal Fields.

Descriptors: analyses; calorific values; Cedar City and Kanara (Kolob-Harmony) Coal Fields; iron deposits; Cretaceous; Tertiary; description of mines and coal beds; coal sections; Grass Creek mine; Pleasant Valley; Sanpete and Iron Counties.

Davis, F. D., and H. H. Doelling, 1976, Drilling of low sulfur bituminous coals in several areas of the Wasatch Plateau Coal Field: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 17, 71 p., maps, logs.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau coal drilling; stratigraphy; structure; lithologic descriptions; lithologic logs; coal zone descriptions; maps.

Davis, L. J., 1954, Stratigraphy of the Ferron Sandstone; in Geology of portions of the high plateaus and adjacent canyonlands, central and south-central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 5th Ann. Field Conf., p. 55-58.

Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Ferron Sandstone; stratigraphy; Wasatch Plateau; measured sections; cores; natural gas exploration; descriptions of formations; depositional environment; paleogeography.

Doelling, H. H., 1972a, Central Utah coal fields; Sevier-Sanpete, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs and Emery: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 3, 571 p.

Sevier, Carbon, Emery, and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Emery Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; Sevier, Carbon, Emery, and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Emery Coal Fields; central; reserves; production; chemical properties.

Doelling, H. H., 1972b, Coal in the Sevier-Sanpete region, in Plateau-Basin and Range Transition Zone, Central Utah, 1972: Utah Geol. Assoc., Publ., No. 2, p. 81-90.

Sevier and Sanpete Counties; Salina Canyon, Sterling and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; coal; economic geology; Sevier; Sanpete; Wasatch Plateau; occurrence; stratigraphy; quality; production; reserves; mines.

Doelling, H. H., 1972c, Sevier-Sanpete Region, *in* Central Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 3, p. 1-58.

Wales, Mt Pleasant, Sterling, and Salina Canyon Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Sevier-Sanpete Region; Wales, Mt Pleasant, Sterling, and Salina Canyon Coal Fields; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; coal deposits; mining; exploration; production; chemical analysis; reserves; land control; maps.

Doelling, H. H., 1972d, Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, *in*

Central Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 3, p. 59-244.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; coal deposits; mining; exploration; production; chemical analysis; reserves; quadrangle reports; land control; maps.

Doelling, H. H., A. D. Smith, F. D. Davis, D. L. Hayhurst and J. R. Hatch, 1979, Coal studies (CH4 content): Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 49.

Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Sego, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Alton Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah coals; methane content; gas composition; coal analysis; Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Sego, Kaiparowits Plateau and Alton Coal Fields; Sunnyside coal zone; physical properties; depositional environment; maps.

Donatich, A. J., 1981, Geophysical logs and coal sections for four holes drilled in the Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, Rilda Canyon Quadrangle, Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 81-0024, 5 p.

Emery and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Rilda Canyon Quadrangle.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; coal; Emery and Sanpete Counties; Rilda Canyon Quadrangle; Wasatch Plateau; organic residues; coal fields; sections; USGS.

Duncan, D. C., 1944a, The Mt. Pleasant Coal Field, Sanpete County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Prel. Map.

Sanpete County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Duncan, D. C., 1944b, The Mt. Pleasant Coal Field, Sanpete County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., coal map.

Sanpete County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Ellis, E. G., 1981, Geologic map and coal sections of the Ferron Canyon Quadrangle,Sanpete and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 81-0319, 2 sheets.

Sanpete and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Ferron Canyon Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; maps; Sanpete County; Emery County; USGS; Ferron Canyon Quadrangle; sections; geologic maps; organic residues.

Englemann, H., 1876, The brown coals of Utah and adjoining territories: Trans. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Vol. 4, p. 298-308.

Iron and Sanpete Counties; Kolob and Wales Coal Fields.

Descriptors: brown coals; Reese's mine; railroads; Cretaceous; physical properties; lignites; chemical characteristics; coke; ash; fixed carbon; Coal Creek; Cedar City; sand-coal; gas-producer; gaseous fuel; experiments; tests; coking; stone-coal; Appolt vertical oven; tar; briquettes; moisture.

Fieldner, A. C., 1918, Analyses of mine and car samples of coal collected in the fiscal years 1913-1916: U.S. Bur. Mines, Bull., No. 123.

Carbon, Emery, Grand, Morgan, Sanpete, and Summit Counties.

Descriptors: coal analyses; mine samples; car samples; fiscal year; proximate and ultimate analyses; Carbon, Emery, Grand, Morgan, Sanpete, and Summit Counties; lithologic descriptions; tables.

Fieldner, A. C., H. M. Cooper and F. D. Osgood, 1924, Analyses of mine samples of coal in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Pub., No. 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; occurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities, tables.

Flores, R. M., 1979, Coal depositional models in some Tertiary and Cretaceous coal fields in the U.S. Western Interior, *in* Proceedings of the Symposium on Sedimentary basins and the origin of fossil fuels (Part 1): Org. Geochem. 1: 4, 225-235 p.

Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentary rocks; Utah; sedimentation; Wyoming; environmental analysis; sedimentary petrology; deposition; models; Tongue River Member; Fort Union Formation; Star Point Formation; coal; organic residues; Tertiary; Cenzoic; Cretaceous; Mesozoic; Powder River Basin; Wasatch Plateau; thickness; environment; deltas; alluvial plains; economic geology; coal fields.

Flores, R. M., 1980, Comparison of depositional models of Tertiary and Upper Cretaceous coal-bearing rocks in some Western Interior basins of the United States, *in* Proceedings of the Fourth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal: Colo. Geol. Surv., Resour. Ser., No. 10, 17-20 p.

Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: western interior; sedimentation; economic geology; deposition; ichnofossils; occurrence; coal; models; Tongue River Member; Fort Union Formation; Blackhawk Formation; Fruitland Formation; Vermejo Formation; Almond Formation; Rock Springs Uplift; Pictured Cliffs

Sandstone; Montana, Wyoming, Utah, Colorado, and New Mexico; Tertiary; Mesozoic; Cretaceous; organic residues; lithostratigraphy; environment; Powder River Basin; Wasatch Plateau; San Juan Basin; Raton Basin; deltas; deposits; coastal environment; terrestrial environment; Ophiomorpha.

Flores, R. M., W. E. Marley, J. D. Sanchez, L. F. Blanchard and W. J. Muldoon, 1982, Coal correlations and depositional environments of Cretaceous Blackhawk Formation and Star Point Sandstone, Wasatch Plateau, Utah, *in* Proceedings of the Fifth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal 1982: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 118, p. 70-75.

Sevier, Sanpete, Emery, and Carbon Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Flores, R. M., et al., 1978, Intertonguing, paleochannels, and faults in the Wasatch Plateau in Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 1100, 14-15 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: faults; sedimentation; economic geology; displacements; environment; coal; normal faults; paleochannels; Sevier County; Blackhawk Formation; Star Point Sandstone; Mancos Shale; Ferron Sandstone Member; organic residues; Wasatch Plateau; John's Peak Quadrangle; Emery; Last Chance Creek; Upper Last Chance Creek.

Forrester, R., 1892, Coal fields of Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. 1892.

Sanpete, Iron, Kane, Utah, Summit and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau, Wales, Coalville, Cedar City, Kanarra, Kanab, and New Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal industry; imports of coal into the Territory; patents; transportation; analyses; Springville; Grass Creek and Chalk Creek; Castlegate mines; Winter Quarters mine; Pleasant Valley mines.

Fouch, T. D., G. E. Claypool, J. H. Hanley and R. H. Tschudy, 1977, Newly recognized petroleum source-rock units in East-central Utah; implications for detection of petroleum in nonmarine units: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Bull., No. 61: 5, p. 785-786.

Sanpete, Emery, Carbon, and Utah Counties; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; petroleum; economic geology; North Horn Formation; Green River Formation; Price River Canyon; Willow Creek Canyon; Soldier Summit; exploration; possibilities; source rocks; detection; non-marine environment; terrestrial environment; sedimentary rocks; coal; wackestone; Paleocene; Eocene.

Gilliland, W. N., 1951, Geology of the Gunnison Quadrangle, Utah: Univ. of Nebr. Studies, New Ser., No. 8, 101 p.

Sanpete County; Sterling Coal Field; Gunnison Quadrangle.

Gilliland, W. N., 1963, Sanpete-Sevier Valley Anticline of central Utah: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., No. 74, p. 115-124.

Sanpete and Sevier Counties.

Hardy, C. T., 1952, Eastern Sevier Valley, Sevier and Sanpete Counties, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 43.

Sanpete and Sevier Counties.

Hardy, C. T., and H. D. Zeller, 1953, Geology of the west-central part of the Gunnison Plateau, Utah: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., Vol. 64.

Sanpete County; Sterling Coal Field.

Descriptors: Gunnison Plateau; geologic features; topography; drainage; stratigraphic section; lithologic units; structure; geologic history; description; correlation; maps; tables.

Hatch, J. R., R. H. Affolter and F. D. Davis, 1979, Chemical analyses of coal from the Blackhawk Formation, Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Carbon, Emery, and Sevier Counties, Utah, *in* Coal Studies: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud. 49, p. 69-102.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: ashes; chemical analysis; coal; chemical composition; emission spectroscopy; coal deposits; experimental data; geology; maps; Utah.

Hayes, P. T., and J. D. Sanchez, 1977, Preliminary geologic map of the Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle, Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-823.

Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Wasatch Plateau, and Flagstaff Peak Quadrangles.

Hayes, P. T., et al., 1977, Summary of the geology, mineral resources, engineering geology characteristics, and environmental geochemistry of east-central Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-513.

Henry Mountains, Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: geology; mineral resources; engineering geology characteristics; environmental geochemistry; east-central Utah; coal development; stratigraphy; Henry Mountains, Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Sego Coal Fields; coal quality and composition; oil and gas; non-petroleum gases; oil shale; bituminous sandstone; uranium; base metals; clays; underground coal mining; coal mine subsidence; earthquakes; maps; stratigraphic correlations.

Howard, J. D., 1966a, Characteristic trace fossils in Upper Cretaceous sandstones of the Book Cliffs and

Wasatch Plateau; in Central Utah coals; a guidebook prepared for the Geological Society of America and associated societies: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv. Bull., No. 80, p. 35-53.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; sandstones; characteristic trace fossils; upper Cretaceous; descriptions of trace fossils; depositional environment; facies fauna; subdivisions of wave and energy; *in situ*; ethological classification; bedding planes.

Howard, J. D., 1966b, Nearshore depositional environments of Upper Cretaceous Panther Tongue, east-central Utah (abs.): Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 50, p. 618.

Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: nearshore depositional environments; Cretaceous; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; lithology; sedimentary structures; geometry; trace fossils assemblages; bar; backbar; longshore bar; forebar; marine transgression; erosional surface.

Howard, J. D., 1969, Depositional control of Upper Cretaceous coal units: Mt. Geol. 6: 3: Guidebook issue, Raton Basin, Colorado and New Mexico, Sept. 3-6, p. 143-146.

Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, Utah, Wasatch, Duchesne, Uintah, and Garfield Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Coal; Utah and Colorado; Cretaceous; Economic geology; Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, Utah, Wasatch, Duchesne, Uintah, and Garfield Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields; deposits; genesis; controls; environment; lagoons; barrier islands; sedimentary rocks.

Hunt, R. E., 1948, Geology of the Dry Canyon Region, Gunnison Plateau, Utah: M.S. thesis, Ohio State Univ.

Sanpete County; Sterling Coal Field.

Hunt, R. E., 1950, Geology of the northern part of the Gunnison Plateau, Utah: Ph.D. dissertation, Ohio State Univ.

Sanpete County; Wales Coal Field.

Huntley, D. B., S. F. Emmons and G. F. Becker, 1885, The mining industries of Utah: U.S. 10th Census 13.

Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, Iron, Wasatch, and Summit Counties; Coalville, Pleasant Valley, Sanpete, and Castle Valley Coal Fields.

Descriptors: precious metal mining; ore analyses; descriptions of mines by district; production methods; coal fields; Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, Iron, Wasatch, and Summit Counties; Coalville, Pleasant Valley, Sanpete, and Castle Valley Coal Fields; coal sections; coal analyses.

Jackson, D., 1982, E-seam mine to be West's largest: Coal Age Vol. 87, No. 3, p. 88-91, 93.

Carbon and Sanpete Counties; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; Sanpete and Carbon Counties; Eccles Canyon; Scofield; Skyline Project; organic residues; production; economics; mining.

Kang, D., 1979, Elucidation of coal structural components by short residence-time extractive liquefaction: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: short contact time thermal reactions; tetralin; bituminous coal; hydrogen atmosphere; nature of reaction; mechanisms; labile functional structures; hydrogen transfer reactions; kinetics; infrared spectra; extracts; phenolic OH; carbonyl; ether; chelated quinoid carbonyl; coals; Hiawatha; Kentucky ff 14; stabilization; yield; kinetic data; kinetic model.

Katich, P. J., Jr., 1953, Source direction of Ferron Sandstone in Utah: Amer. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 37, p. 858-61.

Carbon and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Salina Canyon Coal Fields.

Descriptors: source direction; Ferron Sandstone; Clear Creek Gas Field; Carbon County; Cretaceous stratigraphy; Mancos Shale; shoreline; paleogeographic map; marine basin; peninsula-like accumulation of sand in shallow parts; Castle Valley; Manti; Allen Valley shale; diagnostic ammonite; correlation; cross-bedding analysis; coal; faunal zones; fluvial; Wasatch Plateau and Salina Canyon Coal Fields; central Utah.

Katich, P. J., Jr., 1954, Cretaceous and early Tertiary stratigraphy of central and south-central Utah with emphasis on the Wasatch Plateau area; in Geology of portions of the high plateaus and adjacent canyon lands, central and south-central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 5th Ann. Field Conf., p. 42-54.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, Garfield, Kane, and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs, Henry Mountains, and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau; stratigraphy; Cretaceous; Tertiary; correlation; facies; sequences; San Rafael Swell; Kaiparowits Plateau; Henry Mountains; Book Cliffs; depositional environment; formation renaming; fossil evidence; formation dating.

Kitzmiller, J. M., II, 1982, Preliminary geologic map of the Joes Valley Reservoir Quadrangle, Emery and Sanpete Counties, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 67, (6 p. text in envelope).

Emery and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Lever, W. H., 1898, History of Sanpete and Emery Counties, Utah, 683 p.

Sanpete and Emery Counties.

Lewis, R. S., 1914, The Book Cliffs Coal Field, Utah: Am. Inst. Mining Eng. Bull., No. 91, p. 1729-1749.

Sevier, Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields; Sevier, Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau; Castle Valley; Book Cliffs; geology; sections; Mancos Shale; Mesaverde Formation; Wasatch Formation; lithology; description of coal; mining; engineering; production; transportation; descriptions of mines by company; analyses of coals.

Lewis, R. S., 1915, The Book Cliffs Coal Field, Utah: Am. Inst. Mining Eng. Trans., 50, p. 658-678.

Sevier, Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields; Sevier, Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau; Castle Valley; Book Cliffs; geology; sections; Mancos Shale; Mesaverde Formation; Wasatch Formation; lithology; description of coal; mining; engineering; production; transportation; descriptions of mines by company; analyses of coals.

Marley, W. E., III, and R. M. Flores, 1977, Descriptions of stratigraphic sections, Upper Cretaceous Blackhawk Formation and Star Point Sandstone in the Emery West and Flagstaff Peak Quadrangles, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-833, 257 p., maps.

Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties; Emery and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; Emery West and Flagstaff Peak Quadrangles.

Marley, W. E., III, R. M. Flores and V. V. Cavaroc, Jr., 1978, Lithogenetic variations of the Upper Cretaceous Blackhawk Formation and Star Point Sandstone in the Wasatch Plateau, Utah: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs, Vol. 10, No. 5, 233 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Emery and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: sedimentation; sedimentary rocks; stratigraphy; environment; lithofacies; Cretaceous; coastal environment; environmental analysis; Blackhawk Formation; Star Point Sandstone; Emery and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; Mesozoic; lithostratigraphy; sandstone; clastic rocks; fine-grained materials; deltas; floodplains; channels; coal; organic residue; brackish-water environment; paleoenvironment.

Muldoon, W. J., R. M. Flores and J. D. Sanchez, 1981, Descriptions of measured sections, Upper Cretaceous Blackhawk Formation and Star Point Sandstone in the Ferron Canyon, Ferron, The Cap, Flagstaff Peak, and Mahogany Point quadrangles, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 81-1026, 197 p., maps.

Sanpete, Sevier, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Ferron Canyon, Ferron, The Cap, Flagstaff Peak, and Mahogany Point Quadrangles.

Oberhansley, G. G., 1980a, Fairview Lakes Quadrangle, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map, No. 56, (8 p. text in envelope).

Sanpete County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Fairview Lakes Quadrangle.

Oberhansley, G. G., 1980b, Geology of the Fairview Lakes Quadrangle, Sanpete County, Utah: Brigham Young University Geology Studies, No. 27, part 3, p. 73-95.

Sanpete County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Fairview Lakes Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; faults; geomorphology; areal geology; systems; fluvial features; stratigraphy; maps; grabens; drainage patterns; lithostratigraphy; Sanpete County; Blackhawk Formation; Castlegate Sandstone; Price River Formation; Flagstaff Limestone; geologic maps; Fairview Lakes Quadrangle; Cretaceous; Mesozoic; Tertiary; Cenozoic; glaciation; economic geology; coal; organic residues; fuel resources; petroleum; natural gas; construction materials; water resources; structure contour maps; Goniobasis tenera; Lioplacodes marian.

Pashley, E. F., 1956, The geology of the western slope of the Wasatch Plateau between Spring City and Fairview, Utah: M.S. thesis, Ohio State Univ.

Sanpete County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Pearce, L. P., 1970a, The Mt. Pleasant-Fairview Coal Field, Sanpete County, Utah: Unpubl. Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept.

Sanpete County; Mt. Pleasant-Fairview Coal Field.

Pearce, L. P., 1970b, Wales Coal Field, Sanpete County, Utah: Unpubl. Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept.

Sanpete County; Wales Coal Field.

Pratt, A. R., and E. Callaghan, 1970, Land and mineral resources of Sanpete County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 85.

Sanpete County.

Descriptors: economic geology; mineral resources; Sanpete County; coal; lignite; Gunnison Plateau; Milburn Lignite Field; stratigraphy; prospects mining.

Reid, J. W., 1954, The structural and stratigraphic history of the carboniferous of the Wasatch Plateau and environs: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 5th Ann. Field Conf. Guidebook, p. 18-20.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Reynolds, D. A., et al., 1946, Carbonizing properties of western coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 692.

Carbon, Emery, Iron, Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, and Washington Counties.

Descriptors: western coals; carbonizing properties; physical properties; rank; lower Sunnyside; Carbon, Emery, Iron, Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, and Washington Counties; chemical analyses; sulfur content; tables.

Richardson, G. B., 1906, Coal in Sanpete County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 285.

Sanpete County; Sterling, Wales, and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; location; thickness; quality; physical properties; chemical analysis; geology; stratigraphy; Sanpete County; Wasatch Plateau; tables.

Rigby, J. K., and W. K. Hamblin (eds.), 1966, Central Utah coals; a guidebook prepared for the Geological Society of America and associated societies: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 80, 164 p.

Carbon and Sanpete Counties; Book Cliffs, Emery, and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; east-central Utah; facies change; cyclic sedimentation; intertonguing marine and nonmarine coal-bearing sediments; continental; littoral; marine; depositional environment; field trip; Price River; North Horn and Blackhawk Formations; Sunnyside mine; recent work in the area; local geologic history.

Ryer, T. A., J. Sanchez and J. M. Flores, 1979, Emery and Wasatch Plateau Basins, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 1150, 20 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Fields.

Descriptors: sedimentation; economic geology; environment; coal; deltas; organic residues; deposits; Emery; Wasatch Plateau; Cretaceous.

Sanchez, J. D., 1980a, Lithologic and geophysical logs of drill holes BCR-4 and BCR-3 and coal analysis of a 1978 drill hole BCR-1 in the southern part of the Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, Emery West, Flagstaff Peak, and Acord Lakes quadrangles, Sevier County, UT: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-188, 33 p.

Sevier County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Emery West, Flagstaff Peak, and Acord Lakes quadrangles.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; interpretation; coal; lithology; Sevier County; Wasatch Plateau; Emery West, Flagstaff Peak, and Acord Lakes quadrangles; organic residues; deposits; boreholes; coal fields.

Sanchez, J. D., 1980b, Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 1175, 26 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; stratigraphy; coal; Cretaceous; Star Point Sandstone; Blackhawk Formation; Mesozoic; organic residues.

Sanchez, J. D., and P. T. Hayes, 1979, Geologic map and coal resources of the Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle, Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-83, 1 sheet.

Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties; Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle; organic residues; deposits; economic geology maps; geologic maps.

Schoff, S. L., 1937, Geology of the Cedar Hills, Utah: Ohio State Univ., Ph.D. dissertation.

Sanpete County.

Schoff, S. L., 1951, Geology of the Cedar Hills, Utah: Geol. Soc. America Bull., Vol. 62, p. 619-646.

Juab, Utah, and Sanpete Counties.

Descriptors: Cedar Hills; Sanpete, Juab, and Utah Counties; geology; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; structure; orogenic episodes; Cretaceous; Tertiary.

Simpson, J. H., 1876, Exploration across the Great Basin of Utah in 1859: U. S. Army Eng. Dept.

Sanpete, Iron, and Wasatch Counties.

Descriptors: White Clay Creek coal; Sanpete County; bituminous coal; Weber River; Cedar City coal; history of exploration; meterological observations; table of distances and altitude of routes; magnetic observations; railroad routes; geologic report; economical geology; stratigraphy; structure; lithology; lignite; formations; agriculture; building materials; fossils; paleontological collections; ornithology; icthyology; botany; Indians; languages; population and resources of eastern Utah.

Smith, A. D., 1981a, Methane content of Utah coals - progress report 1979-1980: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 28, 8 p.

Book Cliffs, Sego, Emery, and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs, Sego, Emery, and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; drill core samples; methane content of coal; methane extraction; coal analysis; coal beds; tables.

Smith, A. D., 1981b, Muddy Creek coal drilling project, Wasatch Plateau: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 55, 57 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Sanpete, Sevier, and Emery Counties; drill holes; Blackhawk Formation; coal beds; stratigraphy; structure; methane content of coal; methane extraction; coal analysis; high volatile C bituminous; illustrations; tables; appendices.

Spieker, E. M., 1925a, Geologic map of the southern part of the Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., scale 1:62,500.

Sanpete, Sevier, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Spieker, E. M., 1925b, Geology of coal fields of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; accurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities; tables.

Spieker, E. M., 1930, Structure of the Manti-Salina area, Utah: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., Vol. 41, p. 55-56.

Sanpete and Sevier Counties.

Descriptors: Manti-Salina area; structure; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; central Utah; geography; sequence of tectonic events; folding; compression; angular unconformity; normal faulting; monocline; transverse faults; fresh rifts and scarps; surface phenomena; tilted fault block.

Spieker, E. M., 1931, The Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 819, 210 p.

Carbon, Sanpete, Emery, and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal fields; Wasatch Plateau; history; geography; physiography; geology; stratigraphy; structure; altitude; coal; distribution; physical properties; chemical analysis; coking quality; geographic subdivisions; lithologic descriptions; reserves; tonnage; charts; maps; tables.

Spieker, E. M., and J. B. Reeside, Jr., 1925, Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of the Wasatch Plateau, Utah: Geol. Soc. of America Bull., Vol. 36, p. 435-54.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau; Cretaceous; Tertiary; location; physiography; structure; Mancos Shale; Mesaverde Group; lithology; depositional environment; paleogeography.

Stowe, C. H., 1979, Utah mineral industry activity review 1978: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Circ., No. 59, 21 p.

Rich, Morgan, Summit, Grand, San Juan, Uinta, Duchesne, Garfield, and Sanpete Counties.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; mineral resources; fuel resources; exploration; Rich, Morgan, Summit, Grand, San Juan, Uinta, Duchesne, Garfield, and Sanpete Counties; production; Uinta Basin; Basin-and-Range Province; Wasatch Plateau; San Rafael Swell; asphalt; bitumens; organic materials; beryl; ring silicates; construction materials; coal; organic residues; metal ores; gems; uranium ores.

Sumsion, C. T., 1979, Selected coal-related ground-water data, Wasatch Plateau-Book Cliffs area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-915, 38 p.

Sanpete, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: ground water; economic geology; surveys; coal; Sanpete, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau; Book Cliffs; organic residues; deposits.

Taylor, D. A., 1948, The geology of the Gunnison Plateau from in the vicinity of Wales, Utah: M.S. thesis, Ohio State Univ.

Sanpete County; Wales Coal Field.

Thompson, K. C., 1970, Coal data, Sterling and Wales, Sanpete County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., unpubl. data.

Sanpete County; Sterling and Wales Coal Fields.

U.S. Bur. Mines, 1943, Bed characteristics and coking properties of coal from six beds at the Mt. Pleasant project, Sanpete County, Utah: War Minerals Rept. 151.

Sanpete County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

U.S. Geol. Surv., 1978, Development of coal resources in central Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., DES 78-46.

Grand, Wayne, Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties.

Descriptors: environmental geology; impact statements; maps; Grand, Wayne, Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties; environmental geology maps; coal; organic residues.

Utah Conservation and Research Foundation, 1939, Low-temperature carbonization of Utah coals: The Quality Press, Salt Lake City, 872 p.

Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Sanpete, Iron, Summit, Kane, and Garfield Counties.

Descriptors: high temperature carbonization; low temperature carbonization; smoke elimination; technology; products; problems; industry status; Utah coals; types; producing Counties; geology; physical properties; chemical analyses; coking capabilities; coking constituents; briquetting; semi-coke; laboratory investigations; properties; rank; test results; products; tars; gases; oils; blends; reactions; Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Sanpete, Iron, Summit, Kane, and Garfield Counties; tables.

Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., 1963, Transportation of energy from coal, Utah to California. Symposium 1963: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Circ., No. 44.

Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal mining; sources; Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits, and Kolob Coal Fields; coal slurry pipelines; high voltage transmission lines; Los Angeles; power costs; coal-fired power plants; tables.

Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., 1975, UGMS drills for coal (Wasatch Plateau): Quart. Rev., Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Vol. 9, No. 3, p. 1.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; coal exploration; Utah.

Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., 1979, Land control and coal reserves of the Wasatch Plateau Coal Field and Emery Coal Field: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 48B.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Fields.

Descriptors: economic geology; maps; coal; organic residues; Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Field.

Vaninetti, G. E., 1978, Coal exploration concepts and practices in the western United States, *in* Coal exploration: Int. Coal Expl. Symp., Proc. 2, Vol. 2, p. 132-194.

San Juan, Kane, Emery, and Sanpete Counties; Kaiparowits Plateau, Wasatch Plateau, and San Juan Coal Fields.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Star Point Sandstone; Blackhawk Formation; organic residues; exploration; Montana, Wyoming, Utah, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico; coal fields; San Juan Basin; Powder River Basin; Wasatch Plateau; Kaiparowits Plateau; concepts; practice.

Waddell, K. M., P. K. Contratto, C. T. Suminson and J. R. Butler, 1979, Hydrologic reconnaissance of the Wasatch Plateau-Book Cliffs area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-988, 71 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; hydrology; hydrogeology; surveys; USGS; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields; coal; organic residues; ground water; surface water; dissolved materials; hydrographs; maps.

Waddell, K. M., P. K. Contratto, C. T. Suminson and J. R. Butler, 1981, Hydrologic reconnaissance of the Wasatch Plateau-Book Cliffs Coal Fields area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Water-Supply Paper, No. 2068,45 p.

Sanpete, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: hydrology; hydrogeology; surveys; Sanpete, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields; coal; organic residues; deposits; coal fields; water resources.

Waddell, K. M., et al., 1978b, Selected hydrologic data, 1931-1977, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs Coal Fields area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 78-121, 33 p., map.

Carbon, Emery, Sanpete, Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Walker, F. E., and R. E. Hartner, 1966, Forms of sulfur in U.S. coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Inf. Circ., No. 8301.

Carbon, Emery, Grand, Kane, Sevier, Sanpete, and Summit Counties.

Descriptors: coals; sulfur content; pyritic; organic; sulfate; chemical analysis; rank; sample site; mines; Carbon, Emery, Grand, Kane, Sevier, Sanpete, and Summit Counties; tables.

Walton, P. T., 1954, Wasatch Plateau gas fields, Utah: in Geology of portions of the high plateaus and adjacent canyonlands, central and south central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 5th Ann. Field Conf., p. 79-85, 3 folded figures and 2 plates (6, 7) in pocket.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau gas fields; Clear Creek; further exploratory drilling; structure; Cretaceous; Paleocene; sedimentary strata; history; coal deposits; stratigraphy; structure map; composite log- self-potential and resistivity; age of faults and folding; cross-section; causes and time of gas accumulation; Ferron Sandstone; depositional environment; Flat Canyon; Gordon Creek; producing formations.

Walton, P. T., 1955, Wasatch Plateau gas fields Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 39.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau; natural gas fields; exploration activity; stratigraphy; formations; lithologic log; geophysical log; stratigraphic correlation; structure; causes; age; structural traps; stratigraphic traps; hydrocarbon accumulation; gas analysis; production; drilling practices; charts; diagrams.

Walton, P. T., 1964, Late Cretaceous and early Paleocene conglomerates along the margin of the Uinta Basin, in Guidebook to the geology and mineral resources of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 13th Ann. Field Conf., p. 139-43.

Carbon, Wasatch, Utah, Sanpete, Duchesne, and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; Paleocene; conglomerates; margin of Uinta Basin; age and correlation; outcrop map; Uintah, Carbon, Duchesne, Sanpete, Utah, and Wasatch Counties; geologic cross-sections; stratigraphy; structure.

Westerberg, C. S., 1970, A coal deposit near Sterling, Sanpete County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Unpubl. Rept.

Sanpete County; Sterling Coal Field.

Wilson, M. D., 1949, Geology of upper Sixmile Canyon area, central Utah: M.S. thesis, Ohio State Univ.

Sanpete County; Sterling Coal Field.

Winn, E. L., 1957, Development of Utah's coal mining industry, 1850-1900: M. A. thesis, Brigham Young Univ.

Sanpete, Carbon, Iron, and Kane Counties.

Descriptors: coal mining; history; southern Utah coal fields; Sanpete, Carbon, Iron, and Kane Counties; Union Pacific railroad; mine explosions.

SEVIER

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979a, Coal resources of the Heliotrope Mountain Quadrangle, Sanpete and Sevier Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1006, 20 p.

Sanpete and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Heliotrope Mountain Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; Sanpete and Sevier Counties; economic geology; coal; maps; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; Heliotrope Mountain Quadrangle; USGS.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979b, Coal resources of the Hilgard Mountain Quadrangle, Sevier County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1014, 19 p.

Sevier County; Salina Canyon Coal Field; Hilgard Mountain Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal; Sevier County; technical production management; reserve estimation; materials distribution maps and surveys; Utah.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979c, Coal resources of the Walker Flat Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1013, 21 p.

Sevier and Emery Counties; Emery Coal Field; Walker Flat Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; maps; Sevier and Emery Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; Walker Flat Quadrangle; USGS.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979d, Coal resources of the Water Hollow Ridge Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1008, 20 p.

Sevier County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Water Hollow Ridge Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Sevier County; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; Water Hollow Ridge Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979e, Coal resources of the Yogo Creek Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1011, 20 p.

Sevier County; Salina Canyon Coal Field; Yogo Creek Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Sevier County; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; Yogo Creek Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979f, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Acord Lakes Quadrangle, Sevier County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1009, 24 p.

Sevier County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Acord Lakes Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Sevier County; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Acord Lakes Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979g, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Emery West Quadrangle, Sevier and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1010, 23 p.

Sevier and Emery Counties; Emery Coal Field; Emery West Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Sevier and Emery Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; Emery West Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979h, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle, Sanpete, Sevier and Emery Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1007, 19 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Sanpete, Emery, and Sevier Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979i, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the John's Peak Quadrangle, Sevier County,

Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1015, 22 p.

Sevier County; Emery Coal Field; John's Peak Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; maps; Sevier County; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; John's Peak Quadrangle; USGS.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979j, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Old Woman Plateau, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1012, 22 p.

Sevier County; Salina Canyon Coal Field; Old Woman Plateau.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Sevier County; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; Old Woman Plateau Quadrangle; USGS.

Albee, H. F., 1980, Geophysical logs of 13 drill holes, Acord Lakes Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-485, 5 p., logs.

Sevier County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Acord Lakes Quadrangle.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; interpretation; coal; Sevier County; USGS; Acord Lakes Quadrangle; boreholes; organic residues.

Albee, H. F., 1982, Geophysical logs of four drill holes, Acord Lakes and Emery West Quadrangles, Sevier County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 82-0028, 7 p.

Sevier County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Acord Lakes and Emery West Quadrangles.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; interpretation; coal; Sevier County; USGS; Acord Lakes Quadrangle; Emery West Quadrangle; boreholes; organic residues.

Allen, C. A., 1925, Analyses of Utah coals - coal mining in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 345.

Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; mining; history; resources; properties; mining methods; development; market; transportation; coking capability; production; coal field geology; chemical analysis; Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields; maps; tables.

Averitt, P., 1961, Coal reserves of the United States - A progress report January 1, 1960: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1136.

Henry's Fork, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Sego, Wasatch Plateau, Mount Pleasant, Wales, Salina Canyon, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kolob-Harmony, Kaiparowits Plateau, San Juan, Lost Creek, and Coalville Coal Fields.

Descriptors: bituminous; subbituminous coal; estimate of reserves; source of estimate; table; classification by characteristics; reserves, original, remaining, recoverable; mining; distribution; coking coal; strippable coal; production; use; uranium; ownership of coal lands; peat; world coal reserves.

Averitt, P., 1964, Coal, in Mineral and water resources of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 73.

Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob , Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah, mineral fuels; coal resources; rank; production; market; Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob , Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields; stratigraphy; structure; lithology.

Bachman, M. E., 1959, Geology of the Water Hollow fault zone, Sevier and Sanpete Counties, Utah: M.S. thesis, Ohio State Univ.

Sevier and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Baughman, R. L., 1958, The geology of the Musinia graben area, Sevier and Sanpete Counties, Utah: Unpub. M.S. thesis, Ohio State Univ.

Sevier and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Blanchard, L. F., 1978, Geophysical and lithologic logs of holes drilled in the Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Fields, John's Peak and Old Woman Plateau Quadrangles, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 78-363, 56 p., maps.

Emery and Sevier; Emery and Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; John's Peak and Old Woman Plateau Quadrangles.

Descriptors: well-logging; geophysical surveys; general; logs; Sevier County; John's Peak Quadrangle; Old Woman Plateau Quadrangle; data; Wasatch Plateau; Emery Coal Field; coal; organic residues; exploration.

Blanchard, L. F., 1980, Geologic map and coal sections of John's Peak Quadrangle, Sevier County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-491, 2 sheets.

Sevier County; Emery Coal Field; John's Peak Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Sevier County; Johns Peak Quadrangle; organic residues; deposits; geologic maps; sections.

Blanchard, L. F., E. G. Ellis and J. V. Roberts, 1977, Lithologic and geophysical logs of holes drilled in the

Wasatch Plateau Known Recoverable Coal Resource Area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-133, 324 p., maps.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; well-logging; Cretaceous; coal; geophysical surveys; applications; Carbon County; Emery County; Sevier County; Blackhawk Formation; Wasatch Plateau; stratigraphy; sedimentary rocks; sandstone; shale; deposits; exploration; geophysical methods; electrical; radioactivity; gamma ray; data.

Blanchard, L. F., and C. G. Lee, 1978, Geophysical and lithologic logs of two holes drilled in the Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, Old Woman Plateau Quadrangle, Sevier County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 78-1040, 11 p., maps.

Sevier County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Old Woman Plateau Quadrangle.

Descriptors: well-logging; interpretation; geophysical surveys; general; boreholes; Sevier County; Old Woman Plateau; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; lithostratigraphy; coal; organic residues; deposits.

Brown, R. L., 1927, Composition of light oils from low-temperature carbonization of Utah coal: Mining and Metallurgical Investigations Bull., No. 31.

Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: low temperature carbonization; light oils; tars; distillation; coke gas; Mesaverde coals; Book Cliffs; Wasatch Plateau; retort; yield; fractions; utilization; charts.

Brown, R. L., 1929, Composition of tar from low-temperature carbonization of Utah coal — II: Mining and Metallurgical Investigations Bull., No. 41.

Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: low temperature carbonization; tar; composition; steam carbonization; tar fractions; oils; waxes; resin; chemical analyses; composition; heavy portion; Mesaverde coals; Book Cliffs; Wasatch Plateau; charts.

Bucurel, H. G., 1978, Stratigraphy and coal deposits of the Upper Cretaceous, Campanian, Mesaverde Group in the southern Wasatch Plateau, Utah: Earth Sci. Bull., No. 11: 1, p. 1-16.

Sevier and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; stratigraphy; coal; Cretaceous; Paleocene; Mancos Shale; Mesaverde Group; North Horn Formation; Flagstaff Limestone; Star Point Sandstone; Blackhawk Formation; Castlegate Sandstone; Price River Formation; Wasatch Plateau; organic residues; Cretaceous; Coloradoan; Paleogene; Tertiary; biostratigraphy; Ostrea; Ostriedae; Bivalvia; Mollusca; Thalassinoides; ichnofossils; sandstone; clastic rocks; mining; biogenic structures; sedimentary structures.

Bucurel, H. G., 1979, Stratigraphy and coal deposits of Upper Cretaceous Mesaverde Group in southern Wasatch Plateau, Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Bull., No. 63: 5, 824 p.

Sevier and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentation; stratigraphy; economic geology; environment; Cretaceous; coal; deltas; Sanpete County; Mesaverde Group; Star Point Sandstone; Blackhawk Formation; Price River Formation; Castlegate Sandstone; Wasatch Plateau; Mesozoic; organic residues; deposits; production; chemical properties; coal seams; thickness; marine environment; shallow-water environment; sandstone; clastic rocks.

Buranek, A. M., and A. L. Crawford, 1943, Notes on resinous coals of Salina and Huntington Canyons: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Circ., No. 23.

Emery and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Salina Canyon Coal Fields.

Burger, J. A., 1963, The Cretaceous system of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 54, p. 130-132.

Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: geology; stratigraphy; Cretaceous; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields; depositional environments; lithology; formations.

Campbell, M. R., 1917, Coal fields of the United States, general introduction: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 100-A.

Vernal, Coalville, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Descriptors: southwestern Utah; map of coal fields; estimate of coal reserves of different rank; heat efficiency; classification of coal areas; Vernal, Wasatch Plateau, Coalville, San Juan, Kaiparowits Plateau, Emery, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Cohenour, R. E., 1966, Appraisal of a proposed selection of coal lands in the Emery Coal Field of Emery and Sevier Counties, also appraisal of selected phosphate lands in Rich and Uintah Counties, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept. Inv., No. 28, 11 p., maps.

Emery, Sevier, Rich, and Uintah Counties.

Crawford, A. L., 1943, Resinous coals, Salina and Huntington Canyons, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Circ., No. 23.

Sevier and Emery Counties; Salina Canyon and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: resin-bearing coals; Salina Canyon; Huntington Canyon; Cretaceous plants; lump resin; Byron Howard mine; bug dust; American Fuel mine; Ivie bed; Sevier bed; Wilson bed; tables; comparisons.

Crawford, A. L., and A. M. Buranek, 1943, The resinous-bearing coals of Salina and Huntington canyons,

Utah: Utah Dept. Publ. and Indust. Devel., Circ. No. 23.

Sanpete and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Salina Canyon Coal Fields.

Crelling, J. C., R. R. Dutcher and R. V. Lange, 1982, Petrographic and fluorescence properties of resinite macerals from western U.S. coals, *in* Proceedings of the Fifth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal 1982: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 118, p. 187-191.

Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Cross, A. T., E. B. Maxfield, E. Cotter and C. C. Cross, 1975, Field guide and road log to the western Book Cliffs, Castle Valley, and parts of the Wasatch Plateau: Brigham Young Univ. Geology Studies, Vol. 22, part 2, 132 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs.

Cross, A. T., and H. P. Singh, 1975, Palynologic indicators of paleoenvironments of upper Cretaceous coals: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs 7: 7, p. 1042.

Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; Cretaceous; paleoecology; palynomorphs;sedimentary rocks; stratigraphy; organic residues; Ferron Sandstone Member; Mancos Shale; Blackhawk Formation; Price River Formation; biostratigraphy; Book Cliffs; Wasatch Plateau; coal; bogs; marshes; lagoons; swamps; genesis; assemblages; angiosperms; environmental analysis; indicators.

Davis, F. D., and H. H. Doelling, 1976, Drilling of low sulfur bituminous coals in several areas of the Wasatch Plateau Coal Field: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 17, 71 p., maps, logs.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau coal drilling; stratigraphy; structure; lithologic descriptions; lithologic logs; coal zone descriptions; maps.

Davis, L. J., 1954, Stratigraphy of the Ferron Sandstone; in Geology of portions of the high plateaus and adjacent canyonlands, central and south-central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 5th Ann. Field Conf., p. 55-58.

Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Ferron Sandstone; stratigraphy; Wasatch Plateau; measured sections; cores; natural gas exploration; descriptions of formations; depositional environment; paleogeography.

Doelling, H. H., 1972a, Central Utah coal fields; Sevier-Sanpete, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs and Emery: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 3, 571 p.

Sevier, Carbon, Emery, and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Emery Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; Sevier, Carbon, Emery, and Sanpete Counties; Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Emery Coal Fields; central; reserves; production; chemical properties.

Doelling, H. H., 1972b, Coal in the Sevier-Sanpete region, in Plateau-Basin and Range Transition Zone, Central Utah, 1972: Utah Geol. Assoc., Publ., No. 2, p. 81-90.

Sevier and Sanpete Counties; Salina Canyon, Sterling and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; coal; economic geology; Sevier; Sanpete; Wasatch Plateau; occurrence; stratigraphy; quality; production; reserves; mines.

Doelling, H. H., 1972c, Emery Coal Field, *in* Central Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. nd Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 3, p. 417-496.

Emery and Sevier Counties; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: Emery Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; structure; coal deposits; mining; proposals; reserves; chemical analysis; physical properties; land control; lithologic descriptions; quadrangle reports.

Doelling, H. H., 1972d, Sevier-Sanpete Region, in Central Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 3, p. 1-58.

Wales, Mt Pleasant, Sterling, and Salina Canyon Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Sevier-Sanpete Region; Wales, Mt Pleasant, Sterling, and Salina Canyon Coal Fields; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; coal deposits; mining; exploration; production; chemical analysis; reserves; land control; maps.

Doelling, H. H., 1972e, Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, *in* Central Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 3, p. 59-244.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; coal deposits; mining; exploration; production; chemical analysis; reserves; quadrangle reports; land control; maps.

Doelling, H. H., 1975, Emery Coal Field (Upper Cretaceous), Utah: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs 7: 7, p. 1055-1056.

Sevier and Emery Counties; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; Cretaceous; economic geology; Sevier and Emery Counties; Ferron Sandstone; Blackhawk Formation; Emery Coal Field; deposits; reserves; composition; moisture content.

Doelling, H. H., 1982, Suggestion for Utah State coal land aquisition in the Emery Coal Field, Emery and Sevier Counties, Utah as part of lieu land exchange

program: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept. Inv., No. 178, 20 p.

Emery and Sevier Counties; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: Emery Coal Field; state coal land acquisition; coal resources; coal quality; resource evaluation; chemical analysis; recoverable reserves.

Doelling, H. H., A. D. Smith, F. D. Davis, D. L. Hayhurst and J. R. Hatch, 1979a, Coal studies (CH4 content): Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 49.

Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Sego, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Alton Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah coals; methane content; gas composition; coal analysis; Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Sego, Kaiparowits Plateau and Alton Coal Fields; Sunnyside coal zone; physical properties; depositional environment; maps.

Doelling, H. H., A. D. Smith, F. D. Davis, D. L. Hayhurst and J. R. Hatch, 1979b, Coal studies; Methane content of Utah coals; Observations of the Sunnyside Coal Zone; Chemical analyses of coal from the Blackhawk Formation, Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, Carbon, Emery, and Sevier Counties, Utah: Department of Energy, Washington, D.C., 117 p.

Carbon, Emery, and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal deposits; ash; chemical composition; coal; degassing; leading abstract; methane; quantity ratio; core samples; coal fields; gas content; direct methods; High Volatile A or B rank; lower ranked coals; coal desorption; outcrops; mined areas; encasing rock; Book Cliffs; aeromagnetic contours; Wasatch Plateau.

Doelling, H. H., and R. L. Graham, 1972, Eastern and northern Utah coal fields: Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, Goose Creek and Lost Creek: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, 411 p.

Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, and Lost Creek Coal Fields; Goose Creek Lignite Field.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; coal; lignite; economic geology; lithostratigraphy; Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, and Lost Creek Coal Fields; Goose Creek Lignite Field; occurrence.

Edson, G. M., and C. L. Barnosky, 1977, Lithologic and geophysical logs of holes drilled in the Willow Springs Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-866, 31 p., maps.

Sevier and Emery Counties; Emery Coal Field; Willow Springs Quadrangle.

Fieldner, A. C., 1914, Analyses of mine and car samples of coal collected in the year 1911-1913. U.S. Bur. Mines, Bull., No. 85.

Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Summit, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties.

Descriptors: sampling and analytical methods; car samples; mine sampling; determination of ash, moisture, Volatiles, carbon, sulfur, hydrogen, nitrogen and calorific values; proximate and ultimate analyses; descriptions of samples; Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Summit, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties; Hiawatha, Knight, Sunnyside, Browning, Casper, Williams, Hogan, Kearns and Duggins, Rees-Grass, Superior, Wasatch, Blue Bell, Green, Reynolds, Winchester, and Cummings mines,; sections.

Fieldner, A. C., H. M. Cooper and F. D. Osgood, 1924, Analyses of mine samples of coal in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Pub., No. 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; occurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities, tables.

Flores, R. M., 1979, Coal depositional models in some Tertiary and Cretaceous coal fields in the U.S. Western Interior, *in* Proceedings of the Symposium on Sedimentary basins and the origin of fossil fuels (Part 1): Org. Geochem. 1: 4, 225-235 p.

Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentary rocks; Utah; sedimentation; Wyoming; environmental analysis; sedimentary petrology; deposition; models; Tongue River Member; Fort Union Formation; Star Point Formation; coal; organic residues; Tertiary; Cenzoic; Cretaceous; Mesozoic; Powder River Basin; Wasatch Plateau; thickness; environment; deltas; alluvial plains; economic geology; coal fields.

Flores, R. M., 1980, Comparison of depositional models of Tertiary and Upper Cretaceous coal-bearing rocks in some Western Interior basins of the United States, *in* Proceedings of the Fourth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal: Colo. Geol. Surv., Resour. Ser., No. 10, 17-20 p.

Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: western interior; sedimentation; economic geology; deposition; ichnofossils; occurrence; coal; models; Tongue River Member; Fort Union Formation; Blackhawk Formation; Fruitland Formation; Vermejo Formation; Almond Formation; Rock Springs Uplift; Pictured Cliffs Sandstone; Montana, Wyoming, Utah, Colorado, and New Mexico; Tertiary; Mesozoic; Cretaceous; organic residues; lithostratigraphy; environment; Powder River Basin; Wasatch Plateau; San Juan Basin; Raton Basin; deltas; deposits; coastal

environment; terrestrial environment; Ophiomorpha.

Flores, R. M., P. T. Hayes, W. E. Marley, III and J. D. Sanchez, 1980, Intertonguing between the Star Point Sandstone and the coal-bearing Blackhawk Formation requires revision of some coal-bed correlations in the southern Wasatch Plateau, Utah, *in* Shorter contributions to stratigraphy and structural geology: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. A-J, G1-G6 p.

Sevier and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentary rocks; stratigraphy; economic geology; lithostratigraphy; Cretaceous; coal; Star Point Sandstone; Blackhawk Formation; Wasatch Plateau; Mesozoic; organic residues; deposits; coal seams; correlation; sandstone; clastic rocks.

Flores, R. M., W. E. Marley, J. D. Sanchez, L. F. Blanchard and W. J. Muldoon, 1982, Coal correlations and depositional environments of Cretaceous Blackhawk Formation and Star Point Sandstone, Wasatch Plateau, Utah, *in* Proceedings of the Fifth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal 1982: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 118, p. 70-75.

Sevier, Sanpete, Emery, and Carbon Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Flores, R. M., et al., 1978, Intertonguing, paleochannels, and faults in the Wasatch Plateau in Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 1100, 14-15 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: faults; sedimentation; economic geology; displacements; environment; coal; normal faults; paleochannels; Sevier County; Blackhawk Formation; Star Point Sandstone; Mancos Shale; Ferron Sandstone Member; organic residues; Wasatch Plateau; Johns Peak Quadrangle; Emery; Last Chance Creek; Upper Last Chance Creek.

Gilliland, W. N., 1963, Sanpete-Sevier Valley Anticline of central Utah: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., No. 74, p. 115-124.

Sanpete and Sevier Counties.

Hackman, R. J., 1972, Maps showing extent and thickness of coal beds and amount of overburden on coal beds in the Salina Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Geol. Inv., Map I-591-I.

Sevier County; Salina Canyon Coal Field; Salina Quadrangle.

Descriptors: maps; areal geology; Salina Quadrangle; geologic; coal; thickness; overburden.

Hager, D., 1954, Gas and oil developments on the Last Chance and the Cainville anticlines, Sevier, Emery, and Wayne Counties, Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. 5th Ann. Field Conf. Guidebook, p. 96-98.

Sevier, Emery, and Wayne Counties.

Hardy, C. T., 1952, Eastern Sevier Valley, Sevier and Sanpete Counties, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 43.

Sanpete and Sevier Counties.

Hatch, J. R., R. H. Affolter and F. D. Davis, 1979, Chemical analyses of coal from the Blackhawk Formation, Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Carbon, Emery, and Sevier Counties, Utah, *in* Coal Studies: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud. 49, p. 69-102.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: ashes; chemical analysis; coal; chemical composition; emission spectroscopy; coal deposits; experimental data; geology; maps; Utah.

Hayes, P. T., and J. D. Sanchez, 1977a, Preliminary Geologic map of the Emery West Quadrangle, Emery and Sevier Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-822.

Emery and Sevier Counties; Emery and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; Emery West Quadrangle.

Hayes, P. T., and J. D. Sanchez, 1977b, Preliminary geologic map of the Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle, Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-823.

Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Flagstaff Peak Quadrangles.

Hayes, P. T., and J. D. Sanchez, 1979, Geologic map and coal resources of the Emery West Quadrangle, Emery and Sevier Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-82, 2 sheets.

Emery and Sevier Counties; Emery Coal Field; Emery West Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery County; Sevier County; Emery West Quadrangle; geologic maps; economic geology maps; organic residues; deposits; resources.

Hayes, P. T., et al., 1977, Summary of the geology, mineral resources, engineering geology characteristics, and environmental geochemistry of east-central Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-513.

Henry Mountains, Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: geology; mineral resources; engineering geology characteristics; environmental geochemistry; east-central Utah; coal development; stratigraphy; Henry Mountains, Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Sego Coal Fields; coal quality and composition; oil and gas; non-petroleum gases; oil shale; bituminous sandstone; uranium; base metals; clays; underground coal mining; coal mine subsidence; earthquakes; maps; stratigraphic correlations.

Howard, J. D., 1966a, Characteristic trace fossils in Upper Cretaceous sandstones of the Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau; in Central Utah coals; a guidebook prepared for the Geological Society of America and associated societies: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv. Bull., No. 80, p. 35-53.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; sandstones; characteristic trace fossils; upper Cretaceous; descriptions of trace fossils; depositional environment; facies fauna; subdivisions of wave and energy; *in situ*; ethological classification; bedding planes.

Howard, J. D., 1966b, Nearshore depositional environments of Upper Cretaceous Panther Tongue, east-central Utah (abs.): Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 50, p. 618.

Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: nearshore depositional environments; Cretaceous; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; lithology; sedimentary structures; geometry; trace fossils assemblages; bar; backbar; longshore bar; forebar; marine transgression; erosional surface.

Howard, J. D., 1966c, Sedimentation of the Panther Sandstone Tongue, *in* Central Utah coals: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 80, p. 23-33, plus 1 folded plate.

Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Star Point Formation; Panther tongue; Book Cliffs; stratigraphy; lithology; facies; depositional environment interpretation; tables.

Howes, M. H., 1962, The mineral industry of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Minerals Yearbook, 1962, p. 1053-1084.

Carbon, Emery, Iron, Sevier, and Summit Counties.

Descriptors: mineral industry; production value; copper; silver; vanadium; iron; uranium; lead; zinc; gold; molybdenum; mineral fuels; coal; manufacturing steel; nonmetals; employment and injuries; legislation and government programs; review by mineral commodities; coal tonnage; Sunnyside, Columbia, Geneva, Castlegate, Clear Creek, Kenilworth, O'Connor, and King mines; Carbon, Emery, Iron, Sevier, and Summit Counties.

Huntley, D. B., S. F. Emmons and G. F. Becker, 1885, The mining industries of Utah: U.S. 10th Census 13.

Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, Iron, Wasatch, and Summit Counties; Coalville, Pleasant Valley, Sanpete, and Castle Valley Coal Fields.

Descriptors: precious metal mining; ore analyses; descriptions of mines by district; production methods; coal fields; Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, Iron, Wasatch, and Summit Counties; Coalville, Pleasant Valley, Sanpete, and Castle Valley Coal Fields; coal sections; coal analyses.

Kang, D., 1979, Elucidation of coal structural components by short residence-time extractive liquefaction: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: short contact time thermal reactions; tetralin; bituminous coal; hydrogen atmosphere; nature of reaction; mechanisms; labile functional structures; hydrogen transfer reactions; kinetics; infrared spectra; extracts; phenolic OH; carbonyl; ether; chelated quinoid carbonyl; coals; Hiawatha; Kentucky ff 14; stabilization; yield; kinetic data; kinetic model.

Katich, P. J., Jr., 1954, Cretaceous and early Tertiary stratigraphy of central and south-central Utah with emphasis on the Wasatch Plateau area; in Geology of portions of the high plateaus and adjacent canyon lands, central and south-central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 5th Ann. Field Conf., p. 42-54.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, Garfield, Kane, and Emery Counties; Book Cliffs, Henry Mountains, and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau; stratigraphy; Cretaceous; Tertiary; correlation; facies; sequences; San Rafael Swell; Kaiparowits Plateau; Henry Mountains; Book Cliffs; depositional environment; formation renaming; fossil evidence; formation dating.

Lewis, R. S., 1914, The Book Cliffs Coal Field, Utah: Am. Inst. Mining Eng. Bull., No. 91, p. 1729-1749.

Sevier, Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields; Sevier, Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau; Castle Valley; Book Cliffs; geology; sections; Mancos Shale; Mesaverde Formation; Wasatch Formation; lithology; description of coal; mining; engineering; production; transportation; descriptions of mines by company; analyses of coals.

Lewis, R. S., 1915, The Book Cliffs Coal Field, Utah: Am. Inst. Mining Eng. Trans., 50, p. 658-678.

Sevier, Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs and Sego Coal Fields; Sevier, Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, and Grand Counties; Wasatch Plateau; Castle Valley; Book Cliffs; geology; sections; Mancos Shale; Mesaverde Formation; Wasatch Formation; lithology; description of coal; mining; engineering; production; transportation; descriptions of mines by company; analyses of coals.

Lupton, C. T., 1916, Geology and coal resources of Castle Valley in Carbon, Emery, and Sevier Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 628, 88 p., plus 12 pl. incl. 4 folded strat. sect. and 2 maps.

Carbon, Emery, and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Castle Valley; geology; coal resources; history; geography; physiography; Wasatch Plateau; San Rafael Swell; stratigraphy; structure; coal-bearing formations; occurrence; physical properties; chemical analysis; development; transportation; reserves; charts; tables; maps.

Marley, W. E., III, and R. M. Flores, 1977, Descriptions of stratigraphic sections, Upper Cretaceous Blackhawk Formation and Star Point Sandstone in the Emery West and Flagstaff Peak Quadrangles, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-833, 257 p., maps.

Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties; Emery and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; Emery West and Flagstaff Peak Quadrangles.

Marley, W. E., III, R. M. Flores and V. V. Cavaroc, Jr., 1978, Lithogenetic variations of the Upper Cretaceous Blackhawk Formation and Star Point Sandstone in the Wasatch Plateau, Utah: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs, Vol. 10, No. 5, 233 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Emery and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: sedimentation; sedimentary rocks; stratigraphy; environment; lithofacies; Cretaceous; coastal environment; environmental analysis; Blackhawk Formation; Star Point Sandstone; Emery and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields; Mesozoic; lithostratigraphy; sandstone; clastic rocks; fine-grained materials; deltas; floodplains; channels; coal; organic residue; brackish-water environment; paleoenvironment.

Maurer, R. E., 1966a, Review of the coal deposits of eastern Sevier County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 15, 24 p.

Sevier County; Salina Canyon Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; maps; economic geology; Sevier County; resources; coal-bearing units.

Maurer, R. E., 1966b, The coal fields of eastern Sevier County, Utah, *in* Central Utah coals: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 80, p. 111-119, plus 1 folded map.

Sevier County; Salina Canyon and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; maps; Sevier County; Castle Valley; Salina Canyon; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; coal bearing units; development; chemical analyses; rank; production; reserves; tables.

Muldoon, W. J., R. M. Flores and J. D. Sanchez, 1981, Descriptions of measured sections, Upper Cretaceous Blackhawk Formation and Star Point Sandstone in the Ferron Canyon, Ferron, The Cap, Flagstaff Peak, and Mahogany Point quadrangles, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 81-1026, 197 p., maps.

Sanpete, Sevier, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Ferron Canyon, Ferron, The Cap, Flagstaff Peak, and Mahogany Point Quadrangles.

Pearce, L. P., 1970, The Salina Canyon Coal Field, Sevier County, Utah: Unpubl. Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept.

Sevier County; Salina Canyon Coal Field.

Reid, J. W., 1954, The structural and stratigraphic history of the carboniferous of the Wasatch Plateau and environs: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 5th Ann. Field Conf. Guidebook, p. 18-20.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Reynolds, D. A., et al., 1946, Carbonizing properties of western coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 692.

Carbon, Emery, Iron, Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, and Washington Counties.

Descriptors: western coals; carbonizing properties; physical properties; rank; lower Sunnyside; Carbon, Emery, Iron, Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, and Washington Counties; chemical analyses; sulfur content; tables.

Ryer, T. A., 1981, Cross section of the Ferron Sandstone Member of the Mancos Shale in the Emery Coal Field, Emery and Sevier Counties, central Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Field Stud., Map MF-1357.

Emery and Sevier Counties; Emery Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentary rocks; stratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; Cretaceous; Emery and Sevier Counties; Mancos Shale; Ferron Sandstone; USGS; Mesozoic; Emery Coal Field; coal; organic residues; sections; sandstone; clastic rocks.

Ryer, T. A., J. Sanchez and J. M. Flores, 1979, Emery and Wasatch Plateau Basins, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 1150, 20 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Fields.

Descriptors: sedimentation; economic geology; environment; coal; deltas; organic residues; deposits; Emery; Wasatch Plateau; Cretaceous.

Sanchez, J. D., 1980, Lithologic and geophysical logs of drill holes BCR-4 and BCR-3 and coal analysis of a 1978 drill hole BCR-1 in the southern part of the Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, Emery West, Flagstaff Peak, and Acord Lakes Quadrangles, Sevier County, UT: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-188, 33 p.

Sevier County; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Emery West, Flagstaff Peak, and Acord Lakes Quadrangles.

Descriptors: well-logging; economic geology; interpretation; coal; lithology; Sevier County;

Wasatch Plateau; Emery West, Flagstaff Peak, and Acord Lakes Quadrangles; organic residues; deposits; boreholes; coal fields.

Sanchez, J. D., 1980, Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 1175, 26 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; stratigraphy; coal; Cretaceous; Star Point Sandstone; Blackhawk Formation; Mesozoic; organic residues.

Sanchez, J. D., and P. T. Hayes, 1979, Geologic map and coal resources of the Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle, Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties: U.S. Geol. Surv., Coal Inv., Map C-83, 1 sheet.

Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties; Flagstaff Peak Quadrangle; organic residues; deposits; economic geology maps; geologic maps.

Smith, A. D., 1981, Muddy Creek coal drilling project, Wasatch Plateau: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 55, 57 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Sanpete, Sevier, and Emery Counties; drill holes; Blackhawk Formation; coal beds; stratigraphy; structure; methane content of coal; methane extraction; coal analysis; high volatile C bituminous; illustrations; tables; appendices.

Sommer, S. N., H. H. Doelling and A. D. Smith, 1982, Land control and coal reserves of the Wasatch Plateau Coal Field and Emery Coal Field, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 65, 2 sheets.

Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Fields.

Spieker, E. M., 1925a, Geologic map of the southern part of the Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., scale 1:62,500.

Sanpete, Sevier, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Spieker, E. M., 1925b, Geology of coal fields of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; accurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities; tables.

Spieker, E. M., 1930, Structure of the Manti-Salina area, Utah: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., Vol. 41, p. 55-56.

Sanpete and Sevier Counties.

Descriptors: Manti-Salina area; structure; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; central Utah; geography; sequence of tectonic events; folding; compression; angular unconformity; normal faulting; monocline; transverse faults; fresh rifts and scarps; surface phenomena; tilted fault block.

Spieker, E. M., 1931, The Wasatch Plateau Coal Field, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 819, 210 p.

Carbon, Sanpete, Emery, and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal fields; Wasatch Plateau; history; geography; physiography; geology; stratigraphy; structure; altitude; coal; distribution; physical properties; chemical analysis; coking quality; geographic subdivisions; lithologic descriptions; reserves; tonnage; charts; maps; tables.

Spieker, E. M., and A. A. Baker, 1928, Geology and coal resources of the Salina Canyon District, Sevier County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 796-C, p. 125-170. plus 4 plates.

Sevier County; Salina Canyon Coal Field.

Descriptors: Salina Canyon; Sevier County; geography; geology; stratigraphy; Cretaceous; Tertiary; Mesaverde Group; structure; coal; occurrence; quality; physical properties; chemical analysis; reserves; maps; charts.

Spieker, E. M., and J. B. Reeside, Jr., 1925, Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of the Wasatch Plateau, Utah: Geol. Soc. of America Bull., Vol. 36, p. 435-54.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau; Cretaceous; Tertiary; location; physiography; structure; Mancos Shale; Mesaverde Group; lithology; depositional environment; paleogeography.

U.S. Geol. Surv., 1978, Development of coal resources in central Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., DES 78-46.

Grand, Wayne, Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties.

Descriptors: environmental geology; impact statements; maps; Grand, Wayne, Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties; environmental geology maps; coal; organic residues.

U.S. Geol. Surv., 1980a, Coal resources of the Yogo Creek Quadrangle, Sevier County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1011, 23 p.

Sevier County; Salina Canyon Coal Field; Yogo Creek Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal; technical production management; reserve estimation; materials distribution maps and surveys; Utah.

U.S. Geol. Surv., 1980b, Coal resource occurrence and coal development maps of the Johns Peak Quadrangle, Sevier County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1015, 26 p.

Sevier County; Emery Coal Field; Johns Peak Quadrangle.

Descriptors: coal; technical production management; reserve estimation; resources; materials distribution maps and surveys; Utah.

Utah Conservation and Research Foundation, 1939, Low-temperature carbonization of Utah coals: The Quality Press, Salt Lake City, 872 p.

Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Sanpete, Iron, Summit, Kane, and Garfield Counties.

Descriptors: high temperature carbonization; low temperature carbonization; smoke elimination; technology; products; problems; industry status; Utah coals; types; producing Counties; geology; physical properties; chemical analyses; coking capabilities; coking constituents; briquetting; semi-coke; laboratory investigations; properties; rank; test results; products; tars; gases; oils; blends; reactions; Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Sanpete, Iron, Summit, Kane, and Garfield Counties; tables.

Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., 1963, Transportation of energy from coal, Utah to California. Symposium 1963: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Circ., No. 44.

Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal mining; sources; Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits, and Kolob Coal Fields; coal slurry pipelines; high voltage transmission lines; Los Angeles; power costs; coal-fired power plants; tables.

Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., 1975, UGMS drills for coal (Wasatch Plateau): Quart. Rev., Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Vol. 9, No. 3, p. 1.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; coal exploration; Utah.

Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., 1979, Land control and coal reserves of the Wasatch Plateau Coal Field and Emery Coal Field: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 48B.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Fields.

Descriptors: economic geology; maps; coal; organic residues; Wasatch Plateau and Emery Coal Fields.

Waddell, K. M., P. K. Contratto, C. T. Suminson and J. R. Butler, 1979, Hydrologic reconnaissance of the Wasatch Plateau-Book Cliffs area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-988, 71 p.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; hydrology; hydrogeology; surveys; USGS; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields; coal; organic residues; ground water; surface water; dissolved materials; hydrographs; maps.

Waddell, K. M., et al., 1978, Selected hydrologic data, 1931-1977, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs Coal Fields area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 78-121, 33 p., map.

Carbon, Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties; Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Walker, F. E., and R. E. Hartner, 1966, Forms of sulfur in U.S. coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Inf. Circ., No. 8301.

Carbon, Emery, Grand, Kane, Sevier, Sanpete, and Summit Counties.

Descriptors: coals; sulfur content; pyritic; organic; sulfate; chemical analysis; rank; sample site; mines; Carbon, Emery, Grand, Kane, Sevier, Sanpete, and Summit Counties; tables.

Walton, P. T., 1954, Wasatch Plateau gas fields, Utah: in Geology of portions of the high plateaus and adjacent canyonlands, central and south central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 5th Ann. Field Conf., p. 79-85, 3 folded figures and 2 plates (6, 7) in pocket.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau gas fields; Clear Creek; further exploratory drilling; structure; Cretaceous; Paleocene; sedimentary strata; history; coal deposits; stratigraphy; structure map; composite log- self-potential and resistivity; age of faults and folding; cross-section; causes and time of gas accumulation; Ferron Sandstone; depositional environment; Flat Canyon; Gordon Creek; producing formations.

Walton, P. T., 1955, Wasatch Plateau gas fields Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 39.

Sanpete, Sevier, Carbon, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Wasatch Plateau; natural gas fields; exploration activity; stratigraphy; formations; lithologic log; geophysical log; stratigraphic correlation; structure; causes; age; structural traps; stratigraphic traps; hydrocarbon accumulation; gas analysis; production; drilling practices; charts; diagrams.

SUMMIT

Allen, C. A., 1925, Analyses of Utah coals - coal mining in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 345.

Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; mining; history; resources; properties; mining methods; development; market; transportation; coking capability; production; coal field geology; chemical analysis; Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields; maps; tables.

Averitt, P., 1961, Coal reserves of the United States - A progress report January 1, 1960: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1136.

Henry's Fork, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Sego, Wasatch Plateau, Mount Pleasant, Wales, Salina Canyon, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kolob-Harmony, Kaiparowits Plateau, San Juan, Lost Creek, and Coalville Coal Fields.

Descriptors: bituminous; subbituminous coal; estimate of reserves; source of estimate; table; classification by characteristics; reserves, original, remaining, recoverable; mining; distribution; coking coal; strippable coal; production; use; uranium; ownership of coal lands; peat; world coal reserves.

Averitt, P., 1964, Coal, in Mineral and water resources of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 73.

Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah, mineral fuels; coal resources; rank; production; market; Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields; stratigraphy; structure; lithology.

Berkey, C. P., 1904, Mineral resources of the Uinta Mountains: Eng. and Min. Jour., Vol. 77.

Summit and Duchesne Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Mountains; mineral resources; prospecting; coal occurrence; tar sands.

Bradley, W. H., 1964, Geology of the Green River Formation and associated Eocene rocks in southwestern Wyoming and adjacent parts of Colorado and Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 496-A, 86 p.

Daggett and Summit Counties.

Descriptors: geology; Green River and Wasatch formations; Eocene; Tertiary; topography; structure; faults; interpretation of structure; structural effect of original dip and compaction; stratigraphy; mesured sections; deformation; fluvial and lacustrine rocks; Gosiute Lake; trona; shertite; salt beds; paleoclimate; volcanic activity; Daggett and Summit Counties; earlier surveys; analysis of cannel coal; faunal lists; tuffs; table of boreholes drilled for oil and gas.

Calvert, W. R., 1912, Utah coal fields; a magnificent source of natural wealth: The Salt Lake Mining Review, Apr. 30, 1912.

Emery, Carbon, Summit, and Iron Counties; Book Cliffs, Emery, Kolob, Kanab, and Coalville Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal deposits; coal mining; Book Cliffs, Emery, Kolob, Kanab, and Coalville Coal Fields; production; tonnage; supply; resource development; manufacturing; local economy.

Campbell, M. R., 1911, Contributions to economic geology: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 431.

Carbon, Emery, and Summit Counties.

Descriptors: economic geology; petroleum; natural gas; coal; lignite; mineral fuels; mines; prospects; Carbon, Emery, and Summit Counties; maps; charts; tables.

Campbell, M. R., 1917, Coal fields of the United States, general introduction: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 100-A.

Vernal, Coalville, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Descriptors: southwestern Utah; map of coal fields; estimate of coal reserves of different rank; heat efficiency; classification of coal areas; Vernal, Wasatch Plateau, Coalville, San Juan, Kaiparowits Plateau, Emery, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Doelling, H. H., 1972a, Coalville Coal Field, *in* Eastern and Northern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, p. 323-354.

Summit, Morgan, and Salt Lake Counties; Coalville Coal Field.

Descriptors: Coalville Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; structure; coal deposits; mining; proposals; reserves; chemical analysis; physical properties; land control; lithologic descriptions; quadrangle reports.

Doelling, H. H., 1972b, Henry's Fork Coal Field, *in* Eastern and Northern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, p. 355-378.

Summit and Daggett Counties; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Descriptors: Henry's Fork Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; coal deposits; mining; exploration; production; chemical analysis; reserves; land control; maps.

Doelling, H. H., 1972c, Lost Creek Coal Field, *in* Eastern and northern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, p. 395-411.

Summit and Morgan Counties; Lost Creek Coal Field.

Descriptors: Lost Creek Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; coal deposits; mining; exploration; production; chemical analysis; reserves; land control; maps.

Doelling, H. H., and R. L. Graham, 1972, Eastern and northern Utah coal fields: Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, Goose Creek and Lost Creek: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, 411 p.

Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, and Lost Creek Coal Fields; Goose Creek Lignite Field.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; coal; lignite; economic geology; lithostratigraphy; Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, and Lost Creek Coal Fields; Goose Creek lignite field; occurrence.

Fieldner, A. C., 1914, Analyses of mine and car samples of coal collected in the year 1911-1913. U.S. Bur. Mines, Bull., No. 85.

Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Summit, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties.

Descriptors: sampling and analytical methods; car samples; mine sampling; determination of ash, moisture, Volatiles, carbon, sulfur, hydrogen, nitrogen and calorific values; proximate and ultimate analyses; descriptions of samples; Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Summit, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties; Hiawatha, Knight, Sunnyside, Browning, Casper, Williams, Hogan, Kearns and Duggins, Rees-Grass, Superior, Wasatch, Blue Bell, Green, Reynolds, Winchester, and Cummings mines,; sections.

Fieldner, A. C., 1918, Analyses of mine and car samples of coal collected in the fiscal years 1913-1916: U.S. Bur. Mines, Bull., No. 123.

Carbon, Emery, Grand, Morgan, Sanpete, and Summit Counties.

Descriptors: coal analyses; mine samples; car samples; fiscal year; proximate and ultimate analyses; Carbon, Emery, Grand, Morgan, Sanpete, and Summit Counties; lithologic descriptions; tables.

Fieldner, A. C., H. M. Cooper and F. D. Osgood, 1924, Analyses of mine samples of coal in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Pub., No. 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; occurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities, tables.

Forrester, R., 1892, Coal fields of Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. 1892.

Sanpete, Iron, Kane, Utah, Summit and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau, Wales, Coalville, Cedar City, Kanarra, Kanab, and New Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal industry; imports of coal into the Territory; patents; transportation; analyses; Springville; Grass Creek and Chalk Creek; Castlegate mines; Winter Quarters mine; Pleasant Valley mines.

Gale, H. S., 1909, Coal fields of northwestern Colorado and northeastern Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 341, p. 283-315.

Summit and Daggett Counties; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Utah and Colorado; coal fields; Henry's Fork field; location; structure; stratigraphy; Mesaverde Formation; sections; Tertiary coal; thin beds; subbituminous; analyses; Uinta Basin.

Gale, H. S., 1910a, Coal fields of northwestern Colorado and northeastern Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 415, 265 p.

Summit and Daggett Counties; Henry's Fork and Vernal Coal Fields.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal fields; location; accessibility; development; personnel; mapping; land surveys; Colorado Plateau; stratigraphy; structure; Vernal; Yampa; Henry's Fork; coal quality; comparisons; physical properties; chemical analyses; fuel ratio; coking tests; maps; tables; charts.

Gale, H. S., 1910b, Henry's Fork field, Utah-Wyoming: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 415.

Summit and Daggett Counties; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; location; structure; stratigraphy; sections; quality.

Hale, L. A., 1960, Frontier Formation - Coalville, Utah and nearby areas of Wyoming and Colorado: Wyo. Geol. Assoc., 15th Ann. Guidebook.

Rich, Morgan, and Summit Counties; Coalville Coal Field.

Hawkes, H. B., 1959, The back valleys of Summit and Wasatch Counties, in Geology of the Wasatch and Uinta Mountains transition area: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 10th Ann. Field Conf.

Summit and Wasatch Counties.

Descriptors: Summit and Wasatch Counties; back valleys; geography; climate; agriculture; mining; subbituminous noncoking coal; Coalville; economic base.

Hodge, J. T., 1870, On the Tertiary coals of the west: U.S. Geog. and Geol. Surv., Terr., 4th Ann. Rept., p. 318-329.

Summit County; Coalville Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal beds; railroad; Union Pacific; coke; physical character; caloritic power; forge-fire; fuel for locomotives and domestic purposes; lignites; analyses; Coalville; description of localities; iron pyrites; slate; Sprague's, Robinson, and Crissman's mines.

Howes, M. H., 1962, The mineral industry of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Minerals Yearbook, 1962, p. 1053-1084.

Carbon, Emery, Iron, Sevier, and Summit Counties.

Descriptors: mineral industry; production value; copper; silver; vanadium; iron; uranium; lead; zinc; gold; molybdenum; mineral fuels; coal; manufacturing steel; nonmetals; employment and injuries; legislation and government programs; review by mineral commodities; coal tonnage; Sunnyside, Columbia, Geneva, Castlegate, Clear Creek, Kenilworth, O'Connor, and King mines; Carbon, Emery, Iron, Sevier, and Summit Counties.

Huntley, D. B., S. F. Emmons and G. F. Becker, 1885, The mining industries of Utah: U.S. 10th Census 13.

Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, Iron, Wasatch, and Summit Counties; Coalville, Pleasant Valley, Sanpete, and Castle Valley Coal Fields.

Descriptors: precious metal mining; ore analyses; descriptions of mines by district; production methods; coal fields; Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, Iron, Wasatch, and Summit Counties; Coalville, Pleasant Valley, Sanpete, and Castle Valley Coal Fields; coal sections; coal analyses.

Lakes, A., 1906, The Utah coal fields of the Wasatch near Grass Creek and Weber Canyon - thick veins of lignitic coal with numerous faults: Mines and Min., Vol. 27., p. 61-62.

Summit County; Coalville Coal Field.

Descriptors: Grass Creek; Weber Canyon; thick veins of lignitic coal; faults; coal mines; outcrops; structure; analysis; Grass Creek (Church) coal mine; description of coal beds; mining methods; accidents market; domestic fuel; deposition.

Madsen, J. H., Jr., 1959, Geology of the Lost Creek-Echo Canyon area, Morgan and Summit Counties, Utah: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Morgan and Summit Counties; Coalville Coal Field.

Pearce, L. P., 1970a, Coal deposits in Summit, Morgan and Rich Counties to the west and south of the Wyoming boundaries: Unpubl. Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept.

Summit, Morgan, and Rich Counties; Coalville Coal Field.

Pearce, L. P., 1970b, The Henry's Fork Coal Field, Summit and Daggett Counties, Utah: Unpubl. Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept.

Summit and Daggett Counties; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Ritzma, H. R., 1969, Tectonic resume, Uinta Mountains: Intermtn. Assoc. Geol., 16th Ann. Guidebook.

Summit and Daggett Counties; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Descriptors: Uinta Mountain; tectonic history; Uinta anticline; folding; faulting; tectonic controls; structural chronology.

Shelley, C. T., 1959, Coalville anticline, Summit County, Utah, *in* Geology of the Wasatch and Uinta mountains transition area: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 10th Ann. Field Conf.

Summit County; Coalville Coal Field.

Descriptors: Summit County; Coalville anticline; regional structure; local structure; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; economic history; petroleum exploration.

Spieker, E. M., 1925, Geology of coal fields of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; accurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities; tables.

Stowe, C. H., 1979, Utah mineral industry activity review 1978: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Circ., No. 59, 21 p.

Rich, Morgan, Summit, Grand, San Juan, Uinta, Duchesne, Garfield, and Sanpete Counties.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; mineral resources; fuel resources; exploration; Rich, Morgan, Summit, Grand, San Juan, Uinta, Duchesne, Garfield, and Sanpete Counties; production; Uinta Basin; Basin-and-Range Province; Wasatch Plateau; San Rafael Swell; asphalt; bitumens; organic materials; beryl; ring silicates; con-

struction materials; coal; organic residues; metal ores; gems; uranium ores.

Taff, J. A., 1906, Notes on the Weber River Coal Field, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 285., p. 285-288.

Coalville Coal Field.

Descriptors: Book Cliffs; economic geology; coal; location; extent; surficial features; stratigraphy; lithology; structure; coal beds; chemical analyses; mine descriptions; map; tables.

Trexler, D. W., 1966, Stratigraphy and structure of the Coalville area, northeastern Utah: Colorado School of Mines Prof. Contr., No. 2.

Summit County; Coalville Coal Field.

Utah Conservation and Research Foundation, 1939, Low-temperature carbonization of Utah coals: The Quality Press, Salt Lake City, 872 p.

Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Sanpete, Iron, Summit, Kane, and Garfield Counties.

Descriptors: high temperature carbonization; low temperature carbonization; smoke elimination; technology; products; problems; industry status; Utah coals; types; producing Counties; geology; physical properties; chemical analyses; coking capabilities; coking constituents; briquetting; semi-coke; laboratory investigations; properties; rank; test results; products; tars; gases; oils; blends; reactions; Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Sanpete, Iron, Summit, Kane, and Garfield Counties; tables.

Walker, F. E., and R. E. Hartner, 1966, Forms of sulfur in U.S. coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Inf. Circ., No. 8301.

Carbon, Emery, Grand, Kane, Sevier, Sanpete, and Summit Counties.

Descriptors: coals; sulfur content; pyritic; organic; sulfate; chemical analysis; rank; sample site; mines; Carbon, Emery, Grand, Kane, Sevier, Sanpete, and Summit Counties; tables.

Wegemann, C. H., 1915, The Coalville Coal Field, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 581-E., p. 161-184.

Summit County; Coalville Coal Field.

Westfield, J., 1944, Letter report of mine fire, Weber Mine, Grass Creek Fuel Co., Coalville, Summit County, Utah: Coal Mines Inspector, U.S. Bur. Mines.

Summit County; Coalville Coal Field.

Williams, N. C., and J. H. Madsen, Jr., 1959, Late Cretaceous stratigraphy of the Coalville area, Utah, *in* Geology of the Wasatch and Uinta mountains transition area: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 10th Ann. Guidebook.

Summit County; Coalville Coal Field.

Descriptors: Cretaceous stratigraphy; Coalville area; lithologic descriptions.

Wood, W. J., 1953, Areal geology of the Coalville vicinity, Summit County, Utah: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Summit County; Coalville Coal Field.

UINTAH

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the Dinosaur Quadrangle, Rio Blanco and Moffat Counties, Colorado, and Uintah County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1418, 18 p.

Uintah County; Vernal Coal Field; Dinosaur Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Colorado: Rio Blanco County, Moffat County; Utah: Uintah County; economic geology; coal; maps; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Dinosaur Quadrangle.

Abbott, W. O., 1957, Tertiary of the Uinta Basin, Utah, in Guidebook to the geology of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, Eighth Ann. Field Conf., p. 102-109.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; Tertiary rocks; geology; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; isopach maps.

Allen, C. A., 1925, Analyses of Utah coals - coal mining in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 345.

Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; mining; history; resources; properties; mining methods; development; market; transportation; coking capability; production; coal field geology; chemical analysis; Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields; maps; tables.

Averitt, P., 1961, Coal reserves of the United States - A progress report January 1, 1960: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1136.

Henry's Fork, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Sego, Wasatch Plateau, Mount Pleasant, Wales, Salina Canyon, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kolob-Harmony, Kaiparowits Plateau, San Juan, Lost Creek, and Coalville Coal Fields.

Descriptors: bituminous; subbituminous coal; estimate of reserves; source of estimate; table; classifica-

tion by characteristics; reserves, original, remaining, recoverable; mining; distribution; coking coal; strippable coal; production; use; uranium; ownership of coal lands; peat; world coal reserves.

Averitt, P., 1964, Coal, in Mineral and water resources of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 73.

Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah, mineral fuels; coal resources; rank; production; market; Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields; stratigraphy; structure; lithology.

Brown, R. W., 1929, Additions to the flora of the Green River Formation: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 154-J, p. 279-294.

Uintah County.

Descriptors: Green River Formation; Uinta Basin; fossil flora additions.

Campbell, M. R., 1917, Coal fields of the United States, general introduction: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 100-A.

Vernal, Coalville, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Descriptors: southwestern Utah; map of coal fields; estimate of coal reserves of different rank; heat efficiency; classification of coal areas; Vernal, Wasatch Plateau, Coalville, San Juan, Kaiparowits Plateau, Emery, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Cohenour, R. E., 1966, Appraisal of a proposed selection of coal lands in the Emery Coal Field of Emery and Sevier Counties, also appraisal of selected phosphate lands in Rich and Uintah Counties, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept. Inv., No. 28, 11 p., maps.

Emery, Sevier, Rich, and Uintah Counties.

Covington, R. E., 1957, The bituminous sandstones of the Asphalt Ridge area, northeastern Utah, *in* Guidebook to the geology of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 8th Ann. Field Conf., p. 172-5.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Asphalt Ridge area; Vernal area; bituminous sandstones; physiography; geology; stratigraphy; asphalt saturation; origin and time of accumulation; economics; mining methods.

Covington, R. E., 1963, Bituminous sandstone and limestone deposits of Utah, in Oil and gas possibilities of Utah, re-evaluated: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 54, p. 225-47.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: bituminous sands; Uinta Basin; Sunnyside area; stratigraphy; structure; nature; deposits; tables; charts.

Covington, R. E., 1964a, Bituminous sandstones in the Uinta Basin, *in* Guidebook to the geology and mineral resources of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 13th Ann. Field Conf., p. 227-42.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; bituminous sandstones; Sunnyside area; Asphalt Ridge; White Rocks area; P. R. Springs deposit; Chapita wells area; Dragon-Asphalt wash area; Deep Creek area; mining economics; methods.

Covington, R. E., 1964b, Thermal recovery may bring industry's quiet revolution: Oil and Gas Jour., Nov. 23, 1964, p. 112-18.

Duchesne, Uintah, and Carbon Counties; Vernal and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; bituminous sandstone; thermal recovery method; fire flooding; steam-caustic injections; production; Sunnyside; Asphalt Ridge; Whiterocks; Green River desert; reserves.

Covington, R. E., 1965, Bituminous sands and viscous crude oils; in First Intermountain Symposium on Fossil Hydrocarbons: Brigham Young Univ. Center, Salt Lake City, Proceed., p. 364-74.

Duchesne, Uintah, and Carbon Counties; Vernal and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: bituminous sandstone; thermal recovery; Sunnyside; Asphalt Ridge; Whiterocks; Green River Desert; P. R. Springs; Chapita Wells; Dragon-Asphalt Wash; Uinta Basin; production.

Dane, C. H., 1954, Stratigraphic and facies relationships of upper part of Green River Formation and lower part of Uinta Formation in Duchesne, Uinta, and Wasatch Counties, Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 38, No. 3, p. 405-425.

Duchesne, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties.

Descriptors: stratigraphic and facies relationships; Green River Formation; Uinta Formation; Duchesne, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties; correlation; tuff beds; lacustrine; playa; mud-flat; saline facies; Eocene; oil shale; lateral facies changes; correlated colmnar sections; description of members; lithology.

Dane, C. H., 1955, Stratigraphic and facies relationships of the upper part of the Green River Formation and the lower part of the Uinta Formation in Duchesne, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Oil and Gas Inv., Chart OC 52, 2 sheets.

Duchesne, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties.

Davis, C. A., 1916, On the fossil algae of the petroleum-yielding shales of the Green River Formation of Colorado and Utah: Nat. Acad. Sci. Proc., Vol. 2, p. 114-119.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; Green River Formation;

algal fossils; petrographic studies; algal diversity; oil shale.

Doelling, H. H., 1972, Vernal Coal Field, *in* Eastern and Northern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, p. 1-96.

Uintah County; Vernal Coal Field.

Descriptors: Vernal Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; coal deposits; mining; exploration; production; chemical analysis; reserves; land control; quadrangle reports; maps.

Doelling, H. H., and R. L. Graham, 1972, Eastern and northern Utah coal fields: Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, Goose Creek and Lost Creek: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, 411 p.

Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, and Lost Creek Coal Fields; Goose Creek lignite field.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; coal; lignite; economic geology; lithostratigraphy; Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, and Lost Creek Coal Fields; Goose Creek lignite field; occurrence.

Doelling, H. H., R. L. Graham, R. D. Gray and F. E. May, 1970, Vernal coal field: Unpubl. Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept.

Uintah County; Vernal Coal Field.

Donnell, J. R., 1965, Geology and oil-shale resources of the Green River Formation: The Mountain Geologist, Vol. 2, No. 3, p. 95-100.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Green River Formation; intracratonic lakes; Uinta Basin; Piceance basin; stratigraphy; depositional environment; oil shale resources.

Fieldner, A. C., 1914, Analyses of mine and car samples of coal collected in the year 1911-1913. U.S. Bur. Mines, Bull., No. 85.

Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Summit, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties.

Descriptors: sampling and analytical methods; car samples; mine sampling; determination of ash, moisture, Volatiles, carbon, sulfur, hydrogen, nitrogen and calorific values; proximate and ultimate analyses; descriptions of samples; Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Summit, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties; Hiawatha, Knight, Sunnyside, Browning, Casper, Williams, Hogan, Kearns and Duggins, Rees-Grass, Superior, Wasatch, Blue Bell, Green, Reynolds, Winchester, and Cummings mines,; sections.

Fieldner, A. C., H. M. Cooper and F. D. Osgood, 1924, Analyses of mine samples of coal in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Pub., No. 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; occurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities; tables.

Grose, L. T., 1961, Stratigraphic analysis of the Mesaverde Group, Uinta Basin, Utah: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; Mesaverde Group; stratigraphy; physiography; structure; lithology; nomenclature; facies descriptions; Star Point Sandstone; Blackhawk Formation; Price River Formation; depositional environment; correlation.

Hale, L. A. and F. R. Van de Graaff, 1969, Correlation of Cretaceous formations in adjoining areas of Wyoming-Utah, *in* Geology and mineral resources of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 13th Ann. Field Conf., p. 223.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: oil shale; processing techniques; Green River Formation; mining retorting; gas combustion; Union Oil process; Tosco process; in-situ retorting.

Hansen, A. R., 1963, The Uinta Basin - structure, stratigraphy and tectonic history, *in* Oil and gas possibilities of Utah, re-evaluated: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 54, p. 175-176.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; structure; stratigraphy; depositional environments; tectonism; interpretation.

Hileman, D. H., A. B. Collins, and S. R. Wilson, 1970, Coal production from the Uinta region, Colorado and Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Inf. Circ., No. 8497.

Daggett and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: coal mining; feasibilty studies; bituminous coal; coal reserves; cost; economics; productivity; Utah.

Hintze, L. F., 1964, Structural behavioral of Utah, *in* Guidebook to the geology and mineral resources of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 13th Ann. Field Conf., p. 41-45.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Utah; paleogeography; structural history; depositional environments; orogenic episodes; physiography.

Howard, J. D., 1969, Depositional control of Upper Cretaceous coal units: Mt. Geol. 6: 3: Guidebook issue,

Raton Basin, Colorado and New Mexico, Sept. 3-6, p. 143-146.

Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, Utah, Wasatch, Duchesne, Uintah, and Garfield Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Coal; Utah and Colorado; Cretaceous; Economic geology; Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, Utah, Wasatch, Duchesne, Uintah, and Garfield Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields; deposits; genesis; controls; environment; lagoons; barrier islands; sedimentary rocks.

Hunt, J. M., F. Stewart, and P. A. Dickey, 1954, Origin of hydrocarbons of Uinta Basin, Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 38, p. 1671-1698.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: origin of hydrocarbons; Uinta Basin; Eocene; fluvial; deltaic; shales; sands; bituminous siliceous dolomites; oil shale; Salt Lake; chemically stratified; asphalts; stratigraphic units; source rock; field geology; organic solvents; chemical data; geologic data; changes in lithology; chemical character of hydrocarbons and depositonal environment; no evidence of metamorphism, catalytic cracking or depth of burial; subsurface samples; organic matter; stagnant; saline; sulfides; Wasatch, Green River, and Uinta formations; sections; petrography of sediments; composition of hydrocarbons; infrared spectrograms; frequency distribution of refractive indices; chromatography; infrared optical densities; stages of development of lake.

Jacobsen, S. C., 1933, Engineering factors relating to the utilization of channel coal of southern Utah: B.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Carbon, Iron, and Uintah Counties; Book Cliffs, Kolob-Harmony, and Vernal Coal Fields.

Descriptors: carbonaceous materials; solid fuels; oil products; commercial uses; oil shale; economic factors; low-temperature carbonization; plant and refinery; Carbon County; power; smokeless fuels; rock asphalt; Vernal; paraffin; road oil; gasoline; diesel fuel; Cedar City; Utah markets; engineering experiments; heat requirements; distillation; burning properties.

Jones, D. J., 1957, Geosynclinal nature of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, Eighth Ann. Field Conf., p. 30-34.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; structure; geosynclinal nature; intracratonic basins; depositional environment; subsidence.

Jones, D. J., M. D. Picard and J. C. Wyeth, 1954, Correlation of non-marine Cenozoic of Utah: Amer. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 38, No. 10, p. 2219-2222.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: non-marine Cenozoic; correlation table; research project; petroleum project; petroleum activity; Uinta Basin; stratigraphic successions; lithology; lacustrine; fluvial; terrestrial; pyroclastic; diastrophism; vertebrate faunas; mammalian; invertebrates; age determination; depositional environments; glacial; alluvial; playa; algal biotherms.

Kinney, D. M., 1951, Geology of the Uinta River and Brush Creek-Diamond Mountain areas, Duchesne and Uintah Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Oil and Gas Inv., Map OM 123.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Kinney, D. M., 1955, Geology of Uinta River Brush Creek area, Duchesne and Uintah Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1007.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Brush Creek area; Uintah and Duchesne Counties; geology; stratigraphy; Mississippian coals; Createaceous coals; structure; geomorphology; economic geology; coal deposits; petroleum; natural gas; coal; reserves; tonnage; physical properties; chemical analysis; production; tables.

Kinney, D. M., and J. F. Rominger, 1947, Geology of the Whiterocks River-Ashley Creek area, Uintah County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Oil and Gas Prel. Map 82.

Uintah County.

Lupton, C. T., 1910, The Deep Creek District of the Vernal Coal Field, Uinta County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 471-I., p. 579-594.

Uintah County; Vernal Coal Field.

Descriptors: Deep Creek district; Vernal Coal Field; Uintah County; location; physiography; geology; stratigraphy; structure; lithologic descriptions; coal; occurrence; quality; physical properties; chemical analysis; reserves; tonnage; recoverable reserves; maps; tables; figures.

Maione, S. J., 1971, Stratigraphy of the Frontier Sandstone Member of the Mancos Shale (Upper Cretaceous) on the south flank of the eastern Uinta Mountains, Utah and Colorado: Wyo. Geol. Assoc., Earth Sci. Bull., Vol. 4, p. 27-58.

Uintah County.

Descriptors: eastern Uinta Mountains; Frontier Sandstone; stratigraphy; depositional environment; lithology; correlation; paleogeography; facies; biostratigraphy; zircon-tourmaline ratios.

Marchant, L. C., L. A. Johnson and C. Q. Cupps, 1974, Properties of Utah tar sands-Three Mile Canyon area, P. R. Spring deposit: U.S. Bur. Mines, Rept. Inv., No. 7923, 14 p.

Uintah County; Vernal Coal Field.

Descriptors: tar sands; Threemile Canyon area; P. R. Spring deposit; analyses; cores; oil zone; average properties; saturation; permeability; thickness; Uinta

Basin; oil resource; recovery; technology; geography; stratigraphy; analytical procedures; results.

Marsell, R. E., 1964, Geomorphology of the Uinta Basin - a brief sketch, in Geology and mineral resources of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 13th Ann. Field Conf., p. 29-39.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; geomorphology; topography; climate; physiography; landscape districts; plateaus.

McCullough, T., 1956, Hydrocarbons and other compounds obtained from gilsonite: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Uintah County; Vernal Coal Field.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; Utah and Colorado; vertical veins; mining operations; asphaltite class; specific gravity; fixed carbon content; black inks; paints; varnishes; nonconductivity; thermal and electrical insulation; street and highway surfacing; gasoline; metallurgical coke; pyrolysis; sulfuric acid; paraffinic; pyridines; quinolines; distillate; naphthenes; olefins; phenols; chromatography; bitumens; resins; oils.

McGee, L., 1956, Porphyrins in gilsonite: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Uintah County; Vernal Coal Field.

Descriptors: asphaltite; early settlers; Vintaite; commercial utility; Uinta Basin; Colorado; vertical beds; glance pitch; grahamite; petroleum metamorphosis; hardness; organic dyes; bituminous; ether extracts; spectra; porphyrins; isolation; hemin; alkylated pyrroles; structure.

Melancon, S. M., B. C. Hess and R. W. Thomas, 1980, Assessment of energy resource development impact on water quality; the Yampa and White River basins: Univ. Nev., Biol. Dept., 168 p.

Uintah County; Vernal Coal Field.

Descriptors: Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming; environmental geology; impact statements; White River Basin; Yampa River Basin; resources; water quality; energy sources; pollution; coal; organic residues; oil shale.

Moore, D., 1966, Deltaic sedimentation: Earth-Sci. Reviews, Vol. 1, p. 87-104.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Murany, E. E., 1964, Wasatch Formation of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, Thirteenth Ann. Field Conf., p. 145-155.

Uintah County.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; Wasatch Formation; lithology; contacts; correlation; distribution; thickness; provenance; depositional environment; economic geology; exploration.

Ore, H. T., 1964, Some criteria for recognition of braided stream deposits: Contributions to Geology, Univ. of Wyoming, Vol. 3, No. 1, p. 1-14.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: stream deposits; stream table experiments; stratigraphic records; stream descriptions and features; discharge; terminology; statistical methods; physical characteristics; grain size distribution; rose diagrams.

Osmond, J. C., 1964, Tectonic history of the Uinta Basin, Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, Thirteenth Ann. Field Conf., p. 47-58.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; tectonic history; depositional environments; paleogeography; isopach maps.

Osmond, J. C., 1965, Geologic history of Uinta Basin: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Bull., Vol. 49.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Pearce, L. P., 1970, The Vernal Coal Field, Uintah County, Utah, Deep Creek District: Unpubl. Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept.

Uintah County; Vernal Coal Field.

Picard, M. D. and L. R. High, Jr., 1968, Sedimentary cycles in the Green River Formation (Eocene), Uinta Basin, Utah: Jour. Sed. Petr., Vol. 38, p. 378-383.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Picard, M. D., 1955, Subsurface stratigraphy and lithology of Green River Formation in Uinta Basin, Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 39, p. 75-102.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: subsurface stratigraphy; lithology; Green River Formation; Uinta Basin; microscopic studies; well samples; lacustrine environment; fluvial; Lake Uinta; paleogeography; main events; transgression; stability; regression; stratigraphy; black shale facies; formational contact; paleontologic content; age relationships; delta facies; tuff beds; time-equivalence; saline depositional environment; oil; tectonic framework; hydrocarbons; oil exploration history; oil production by field; geologic summary of oil and gas fields; cross-sections; well log.

Picard, M. D., 1957, Green River and lower Uinta Formations—Subsurface stratigraphic changes in central and eastern Uinta Basin, Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, Eighth Ann. Field Conf., p. 116-130.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; subsurface stratigraphy; Green River Formation; Uinta Formation; structure; lithology; correlation; paleogeography; depositional environment; facies; petroleum exploration; isopach maps; diagrams.

Picard, M. D., 1967, Paleocurrents and shoreline orientations in Green River Formation (Eocene) Raven Ridge and Red Wash Areas, Northeastern Uinta Basin, Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Bull., Vol. 51, No. 3, p. 383-392.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: paleocurrents; shoreline orientations; Green River Formation; Eocene; Raven Ridge and Red Wash areas; northeastern Uinta Basin; ripplemarks; cross-stratification; sandstone-body trends; lacustrine; fluvial; vertical stratigraphic variation; asymmetric and symmetric; arcs of azimuths; stable current system; exploration for oil and gas; regional structure; stratigraphy; maximum inclination of foresets; description of structures used; directional results; rose diagrams; regional map.

Porter, L., Jr., 1963, Oil and gas possibilities of Utah, re-evaluated: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 54, p. 193-198.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; Green River Formation; stratigraphy; petroleum accumulation possibilities; depositional environment; structure; facies; oil occurrence; exploration.

Pruitt, R. G., 1961, The mineral resources of Uintah County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 71, p. 66-73.

Uintah County; Vernal Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal deposits; natural gas reserves; oil shale deposits; petroleum deposits; phosphates reserves; sandstone reserves; copper; lead; silver; mineral resources; Uintah County; Mesaverde Group; Frontier Formation; chemical analysis.

Pruitt, R. G., 1968, Mineral resources map of Uintah County, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 17.

Uintah County; Vernal Coal Field.

Ray, R. G., B. H. Kent and C. H. Dane, 1956, Stratigraphy and photogeology of the southwestern part of Uinta Basin Duchesne and Uinta Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Oil and Gas Inv., Map OM 171, 2 sheets.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Remington, N., 1959, A history of the Gilsonite industry: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Grand, Carbon, Duchesne, and Uintah Counties; Book Cliffs, Sego, and Vernal Coal Fields.

Descriptors: American Gilsonite Company; Grand Junction; hydrocarbon; gasoline; carbon-coke; Bonanza; Book Cliffs; refinery; pipeline; blacksmith; Whiterocks Indian Agency; bitumen; grahamite; glance pitch; Uinta Basin; history; industry; origin; characteristics; uses; Rector; mining camp; White River.

Reusser, R. C., 1980, An investigation of the organic bases in Gilsonite: M.S. thesis, Univ. of Utah.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: asphalts; hydrocarbons; carbon disulfide; metamorphic products; gilsonite; glance pitch; grahamite; Uinta Basin; Colorado; vertical veins; economic importance; paraffin; naphthenes; fractional distillation.

Richardson, G. B., 1909, Reconnaissance of the Book Cliffs Coal Field between Grand River, Colorado and Sunnyside, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 371, 54 p., 10 pl., incl. 2 folded maps and 1 strat. sect.

Uintah, Grand, and Carbon Counties; Sego and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Utah and Colorado; Grand River District; Sunnyside; Book Cliffs; maps; deposits; exploration; evaluation; geologic.

Ritzma, H. R., 1970, Stratigraphic data, Upper Mesaverde, Wasatch and Green River Formations south of U.S. Highway 40: Personal communication and private maps.

Uintah County.

Ritzma, H. R., 1971, Faulting of the north flank of the Uintah Mountains, Utah and Colorado: Wyo. Geol. Assoc., 23rd Ann. Guidebook.

Uintah and Daggett Counties; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Descriptors: Uinta Mountain; north flank; faulting; Henry's Fork Fault; Uinta Fault; Spurks Fault; displacement; dip; faulting history; petroleum exploration.

Sadlick, W., 1955, Carboniferous formations of northeastern Uinta Mountains: Wyo. Geol. Assoc., 10th Ann. Guidebook.

Uintah and Daggett Counties; Henry's Fork Coal Field.

Descriptors: Uinta Mountains; Carboniferous formations; biostratigraphic studies; tectonic history; Mississippian; Pennsylvanian; fossil record; lithologic correlation.

Schell, E. M., 1964a, Coal in the Uinta Basin, *in* Geology and mineral resources of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 13th Ann. Field Conf..

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Schell, E. M., 1964b, Utah's hydrocarbon storehouse, *in* Geology and mineral resources of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 13th Ann. Field Conf., p. 253-257.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties; Tabby Mountain, Book Cliffs, and Vernal Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; coal; resources; stratigraphy; Blackhawk coal zones; Neslen Formation; Frontier Sandstone; coal rank; mining methods; room and pillar; longwall.

Sorensen, D., 1955, Acidic and basic compounds in gilsonite: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Uintah County.

Descriptors: hydrocarbons; asphaltite; carbon disulfide; carbon tetrachloride; nonpolar organic solvents; Uinta Basin; Uintah County; vertical fissures; Green River Formation; calcareous shales; commercial development; paraffins; naphthenes; nitrogen containing compounds; acid extraction; pyrolytic degradation; alkylated pyridines; fractional distillation.

Spieker, E. M., 1925, Geology of coal fields of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; accurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities; tables.

Stokes, W. L., 1952, Lower Cretaceous in Colorado Plateau: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 36, No. 9, p. 1766-1776.

Uintah, Emery, and Grand Counties.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; Colorado Plateau; fossil collections; non-marine microfossils; plants and mollusks; Cedar Mountain Formation; Burro Canyon Formation; Uinta, Emery, and Grand Counties; description of fossil localities; columnar section; criteria for corelation; Morrison Formation; contacts and thickness; sections; regional implications; stratigraphy; Dakota Formation.

Stokes, W. L., 1969, History of geological exploration of the Uinta Mountains, *in* Guidebook to the Uinta Mountains: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 16th Ann. Field Conf., p. 17-21.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Mountains; geological exploration; history; J. W. Powell, F. V. Hayden, and Clarence King; geological expeditions; 40th parallel survey; glaciation; geomorphology.

Stowe, C. H., 1979, Utah mineral industry activity review 1978: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Circ., No. 59, 21 p.

Rich, Morgan, Summit, Grand, San Juan, Uintah, Duchesne, Garfield, and Sanpete Counties.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; mineral resources; fuel resources; exploration; Rich, Morgan, Summit, Grand, San Juan, Uinta, Duchesne, Garfield, and Sanpete Counties; production; Uinta Basin; Basin-and-Range Province; Wasatch Plateau; San Rafael Swell; asphalt; bitumens; organic materials; beryl; ring silicates; construction materials; coal; organic residues; metal ores; gems; uranium ores.

Swain, F. M., 1964, Early Tertiary freshwater *Ostracoda* from Colorado, Nevada and Utah and their stratigraphic distribution: Jour. Paleontology, Vol. 38, No. 2, p. 256-280.

Uintah County.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; ostracod fossils; early Tertiary; Colton Formation; Green River Formation; Uinta Formation; biostratigraphy; depositional environment; statistical analysis.

Untermann, G. E., and B. R. Untermann, 1964, Geology of the Uinta Mountain area, Utah-Colorado: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 72.

Daggett and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Uintah County; Frontier Formation.

Untermann, G. E., and B. R. Untermann, 1965, Geologic map of Dinosaur National Monument, Colorado-Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Map 22.

Uintah County; Vernal Coal Field.

Untermann, G. E., and B. R. Untermann, 1969, Geology of Uinta Mountain area, Utah-Colorado: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 16th Ann. Field conf.

Daggett and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Mountain and Basin region; structure; Wasatch Mountains; Cretaceous; stratigraphy; geologic map; geological history; correlated columnar section.

Walton, P. T., 1944, Geology of the Cretaceous of the Uinta Basin, Utah: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., Vol. 55, p. 91-130.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties; Vernal and Tabby Mountain Coal Fields.

Descriptors: geology; Cretaceous; Uinta Basin; stratigraphy; igneous rocks; structure; folding; faulting; structural history; Dakota Sandstone; Mancos Shale; Mesaverde Group; lithologic facies; Vernal, and Tabby Mountain Coal Fields; Laramide folding; regional Cretaceous correlation diagram; sections; age and correlation; fossillists; lithology.

Walton, P. T., 1957, Cretaceous stratigraphy of the Uinta Basin, *in* Geology of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 8th Ann. Field Conf., p. 97-101.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Uinta Basin; stratigraphy; Cretaceous; topography; lithology; sedimentation factors; petroleum exploration.

Walton, P. T., 1964, Late Cretaceous and early Paleocene conglomerates along the margin of the Uinta Basin. *in* Guidebook to the geology and mineral resources

of the Uinta Basin: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 13th Ann. Field Conf., p. 139-43.

Carbon, Wasatch, Utah, Sanpete, Duchesne, and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; Paleocene; conglomerates; margin of Uinta Basin; age and correlation; outcrop map; Uintah, Carbon, Duchesne, Sanpete, Utah, and Wasatch Counties; geologic cross-sections; stratigraphy; structure.

Whiting, D. L., and C. C. Payton, (eds.), 1974, Energy Resources of the Uinta Basin, Utah: Utah Geol. Assoc., Publ., No. 4, 73 p.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: Utah; energy sources; economic geology; Uinta Basin; maps; coal; gilsonite; petroleum; natural gas; oil shale; oil sands; water resources.

Winchester, D. E., 1923, Oil Shale of the Rocky Mountain region: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 729, 204 pp.

Duchesne and Uintah Counties.

Descriptors: oil shale; history and methods; testing apparatus; physical and chemical character; distribution; geology; shale oil; Green River Formation; Uinta Basin; geography; stratigraphy; structure; sections; developments.

UTAH

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979a, Coal resources of the Kyune Quadrangle, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-150, 18 p.

Carbon and Utah Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Kyune Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Carbon and Utah Counties; coal resource occurrence; coal development potential maps; Kyune Quadrangle; physiography; climate; stratigraphy; structure; coal geology; mining operations; coal data map; columnar sections.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979b, Coal resources of the Matts Summit Quadrangle, Carbon County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-151, 14 p.

Duchesne, Utah, and Carbon Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Matts Summit Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Carbon, Duchesne, and Utah Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; explanatory text; economic geology maps; Matts Summit Quadrangle; physiography; climate; land status; stratigraphy; coal geology; chemical analyses; mining operations; development potential; surface mining; subsurface mining; *in situ* gasification; coal data map; columnar section.

AAA Engineering and Drafting, Inc., 1979c, Coal resources of the SW quarter of the Soldier Summit 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-481, 17 p.

Utah and Carbon Counties; Wasatch Plateau Coal Field; SW quarter of the Soldier Summit 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Utah and Carbon Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; Soldier Summit Quadrangle.

Allen, C. A., 1925, Analyses of Utah coals - coal mining in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 345.

Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; mining; history; resources; properties; mining methods; development; market; transportation; coking capability; production; coal field geology; chemical analysis; Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields; maps; tables.

Averitt, P., 1961, Coal reserves of the United States - A progress report January 1, 1960: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1136.

Henry's Fork, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Sego, Wasatch Plateau, Mount Pleasant, Wales, Salina Canyon, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kolob-Harmony, Kaiparowits Plateau, San Juan, Lost Creek, and Coalville Coal Fields.

Descriptors: bituminous; subbituminous coal; estimate of reserves; source of estimate; table; classification by characteristics; reserves, original, remaining, recoverable; mining; distribution; coking coal; strippable coal; production; use; uranium; ownership of coal lands; peat; world coal reserves.

Averitt, P., 1964, Coal, in Mineral and water resources of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 73.

Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah, mineral fuels; coal resources; rank; production; market; Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields; stratigraphy; structure; lithology.

Baker, A. A., 1947, Stratigraphy of the Wasatch Mountains in the vicinity of Provo, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Oil and Gas Inv. (prelim.), Chart 30

Utah County.

Campbell, M. R., 1917, Coal fields of the United States, general introduction: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 100-A.

Vernal, Coalville, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Descriptors: southwestern Utah; map of coal fields; estimate of coal reserves of different rank; heat efficiency; classification of coal areas; Vernal, Wasatch Plateau, Coalville, San Juan, Kaiparowits Plateau, Emery, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Cross, A. T., and H. P. Singh, 1975, Palynologic indicators of paleoenvironments of upper Cretaceous coals: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs 7: 7, p. 1042.

Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; Cretaceous; paleoecology; palynomorphs; sedimentary rocks; stratigraphy; organic residues; Ferron Sandstone Member; Mancos Shale; Blackhawk Formation; Price River Formation; biostratigraphy; Book Cliffs; Wasatch Plateau; coal; bogs; marshes; lagoons; swamps; genesis; assemblages; angiosperms; environmental analysis; indicators.

Davis, L. J., 1954, Stratigraphy of the Ferron Sandstone; in Geology of portions of the high plateaus and adjacent canyonlands, central and south-central Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 5th Ann. Field Conf., p. 55-58.

Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: Ferron Sandstone; stratigraphy; Wasatch Plateau; measured sections; cores; natural gas exploration; descriptions of formations; depositional environment; paleogeography.

Fieldner, A. C., H. M. Cooper and F. D. Osgood, 1924, Analyses of mine samples of coal in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Pub., No. 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; occurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities, tables.

Flores, R. M., 1979, Coal depositional models in some Tertiary and Cretaceous coal fields in the U.S. Western Interior, *in* Proceedings of the Symposium on Sedimentary basins and the origin of fossil fuels (Part 1): Org. Geochem. 1: 4, 225-235 p.

Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentary rocks; Utah; sedimentation; Wyoming; environmental analysis; sedimentary petrology; deposition; models; Tongue River Member; Fort Union Formation; Star Point Formation; coal; organic residues; Tertiary; Cenzoic; Cretaceous; Mesozoic; Powder River Basin; Wasatch Plateau; thickness; environment; deltas; alluvial plains; economic geology; coal fields.

Flores, R. M., 1980, Comparison of depositional models of Tertiary and Upper Cretaceous coal-bearing rocks in some Western Interior basins of the United States, *in* Proceedings of the Fourth Symposium on the Geology of Rocky Mountain Coal: Colo. Geol. Surv., Resour. Ser., No. 10, 17-20 p.

Wasatch Plateau Coal Field.

Descriptors: western interior; sedimentation; economic geology; deposition; ichnofossils; occurrence; coal; models; Tongue River Member; Fort Union Formation; Blackhawk Formation; Fruitland Formation; Vermejo Formation; Almond Formation; Rock Springs Uplift; Pictured Cliffs Sandstone; Montana, Wyoming, Utah, Colorado, and New Mexico; Tertiary; Mesozoic; Cretaceous; organic residues; lithostratigraphy; environment; Powder River Basin; Wasatch Plateau; San Juan Basin; Raton Basin; deltas; deposits; coastal environment; terrestrial environment; Ophiomorpha.

Forrester, R., 1892, Coal fields of Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. 1892.

Sanpete, Iron, Kane, Utah, Summit, and Emery Counties; Wasatch Plateau, Wales, Coalville, Cedar City, Kanarra, Kanab, and New Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal industry; imports of coal into the Territory; patents; transportation; analyses; Springville; Grass Creek and Chalk Creek; Castlegate mines; Winter Quarters mine; Pleasant Valley mines.

Fouch, T. D., G. E. Claypool, J. H. Hanley and R. H. Tschudy, 1977, Newly recognized petroleum source-rock units in East-central Utah; implications for detection of petroleum in nonmarine units: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol., Bull., No. 61: 5, p. 785-786.

Emery, Carbon, and Utah Counties; Book Cliffs and Wasatch Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah; petroleum; economic geology; North Horn Formation; Green River Formation; Price River Canyon; Willow Creek Canyon; Soldier Summit; exploration; possibilities; source rocks; detection; non-marine environment; terrestrial environment; sedimentary rocks; coal; wackestone; Paleocene; Eocene.

Hayes, P. T., et al., 1977, Summary of the geology, mineral resources, engineering geology characteristics, and environmental geochemistry of east-central Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-513.

Henry Mountains, Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: geology; mineral resources; engineering geology characteristics; environmental geochemistry; east-central Utah; coal development; stratigraphy; Henry Mountains, Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Sego Coal Fields; coal quality and composition; oil and gas; non-petroleum gases; oil shale; bituminous sandstone; uranium; base metals; clays; underground coal mining; coal mine subsidence; earthquakes; maps; stratigraphic correlations.

Howard, J. D., 1969, Depositional control of Upper Cretaceous coal units: Mt. Geol. 6: 3: Guidebook issue, Raton Basin, Colorado and New Mexico, Sept. 3-6, p. 143-146.

Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, Utah, Wasatch, Duchesne, Uintah, and Garfield Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Coal; Utah and Colorado; Cretaceous; Economic geology; Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, Utah, Wasatch, Duchesne, Uintah, and Garfield Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields; deposits; genesis; controls; environment; lagoons; barrier islands; sedimentary rocks.

Lewis, D. W., 1959, The Slab Canyon Anticline, *in* Guidebook to the geology of the Wasatch and Uinta Mountains transition area: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 10th Ann. Field Conf., p. 175-77.

Duchesne, Wasatch, and Utah Counties.

Descriptors: Slab Mountain Anticline; structure; Duchesne, Wasatch, and Utah Counties; Soldier Summit; stratigraphy; Tertiary Flagstaff, Colton, Green River Formations; history of exploration; photogeologic; surface geology; seismic exploration; fracture reservoir; gas; oil; form line map; lithology.

Moussa, M., 1958, Geology of the Soldier Summit Quadrangle: Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Utah.

Carbon, Emery, and Utah Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: central Utah; northeast Wasatch Plateau; southwestern edge of the Uinta Basin; stratigraphic section; upper Cretataceous; lower Cenozoic non-marine; Colton; Green River and Uinta Formations; Blackhawk; Castlegate sandstone; Price River; North Horn; Flagstaff; Bennion Creek; mountain building; facies; structure; Clear Creek anticline; Beaver Creek syncline; Tic Fork syncline; faults; Pleasant Valley; Starvation Creek; disconformity; gravity; geomorphology; graben; fault scarp; ridge; canyon; hogback; crustal movements; early Laramide orogeny; folding and faulting; late Eocene; Miocene; floodplain; lacustrine; Flagstaff Lake; Uinta Lake; fluvial facies; Duchesne River; present drainage system.

Picard, M. D., 1959, Green River and Lower Uinta Formation subsurface stratigraphy in western Uinta Basin, Utah, in Guidebook to the geology of the Wasatch and Uinta Mountains transition area: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 10th Ann. Field Conf., p. 139-49.

Utah, Wasatch, Duchesne, and Carbon Counties.

Descriptors: Green River Formation; Uinta Formation; subsurface stratigraphy; western Uinta Basin; oil and gas; previous work and nomenclature; structural elements; petroleum geology; paleogeography; correlation; water depth chart; lithologic logs; general stratigraphy; cross-sections; source beds; Utah, Wasatch, Duchesne, and Carbon Counties.

Rigby, J. K., W. K. Hamblin and R. G. Young, 1966, Fieldtrip guide to Carbon County coal fields from Provo to Price and Sunnyside, *in* Central Utah coals; a guidebook prepared for the Geological Society of America and associated societies: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 80, p. 131-164.

Utah and Carbon Counties; Book Cliffs Coal Field.

Descriptors: fieldtrip guide; Book Cliffs Coal Field; Provo; Price; Sunnyside; mileage; index map showing route and location of stops; stratigraphic sections; road log.

Schoff, S. L., 1951, Geology of the Cedar Hills, Utah: Geol. Soc. America Bull., Vol. 62, p. 619-646.

Juab, Utah, and Sanpete Counties.

Descriptors: Cedar Hills; Sanpete, Juab, and Utah Counties; geology; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; structure; orogenic episodes; Cretaceous; Tertiary.

Spieker, E. M., 1925, Geology of coal fields of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; accurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities; tables.

Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., 1963, Transportation of energy from coal, Utah to California. Symposium 1963: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Circ., No. 44.

Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal mining; sources; Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits, and Kolob Coal Fields; coal slurry pipelines; high voltage transmission lines; Los Angeles; power costs; coal-fired power plants; tables.

WASATCH

Allen, C. A., 1925, Analyses of Utah coals - coal mining in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 345.

Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; mining; history; resources; properties; mining methods; development; market; transportation; coking capability; production; coal field geology; chemical analysis; Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields; maps; tables.

Averitt, P., 1961, Coal reserves of the United States - A progress report January 1, 1960: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1136.

Henry's Fork, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Sego, Wasatch Plateau, Mount Pleasant, Wales, Salina Canyon, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kolob-Harmony, Kaiparowits Plateau, San Juan, Lost Creek, and Coalville Coal Fields.

Descriptors: bituminous; subbituminous coal; estimate of reserves; source of estimate; table; classification by characteristics; reserves, original, remaining, recoverable; mining; distribution; coking coal; strippable coal; production; use; uranium; ownership of coal lands; peat; world coal reserves.

Averitt, P., 1964, Coal, *in* Mineral and water resources of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 73.

Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah, mineral fuels; coal resources; rank; production; market; Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields; stratigraphy; structure; lithology.

Bissell, H. J., 1952, Stratigraphy and structure of northeast Strawberry Valley Quadrangle, Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 36, p. 575-634.

Wasatch County; Tabby Mountain Coal Field; NE Strawberry Valley Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Wasatch Mountains; Uinta Mountains; Uinta Basin; stratigraphy; volcanics; drift; alluvium; structure; lithology; overthrust; Laramide orogeny; location of area; summary of previous work; maps; sections; paleogeography; paleotectonics; sequence of geologic events.

Bissell, H. J., 1959, North Strawberry Valley sedimentation and tectonics, *in* Geology of the Wasatch and Uinta Mountains transition area: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Guidebook, 10th Ann. Field Conf., p. 159-165.

Wasatch County; Tabby Mountain Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentation; tectonics; Uinta Mountains; Wasatch Mountains; Uinta Basin; structure; stratigraphy; shelf; craton; miogeosyncline; hinge-line belts; Cordilleran; stresses; Wasatch Line; oil and gas possibilities; general geology.

Cashion, W. B., Jr., 1967, Geology and fuel resources of the Green River Formation southeastern Uinta Basin, Utah and Colorado: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 548, 48 p.

Duchesne and Wasatch Counties.

Descriptors: Green River Formation; southeast Uinta Basin; fuel resources; geology; geography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; economic geology; oil shale; gilsonite; bituminous sandstones; oil and gas; reserves.

Dane, C. H., 1954, Stratigraphic and facies relationships of upper part of Green River Formation and lower part of Uinta Formation in Duchesne, Uinta, and Wasatch Counties, Utah: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., Vol. 38, No. 3, p. 405-425.

Duchesne, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties.

Descriptors: stratigraphic and facies relationships; Green River Formation; Uinta Formation; Duchesne, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties; correlation; tuff beds; lacustrine; playa; mud-flat; saline facies; Eocene; oil shale; lateral facies changes; correlated colmnar sections; description of members; lithology.

Dane, C. H., 1955, Stratigraphic and facies relationships of the upper part of the Green River Formation and the lower part of the Uinta Formation in Duchesne, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Oil and Gas Inv., Chart OC 52, 2 sheets.

Duchesne, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties.

Daughters of Utah Pioneers, 1939, Mining in the West: Daughters of Utah Pioneers Historical Pamphlet.

Wasatch, Sanpete, and Iron Counties.

Descriptors: Coalville discovery; church mines; Scofield; Winter Quarters; Wales; Sanpete and Iron Counties; coking; Deseret Iron Co.; prospecting; Park City; Tintic.

Doelling, H. H., and R. L. Graham, 1972, Eastern and northern Utah coal fields: Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, Goose Creek and Lost Creek: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, 411 p.

Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan,

Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, and Lost Creek Coal Fields; Goose Creek lignite field.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; coal; lignite; economic geology; lithostratigraphy; Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, and Lost Creek Coal Fields; Goose Creek lignite field; occurrence.

Fieldner, A. C., 1914, Analyses of mine and car samples of coal collected in the year 1911-1913. U.S. Bur. Mines, Bull., No. 85.

Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Summit, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties.

Descriptors: sampling and analytical methods; car samples; mine sampling; determination of ash, moisture, Volatiles, carbon, sulfur, hydrogen, nitrogen and calorific values; proximate and ultimate analyses; descriptions of samples; Carbon, Emery, Sevier, Summit, Uintah, and Wasatch Counties; Hiawatha, Knight, Sunnyside, Browning, Casper, Williams, Hogan, Kearns and Duggins, Rees-Grass, Superior, Wasatch, Blue Bell, Green, Reynolds, Winchester, and Cummings mines,; sections.

Fieldner, A. C., H. M. Cooper and F. D. Osgood, 1924, Analyses of mine samples of coal in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Pub., No. 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; occurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities, tables.

Garvin, R. F., 1969, Stratigraphy and economic significance, Currant Creek Formation, northwest Uinta Basin, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 27.

Wasatch and Duchesne Counties; Tabby Mountain Coal Field.

Descriptors: stratigraphy; economic significance; tectonic history; Tabby Mountain; Uinta Mountains anticline; oil-impregnated sandstones; petroleum; stratigraphic sections; geologic maps; Cretaceous; Wasatch and Duchesne Counties; correlation; lithology; location; topography; glacial; landslides; sedimentary textures and structures; fossils; well data; structure.

Hawkes, H. B., 1959, The back valleys of Summit and Wasatch Counties, in Geology of the Wasatch and Uinta Mountains transition area: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 10th Ann. Field Conf.

Summit and Wasatch Counties.

Descriptors: Summit and Wasatch Counties; back valleys; geography; climate; agriculture; mining; subbituminous noncoking coal; Coalville; economic base.

Howard, J. D., 1969, Depositional control of Upper Cretaceous coal units: Mt. Geol. 6: 3: Guidebook issue, Raton Basin, Colorado and New Mexico, Sept. 3-6, p. 143-146.

Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, Utah, Wasatch, Duchesne, Uintah, and Garfield Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Coal; Utah and Colorado; Cretaceous; Economic geology; Sanpete, Carbon, Emery, Utah, Wasatch, Duchesne, Uintah, and Garfield Counties; Wasatch Plateau and Book Cliffs Coal Fields; deposits; genesis; controls; environment; lagoons; barrier islands; sedimentary rocks.

Huddle, J. W., and F. T. McCann, 1947, Geologic map of Duchesne River area, Wasatch and Duchesne Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Oil and Gas Prel. Inv. Map 75.

Wasatch and Duchesne Counties; Tabby Mountain Coal Field.

Huntley, D. B., S. F. Emmons and G. F. Becker, 1885, The mining industries of Utah: U.S. 10th Census 13.

Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, Iron, Wasatch, and Summit Counties; Coalville, Pleasant Valley, Sanpete, and Castle Valley Coal Fields.

Descriptors: precious metal mining; ore analyses; descriptions of mines by district; production methods; coal fields; Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, Iron, Wasatch, and Summit Counties; Coalville, Pleasant Valley, Sanpete, and Castle Valley Coal Fields; coal sections; coal analyses.

Lewis, D. W., 1959, The Slab Canyon Anticline, *in* Guidebook to the geology of the Wasatch and Uinta Mountains transition area: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 10th Ann. Field Conf., p. 175-77.

Duchesne, Wasatch, and Utah Counties.

Descriptors: Slab Mountain Anticline; structure; Duchesne, Wasatch, and Utah Counties; Soldier Summit; stratigraphy; Tertiary Flagstaff, Colton, Green River Formations; history of exploration; photogeologic; surface geology; seismic exploration; fracture reservoir; gas; oil; form line map; lithology.

Lupton, C. T., 1912, The Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain Coal Field, Wasatch County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 471., p. 595-628.

Wasatch County; Tabby Mountain Coal Field.

Pearce, L. P., 1970, The Blacktail or Tabby Mountain Coal Field, Wasatch and Duchesne Counties, Utah: Unpubl. Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Rept.

Wasatch and Duchesne Counties; Tabby Mountain Coal Field.

Picard, M. D., 1959, Green River and Lower Uinta Formation subsurface stratigraphy in western Uinta Basin,

Utah, *in* Guidebook to the geology of the Wasatch and Uinta Mountains transition area: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol., 10th Ann. Field Conf., p. 139-49.

Utah, Wasatch, Duchesne, and Carbon Counties.

Descriptors: Green River Formation; Uinta Formation; subsurface stratigraphy; western Uinta Basin; oil and gas; previous work and nomenclature; structural elements; petroleum geology; paleogeography; correlation; water depth chart; lithologic logs; general stratigraphy; cross-sections; source beds; Utah, Wasatch, Duchesne, and Carbon Counties.

Simpson, J. H., 1876, Exploration across the Great Basin of Utah in 1859: U. S. Army Eng. Dept.

Sanpete, Iron, and Wasatch Counties.

Descriptors: White Clay Creek coal; Sanpete County; bituminous coal; Weber River; Cedar City coal; history of exploration; meterological observations; table of distances and altitude of routes; magnetic observations; railroad routes; geologic report; economical geology; stratigraphy; structure; lithology; lignite; formations; agriculture; building materials; fossils; paleontological collections; ornithology; icthyology; botany; Indians; languages; population and resources of eastern Utah.

Spieker, E. M., 1925, Geology of coal fields of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; accurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities; tables.

WASHINGTON

Allen, C. A., 1925, Analyses of Utah coals - coal mining in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 345.

Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; mining; history; resources; properties; mining methods; development; market; transportation; coking capability; production; coal field geology; chemical analysis; Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields; maps; tables.

Ashley, G. H., 1918, Cannel coal of the U.S.: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 659, p. 122.

Iron, Washington, Garfield, and Kane Counties; Kolob Coal Field.

Descriptors: cannel coal; physical properties; physical and chemical composition; analyses; origin; use; mining; value; distribution; subbituminous; Kolob Coal Field; Cannel King prospect.

Averitt, P., 1961, Coal reserves of the United States - A progress report January 1, 1960: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1136.

Henry's Fork, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Sego, Wasatch Plateau, Mount Pleasant, Wales, Salina Canyon, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kolob-Harmony, Kaiparowits Plateau, San Juan, Lost Creek, and Coalville Coal Fields.

Descriptors: bituminous; subbituminous coal; estimate of reserves; source of estimate; table; classification by characteristics; reserves, original, remaining, recoverable; mining; distribution; coking coal; strippable coal; production; use; uranium; ownership of coal lands; peat; world coal reserves.

Averitt, P., 1964, Coal, *in* Mineral and water resources of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 73.

Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah, mineral fuels; coal resources; rank; production; market; Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields; stratigraphy; structure; lithology.

Averitt, P., 1966, Coking-coal deposits of western United States: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1222 G, p. 23-26.

Carbon, Sanpete, Iron, Washington and Kane Counties; Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Kolob, Mount Pleasant, and Sunnyside-Castlegate Coal Fields.

Descriptors: western states; manufacture of metallurgical coke; geology; coal resources; steel industry; low-volatile bituminous; quality; nonferrous smelting; phosphorus; refining of sugar; typical analyses; production; Carbon, Sanpete, Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties.

Bowers, W. E., and P. M. Strickland, 1978, Geophysical logs of 14 test holes drilled during 1977 in the Kolob Coal Field, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 78-268.

Iron and Washington Counties; Kolob Coal Field.

Brown, H. H., 1973, The Dakota Formation in the plateau area, southwest Utah, *in* Cretaceous and Tertiary rocks of the southern Colorado Plateau, p. 52-56: Four Corners Geol. Soc.

Garfield, Kane, Iron, and Washington Counties.

Descriptors: Utah; Cretaceous; sedimentary rocks; petroleum; stratigraphy; lithostratigraphy; Colorado Plateau; lithofacies; Kaiparowits Plateau; sandstone; conglomerate; mudstone; coal; Dakota Formation; possibilities; reservoirs.

Campbell, M. R., 1917, Coal fields of the United States, general introduction: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 100-A.

Vernal, Coalville, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Descriptors: southwestern Utah; map of coal fields; estimate of coal reserves of different rank; heat efficiency; classification of coal areas; Vernal, Wasatch Plateau, Coalville, San Juan, Kaiparowits Plateau, Emery, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Cook, E. F., 1957, Geology of the Pine Valley Mountains, Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 58.

Washington County; Harmony Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Harmony Coal Field; Grant Ranch field; descriptive geology; chemical analysis; tables.

Cook, E. F., 1960, Geologic atlas of Utah-Washington County: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 70.

Washington County.

Descriptors: Utah geology; stratigraphy; Cretaceous; Tropic Formation; descriptive geology.

Doelling, H. H., 1972, Kolob-Harmony Coal Field, in Southwestern Utah coal fields: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 1, p. 251-333.

Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties; Kolob-Harmony Coal Field.

Descriptors: Kolob-Harmony Coal Field; location; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; coal deposits; mining; exploration; production; chemical analysis; reserves; land control; maps.

Doelling, H. H., and R. L. Graham, 1972, Southwestern Utah coal fields: Alton, Kaiparowits Plateau and Kolob-Harmony: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 1, 333 p.

Alton, Kolob-Harmony, and Kaiparowits Plateau Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; economic geology; lithostratigraphy; Alton, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields; properties; reserves.

Fieldner, A. C., H. M. Cooper and F. D. Osgood, 1924, Analyses of mine samples of coal in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Pub., No. 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; occurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities, tables.

Gregory, H. E., 1950, Geology and geography of the Zion Park region, Utah and Arizona: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 220.

Washington and Kane Counties.

Descriptors: geology; Zion National Park region; coal; distribution; stratigraphy; mine descriptions; coal quality; use; chemical analysis; tables.

Hewett, D. F., 1936, Mineral resources of the region around Boulder Dam: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 871.

Washington and Kane Counties.

Descriptors: mineral resources; economic geology; Boulder Dam area; coal; Kane and Iron Counties; road logs.

Leydet, F., and D. Jones, 1980, A nation's quandary; coal vs. parklands: National Geographic 158: 6, 776-803 p.

Kolob, Kaiparowits Plateau, Alton, and Henry Mountains Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah and Arizona; environmental geology; land use; Kolob, Kaiparowits Plateau, Alton, and Henry Mountains Coal Fields; coal; organic residues; development; pollution; water resources.

Michael, E. D., 1962, Landslides at the Kolob Coal Field, southwestern Utah [abs.]: Geol. Soc. Amer., Spec. Paper, No. 68, p. 44.

Iron, Washington and Kane Counties; Kolob Coal Field.

Descriptors: landslides; Utah; engineering geology; Kolob Coal Field.

Price, D., 1981, Map showing general chemical quality of ground water in the Alton-Kolob Coal Fields area, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Inv. Ser., No. I-1235-B, 1 sheet.

Garfield, Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties; Alton-Kolob Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; ground water; hydrogeology; surveys; maps; Kane, Garfield, Iron, and Washington Counties; Tropic Shale; Carmel Formation; Moenkopi Formation; Chinle Formation; Navajo Sandstone; USGS; Alton; Kolob; coal fields;

geochemistry; hydrochemistry; water quality; coal; organic residues; water resources; Triassic; Mesozoic; Jurassic; Cretaceous; aquifers; dissolved materials; hydrogeologic maps.

Reeside, J. B., and H. Bassler, 1922, Stratigraphic sections of southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 129.

Washington County.

Descriptors: stratigraphy; Washington County; petroleum; climate; structure; local sections; fossil lists; lithology.

Reynolds, D. A., et al., 1946, Carbonizing properties of western coals: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 692.

Carbon, Emery, Iron, Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, and Washington Counties.

Descriptors: western coals; carbonizing properties; physical properties; rank; lower Sunnyside; Carbon, Emery, Iron, Kane, Sanpete, Sevier, and Washington Counties; chemical analyses; sulfur content; tables.

Richardson, G. B., 1909, The Harmony, Kolob, and Kanab Coal Fields, southern Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 341.

Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties; Harmony, Kolob, and Kanab Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Mormons; small mines; transportation; location and topography; geology; stratigraphy; structure; occurrence of coal; quality; analyses; Jones, Wood, Corry, Culver, and Kanarra Mines; Cannel King prospect; Muddy prospect; measured sections; Kanab Field; Johnson prospect (No.18).

Richardson, G. B., 1927, The Upper Cretaceous section in the Kolob Plateau, southwest Utah: Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour., Vol. 17, p. 464-475.

Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties; Kolob Coal Field.

Descriptors: geology; Upper Cretaceous; Kolob Plateau; southwest Utah; Iron, Washington, and Kane Counties; stratigraphic sections; fossils; geography; coal outcrops; coal-bearing zone; local sections; Colorado and Montana groups.

Robison, R. A., 1964, Progress report on the coal resources of southwestern Utah 1963: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 7, 28 p.

Iron, Washington, Garfield, Kane, and Wayne Counties.

Descriptors; coal; chemical analyses; economic geology; resources; field investigation; Kanab and Kaiparowits Plateaus; coal sections; Federal coal prospecting; permits; exploratory drilling; coal reserves; Iron, Washington, Garfield, Kane, Wayne Counties; subbituminous A; High volatile bituminous C; ash; sulfur; local domestic fuel requirements.

Sargent, K. A., 1980, Alton and Kolob Coal Fields, Cedar City 1 X 2 degree Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 1175, 76 p.

Iron and Washington Counties; Alton and Kolob Coal Fields; Cedar City 1 X 2 degree Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; Dakota Formation; Straight Cliffs Formation; Cretaceous; Mesozoic; organic residues.

Spieker, E. M., 1925, Geology of coal fields of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; accurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities; tables.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 1980, Escalante, Paria, Zion planning units; management framework plan summary, final: U.S. Bur. Land Man., Cedar City District Office.

Iron, Washington, and Kane County.

Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., 1963, Transportation of energy from coal, Utah to California. Symposium 1963: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Circ., No. 44.

Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits, and Kolob Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal mining; sources; Wasatch Plateau, Kaiparowits, and Kolob Coal Fields; coal slurry pipelines; high voltage transmission lines; Los Angeles; power costs; coal-fired power plants; tables.

Zeller, H. D., 1955, Reconnaissance for uranium-bearing carbonaceous materials in southern Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Circ., No. 349.

Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal deposits; oil shale deposits; sandstone; uranium; sampling; chemical analysis; exploration; maps; mineralization; Kaiparowits Plateau; Henry Mountains; Kolob Terrace; lithologic descriptions; tables.

WAYNE

Allen, C. A., 1925, Analyses of Utah coals - coal mining in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, No. 345.

Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; mining; history; resources; properties; mining methods; development; market; transportation; coking capability; production; coal field geology; chemical analysis; Coalville, Henrys Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob-Harmony Coal Fields; maps; tables.

Anderson, G., 1980, Coal-threat to Canyonlands: Living Wilderness, United States, Vol. 44, No. 151, p. 4-11.

Wayne and Garfield Counties.

Descriptors: energy source development; environmental impacts; coal; fossil-fuel power plants; ground water; nature reserves; noise pollution; surface mining; Utah.

Anonymous, 1969, Henry Mountains area, Wayne and Garfield Counties, Utah: Unpubl. rept.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Averitt, P., 1961, Coal reserves of the United States - A progress report January 1, 1960: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 1136.

Henry's Fork, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Sego, Wasatch Plateau, Mount Pleasant, Wales, Salina Canyon, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kolob-Harmony, Kaiparowits Plateau, San Juan, Lost Creek, and Coalville Coal Fields.

Descriptors: bituminous; subbituminous coal; estimate of reserves; source of estimate; table; classification by characteristics; reserves, original, remaining, recoverable; mining; distribution; coking coal; strippable coal; production; use; uranium; ownership of coal lands; peat; world coal reserves.

Averitt, P., 1964, Coal, in Mineral and water resources of Utah: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Bull., No. 73.

Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah, mineral fuels; coal resources; rank; production; market; Henry's Fork, Tabby Mountain, Vernal, Book Cliffs, Wales, Salina Canyon, Henry Mountains, Kolob, Kaiparowits, San Juan, Lost Creek, Coalville, and Harmony Coal Fields; stratigraphy; structure; lithology.

Baker, A. A., 1946, Geology of the Green River Desert - Cataract Canyon region, Emery, Wayne, and Garfield Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 951, 122 p.

Emery, Wayne, and Garfield Counties.

Dames and Moore, 1980a, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NE quarter of the Mt. Ellen 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-112, 25 p.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field; NE quarter Mt. Ellen 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Wayne and Garfield Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Mount Ellen Quadrangle.

Dames and Moore, 1980b, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NE quarter of the Notom 15-min. Quadrangle, Wayne and Garfield Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-120, 33 p.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field; NE quarter Notom 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Wayne and Garfield Counties; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Notom Quadrangle.

Dames and Moore, 1980c, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NW quarter of the Notom 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-120, 30 p.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field; NW quarter Notom 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Wayne and Garfield countiey; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Notom Quadrangle.

Dames and Moore, 1980d, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NW quarter of the Factory Butte 15-min. Quadrangle, Wayne County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-111, 34 p.

Wayne County; Henry Mountains Coal Field; NW quarter Factory Butte 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Wayne County; organic residues; deposits; resources; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Factory Butte Quadrangle.

Dames and Moore, 1980e, Coal resource occurrence and coal development potential maps of the NW quarter of the Mt. Ellen 15-min. Quadrangle, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 80-113, 28 p.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field; NW quarter Mt. Ellen 15-min. Quadrangle.

Descriptors: Utah; economic geology; coal; maps; Wayne and Garfield Counties; organic residues; economic geology maps; explanatory text; inventory; Mt. Ellen Quadrangle.

Doelling, H. H., and R. L. Graham, 1972, Eastern and northern Utah coal fields: Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, Goose Creek and Lost Creek: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Mon. Ser., No. 2, 411 p.

Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, and Lost Creek Coal Fields; Goose Creek lignite field.

Descriptors: Cretaceous; coal; lignite; economic geology; lithostratigraphy; Vernal, Henry Mountains, Sego, La Sal-San Juan, Tabby Mountain, Coalville, Henry's Fork, and Lost Creek Coal Fields; Goose Creek lignite field; occurrence.

Fieldner, A. C., H. M. Cooper and F. D. Osgood, 1924, Analyses of mine samples of coal in Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Pub., No. 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; occurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities, tables.

Gilbert, G. K., 1877, Report on the geology of the Henry Mountains, Utah: U. S. Geog. and Geol. Surv., Rocky Mtn. Region (Powell), 160 p., 5 plates.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: geology; structure; detailed description of the mountains; laccolite; intrusives; land sculpture; economic; Waterpocket Flexure; dikes; folds; illustrations; stereograms; hydrostatic equilibrium; limital area and thickness; coal.

Hager, D., 1954, Gas and oil developments on the Last Chance and the Cainville anticlines, Sevier, Emery, and Wayne Counties, Utah: Intermtn. Assoc. Pet. Geol. 5th Ann. Field Conf. Guidebook, p. 96-98.

Sevier, Emery, and Wayne Counties.

Hatch, J. R., R. H. Affolter and B. E. Law, 1979, Chemical analyses of coal from the Emery and Ferron sandstone members of the Mancos Shale, Henry Mountains Field, Wayne and Garfield Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 79-1097, 24 p., maps.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: coal; sedimentary geochemistry; fossil fuels; carbonaceous sediments; Utah.

Hatch, J. R., R. H. Affolter and B. E. Law, 1980, Chemical Analysis of Coal from Emery and Ferron Sandstone members of Mancos Shale, Henry Mountains Field, Wayne and Garfield Counties, Utah, *in* Henry Mountains Symposium: Utah Geol. Assoc. Pub. 8, p. 337-342.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; Wayne and Garfield Counties; Mancos Shale; Ferron Sandstone Member; Emery Sandstone Member; Cretaceous; Mesozoic; Henry Mountains Coal Field; organic residues; deposits; geochemistry; chemical composition.

Hayes, P. T., et al., 1977, Summary of the geology, mineral resources, engineering geology characteristics, and environmental geochemistry of east-central Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-513.

Henry Mountains, Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Sego Coal Fields.

Descriptors: geology; mineral resources; engineering geology characteristics; environmental geochemistry; east-central Utah; coal development; stratigraphy; Henry Mountains, Emery, Wasatch Plateau, Book Cliffs, and Sego Coal Fields; coal quality and composition; oil and gas; non-petroleum gases; oil shale; bituminous sandstone; uranium; base metals; clays; underground coal mining; coal mine subsidence; earthquakes; maps; stratigraphic correlations.

Hemphill, W. R., 1959, Photogeologic map of the Mt. Ellen-4 Quadrangle, Wayne County, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Geol. Inv. Map I-280.

Wayne County; Henry Mountains Coal Field; Mt. Ellen Quadrangle.

Hunt, C. B., 1946, Guidebook to the geology and geography of the Henry Mountains region: Utah Geol. Soc. Guidebook 1.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: Henry Mountains; geology; geography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; physiography; tectonic history; resources; coal; high volatile bituminous; transportation; economics.

Hunt, C. B., P. Averitt and R. L. Miller, 1953, Geology and geography of the Henry Mountains region Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 228, 228 p., 22 plates.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: Henry Mountains; geology; geography; physiography; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; structure; igneous intrusions; geomorphology; Terti-

ary folding history; resources; coal; Ferron Sandstone; Dugout Creek semianthracite; coal map.

Law, B. E., 1977, Geophysical logs of test holes from the Henry Mountains Coal Field, Garfield and Wayne Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-File Rept., No. 77-41, 2 pts.

Garfield and Wayne Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: Utah; well-logging; geophysical surveys; applications; Garfield and Wayne Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field; caliper; electrical; radioactivity; gamma ray; data; logs; exploration; deposits; distribution; depth; thickness; coal seams; correlation.

Law, B. E., 1978, Significance of surface structure and coal bed depositional patterns, Henry Mountains Coal Field, southern Utah: Geol. Soc. Am., Abstr. Programs 10: 5, 220 p.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentary rocks; sedimentation; economic geology; organic residues; deposition; coal; pattern; Garfield County; Emery Sandstone Member; Mancos Shale; Henry Mountains; coal fields; coal seams; structure; thickness; synclines; folds; anticlines; faults; barriers; compaction; diagenesis; deposits; Cretaceous.

Law, B. E., 1979a, Coal deposits of the Emery coal zone, Henry Mountains coal field, Garfield and Wayne Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Field Stud., Map MF-1082-A, 2 sheets.

Garfield and Wayne Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; maps; Garfield and Wayne Counties; Henry Mountains; Emery coal zone; organic residues; deposits; coal fields; economic geology maps.

Law, B. E., 1979b, Surface coal sections in the Emery coal zone, Henry Mountains Coal Field, Garfield and Wayne Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Misc. Field Stud., Map MF-1082-B, 2 sheets.

Garfield and Wayne Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: economic geology; coal; organic residues; Garfield and Wayne Counties; Henry Mountains; Emery coal zone; deposits; coal fields; sections.

Law, B. E., 1980, Tectonic and sedimentological controls of coal bed depositional patterns in Upper Cretaceous Emery Sandstone, Henry Mountains Coal Field, Utah, *in* Henry Mountains Symposium: Utah Geol. Assoc. Pub. 8, p. 323-336.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Leydet, F., and D. Jones, 1980, A nation's quandary; coal vs. parklands: National Geographic 158: 6, 776-803 p.

Kolob, Kaiparowits Plateau, Alton, and Henry Mountains Coal Fields.

Descriptors: Utah and Arizona; environmental geology; land use; Kolob, Kaiparowits Plateau, Alton, and Henry Mountains Coal Fields; coal; organic residues; development; pollution; water resources.

McKell, C. M., 1978, Energy mineral rehabilitation inventory and analysis: Henry Mountain Coal Field: EMIRA (Energy Mineral Rehabilitation Inventory and Analysis) Rept., No. 15; U.S. Bur. of Land Management, Denver, CO., 293 p.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: environmental surveys; coal deposits; arid land; geology; soil conservation; chemical properties; land reclamation; ground water; land use; vegetation; hydrology; environmental impacts; wildlife; Utah.

McKell, C. M., et al., 1978, Henry Mountain Coal Field, Garfield County, Utah: Utah State Univ., EMRIA, Rept., No. 15, 277 p.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: environmental geology; reclamation; Henry Mountain Coal Field; organic residues; deposits; land use; impact statements.

McKell, C. M., et al., undated, Energy mineral rehabilitation inventory and analysis, Henry Mountains Coal Field: Utah State Univ.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Peterson, F., R. T. Ryder and B. E. Law, 1980, Stratigraphy, Sedimentology, and Regional Relationships of the Cretaceous System in the Henry Mountains Region, Utah, in Henry Mountains Symposium: Utah Geol. Assoc., Pub. 8, p. 151-170.

Emery, Garfield, and Wayne Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Picard, M. D. (ed.), 1980, Henry Mountains Symposium: Utah Geol. Assoc. Pub. 8, 388 p.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentary rocks; economic geology; organic residues; coal; Garfield and Wayne Counties; Emery Sandstone Member; Ferron Sandstone Member; Mancos Shale; Henry Mountains; Cretaceous; geochemistry; chemical composition; coal fields.

Robison, R. A., 1964, Progress report on the coal resources of southwestern Utah 1963: Utah Geol. and Min. Surv., Spec. Stud., No. 7, 28 p.

Iron, Washington, Garfield, Kane, and Wayne Counties.

Descriptors; coal; chemical analyses; economic geology; resources; field investigation; Kanab and Kaiparowits Plateaus; coal sections; Federal coal prospecting; permits; exploratory drilling; coal reserves; Iron, Washington, Garfield, Kane, Wayne Counties; subbituminous A; High volatile bituminous C; ash; sulfur; local domestic fuel requirements.

Smith, J. F., Jr., et al., 1963, Geology of the Capital Reef area, Wayne and Garfield Counties, Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper 363.

Wayne and Garfield Counties; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: Capital Reef area; Wayne and Garfield Counties; geology; stratigraphy; lithologic descriptions; physiography; structure; economic geology; uranium; deposits; prospects; maps; tables.

Spieker, E. M., 1925, Geology of coal fields of Utah: U.S. Bur. Mines, Tech. Paper, 345.

Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal; geology; Coalville, Henry's Fork, Vernal, Blacktail (Tabby) Mountain, Book Cliffs, Wasatch Plateau, Emery, Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits, Kolob, Kanab, and Harmony Coal Fields; location; accurrence; structure; lithologic descriptions; chemical analyses; coking capabilities; tables.

Traverse, A., and R. W. Kolvoord, 1968, Utah jet-a vitrinite with aberrant properties: Sci., Vol. 159, p 302-305.

Wayne County.

Descriptors: coal; gems; jet; economic geology; Wayne County; gem properties; aberrant properties.

U.S. Geol. Surv., 1978, Development of coal resources in central Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., DES 78-46.

Grand, Wayne, Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties.

Descriptors: environmental geology; impact statements; maps; Grand, Wayne, Emery, Sanpete, and Sevier Counties; environmental geology maps; coal; organic residues.

Uresk, J., 1979, Sedimentary environment of the Cretaceous Ferron Sandstone near Caineville, Utah: Brigham Young Univ., Geol. Stud. 26, Part 2, p. 81-100.

Wayne County; Henry Mountains Coal Field.

Descriptors: sedimentary rocks; sedimentary petrology; environmental analysis; lithofacies; Wayne County; Ferron Sandstone; Mancos Shale; Caineville; Cretaceous; Mesozoic; Blue Gate Tongue; angoisperms; sandstone; clastic rocks; deposition; coal; organic residues; natural gas; petroleum.

Zeller, H. D., 1955, Reconnaissance for uranium-bearing carbonaceous materials in southern Utah: U.S. Geol. Surv., Circ., No. 349.

Henry Mountains, Kaiparowits Plateau, and Kolob Harmony Coal Fields.

Descriptors: coal deposits; oil shale deposits; sandstone; uranium; sampling; chemical analysis; exploration; maps; mineralization; Kaiparowits Plateau; Henry Mountains; Kolob Terrace; lithologic descriptions; tables.